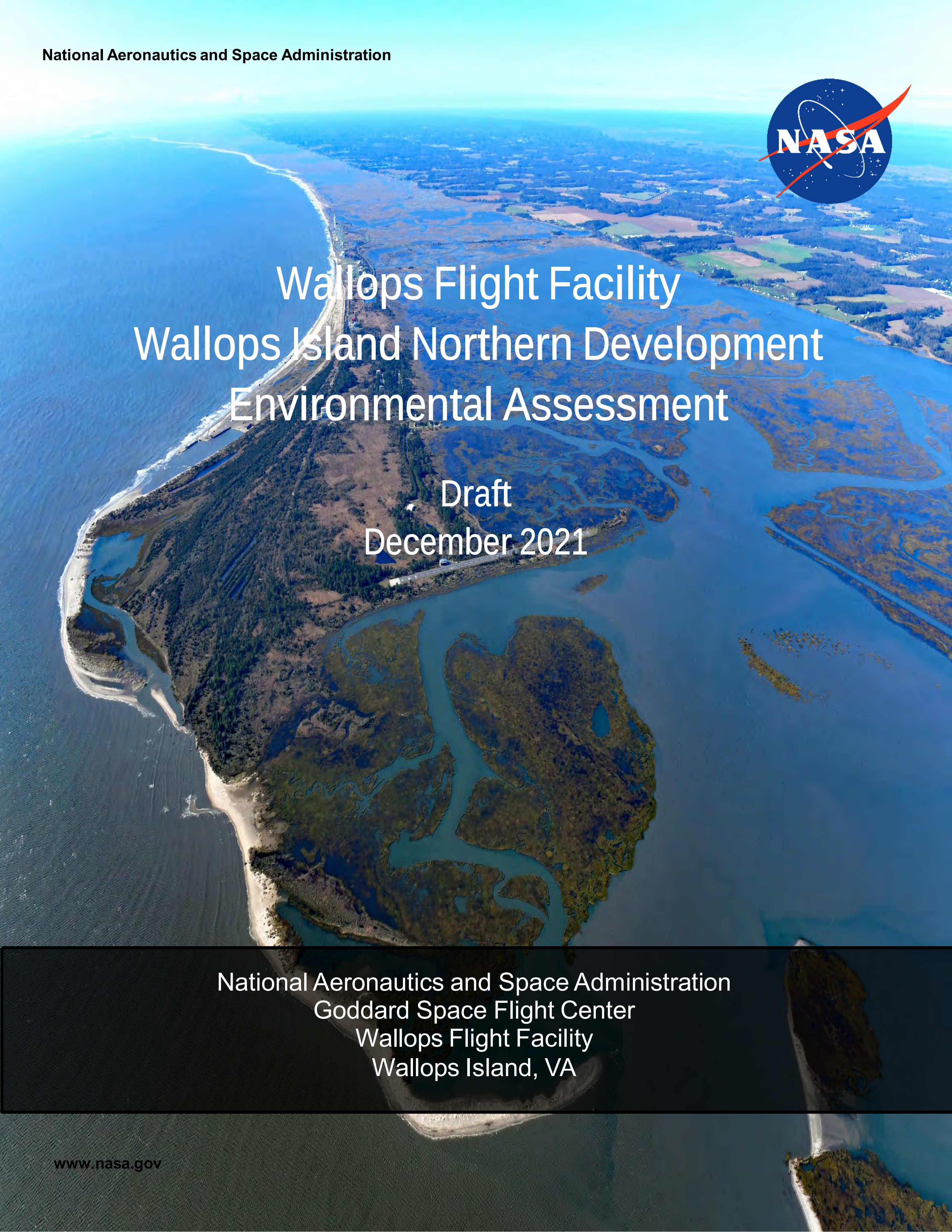


National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island Northern Development
Environmental Assessment

Draft

December 2021

National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA

www.nasa.gov

Cover Image:

Patrick J. Hendrikson / Highcamera.com, October 31, 2020 – Photo Credit: NASA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF APPENDICES

FIGURES

TABLES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic
ac	acre
AFTT	Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing
ANEC	A&N Electric Corporation
APE	Area of Potential Effect
ASV	Autonomous Surface Vehicle
AUV	Autonomous Underwater Vehicle
BCC	Birds of Conservation Concern
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
bgs	below ground surface
BMP	Best Management Practice
BO	Biological Opinion
CEA	Cumulative Effects Analysis
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CWA	Clean Water Act
CZM	Coastal Zone Management
dB	decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibel
DMCF	Dredged Material Containment Facility
DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
DOPAA	Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives
DPS	distinct population segments
EA	Environmental Assessment
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELV	Expendable Launch Vehicle
EO	Executive Order
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESC	Erosion and Sediment Control
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FCD	Federal Consistency Determination
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
Final Site-wide PEIS	NASA WFF Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
ft	foot/feet
ft^2	square foot/feet
FUDS	Formerly Used Defense Site
FY	Fiscal year
GARFO	Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office

GISS	Goddard Institute for Space Studies
ha	hectare
HAPC	Habitat Areas of Particular Concern
Hz	hertz
ICP	Integrated Contingency Plan
JPA	Joint Permit Application
kg	kilogram
km	kilometers
lb	bound
LFIC	Liquid Fueled Intermediate Class
LV	launch vehicle
m	meter
MARAD	Maritime Administration
MARS	Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MEC	Munitions and Explosives of Concern
mi	miles
MLLW	Mean Lower Low Water
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
MMRP	Military Munitions Response Program
m^2	square meters
m^3	cubic meters
MSA	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
MSL	mean sea level
MW	megawatt
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NAVD88	North American Vertical Datum of 1988
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Action
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOTMAR	Notice-to-Mariner
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
OSHA	Occupational Health and Safety Administration
Pa	Pascal
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PTS	permanent threshold shift
PV	photovoltaic
SAF	Simplified Attenuation Formula
SAIC	Science Applications International Corporation
SEL	sound exposure level
SERP	Shoreline Enhancement and Restoration Project
SFHC	Solid Fueled Heavy Class
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office

SOP	standard operating practice
SPL	sound pressure level
SR	State Road
SRIPP	Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program
STEM	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
U.S.	United States
U.S.C.	United States Code
UAS	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
UGS	Unmanned Ground Systems
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife
UXO	Unexploded Ordnance
VAC	Virginia Administrative Code
V-CRIS	Virginia Cultural Resource Information System
VCSFA	Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority
VDEQ	Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
VDHR	Virginia Department of Historic Resources
VDOT	Virginia Department of Transportation
VMRC	Virginia Marine Resources Commission
VSMP	Virginia Stormwater Management Program
WFF	NASA Goddard Space Flight Center’s Wallops Flight Facility
y^3	cubic yards
μPa	microPascal

1 Purpose and Need for Action

1.1 Introduction

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) has prepared this Tiered Environmental Assessment (EA) in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) to analyze potential impacts on the environment resulting from proposed infrastructure developments on the north end of Wallops Island (the Project). The EA Project Area is located within the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) in Accomack County, Virginia (**Figure 1-1**).

This Project would ultimately establish a new facility at Wallops Island as part of the United States (U.S.) Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) M-95 "Marine Highway Project" designed to expand the use of America's navigable waters. The proposed infrastructure developments associated with the Project would provide a port and operations area, including enhanced operational capabilities for NASA and the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS). The Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA), through MARS, operates launch pads and the north island Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) airstrip, as a tenant on NASA's Wallops Island.

This EA is tiered from the May 2019 *NASA WFF Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (Final Site-wide PEIS;* NASA 2019a), in which NASA evaluated the environmental consequences of constructing and operating new facilities and infrastructure at WFF. In accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations - 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1502.20 - actions associated with the Proposed Action in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* may be tiered from that document by incorporating the *Final Site-wide PEIS* by reference, thereby eliminating duplicate discussions.

The Project Area would be located at, and in the vicinity of, the MARS UAS Airstrip on the north end of Wallops Island (**Figure 1-2**). The Project being evaluated by this EA consists of the following specific actions:

- Channel dredging (vessel approach channel and turning basin);
- Construction of a new pier for barge access and berthing;
- Construction of a second hangar at the UAS Airstrip;
- Installation of new utility infrastructure;
- Installation of new airstrip lighting and hardening/reinforcement of a section of runway;
- Improvements/upgrades to the existing UAS Airstrip access road;
- Construction of a new pier access road (with utility bank) adjacent to the UAS Airstrip;
- Construction of a new project support building; and
- Construction of a new vehicle parking lot.

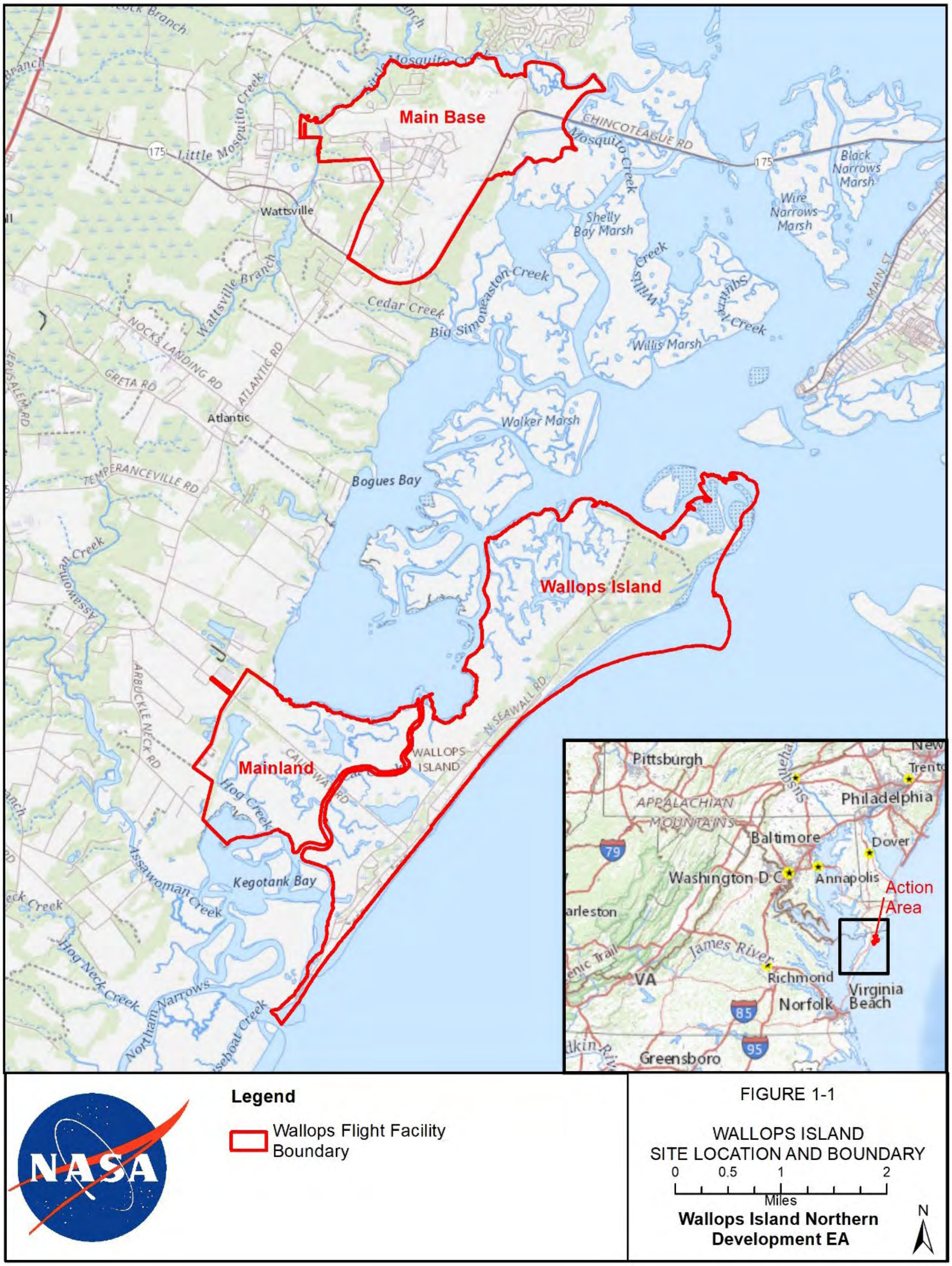


Figure 1-1. Wallops Island Site Location and Boundary

Figure 1-2. Proposed MARS Port and Infrastructure Components

1.2 Location and Setting

WFF is in northern Accomack County on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. Accomack County is bordered by Northampton County on the south, the state of Maryland on the north, the Atlantic Ocean on the east, and the Chesapeake Bay on the west. WFF consists of three (3) separate land areas near each other: Main Base, Mainland, and Wallops Island (**Figure 1-1)**. Collectively, WFF covers approximately 2,670 hectares (ha) (6,600 acres [ac]). The Proposed Action would be implemented on NASA-owned land on Wallops Island, Commonwealth of Virginia submerged bottomlands, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) maintained federal navigation channels.

Wallops Island is a barrier island located along Virginia's Atlantic coast. The 3-kilometer (km) (2-mile [mi]) long Wallops causeway and bridge, owned and maintained by NASA, connects Wallops Island to the Mainland. Encompassing approximately 1,375 ha (3,400 ac) and surrounded by water, Wallops Island is approximately 11 km (7 mi) long by 2.4 km (1.5 mi) wide. The Atlantic Ocean borders Wallops Island to the east, and Chincoteague Inlet delineates the northern coastline. Marshland, interlaced with small creeks, covers the entire western approach to Wallops Island.

1.3 NASA's Mission

For over 70 years, WFF has flown thousands of research vehicles in the quest for information on the flight characteristics of airplanes, launch vehicles, and spacecraft, as well as to increase knowledge of the Earth's upper atmosphere and the near space environment. WFF supports aeronautical research, science technology, and education by providing NASA centers and other U.S. government agencies access to resources such as special use (i.e., controlled/restricted) airspace, research runways, and launch pads. WFF regularly provides launch support for the commercial launch industry, either directly or through MARS. WFF facilitates a wide array of U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) research, development, and training missions, including target and missile launches, and aircraft development. The flight programs and projects supported by WFF range from small sounding rockets, unmanned scientific balloons and UAS, manned aircraft, and orbital tracking to next generation launch vehicle development, expendable launch vehicles, and small and medium classed orbital spacecraft. WFF conducts many of these programs from the Main Base research airport, the MARS UAS Airstrip, and the Wallops Island launch range.

NASA and its partners use the Mainland and Wallops Island sites for testing and launch activities, Navy training, and research facilities. The Mainland facilities include storage buildings, radar antennas and transmitter systems, and associated buildings. The southern end of Wallops Island houses the launch complexes, integration facilities, and associated structures. Northern Wallops Island facilities include the MARS UAS Airstrip, blockhouses, assembly shops, dynamic balancing facilities, tracking facilities, payload processing and fueling, and other related support structures. The Navy's AEGIS, Wallops Island Engineering Test Center, and Ship Self Defense System Facilities are in the middle of Wallops Island. Restricted airspace managed by NASA overlies all of Wallops Island, Mainland, and the Main Base (NASA 2019a).

1.4 Purpose and Need

1.4.1 Background for Purpose and Need

The goal of the MARAD Marine Highway Program is to expand the use of America's navigable waterways; to develop and increase marine highway service options; and to facilitate their further integration into the current U.S. surface transportation system, especially where water-based transport is the most efficient, effective, and sustainable option (MARAD 2020a). The M-95 Marine Highway Corridor includes the Atlantic Ocean coastal waters; Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway; and connecting commercial navigation channels, ports, and harbors spanning 15 states including Virginia.

The proposed Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge Service project is not the standard MARAD project with large container vessels moving tons of cargo on a regularly based schedule. Instead, this project would include small barges moving spacecraft, equipment, and experiments; and allowing vessels to dock for research, testing, and training. It also has the potential to support the growth of existing operations at WFF; enhance Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) research opportunities; and spur high-tech/high-paying jobs in a predominantly rural area (MARAD 2019a).

The VCSFA, also known as 'Virginia Space,' was created in 1995 by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia to promote the development of the commercial space flight industry, economic development, aerospace research, and education throughout the Commonwealth. In 1997, the VCSFA entered into a Reimbursable Space Act Agreement with NASA, which permitted the use of land on Wallops Island for launch pads. VCSFA also applied for and was granted a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) license for commercial launches to orbital trajectories. This led to the establishment of MARS.

Currently, NASA and MARS operations require large Expendable Launch Vehicle (ELV) loads, potentially hazardous rocket components, and equipment to be transported from various locations to Wallops Island, utilizing roadways and railways or a combination of both. Many of these trips originate from Norfolk, Virginia, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Wilmington, Delaware. Special permits are required to allow non-Department of Transportation certified cargo (rocket components, pressure vessels, spacecraft, etc.) to travel across public roads and highways. These shipments are often hazardous and require oversized vehicles. Additionally, there is a single bridge to Wallops Island providing no redundancy for the delivery of equipment and components to the WFF and MARS facilities.

An auxiliary function to launching rockets is recovery. This is both a nominal activity for payloads or spent stages, as well as part of contingency operations in the event of a mishap. Presently, these operations are based out of different local commercial harbors though no emergency recovery efforts have been required to date at MARS. The current contingency is to bring recovered items back to the public port at Curtis Merritt Harbor in Chincoteague, Virginia (across the Chincoteague

Channel from Wallops Island), then overland approximately 30 km (20 mi). If recovered components are too large for Curtis Merritt Harbor, they would be taken to Port Cape Charles on Cape Charles, Virginia (approximately 90 km (60 mi) south of Wallops Island). It would be advantageous to base both the planned and emergency recovery activities out of the proposed MARS Port located on a secured federal facility.

1.4.2 Purpose

The mission of WFF is to provide unique expertise, facilities, and carriers (e.g., manned and unmanned aircraft, surface and subsurface vessels, balloons, sounding and orbital rockets) to enable rapid response, frequent, low-cost flight opportunities for a diverse customer base. This mission drives its programs and objectives, which in turn drive its facilities and infrastructure. In addition to fulfilling its own mission, WFF provides unique services to NASA, civil and commercial customers, defense, and academia, many of which are guided at some level by the 2020 U.S. National Space Policy. Construction of a port, which includes a pier, and operations area (MARS Port), would provide barge access and berthing to offload large launch vehicle components and related equipment for MARS and NASA. The MARS Port would also be part of MARAD's M-95 Marine Highway Corridor and is a portion of this proposed Wallops Island north end development project.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to increase safety and security while reducing costs, traffic, congestion, and air emissions by removing potentially hazardous transportation operations off roadways. Research by the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (Texas A&M 2017) has shown that water transportation, while one of the least common methods of transportation, is by far the safest in terms of injuries per ton-miles travelled. Water transportation sees a much lower rate of fatalities than railroad or highway transportation, is the most fuel-efficient method of transportation and has far lower emissions than those from railcars or trucks. This is partly due to the greater carrying capacity of a barge over a semi-tractor/trailer or railcar. The Proposed Action would also help to eliminate damage done to roads by transportation vehicles carrying large space assets, which can often exceed the level of structural capacity on the affected roadways (Texas A&M 2017).

Additional proposed components of the Proposed Action would provide dedicated spaces for work, laboratory, and storage to support research and testing of UAS, autonomous underwater/surface vehicles (AUV/ASV) and unmanned ground systems (UGS). These improvements would enhance operational capabilities for NASA and its partners and customers such as VCFSA, the Navy, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), and the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). Operating these aquatic vehicles from the proposed port and access channel would permit direct access to the Navy's offshore Virginia Capes Operating Area test range via the USACE maintained federal navigation channel (Chincoteague Inlet Channel).

Rocket components, spacecraft, and autonomous systems are often corporate or academic proprietary or national security classified assets. The MARS Port would create a dedicated, secure facility to accept these systems, without having to traverse public roadways.

1.4.3 Need

As indicated in Section 1.4 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS* and summarized below, the following items encompass the underlying need for expanding WFF operational capacities, including the development of the MARS Port:

1. Growing U.S. focus on commercial space;
2. More frequent partnerships with DoD agencies;
3. Continued role in academia, civil space science, exploration, and discovery;
4. Safely and securely increasing operation frequency on Wallops Island; and
5. Aging and inadequate infrastructure.

The construction and operation of the MARS Port would assist with meeting these needs by supporting AUV/ASV testing and operational capabilities for the USCG, Navy, NOAA, and other customers.

The associated channel dredging and new infrastructure construction associated with the Proposed Action would contribute to the need to improve the aging and inadequate infrastructure. The current infrastructure at WFF cannot sustain the proposed increase in operational capacities associated with the MARS Port. The proposed infrastructure improvements are critical to ensure the capability of moving space freight and/or test vehicles from sea to land to air, which would make the MARS Port a true intermodal facility.

The expanded operational capability provided by the MARS Port would support the anticipated increase in WFF launch frequency and meets the need of commercial launch service providers to barge rocket components, payloads, and hardware directly to Wallops Island. These commercial providers would also gain the ability to recover spent rocket cores, stages, and/or boosters and barge them directly back to WFF for possible reuse in future launches.

The remote and secluded nature of the project location meets the need to support highly secure DoD missions and research that cannot embark from or dock at public facilities. The MARS Port would allow testing of vessels with classified or sensitive programs to be docked and operated in a secure environment.

The MARS Port also meets VCSFA's need to host and support large scale aquatic testing in a port setting without impacting barging schedules, capacity, or production limitations that may occur at private or commercial ports. Additionally, it would allow unmanned aquatic customers to develop and test their vehicles either alone or in concert with the exiting UAS Airstrip. The dredging of an approach channel to a final depth of 3.7 meters (m; 12 feet [ft]) below Mean Lower Low Water

(MLLW) is the optimal depth to meet the need to yield the ultimate opportunities for usage of the MARS Port.

Construction and operation of the MARS Port would enable oversized equipment and potentially hazardous vehicles to be delivered directly to Wallops Island by sea. This meets the need to remove a portion of the heavy loads that stress existing roads and the Wallops Island causeway bridge, presently the sole access point to Wallops Island. Removing hazardous loads from public roadways would also provide a buffer zone away from the public, thereby increasing the safety of WFF operations.

1.5 Cooperating Agencies

As defined in 40 CFR § 1508.5, and further clarified in subsequent CEQ memoranda, a cooperating agency can be any federal, state, tribal, or local government which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise regarding any environmental impact involved in a proposal or a reasonable alternative.

NASA, as the property owner and project proponent, is the lead agency and is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with the applicable environmental statutes. MARAD is a cooperating agency since they may grant funds toward construction of the pier and port area. USACE is a cooperating agency since they would be authorizing permits under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act due to the potential for dredging or placement of fill in waters of the U.S. VCSFA is also serving as a cooperating state agency because they are providing final funding and oversight of the design, construction, and operation of the Proposed Action.

2 Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives

2.1 Introduction

This chapter describes the Proposed Action to develop the MARS Port at the north end of Wallops Island. Section 2.2 describes the alternatives considered to implement the Proposed Action. Section 2.3 presents components that are common among all the action alternatives. Sections 2.4 through 2.7 present the Proposed Action, Alternative 1, Alternative 2, and the No Action Alternative, respectively. Section 2.8 presents a summary of the NEPA guidance and public participation process for the EA. Finally, Section 2.9 summarizes the potential environmental impacts.

2.2 Alternatives

In Section 2.2, NASA presents the following three elements used for the development and selection of alternatives: 1) Alternatives Initially Considered, 2) Alternatives Carried Forward for EA Analysis; and 3) Alternatives Considered but Not Carried Forward for EA Analysis (e.g., dismissed from analysis in the EA).

2.2.1 Alternatives Considered

NASA and VCSFA developed siting criteria for the MARS Port based on operational requirements including controlling depth for expected vessel types, location and extent of channel dredging and long-term maintenance, operational control and security requirements, engineering aspects, and minimization of environmental disturbance. Both existing and new project locations were considered and NASA initially considered seven alternatives to the Proposed Action, six action alternatives along with the No Action Alternative.

2.2.2 Alternatives Carried Forward for Analysis

The following alternatives are carried forward in the EA for detailed analysis:

Proposed Action: Under the Proposed Action, the MARS Port including a 398-m (1,305-ft) fixed pier and turning basin would be constructed on (and within the vicinity of) the UAS Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island **(Figure 1-2)**. The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for VCSFA, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. Infrastructure (new facilities and improvements to the existing access road, airstrip, and utilities) would likewise be constructed/installed as part of the Proposed Action.

The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of new and existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes (**Figure 2-1**). The vessel approach channel, which would interface with the USACE designated Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay Connecting Waters, would be used by a variety of manned and unmanned vessels. For the

Chincoteague Inlet Channel, the USACE maintains a channel depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) and width of 61 m (200 ft) from the Ocean Bar in the Atlantic Ocean to the mouth of the inlet. The second component is a channel 2.7 m (9 ft) deep and 30.5-45.7 m (100-150 ft) wide from the inlet through the "canal" and then along Chincoteague Channel until just north of the state highway bridge to Chincoteague (USACE 2020a). The Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay Connecting Waters is a federal waterway, that is currently unfunded for maintenance.

Construction of the pier, dredging activities, and onshore facilities and infrastructure under the Proposed Action would be carried out in three (3) separate phases:

- **Phase 1** would be construction of a 190-m (624-ft) long fixed pier, a 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin (2.7 m [9 ft] deep below MLLW) and dredging of the vessel approach channel to a final depth of 1.5-m to 2.7-m (5-ft to 9-ft) below MLLW (red outline on **Figure 2-2**);
- **Phase 2** would be construction of a 206-m (676-ft) long extension of the fixed pier to a total length of 398 m (1,305 ft) and dredging of a 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin (located at the end of the pier extension; shaded pink on **Figure 2-2**) to a final depth of 2.7 m (9 ft) below MLLW; and
- **Phase 3** of construction would be additional dredging to a final depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below MLLW of the turning basin and the vessel approach channel, specifically the approximately 3,600-m (11,800-ft)-long portion of the channel from the Phase 2 turning basin to where it meets with the Chincoteague Inlet Channel (shaded blue on **Figure 2-2**). Based on analysis of potential future clients and vessels, a final depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below MLLW was determined to be the optimal depth to yield the ultimate opportunities for the M-98 channel.

The portion of channel shown in pink on **Figure 2-2**, which connects the vessel approach channel to the Phase 2 turning basin, is naturally deeper than 2.7 m (9 ft) below MLLW and therefore, would not require any dredging during Phase 2. The estimated timeline for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phase.

Alternative 1: Alternative 1 would include the same elements that were described for the Proposed Action *through Phase 1 of construction only*; under Alternative 1, Phases 2 and 3 of construction would not occur. The proposed fixed pier would be constructed to a total length of 190 m (624 ft); a 2.7-m (9-ft) deep turning basin with a 61-m (200-ft) radius would be included, and the 3,900-m (12,800-ft) long vessel approach channel would be dredged 30 m (100 ft) wide and up to 2.7 m (9 ft) deep.

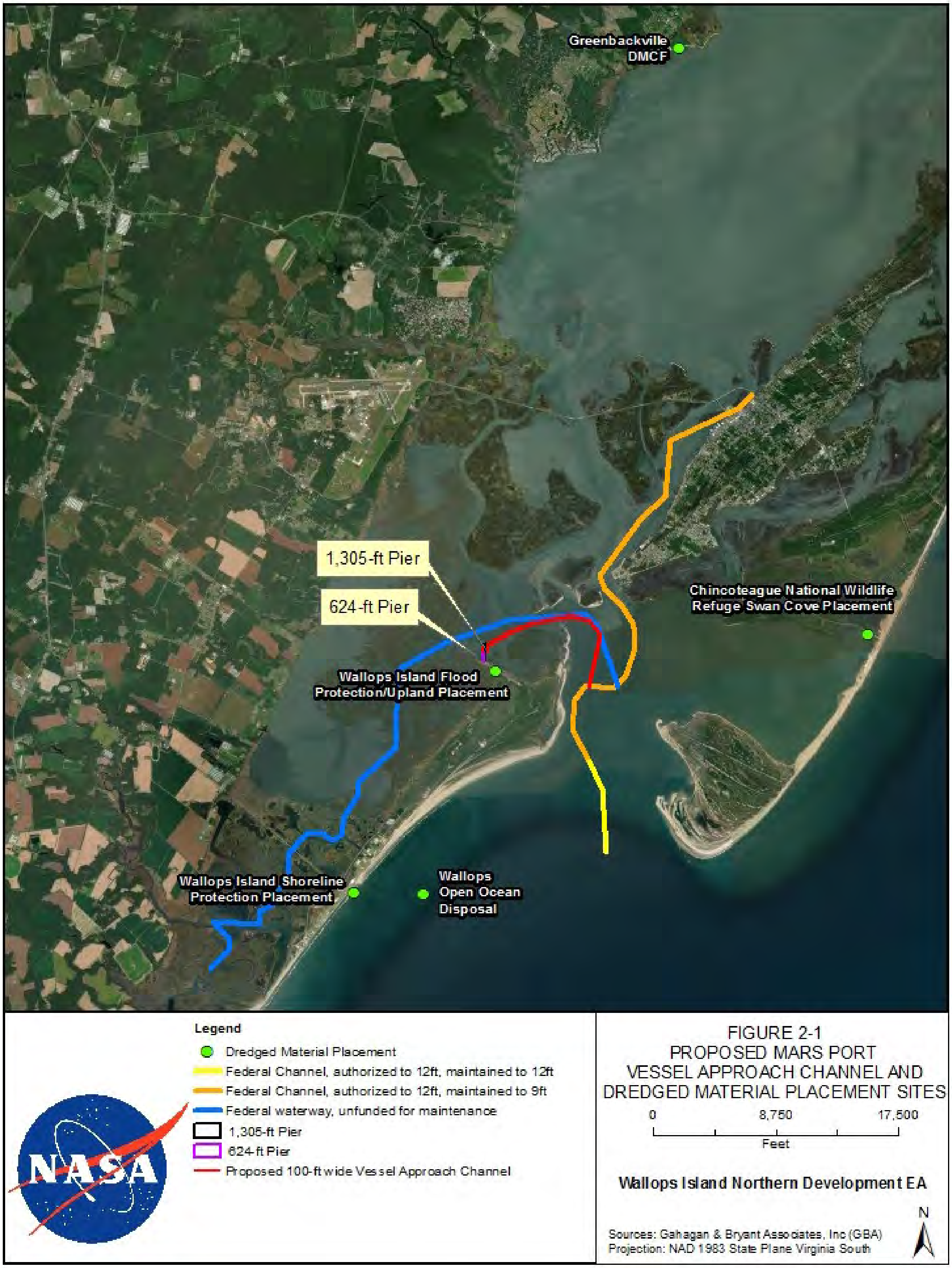


Figure 2-1. Proposed MARS Port Vessel Approach Channel and Dredged Material Placement Sites

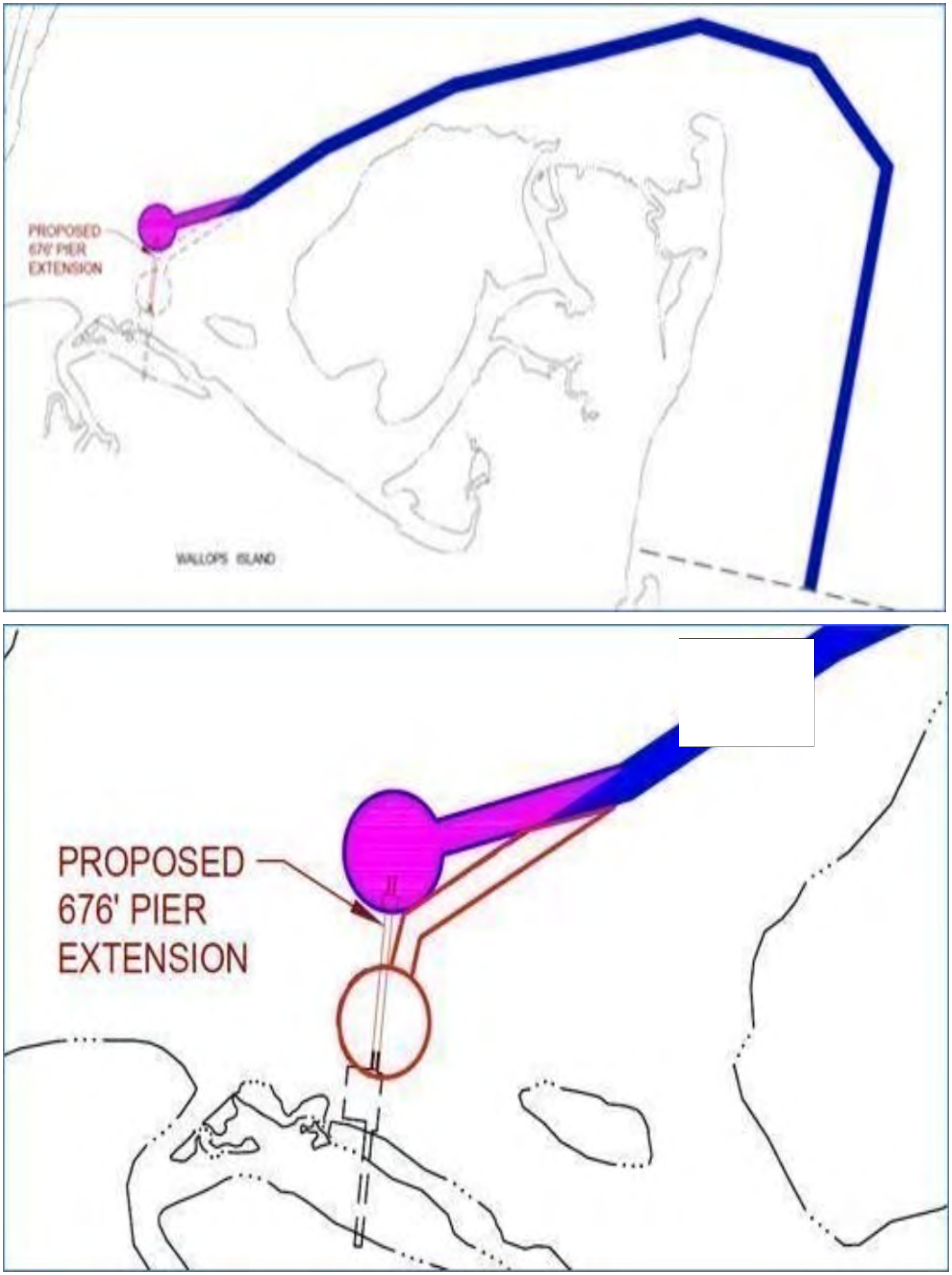


Figure 2-2. Diagram of Proposed Phased Construction

Alternative 2: Alternative 2 would include the same elements that were described for the Proposed Action *through Phase 2 of construction only*; under Alternative 2, Phase 3 of construction would not occur. The proposed fixed pier would be constructed initially to a length of 190 m (624 ft) with a turning basin, and then during Phase 2 the fixed pier would be extended by 206 m (676 ft) to a total length of 398 m (1,305 ft) and a new 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin would be dredged to 2.7 m (9 ft) deep at the end of the extended pier. The 3,900-m (12,800-ft) vessel approach channel would be dredged 30 m (100 ft) wide and up to 2.7 m (9 ft) deep.

No Action Alternative: The No Action Alternative reflects the status quo, in which the new MARS Port would not be constructed. The port, operations area, and intermodal facility would not become part of the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. NASA WFF and VCSFA would continue to use existing facilities and available transportation routes to support their respective missions.

The Proposed Action, Alternative 1, Alternative 2, and the No Action Alternative are described in greater detail in Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7, respectively.

2.2.3 Alternatives Considered but Not Carried Forward

Four of the seven action alternatives for the proposed MARS Port were dismissed from further consideration because they failed to meet the Purpose and Need. These four alternative locations are outside of MARS operational control and in areas open to the general population of Wallops personnel, which would severely limit the use of the MARS Port based on security requirements of potential clients **(Figure 2-3)**. These four locations were also discounted based on the potential environmental impacts and the costs of additional initial and long-term maintenance dredging that would be required and the associated long-term maintenance. The four alternatives considered but dismissed, and additional rationale for their dismissal, are presented below.

2.2.3.1 Alternative 3: MARS Port at North Island Boat Basin

Alternative 3 was considered in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* (North Wallops Island Deep-water Port and Operations Area – Port Path 3). Construction and operation of Alternative 3 would require widening and deepening an approximately 2.0-km (6,800- ft) vessel approach channel. These channel alterations would begin east of Ballast Narrows, through Sloop Gut, and terminate at the North Island Boat Basin. Dredging a new channel wide enough to support MLLW drafts of 3.5 to 4.5 m (12 to 15-ft) would result in substantial wetland and habitat impacts in Sloop Gut. The required alterations to the existing access would also potentially increase the hydrologic exchange within the area, thereby changing salinity and estuarine biota. Additionally, the proposed channel alternations would increase potential environmental damage from enhanced ingress of storm surges and associated long term erosion. Based on the potential environmental impacts associated with Alternative 3, NASA dismissed this Alternative from further analysis in this EA.

Figure 2-3. Alternatives Considered But Not Carried Forward

2.2.3.2 Alternative 4: MARS Port at Curtis Merritt Harbor, Chincoteague Island

The Curtis Merritt harbor and docks are owned by the Town of Chincoteague and would require NASA to purchase land adjacent to the harbor to develop the infrastructure needed to support the MARS Port. Transport of heavy equipment and launch vehicle components would require access through residential areas of Chincoteague Island along Main Street and Chincoteague Road (State Road 175) to the NASA WFF Main Base. Additionally, the distance from the Curtis Merritt Harbor location to the MARS facilities on Wallops Island (including the UAS Airstrip) is greater than the other action alternatives; therefore, NASA dismissed Alternative 4 from further consideration.

2.2.3.3 Alternative 5: MARS Port at Oceanside, Wallops Island

Alternative 5 was considered in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* (North Wallops Island Deep-water Port and Operations Area – Port Path 1). Alternative 5 would require extensive channel dredging and shoreline armoring, thereby presenting substantial engineering and permitting challenges. Additionally, there is no existing infrastructure at this location and the site would require considerable road construction through sensitive dune and wetland habitats to tie into existing roadways. Alternative 5 was dismissed from further consideration based on these factors.

2.2.3.4 Alternative 6: MARS Port at Old Barge Basin, Wallops Island

Alternative 6 would consist of developing the MARS Port at one of two old barge basins located on the southwest side of Wallops Island adjacent to North Bypass Road (**Figure 2-3**). Although these sites are in the central portion of Wallops Island, they are not within the MARS area of control and are in areas open to the general population of the base. They would also require extensive dredging to establish and maintain an approach channel that would connect the existing Federal Channel in Chincoteague Inlet to adjacent waters. A portion of the required channel dredging for Alternative 6 was included in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* under the Maintenance Dredging and North Wallops Island Deep-water Port and Operations Area – Port Path 3 alternatives. It is likely that dredging to the depths required in the interior marshes of western Wallops Island would have potentially significant impacts on existing ecological resources in the area. Furthermore, NASA is considering replacing the existing NASA-owned Causeway Bridge that crosses Cat Creek and has partnered with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to design and plan the new bridge. Should this project be implemented as proposed with a new lower-profile structure, the use of the old barge basin located behind Pad 0-A, southwest of the bridge would be severely limited. Therefore, Alternative 6 was also dismissed from further consideration.

2.3 Common Components Among Action Alternatives

The following components would be identical or very similar for all action alternatives (i.e., the Proposed Action and Alternatives 1 and 2).

2.3.1 Port Components

The new pier would include an access trestle and combination dock/ramp to support the loading and unloading of barges and research vessels.

The port facility would include the following elements:

- The pier would be designed for an HS-20 traffic loading, which would accommodate access by emergency vehicles, a mobile crane, and trailered loads/equipment. HS-20 is the term used by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials and American Concrete Institute to describe normal moving traffic loading conditions up to 18-wheeler loading. This loading assumes a 7,300-kilogram (kg) (16,000-pound [lb]) wheel load and therefore a 14,500-kg (32,000-lb) axle load.
- The dock/ramp would be oriented to allow loading/unloading of barges and research vessels by a mobile crane. The anticipated crane specifications are based upon a 160 tonne (175-ton) Liebherr LTM 1150-1. A typical piece of equipment anticipated being offloaded at the dock would be a 4-m (13-ft) diameter by 18-m (60-ft) long tank. The ramp would allow for launching and recovery of smaller research vessels.
- The pier would be designed to support expansion and deepening of the channel basin for larger vessels, if needed in the future. The design of the piling in the dock/ramp will consider the future expansion and deepening.
- The deck height (approximately 1.8 m [6 ft] North American Vertical Datum of 1988 [NAVD88]) would be below the Base Flood Elevation (2.7 m [9 ft] NAVD88 on Wallops Island) due to operational restrictions and to match projected barge deck height. The structural design of the deck would take sea level rise and storm surge into consideration.
- The access trestle would be supported by piles designed to span over tidal wetlands. Pile bents would be spaced at approximately 6-m (20-ft) intervals. Precast components would be used to the extent possible for the trestle and dock segments. Battered piles (i.e., a pile driven at an angle) would be incorporated into the design to laterally strengthen the pier.

2.3.2 Channel Dredging

A variety of shallow draft (0.6- to 1.2-m [2- to 4-ft]) manned and unmanned vessels would be serviced by the Port. The major navigational service would be a tug and barge configuration of an approximately 45-m by 12-m (150-ft by 40-ft) deck barge propelled by a tugboat. Two methods of dredging could be employed: hydraulic dredging (e.g., pipeline/cutterhead dredge) or mechanical dredging (e.g., clamshell bucket dredge). The choice of dredge method depends on the amount and type of dredge material to be removed, availability and cost of the dredge equipment, and the location and availability of dredged material placement sites. Selection and operation of the type of dredge equipment would affect the degree of adverse impacts to surface waters during dredging. A general discussion of hydraulic and mechanical dredging is presented in the *Final Site-wide*

PEIS (Section 3.5, Page 3-85) and summarized below to provide a comparison of potential effects between the two dredging methods. During hydraulic dredging, material is loosened from its *in situ* state and lifted in suspension through a pipe system connected to a centrifugal pump. Hydraulic dredging is most efficient when working with fine materials and sands since they are easily held in suspension. Coarser materials, including gravel, may be hydraulically dredged; however, these materials require a greater demand of pump power and can cause excessive wear on pumps and pipes. The two main types of hydraulic dredges are pipeline and hopper dredges.

Cutterhead pipeline dredges use a device consisting of rotating blades or teeth, called a cutterhead, to break up or loosen bottom material. A large centrifugal pump removes the material from the bottom of the channel and pumps the sediment-water slurry through a discharge pipeline. Material dredged by a cutter suction dredge is directly placed into the permanent or temporary disposal site by the discharge pipeline. Since the slurry mixture (10 percent to 20 percent solids in water) has a higher density than the ambient water, it descends to the bottom of the placement area in a manner dependent on the sediment characteristics. Typically, cutter suction dredges operate continuously and are cost-effective if the placement site is in relatively close proximity to the dredge area. However, because the pipeline is often floated on the water surface, pipeline dredges may not be suited for work in high traffic areas where they would pose an obstruction to navigation. To avoid these problems, pipelines can be weighted to the open water floor. Special notice regarding the placement of the temporarily submerged pipeline must be made prior and during dredge events. Care must be taken to ensure proper anchoring and control of the pipeline for the duration of the dredging and final removal of all pipeline sections after the dredging is complete. These types of dredges are not recommended for areas with heavy debris that can clog pumps and impair efficiency.

Mechanical dredging excavates in situ sediments with a bucket. Depending on the bucket and scow (hopper) characteristics, the water content of the dredged material is approximately 10 percent. Mechanical dredges are often used in tightly confined areas, such as harbors, around docks and piers, and in relatively protected channels. By using a number of scows with one dredge, mechanical dredging can proceed continuously; as one scow is being filled, another can be towed to the placement site.

One of the most common types of mechanical dredges is the clamshell dredge, which is named for the type of bucket used in the dredging operation. The dredging process consists of lowering the bucket to the channel or basin floor, closing the bucket and raising it back to the water surface, and depositing the dredged material into a scow. The efficiency and capacity of this type of dredging is determined by the bucket cycle time, capacity of the bucket, which varies between 1 and 38 cubic meters (m^3; 1.5 and 50 cubic yards [yd^3]), scow capacity, which typically varies from 100 to 4,587 m^3 (130 to 6,000 yd^3), and the number of available scows.

The vessel approach channel would intersect with the Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay Connecting Waters **(Figure 2-1)**. The proposed width of the approach channel (30.5 m [100 ft]) is consistent with the dimensions and depth of the Federal

Channel. Estimated dredging volumes for the vessel approach channel and turning basin are provided in **Table 2-1**.

Channel depth	2.7 m (9 ft) deep below MLLW	2.7 m (9 ft) deep below MLLW	3.6 m (12 ft) deep below MLLW
Channel length	3,900 m (12,800 ft)	3,600 m (11,800 ft)	3,600 m (11,800 ft)
Channel dredging volume	11,500 m3 (15,100 yd3)	0	26,500 m3 (34,600 yd3)
Turning Basin dredging volume	31,000 m3 (40,500 yd3)	600 m3 (800 yd3)	2,500 m3 (3,200 yd3)
Total volume per phase:	42,500 m3 (55,600 yd3)	600 m3 (800 yd3)	29,000 m3 (37,800 yd3)
		Total Volume (Phases 1–3):	**72,100 m^3 (94,200 yd^3)**

Source: GBA 2020
m^3= cubic meters; yd^3 = cubic yards

Five potential sites for the placement of dredged material are summarized in **Table 2-2** and shown on **Figure 2-1**. The locations of the potential placement sites are discussed below. An initial geotechnical investigation and analysis were completed in March 2021, well prior to the dredged material placement. Further physical and chemical laboratory analysis of sediment samples in accordance with applicable USACE manuals may be required for offsite disposal of dredge material. Dredge material placed on NASA property must not contain munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) (see Section 3.2). Onsite placement must also meet U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regional screening levels for residential soils if placed in an upland location, or Virginia sediment and surface water screening levels if beneficially reused in wetlands. Additional physical and chemical analysis would help to determine the viability of the placement sites and help with the decision on which option to select.

Table 2 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel
1	Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area	Open water placement site, closer than Lewis Creek or Norfolk Ocean disposal sites	9.8 km (6.1 mi)	--	7.1 km (4.4 mi)	--
2	Wallops Island Flood Protection/ Upland Placement	Reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement at site identified by NASA	--	853.4 m (2,800 ft)	--	3,669.8 m (12,040 ft)

Table 2 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel
3	Greenbackville Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF)	Upland DMCF run by USACE, requires both navigation of Chincoteague Channel and pumping on location	18.2 km (11.3 mi)	--	15.3 km (9.5 mi)	198.1 m (650 ft)
4	Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement	Reuse of material for shoreline protection and beach repair	12.1 km (7.5 mi)	--	11 km (6 mi)	--
5	Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge Swan Cove Placement	Reuse of material for habitat restoration	-	9 km (5.6 mi)	-	6.9 km (4.3 mi)

[1] Sail distance" corresponds to the length of the path via water required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging in the proposed turning basin or approach channel, in statute miles.
[2] Pipe distance" refers to the length of pipe required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging for a vessel loaded with dredged material.

Option 1: Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area

This area is located just offshore of Wallops Island with a transportation distance of the dredged material of approximately 7 km (4 nautical mi). Open water placement options typically present the lowest cost dredging option and allow for the widest array of dredging equipment, ranging from clamshell dredges to barge mounted excavators supplying dump barges or specially modified deck barges that are towed by tugboats to the dredged material placement site. Open water placement locations are controlled by the USACE, and a CWA Section 404 permit would be required for the use of this site.

Option 2: Wallops Island Flood Protection/Upland Placement

This option involves the beneficial reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement in low lying areas on Wallops Island. For example, there are low lying areas in the vicinity of the culvert crossed by the main access road to the UAS Airstrip. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material into this area. This option would also require development of containment measures for the dredged material in the form of containment dikes and the channeling of the effluent and its return into Bogues Bay. This effluent is the water that is used in the dredging process to transport the dredged material in slurry form to the placement location. Other alternatives could include thin layer placement for marsh enhancement in marsh areas a similar distance to the dredging location, or the use of geotubes, or synthetic membranes, for containing the dredged material.

Option 3: Greenbackville Dredged Material Containment Facility

The third dredged material placement option identified is the use of the upland Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF) owned and managed by USACE. USACE places material dredged from the upper reaches of the Chincoteague Channel into this DMCF. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 18 km (10 nautical mi) to the DMCF. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material into the DMCF.

Option 4: Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement

This option would involve the beneficial reuse of clean, compatible sand from the dredged material to repair and protect areas of the shoreline within the Launch Range area on Wallops Island. If dredged material is determined to be compatible with the current shoreline sand, the material would be placed along the seawall to protect the beach from tidal impacts or ocean overwash from coastal storms such as hurricanes and northeasters. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 11 km (6 nautical mi) to the shoreline. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material onto the placement areas.

Option 5: Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge Swan Cove Placement

This option would involve the beneficial reuse of the dredged material for the Swan Cove Pool Restoration Project located in the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (NWR). If dredged material is determined to be compatible, it would be used by USFWS to create berms and enhance and/or restore currently degraded areas of the estuarine-salt marsh habitat that have been negatively impacted by an undersized culvert restricting sediment deposition and tidal flow. Although USFWS would prefer material with a high proportion of sand, they will also accept dredge material containing high organic matter content. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material to this area. Once pumped, USFWS would assume responsibility for sediment placement and securing appropriate permits.

Dredge Material Placement Decision

Between 42,000 m^3 and 43,000 m^3 (56,000 y^3 and 57,000 y^3) of material would be dredged during the initial dredging event. VCSFA intends to utilize Option 1, the Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area, as the initial dredge material placement site. When compared to Options 2-5, Option 1 is the most economical solution as it offers the lowest estimated mobilization costs as well as the lowest unit costs for dredging, transport, and placement. The Open Ocean site is also the fastest path towards construction as it is already permitted by the USACE and has capacity for the proposed initial dredge material. While the Greenbackville DMCF in Option 3 is permitted by the USACE, it is not anticipated to have available capacity to handle the projected volume of material due to its projected use by USACE. Lastly, the dredged material is expected to be of similar physical and chemical characteristics as the material USACE currently dredges for the Chincoteague Channel. The dredged material placed within the Wallops Island nearshore zone is required to have the same physical characteristics (90%+ sand) as the natural bottom and anything with a higher fine-grained content would not be suitable. Based on the geotechnical borings for the proposed project, the material is anticipated to be compromised of approximately 95 percent sand and, therefore, would be suitable for the Open Ocean placement site.

For future maintenance dredging events, the project may use Option 2, Wallops Island Flood Protection/Upland Placement. Keeping this as an option allows for future beneficial re-use of the dredge material on Wallops Island to provide resiliency to the MARS UAS Airfield. The cost of this option is higher as it would require additional studies, design, and construction to contain and shape the pumped discharge. Option 2 may also have impacts to the wetlands north of the UAS Airfield. Further analysis would be required for this impact and depending on the results, thin layer deposition or the use of geotubes may be required to hold the material. Lastly, the UAS Airfield is currently not permitted for material placement; the permitting process would require a longer timeframe than Option 1. If selected for placement during future maintenance dredging events, designs, impact analysis, and permitting would be required and would be performed at that time.

2.3.3 Other Infrastructure and Facilities

Onshore facilities and infrastructure would be constructed or upgraded and are briefly summarized below. Their proposed locations are shown on **Figure 1-2**.

Project Support Building: A new, approximately 740-square meter (m^2; 8,000-square foot [ft^2]) building may be constructed on the site of the former Wallops Employee Morale Association Recreational Facility (V-065) (Old Wallops Beach Lifeboat Station) on the southwest end of the access road to the UAS Airstrip. Once the existing structure is removed or demolished, the proposed structure may be constructed and would serve as a new North Island Operations Center. The new building would have a maximum height of 12 m (40 ft) to avoid interference with a nearby air surveillance radar.

Second Hangar: A new, approximately 660-m^2 (7,125-ft^2) hangar would be constructed adjacent to the runway, east of the existing UAS Airstrip hangar. The new hangar would be a secure facility to support operations, store vehicles and equipment when not in use, accommodate vehicle maintenance as required, and provide a small meeting area for clients. The new hangar would have a maximum height of 12 m (40 ft) to avoid interference with a nearby air surveillance radar. This proposed second secure hangar would provide an additional area for MARS clients to use without interfering with usage of the existing hangar for UAS airfield operations.

Utility Infrastructure: Electricity, potable water, wastewater, and communications utilities may be extended to the Project Support Building from existing nearby infrastructure. Potable water would be supplied from the elevated north end tank (V-090), which has a 50,000-gallon capacity. Potable water supply piping would be placed in existing conduit that runs along North Seawall

Road and extends from Building V-067 to the existing hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New conduit for electrical and communication utilities would be extended from the existing hangar to the proposed hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New utility conduit would also be installed along the new port access road to provide electrical and communication utilities to the pier. Wastewater from the hangars would be conveyed to a proposed temporary holding tank where it would be periodically collected and pumped into the NASA wastewater system for treatment.

Airstrip Lighting: New airstrip lighting meeting applicable FAA airfield standards would be installed at the UAS Airstrip. The lights would be located along the edge of the runway (one white light every 61 m [200 ft]). Lights would only be turned on when required by an airfield operation (i.e., night-time aircraft takeoffs or landings) and turned off when the operation is completed.

Airstrip Access Road Improvements (including culvert widening): The existing UAS Airstrip access road at the culvert crossing is not wide enough for two-way traffic or to accept trailered loads from the proposed MARS Port. This creates a pinch point and safety and operational hazard. A 40-m (130-ft) segment of the existing paved access road would be widened from 4.5 m (15 ft) to approximately 9 m (30 ft) and, in conjunction, the culvert over which the road crosses a drainage channel to Cow Gut would be widened (lengthened). The diameter of the culvert would remain the same.

Vehicle Parking Lot: A new asphalt parking area with spaces for up to 30 vehicles would be constructed near the northwest intersection of the UAS Airstrip access road and runway.

Runway Hardening for Port Access: A 30.5-m (100-ft) wide section of airstrip would be reinforced to accommodate heavy equipment and vehicles traversing the airfield between the proposed pier and the equipment parking/storage areas.

Access Road to Port: A new asphalt access road would be constructed inside the infiltration trench, along the north side of the existing UAS Airstrip from the intersection with the access road to the new MARS Port pier area.

No additional expansion beyond the Proposed Action is anticipated at this time. Any future proposed changes would be addressed in additional NEPA analysis.

2.3.4 Construction

Three (3) phases of the Proposed Action for the proposed MARS Port and vessel approach channel were previously described in Section 2.2.3, *Alternatives Carried Forward for EA Analysis*, as they helped to differentiate between the Proposed Action and Action Alternatives 1 and 2.

In general, construction would involve: (1) construction of the pier components that would make up the MARS Port; (2) dredging of the vessel approach channel, turning basin, and placement of dredged material; and (3) construction of the proposed onshore facilities and infrastructure.

The estimated timeframe for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phases. It is assumed that construction of all proposed onshore project components and infrastructure would be completed during Phase 1 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later). Similarly, Alternative 2 would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and include a 1- to 2-year lag between phases. With two crews (10 persons each), working 5 days per week (10-hour days), construction of the 190-m (624-ft) long pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months to complete and construction of the 206-m (676-ft) long pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length of 398 m [1,305 ft]) would take approximately 9.5 months to complete.

Estimated channel dredging and material placement volumes for each phase of construction are presented above in Section 2.3.2. Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Typical equipment used during construction would include crane barges, material barges, dredging vessels, tugboat, vibratory pile hammer, diesel impact hammer, concrete truck, concrete pump truck, concrete vibrator, generator, welding machines, cutting torches, and various small tools.

2.3.5 Operations

VCSFA/MARS currently has a facilities team that mows grass once per week, monitors for eagles twice per week during nesting season, periodically removes tree and weed growth, and inspects the infiltration trench and the fencing around the Revolutionary War Earthworks. During summer months, a mosquito fogging service truck sprays the airfield once every 2 weeks. The pier structure would also require quarterly structural inspections.

Potential annual facility usage associated with the MARS Port is provided in **Table 2-3.**

Table 2 3. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage

Potential Facility Usage	Vessel Type	Quantity Assumptions	Total Barge / Vessel Trips	Phase Associated with Usage
Medium Class ELV 1st Stage (Core) and 2nd stage	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	3 launches per year; Each comes w/ ~4-6 truckloads of parts and equipment plus 2 heavy haulers	3	1
Venture Class ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	Potential for 12 launches per year; 3 trucks per launch	12	1
Venture Class 2 ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	9 launches per year; 1 truck per stage, 3-5 trucks for equipment	9	1

Table 2 3. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage

Potential Facility Usage	Vessel Type	Quantity Assumptions	Total Barge / Vessel Trips	Phase Associated with Usage
Venture Class Heavy ELV	Deck Barge & 1000-1200 HP Tugboat	3 launches per year, 3 first stage cores per launch w/ 1 truck each plus 3-5 trucks for equipment	3	2
Minotaur Class	Deck Barge & 1000-1200 HP Tugboat	4 launches per year, 3 stage/cores per launch w/ 1 truck each; 3-5 additional trucks for equipment	4	2
Recovery Effort	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	1 per Venture Class ELV launch	12	1
Autonomous Surface Vehicle (ASV)	Trailered Vessel	1 deployment per month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	12	1
Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV)	Trailered Vessel	1 deployment every other month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	6	1
Miscellaneous Usage	Shallow draft vessel	1 deployment every other month	6	2
Research Usage	Small Research Vessel	1 deployment every 4 months; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	3	2
Other Government Research & Testing	Trailered Vessel	1 deployment every other month	12	2
Other Site-wide PEIS Construction/Expansion	Deck Barge & Ocean Tug	2 large/oversized deliveries per year	1	2
Commodity Delivery	Deck Barge & Ocean Tug	16 total barges	16	3
		Annual Total Barge / Vessel Trips	99	

2.4 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

The MARS Port and associated infrastructure components would be located adjacent to the existing UAS Airstrip and at the north end of Wallops Island **(Figure 1-2)**. Under the Proposed Action, the new MARS Port pier would initially be constructed to a length of 190 m (624 ft) with a 61-m (200-ft), 2.7-m (9-ft) deep below MLLW radius turning basin at the end to give vessels room to turn around within the narrow channel and head back out to open water (Phase 1). The construction of all onshore project components and infrastructure (except for the North Island Operations Center which may be constructed later) would be completed during Phase 1. During

Phase 2, which would commence approximately 1 to 2 years following Phase 1, the fixed pier would be extended by 206 m (676 ft) for a total length of 398 m (1,305 ft) with a turning basin at the end of the lengthened pier to give vessels room to turn (**Figures 2-4 and 2-5**). Phase 3 (beginning approximately 1 to 2 years after Phase 2 is complete), would consist of additional dredging to a final depth of 3.6 m (12 ft) below MLLW for both the turning basin and vessel approach channel. Therefore, the Proposed Action would result in a total volume of 72,000 m^3 (94,200 yd^3) of dredged material requiring placement at one of the five proposed dredge material sites. Construction of the Proposed Action would take a total of between 22.5 months and 24 months of active work to complete (not including the lag time between phases), depending on whether pier construction and dredging activities would occur concurrently or consecutively.

2.5 Alternative 1: Phase 1 only

This alternative would be like the Proposed Action; however, Phases 2 and 3 of construction would not be implemented. The fixed pier under this alternative would not be extended; it would be constructed to a final length of 190 m (624 ft) with a 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin. Given the shorter pier length, the total volume of dredged material requiring placement under Alternative 1 would be approximately 42,500 m^3 (55,600 yd^3). Alternative 1 would also include the other infrastructure and facilities described in Section 2.3.3 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later).

Figure 2-5 shows the pier layout plan and elevation for Alternative 1. Besides the final pier length and final turning basin and vessel approach channel depth, all other design elements would be the same between the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 (concrete piles, spans, load rating, etc.). While the required construction equipment would be the same for all action alternatives, the overall construction duration for Alternative 1 would be approximately 50 to 55 percent shorter than that of the Proposed Action based on the shorter pier length. Similarly, dredging under this alternative would be expected to occur within a shorter overall timeframe and result in a smaller total volume of dredged material, given that this alternative does not include Phase 3 of dredging the proposed channel to a total depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below MLLW.

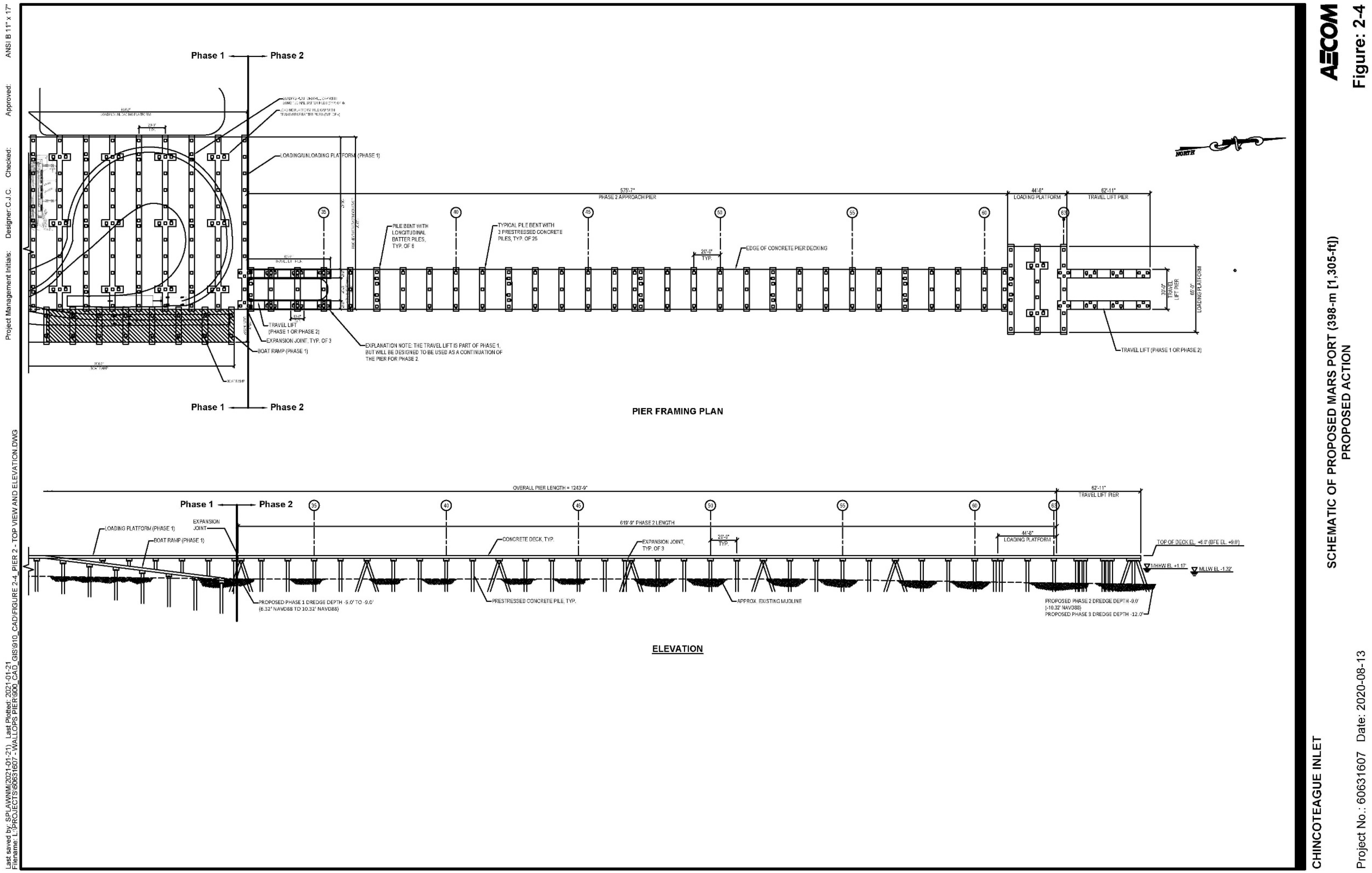


Figure 2-4. Preliminary Schematic of Proposed MARS Port – Proposed Action and Alternative 2

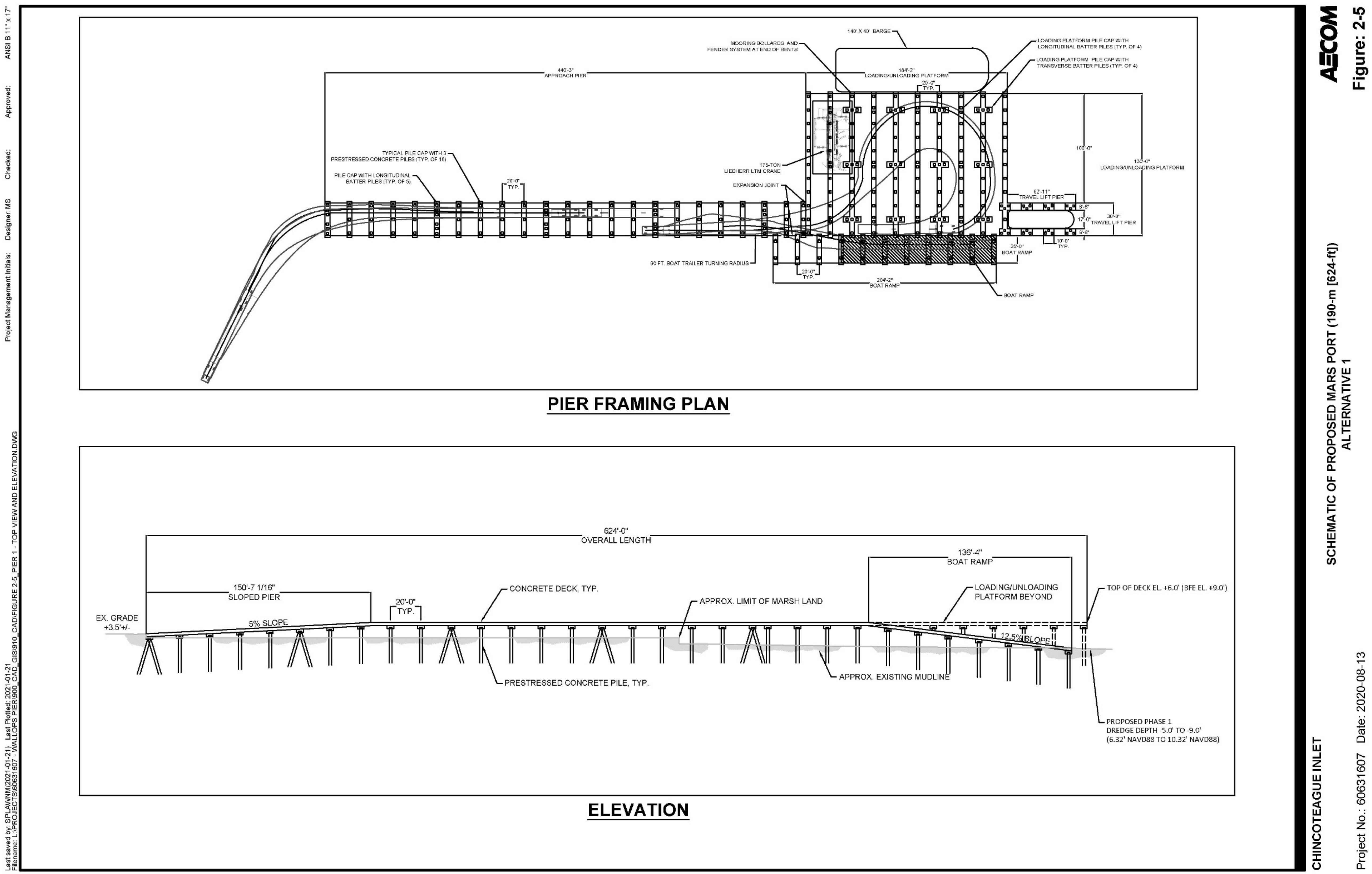


Figure 2-5. Preliminary Schematic of Proposed MARS Port – Alternative 1

2.6 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 only

This alternative would be like the Proposed Action; however, Phase 3 of construction would not be implemented. The fixed pier under this alternative would ultimately be extended to a final length of 398 m (1,305 ft) with a 61-m (200-ft) turning basin at the end; the 190-m (624-ft) long fixed pier and 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin would be initially constructed during Phase 1. Given the longer pier length and new turning basin, the total volume of dredged material requirement placement under Alternative 2 would be approximately 43,100 m^3 (56,400 yd^3). Alternative 2 would also include the other infrastructure and facilities described in Section 2.3.3 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later).

Figure 2-4 shows the pier layout plan and elevation for Alternative 2. Other than the final pier length and the location of the turning basin, all other design elements would be the same between Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 (concrete piles, spans, load rating, etc.). While the required construction equipment would be the same for all action alternatives, the overall construction duration for Alternative 2 would be approximately 5 to 10 percent shorter than that of the Proposed Action based on the shallower final turning basin and channel depth, given that this alternative does not include the Phase 3 dredging of either component to a total depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below MLLW.

2.7 No Action Alternative

CEQ regulations (40 CFR Part 1502.14(d)) for implementing NEPA require analysis of a No Action Alternative. “No Action” means that implementing the Proposed Action would not occur. The resulting environmental effects from taking No Action are compared to the anticipated effects of implementing the Proposed Action. Under the No Action Alternative, WFF would not develop the north end of Wallops Island nor construct a new MARS Port.

2.8 National Environmental Policy Act Guidance and Public Participation

This EA was prepared consistent with the CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508) issued in 1978, with minor revisions in 1979 and 1986. Because NASA began this EA before CEQ’s revised (2020) NEPA regulation became effective on September 14, 2020, NASA applied the previously promulgated 1978 CEQ regulations in the preparation of this EA. The EA was also prepared in accordance with NASA Procedural Requirements 8580.1 *Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act* as promulgated in 14 CFR § 1216.3.

In addition to the requirements of NEPA, NASA has attempted to comply with Executive Order (EO) 13990 signed on January 20, 2021. EO 13990 directs Federal agencies to review, and take action to address, Federal regulations promulgated and other actions taken during the last four years that conflict with national objectives to improve public health and the environment; ensure access to clean air and water; limit exposure to dangerous chemicals and pesticides; hold polluters accountable, including those who disproportionately harm communities of color and low-income communities; reduce greenhouse gas emissions; bolster resilience to the impacts of climate change; restore and expand our national treasures and monuments; and prioritize both environmental justice and employment.

In preparing this environmental analysis, NASA used the process described below.

1. ***Outreach to government stakeholders –*** NASA sent agency coordination letters to federal, state, and local government agencies requesting comment on the Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives (DOPAA) on October 9, 2020. The responses (i.e., scoping comments) NASA received are attached in **Appendix A**, *Cooperating Agency Coordination.*
2. ***Announce that the Draft EA has been prepared –*** Advertisements will be placed in three (3) newspapers local to WFF – the *Chincoteague Beacon,* the *Eastern Shore News,* and the *Eastern Shore Post* – notifying the public of the availability of the Draft EA.
3. ***Provide a public comment period –*** Federal, state, and local agencies and members of the public are hereby invited to provide written comments on the Draft EA over a 30-day period. Electronic versions of the project presentation will be available to the public on the project website at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/WIND-EA. Written comments on the analysis and findings presented in the Draft EA will be accepted throughout the 30-day public comment period.

   Prepare and Issue a Final EA/Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) or Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) – Following the public comment period, NASA will make an official determination on whether an EIS is required or if the EA analysis supports a FONSI. If a FONSI is warranted, NASA will prepare the Final EA based on comments received during the public comment period. Advertisement of the Final EA and signed FONSI will be published in the *Chincoteague Beacon*, the *Eastern Shore News*, and the *Eastern Shore Post*. The Final EA will be made available at the following libraries: Island Library, Chincoteague, Virginia and the Eastern Shore Public Library, Accomack, Virginia. The Final EA will also be made available online at: https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/WIND-EA. If NASA determines an EIS is required, an NOI will be published in the Federal Register.

3 Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

In accordance with NEPA requirements, this EA presents a focused analysis of the geographic areas and environmental and human resources potentially affected by the Proposed Action, Alternative 1, Alternative 2, and the No Action Alternative. The results of the analysis are presented in a comparative fashion that allows decision makers and the public to differentiate the alternatives.

CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508) also require the discussion of impacts in proportion to their significance, with only enough discussion of non-significant issues to show why more study is not warranted. NEPA analyses should consider, but not analyze in detail, those areas or resources not potentially affected by a proposed action. The analysis in this EA considers the current conditions of the affected environment and compares those to conditions that might occur should WFF implement the Proposed Action, Alternative 1, Alternative 2, or the No Action Alternative.

The geographic area for this EA includes upland areas of Wallops Island near the UAS Airstrip and the marine environment surrounding the north end of Wallops Island.

Resources Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Analysis

Table 3-1 presents a list of resources that were analyzed in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* and considered in this EA. It has been determined that some resources do not warrant further consideration in this EA because the resource is not present within the affected environment, has not measurably changed from the analysis in the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, or would not be notably affected by the MARS Port project. **Table 3-1** indicates which resources are analyzed in detail in this EA due to the site-specific nature of the particular resource, the likelihood that the resource could be affected by the MARS Port project, or that the current analysis has measurably changed from the prior analysis in the *Final Site-wide PEIS*.

Table 3 1. Resources Considered in this EA

Resource		Tiered from *Final Site-wide PEIS*	Analyzed in detail in this EA?	If *Yes*, EA Section If *No*, Justification for Elimination
Physical Environment	Noise	No	Yes	Section 3.1
	Air Quality	Yes (Sect. 3.2.1 and Sect. 3.2.2.2.1)	No	Project emissions from construction, transportation, and unmanned or autonomous vehicles would be below comparative mobile source threshold. Temporary emissions would not have significant impact on regional air quality or significantly contribute to global emission of greenhouse gases
	Hazardous and Regulated Materials and Waste	Yes (Sect. 3.3.1 and Sect. 3.3.2.2.1)	No	Project would not generate the amounts of hazardous materials to impact human health and or the environment and materials would be managed in accordance with current procedures
	Toxic Substances, Environmental Compliance and Restoration Program, Storage Tank Management	No	No	No buildings, storage tanks, or Areas of Concern in the Project Area
	Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC)	No	Yes	Section 3.2
	Health and Safety	No	Yes	Section 3.3
	Land Use	Yes (Sect. 3.6.1 and Sect. 3.6.2.2.1)	No	New construction would change land use from undeveloped to developed within small portion of WFF footprint. A zoning change would not be required, and land use compatibility would not be affected
	Land Resources	No	Yes	Section 3.4
	Water Resources			
	Surface and Storm Waters	No	Yes	Section 3.5.1
	Groundwater	No	Yes	Section 3.5.2
	Wetlands	No	Yes	Section 3.5.3
	Marine Waters	Yes (Sect. 3.5.1.6)	No	Marine waters are defined as the Atlantic Ocean in *Final Site-wide PEIS* and would not be directly affected by the proposed project. Estuarine and tidal waters are presented in Section 3.5.1, Surface Waters
	Floodplains	No	Yes	Section 3.5.4
	Coastal Zone	No	Yes	Section 3.5.5
	Sea-Level Rise	No	Yes	Section 3.5.6

Table 3 1. Resources Considered in this EA

Resource		Tiered from *Final Site-wide PEIS*	Analyzed in detail in this EA?	If *Yes*, EA Section If *No*, Justification for Elimination
Biological Environment	Vegetation	No	Yes	Section 3.6
	Submerged Aquatic Vegetation	Yes (Sect. 3.8.1.3)	No	Nearest submerged aquatic vegetation is 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) north of project and would have no potential to be affected by Proposed Action (VIMS 2019)
	Wildlife (Terrestrial, Aquatic)	No	Yes	Section 3.7
	Essential Fish Habitat	No	Yes	Section 3.8
	Special-Status Species (Terrestrial, Aquatic, and Avian)	No	Yes	Section 3.9
Social and Economic Environment	Airspace Management	Yes (Sect. 3.12)	No	Project will not affect WFF's existing Airspace Management procedures
	Transportation			
	Roads	No	Yes	Section 3.10.1
	Rail	Yes (Sect. 3.13.1.2 and 3.13.2.2.)	No	Project would not affect or use rail transportation
	Water	No	Yes	Section 3.10.2
	Infrastructure and Utilities			
	Potable Water	No	Yes	Section 3.11.1
	Wastewater Treatment	No	Yes	Section 3.11.2
	Electric Power	No	Yes	Section 3.11.3
	Communication	No	Yes	Section 3.11.4
	Waste Collection and Disposal Services	No	Yes	Section 3.11.5

Table 3 1. Resources Considered in this EA

Resource		Tiered from *Final Site-wide PEIS*	Analyzed in detail in this EA?	If *Yes*, EA Section If *No*, Justification for Elimination
Social and Economic Environment (continued)	Socioeconomics			
	Population	Yes (Sect. 3.15.1.1 and Sect. 3.15.2.2.1)	No	Project has no potential to result in changes to population
	Employment and Income	Yes (Sect. 3.15.1.2 and Sect. 3.15.2.2.1)	No	Project would result in temporary economic benefits to the ROI
	Housing	Yes (Sect. 3.15.1.3 and Sect. 3.15.2.2.1)	No	Project has no potential to result in loss or addition of housing
	Environmental Justice (Including Protection of Children)	Yes (Sect. 3.16.1 and Sect. 3.16.2.2.1)	No	Project has no potential to affect communities outside of WFF or the Wallops National Wildlife Refuge
	Visual Resources	Yes (Sect. 3.17.1.1 and Sect. 3.17.2.2)	No	Project is consistent with areas designated for development within 2008 WFF Facility Master Plan. Negligible impact as the project would remain consistent with historical use of areas
	Recreation	No	Yes	Section 3.12
Cultural Resources	Archaeological Resources	No	Yes	Section 3.13
	Architectural Resources	Yes (Sect. 3.18.1 and 3.18.2)	No	Project has no potential to affect architectural resources

3.1 Airborne Noise

This section provides an overview of the existing airborne ambient sound environment and the potential impacts that would be associated with the Proposed Action and No Action Alternatives. Underwater noise, and potential noise impacts to ecological receptors in terrestrial and aquatic habitats, as well as special-status species and marine wildlife are discussed in Sections 3.7, *Wildlife* and 3.9, *Special Status Species*, respectively.

Noise is generally described as unwanted sound, which can be based either on objective effects (hearing loss, damage to structures, etc.) or subjective judgments (e.g., community annoyance). Airborne noise is represented by a variety of metrics that are used to quantify the noise environment. Sound is usually represented on a logarithmic scale with a unit called the decibel (dB). Sound on the decibel scale is referred to as sound level. Human hearing is more sensitive to medium and high frequencies than to low and very high frequencies, so it is common to use maximum dBA metrics (also shown as dB L_{Amax}) representing the maximum A-weighted sound level over a duration of an event such as an aircraft overflight. A-weighting provides a good approximation of the response of the average human ear and correlates well with the average person's judgment of the relative loudness of a noise event. The threshold of human hearing is approximately 0 dBA, and the threshold of discomfort or pain is around 120 dBA. A-weighted Sound Exposure Level (SEL) accounts for both the maximum sound level and the length of time a sound lasts and represents the total sound exposure for an entire event.

Noise is regulated under the Noise Control Act of 1972, as amended by the Quiet Communities Act of 1978, which sets forth the policy of the U.S. to promote an environment for all citizens that is free from noise that jeopardizes human health and welfare. The Act delegates authority to the states to regulate environmental noise and directs government agencies to comply with local community noise statutes and regulations (GSA 1972). The Accomack County Code provides noise threshold guidelines based on the different zoning districts within the County. The proposed Project Area is zoned as conservation or agricultural by Accomack County (Accomack County Planning 2014). Accomack County thresholds do not apply to commercial or industrial operations except if noise from those operations emanates beyond the boundaries of the commercial or industrial site and affect persons who are not working onsite (Accomack County 2001). No specific noise thresholds have been established for sensitive receptors. The Accomack County Code states that noise would be deemed excessive if it "unreasonably interferes with the workings of such institution or building, provided that conspicuous signs are displayed on or near such building or institution indicating that such is a school, church, hospital, clinic, or other public building" (Accomack County 2001).

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulates workplace noise with standards for two different types of noise: constant and impulse. The OSHA limit for constant noise is 90 dBA for eight hours; however, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health recommends a constant noise limit of 85 dBA for eight hours to minimize occupational noise induced hearing loss. The OSHA maximum sound level for impulse noise is 140 dBA. In areas where workplace noise exceeds these sound levels, employers must provide workers with personal protective equipment to reduce noise exposure (OSHA 2019).

Noise levels continuously vary with location and time. Sound from a source spreads out as it travels from the source, and the sound pressure level diminishes (or "attenuates") with distance. In addition to distance attenuation, air absorbs sound energy; atmospheric effects (wind, temperature, precipitation) and terrain/vegetation effects also influence sound propagation and attenuation over distance from the source. An individual's sound exposure is determined by measurement of the noise that the individual experiences over a specified time interval.

In general, noise levels are high around major transportation corridors along highways, railways, airports, industrial facilities, and construction activities. Typical background day/night noise levels for rural areas range between 35 and 50 dBA whereas higher-density residential and urban areas' background noise levels range from 43 dBA to 72 dBA (USEPA 1974). Background noise levels greater than 65 dBA can interfere with normal conversation, watching television, using a telephone, listening to the radio, and sleeping.

3.1.1 Affected Environment

Generally, the airborne noise environments at Wallops Island are relatively quiet. The proposed project is in a relatively remote area with infrequent vehicular or pedestrian activity. Chincoteague Island and Assateague Island National Seashore both lie northeast of the Project Area, approximately 3.2 to 4.8 km (2 to 3 mi) away. The nearest residential home (i.e., sensitive receptor) is approximately 3.7 km (2.3 mi) northeast of Walker Marsh, on Chincoteague Island. Due to its coastal location, dominant noise sources are primarily wind and wave action. In the waters surrounding Wallops Island, the primary human activities that generate airborne and underwater noise include commercial fishing, recreational boating, personal watercraft, and infrequent maintenance dredging of the Chincoteague Inlet Channel north of Wallops Island by USACE. In 2011, NASA monitored noise data at eight locations throughout WFF. The hourly sound levels showed a diurnal variation typical of background sound levels. The study determined that the background sound levels are strongly correlated with the wind conditions, with offshore breezes playing a major role in the local soundscape. Ambient noise is below 52 dB day night average sound level (BRRC 2011, NASA 2019a).

Those activities that generate noise above ambient conditions include UAS flight operations, Navy rocket and target launches, and NASA and MARS rocket launch activities. Currently, there are approximately 3,900 UAS sorties, 18 orbital rocket launches, 60 sounding rockets/suborbital rockets, and 30 drone target launches per year from Wallops Island (NASA 2019a). UAS flights and rocket and drone launches occur during the day and the night. The SEL for UAS flights around the airstrip ranges from 56 dBA to 88 dBA (NASA 2012). Large rockets have the potential to produce sonic booms. Noise generated by rocket launches is short-term in duration lasting less than 10 minutes with the peak noise levels occurring within the first one to two minutes.

Trajectories for rockets launched from WFF follow a predominantly southeastern course over the Atlantic Ocean. The boom footprint or "carpet," if generated, would occur over the open ocean (NASA 2009). WFF has received no noise complaints in response to UAS or launch operations (NASA 2020a).

Construction noise varies greatly depending on the construction process, type and condition of equipment used, and the layout of the construction site. Overall, construction noise levels are governed primarily by the noisiest pieces of equipment (e.g., dump truck, excavator, and grader). Vehicular traffic and construction-related activities at WFF are considered minor sources of noise.

3.1.2 Environmental Consequences

Noise-related impacts would be considered significant if the Proposed Action generated noise levels that were incompatible with surrounding land uses, resulted in long-term adverse impacts at noise-sensitive receptors, or created a situation that endangered human health and safety. Potential noise impacts to ecological receptors in terrestrial and aquatic habitats, as well as special-status species and marine wildlife are discussed in Sections 3.7, *Wildlife* and 3.9, *Special Status Species*, respectively.

3.1.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, current baseline conditions would continue. The proposed Project Area would continue to be dominated primarily by natural sounds (wind and waves), with intermittent airborne and underwater noise sounds from commercial fishing, recreational boating, personal watercraft, and ongoing operations at WFF. Airfield operations, UAS flight operations, and rocket launch activities would continue within the documented noise thresholds. The underwater noise from individual vessels would remain the same since it is anticipated that similar types of vessels would be present in the harbor with or without the project. Thus, no new noise impacts would occur, and baseline noise conditions would continue in the airborne and underwater noise environments.

3.1.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

According to the *Final Site-wide PEIS* from which this EA is tiered, the Proposed Action is a MARS institutional support project which would provide a port, operations area, and related facilities necessary to meet existing as well as future operational missions and activities for MARS, NASA WFF, and other customers. The project would support barge access and berthing for offloading large launch vehicle components and related equipment and would also serve as a new intermodal facility as part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. However, the port would be used exclusively for the transportation of space and related assets and would not be open to the public or to any commerce.

Construction

Construction noise is generally temporary and intermittent in nature, as it typically occurs only on weekdays and during daylight hours. Construction of the proposed pier would require two crews of 10 people. The crews would work 10-hour days, five days per week, for approximately 12 months for Phase 1, and 9.5 months for Phase 2, with a 1- to 2-year lag in between phases. Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete, Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately seven days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Dredging work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week, with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Table 3.1-1 provides an estimate of airborne noise of construction equipment typically used for similar projects, indicating that construction-related airborne noise would range from 74 to 101 dBA when measured 15 m (50 ft) from the respective piece of equipment. Using the U.S. Department of Transportation's FHWA Road Construction Noise Model it was determined that airborne construction noise would attenuate to less than 60 dBA in approximately 2,135 m (7,000 ft) (FHWA 2006). The nearest residential home is approximately 2.3 mi (over 12,000 ft) away on Chincoteague Island, not within close enough proximity to Wallops Island to be affected by construction-related noise (BRRC 2011).Thus, airborne construction noise would be confined to within the WFF boundaries. Therefore, construction noise is unlikely to adversely alter the surrounding noise environment or impact the surrounding communities.

Construction-related noise would result from the movement of construction equipment as well as the movement of related vehicles (i.e., worker trips, and material and equipment trips) on the airstrip and surrounding roadways. The level of noise from construction-related traffic would vary depending on the phase of construction. Noise levels associated with construction traffic would increase ambient noise levels adjacent to the construction site and along roadways used by construction-related vehicles. However, the noise levels generated by construction-related traffic would be minor and temporary.

Construction activities have the potential to generate temporary increases in noise levels from heavy equipment operations under the Proposed Action; however, the assumption is that no explosives or exceedingly loud practices would be needed. Typical equipment used during construction would include crane barges, material barges, tugboat, vibratory pile hammer, diesel impact hammer, concrete truck, concrete pump truck, concrete vibrator, generator, welding machines, cutting torches, and various small tools. The equipment likely to make the most noise would be the pile driver during the construction of the pier foundation.

Table 3.1 1. In Air Construction Related Noise Emissions	
Equipment Description	**Actual Measured Lmax at 15 m (50 ft) (dBA)**
Flat Bed Truck	74
Welder/Torch	74
Man Lift	75
Dump Truck	76
Paver	77
Backhoe	78
Compressor (air)	78
Slurry Plant	78
Concrete Mixer Truck	79
Drill Rig Truck	79
Front End Loader	79
Rivet Buster/Chipping Gun	79
Ventilation Fan	79
Drum Mixer	80
Roller	80
Slurry Trenching Machine	80
Vibratory Concrete Mixer	80
Concrete Pump Truck	81
Crane	81
Excavator	81
Generator	81
Pumps	81
Dozer	82
Horizontal Boring Hydraulic Jack	82
Vacuum Street Sweeper	82
Boring Jack Power Unit	83
Compactor (ground)	83
Gradall Excavator	83
Warning Horn	83
Auger Drill Rig	84
Chain Saw	84
Scraper	84
Pneumatic Tools	85
Vacuum Excavator	85
Vibrating Hopper	87
Jackhammer	89
Concrete Saw	90
Mounted Impact Hammer (hoe ram)	90
Sheers (on backhoe)	96
Impact Pile Driver	101
Vibratory Pile Driver	101

Source: FHWA 2006

Pile driving is necessary for pier construction, and is impulsive, but also occurs over long durations (e.g., months for installing all necessary piles). The number and type of piles driven, pile strikes per day, bottom type (i.e., composition of the bottom of the channel where a harder bottom surface would increase noise levels), and equipment used are all important in determining the level of underwater noise that would be generated. Under the Proposed Action, pier construction would require the installation of 260 piles over a period of 80 days in Phase 1 and 140 piles over a period of 45 days in Phase 2. The piles would be made of prestressed concrete, 24 inches square, and driven by a diesel impact hammer.

OSHA 8-hour thresholds (90 dBA) would be exceeded only within 53 m (175 ft) of pier construction activity. Some minor annoyance to personnel working on Wallops Island could occur from construction noise, but noise levels would be well within OSHA noise guidelines and would not present an adverse impact.

Standard efforts to minimize entry into an active construction zone, such as fencing, would create a general buffer around the area and ensure that non-construction/demolition personnel would not be exposed to unsafe noise levels. Therefore, it is unlikely that noise generated from construction activities associated with the Proposed Action would create any significant impacts to the noise environment at Wallops Island.

NASA and VCSFA would comply with local noise ordinances and State and Federal standards and guidelines for potential impacts to humans caused by construction activities (e.g., hearing protection) to mitigate potential impacts on NASA, VCSFA, and construction contractor personnel.

Noise due to dredging activities would be caused by the dredging equipment, increased watercraft (tugboats and barges), and human activity. Sources of sound from dredging include machinery noise, propulsion noise, pumping noise, and aggregate noise. Noise radiation depends on the type of dredging equipment used, and its operational mode. Two common dredging methods are clamshell dredging and hydraulic cutterhead dredging. No blasting would be required. Airborne noise levels from clamshell dredging would be approximately 87 dBA at 15 m (50 ft) dropping to 61 dBA at 300 m (1,000 ft) and to 55 dBA at 610 m (2,000 ft) from the source and would not impact any noise sensitive human receptors. Hydraulic dredges would have similar noise due to diesel engines required to operate the dredge and similar supporting equipment such as survey boats.

Dredging would also produce impacts to the underwater acoustic environment. Different types of mechanical dredging produce different underwater noise impacts, with clamshell dredging generally being noisier than hydraulic cutter head dredging. Potential impacts to marine wildlife, specifically, marine mammals and fish are discussed in Sections 3.7, *Wildlife*, 3.8 *Essential Fish Habitat*, and 3.9, *Special-Status Species*. Underwater noise from pile driving is unlikely to create any impacts to humans.

Following completion of construction and dredging activities, the ambient sound environment would be expected to return to existing levels. Ongoing maintenance dredging is routinely performed to ensure a navigable channel and docking area. Over the past 30 years, portions of the Chincoteague Inlet have been dredged at least once a year, removing dredge volumes of 3,000 to 123,000 yd^3 over a period of one day to two months per event (USACE 2017). Since maintenance dredging of the Chincoteague Channel already occurs in the area, negligible impacts to airborne and underwater noise are anticipated.

Operations

Under the Proposed Action, the port and operations area would become part of the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. During operations, the port and related facilities would provide the necessary infrastructure to transport large space assets and related cargo via waterway, reducing or eliminating the need to use the landside transportation network. Freight carrying space assets would shift from landside roads and highways to waterways, resulting in a minor beneficial impact caused by the reduction of ambient noise level to other road users. Since larger and more frequent rocket launches were contemplated as part of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, the benefits of this reduction would be long term. While increased launch events would impact airborne levels of noise, these impacts are within previously established thresholds and addressed in other environmental reports. An increase in vessel traffic calling at the port would have no significant impact on ambient noise levels, as vessels are slow moving, and the port would be closed to public or commercial traffic. Therefore, noise impacts resulting from increased vessel traffic due to WFF program expansion would also be negligible. Overall, implementation of the Proposed Action would result in minor, temporary, adverse impacts to the ambient noise environment in the vicinity of the proposed Project Area during construction and would result in negligible or no impacts during maintenance and operations.

3.1.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Under Alternative 1, impacts to noise would be the less than those described for the Proposed Action due to the shorter overall construction duration.

3.1.2.3 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Under Alternative 2, impacts to noise would be the less than those described for the Proposed Action due to the shorter overall construction duration.

3.2 Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC)

MEC are explosive munitions, unexploded ordnance (UXO), and discarded military munitions that may pose a risk of detonation.

3.2.1 Affected Environment

Historically, Wallops Island and surrounding areas have been used for live fire and bombing operations as well as ordnance disposal areas. In addition, a 2007 study identified several areas of potential MEC including several reported UXO sites, an explosive ordnance disposal area, and two characterized UXO sites (NASA 2019a, NASA 2020b).

In 2004, NASA, the USEPA, and the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ) concluded that Wallops Island would be addressed by the USACE through the Formerly Used Defense Site (FUDS) program. In 2015, NASA and the USACE signed a Memorandum of Agreement that NASA would manage FUDS-related work at WFF; conducting the necessary response actions consistent with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) and the Defense Environmental Restoration Program using FUDS Environmental Restoration funds appropriated to the DoD. No new Military Munitions Response Program (MMRP) work would be initiated until fiscal year (FY) 2023 (NASA 2020b, NASA 2020c, USACE 2007, USACE 2015, USACE 2019, USACE 2020b, USEPA 2020).

Of the seven WFF MMRP Projects, only Project 3 - Gunboat Point, is in the Project Area. Located on the northern end of Wallops Island, this ordnance disposal area includes the boat basin and surrounding land areas, totaling 580 water ha (1,434 water ac) and 246 land ha (609 land ac), constructed and used by the U.S. Navy prior to NASA operations commencing in 1959. Use before NASA included the Gunboat Point Bombing Area, Strafing Target, Explosive Ordnance Disposal area, and Target Center. Since acquiring Wallops, NASA has limited use of this area to docking and has not used this type of ordnance. No new MMRP work would be initiated until FY 2023 (NASA 2020c, USACE 2015).

3.2.2 Environmental Consequences

Potential impacts associated with MEC are dependent on the munition or explosive component introduced to WFF or disturbed on WFF.

Because Project 3 – Gunboat Point is in the Project Area for the Proposed Action, contractor activities would require coordination and oversight to minimize potential MEC impacts. The remaining MMRP FUD are more distant Main Base projects. As a result, under the Proposed Action, Alternative 1, and Alternative 2, contractors would be required to prepare an MEC avoidance plan and an MEC preparedness plan in coordination with the WFF Safety Office. WFF would provide education on MEC recognition and procedural protocols. In addition, a trained UXO technician would be available during geophysical survey of the construction regions and a munitions response plan would be developed for all action Alternatives.

3.2.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, WFF would implement institutional support projects within the installation's current envelope. Construction and demolition efforts under the installation's current envelope have been covered by previous NEPA documents incorporated by reference into this tiered EA.

3.2.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Under the Proposed Action, the new MARS Port pier would be constructed concurrently with associated infrastructure and deep channel dredging. Construction would be completed in three phases as described in Chapter 2 with approximately 24 months of active work and 1 to 2 years between phases. WFF has an active Environmental Compliance and Restoration program and USACE has not encountered MEC or UXO in the Federal channel since at least 2015 (Personal communication with USACE). Therefore, impacts to potentially contaminated sites, areas of concern, and MECs are not anticipated under the Proposed Action. However, as the project develops, if MEC impact areas are found, safety protocols and future NEPA analysis may be required to address potential MEC impact areas (BOEM 2018, BLM 2006, NASA News 2006, NASA 2010a, SERDP 2020, USACE 2019, USEPA 2020).

3.2.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

With implementation of established safety protocols, impacts to MEC under Alternative 1 would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action.

3.2.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

With implementation of established safety protocols, impacts to MEC under Alternative 2 would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action.

3.3 Health and Safety

WFF health and safety concerns include both occupational and public health concerns among all WFF activities including waste collection and disposal.

3.3.1 Affected Environment

3.3.1.1 Health and Safety

Health and safety measures at WFF include occupational hazards; potential hazards from fire, crash, and rescue emergency operations; and from rocket assembly, handling, and fueling operations. VCSFA reviews contractor safety plans for VCSFA contractors. In addition to reviewing contractor safety plans, the WFF Safety Office provides policies and procedures to protect the public, personnel, and property, and ensures that their tenants follow these policies. Potential hazards associated with WFF activities are minimized through established safety control measures including safety training, exclusion zones, proper handling, and personal protective equipment (NASA 2012).

The WFF Safety Office also manages the WFF Fire Department with fire stations on the main base and on Wallops Island. Both are staffed with fully trained firefighters and emergency medical technicians providing support for normal, as well as rescue and emergency, operations. WFF also has a fully equipped first aid and emergency treatment facility in Building F-160 staffed with a physician and nurse during normal daily work hours (NASA 2012).

The WFF Fire Department has a Mutual Aid Agreement with the Accomack-Northampton Firemen's Association providing outside assistance as needed at WFF and promoting emergency services to neighboring Virginia communities including Chincoteague, Atlantic, and New Church (NASA 2019a).

By providing the security of WFF, the Protective Services Division ensures the safety of personnel, property, and the public. The WFF security force manages internal security of the base; providing 24-hour per day protection services. Entry onto the facility is restricted with gates used to control and monitor employee and visitor traffic. Entry onto the Main Base is restricted through entry control points at the main entrance gate to WFF, an entrance gate to NOAA Wallops Command and Data Acquisition Station, and an entrance gate to the U.S. Navy controlled property at WFF. A single gate for the Mainland and Wallops Island provides a monitoring and control point. In addition to police services, the security force also provides security patrols, employee and visitor identification, afterhours security checks, and mission driven safety cordon maintenance. Badges are provided to all WFF personnel, contractors, range users, tenants, and visitors. Only authorized persons are permitted to enter potentially hazardous areas of the facility (NASA 2019a, NAVSEA 2020, USN 2017).

3.3.2 Environmental Consequences

Impacts presenting a substantial or potential hazard to the public or to personnel would be analyzed. Because WFF security would be adjusted and implemented to ensure public, personnel, and property safety, facility security would not be adversely affected regardless of chosen Alternative and, therefore, will not be further analyzed.

3.3.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, WFF would implement institutional support projects within the installation's current envelope. Health and safety concerns from construction and demolition efforts under the installation's current envelope have been covered by previous NEPA documents incorporated by reference into this tiered EA.

3.3.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Under the Proposed Action, the new pier would be constructed concurrently with associated infrastructure and deep channel dredging. Construction would be completed by VCSFA contractors in three phases as described in Chapter 2 with approximately 24 months of active work and 1 to 2 years between phases. By constructing the MARS port and operations area, the Project would increase safety through upgrades and enhancements to roads and approach channels along with the new pier, support buildings, utilities, and parking facilities.

Project specific health and safety plans would be developed for all phases of the proposed project. Safe construction and demolition standard operating practices (SOPs) would be followed. Safety Officers would be designated, regular inspections performed, and compliance documented. Safety briefings would occur on all levels over the life of the Project. Emergency plans, procedures, and contacts would be documented along with locations of first aid stations, emergency transport, and local emergency facilities.

Construction and demolition activities would be performed by qualified personnel. All activities would be conducted in accordance with federal and state OSHA regulations. Federal contractors would follow regulations defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.236-13, Accident Prevention. As appropriate, signage, signal lights, and fencing would be placed to alert workers, pedestrians, and motorists of project activities. Traffic changes would be marked with sufficient warning and signage. As VCSFA contractors would perform the proposed construction activities, VCSFA would review and approve the contractor health and safety plans prior to receiving clearance to work onsite. The pre-construction meeting between NASA, VCSFA, and all contractors and subcontractors would include a safety briefing. With these preventive measures in place, negligible impacts to health and safety are anticipated from construction and demolition activities under the Proposed Action (NASA 2019a).

Dredging the access channel in these federal navigable waters would be performed with the appropriate USACE permit. Notices-to-Mariners (NOTMARs) would be issued to warn boaters in the vicinity to proceed with caution for the duration of the pier construction and dredging operations. Public signage, as appropriate, would be placed around the pier, turning basin, and dredging areas to alert the public of project. In addition to these safety measures for the proposed construction, established protocols and safety measures for operations at WFF would continue to be observed, and no significant or potential health and safety impacts are anticipated under the Proposed Action.

3.3.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Like what was described for the Proposed Action, with implementation of project-specific health and safety plans and safe construction SOPs, negligible impacts to health and safety are anticipated from construction and demolition activities under Alternative 1.

3.3.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Like what was described for the Proposed Action, with implementation of project-specific health and safety plans and safe construction SOPs, negligible impacts to health and safety are anticipated from construction and demolition activities under Alternative 2.

3.4 Land Resources

Land resources for this EA describe the physical surface characteristics such as topography, geology, and soils in the affected land areas.

3.4.1 Affected Environment

3.4.1.1 Topography

The topography at WFF is typical of the Mid-Atlantic coastal region, generally low-lying with elevations ranging from sea level to 15 m (50 ft) above mean sea level (MSL). Wallops Island is separated from the Mainland by various inlets, marshes, bays, creeks, and tidal estuaries. During storms, flood water from the Atlantic Ocean moves through these inlets and across the marshes to low-lying areas (NASA 2017). Elevation at the UAS Airstrip area ranges from 1.2 m (4 ft) above MSL to 1.8 m (6 ft). This area has been built up with fill during construction of the runway.

3.4.1.2 Geology

Located within the Atlantic Coastal Plain Physiographic Province, WFF is underlain by approximately 2,100 m (7,000 ft) of sediment overlying crystalline basement rock. The sedimentary section, ranging in age from Cretaceous to Quaternary, consists of a thick sequence of terrestrial, continental deposits overlain by a much thinner sequence of marine sediments. The two uppermost stratigraphic deposits at WFF are the Yorktown Formation and the Columbia Group, which is not subdivided into formations. The Yorktown Formation is the uppermost unit in the Chesapeake Group and generally consists of fine to coarse, glauconite quartz sand. The overlying Columbia Group are generally unconsolidated deposits of clay, silt, sand, and gravel (NASA 2017).

Two geotechnical investigations over three different field efforts were performed to determine subsurface conditions at the site. The first investigation was performed during November 2020 and January 2021 and was concentrated on the turning basin/channel deepening and dredging area and the pier area. A total of sixteen borings were drilled at the site. Boring L-1, a land test boring, was drilled to a depth of 90.5 ft below ground surface (bgs). Borings P-1 through P-5, pier test borings, were drilled to a depth of between 90.5 and 120.5 ft bgs. Borings D-2, D-4, D-6, D-9, D-11, D-13, D-15, channel deepening borings, were drilled to a depth of 4 to 18 feet below the existing grade. Borings E-2, E-4, and E-7, dredging test borings, were drilled to a depth of 8 ft bgs. Soils were visually classified using the Unified Soil Classification System. Subsurface soils consisted of interbedded layers of sand, silty sand, clayey silt, clayey organic silt, clay and silt, clay, silty clay, and fat clays. At boring L-1, the land test boring, groundwater was encountered at a depth of 3 ft bgs. Boring P-1 was drilled at the edge of the Bay, and thus groundwater was at zero. The rest of the borings were drilled off a barge in the bay. Water depths ranged from 2.25 to 16 ft (Hynes 2021a).

The field data was supplemented with laboratory testing data, including moisture content tests and particle size distribution tests (hydrometer tests and Atterberg Limits). Two Shelby tubes were collected, and the following tests were conducted on the contents: unconfined compressive strength, unit weight determination, moisture content, and Atterberg Limits testing. Testing did not indicate any adverse subsurface conditions that would preclude construction.

The second investigation was conducted February 2021 and was concentrated on the land portion of the project, specifically the access road, culvert replacement area, and hanger area. A total of 13 test borings (B-3 through B-15) were drilled at the site in the vicinity of the proposed access road, proposed parking area, the relocated culvert, and the proposed hangar. Borings B-3 through B-9, along the proposed access road, were drilled to a depth of 5 ft bgs. Boring B-10 (proposed parking area) was drilled to a depth of 20 ft bgs. At the proposed hangar building location borings B-13 and B-15 were drilled to a depth of 20 ft bgs, and boring B-14 to a depth of 50.5 ft bgs. At the location of the proposed culvert, borings B-11 and B-12 were drilled to a depth of 50.5 ft bgs. Subsurface soils consisted of interbedded layers of sand, silty sand, silt, and silty clay. Groundwater was encountered at depths varying from 1 to 4.5 ft bgs. Additionally, a seismic site classification was performed, and the seismic classification for the site was determined to be Classification “E” (Hynes 2021b).

The field data was supplemented with laboratory testing data, including: Atterberg Limits, sieve analysis, and natural moisture content tests. Testing did not indicate any adverse subsurface conditions that would preclude construction.

3.4.1.3 Soils

Soils at the northern end Wallops Island vary and are high in sand content, resulting in a highly leached condition, an acidic pH, and a low natural fertility. There are six separate soil types within the areas where the various components of the Proposed Action would be located. A list of these soils and their characteristics is provided in **Table 3.4-1**.

Table 3.4 1. Soils in the Vicinity of the Proposed Action

Soil Type	Slope	Drainage Class	Erosion Potential	Flooding Potential
Assateague fine sand	2-35 percent	Excessively drained	Moderate	Rare
Beaches	1-5 percent	Variable	High	Frequent
Camocca fine sand	0-2 percent	Poorly drained	Low	Frequent
Chincoteague silt loam	0-1 percent	Very poorly drained	High	Frequent
Fisherman-Assateague complex	0-35 percent	Moderately well drained	Moderate	Frequent
Fisherman-Camocca fine sands complex	0-6 percent	Moderately well drained	Moderate	Frequent

Source: NRCS 2020

The UAS Airstrip area has been previously disturbed during construction of the runway, and most of the Project Area includes fill to varying depths.

3.4.2 Environmental Consequences

Impacts to land resources would be considered significant if major changes to topography or underlying geology occurred. This would involve the alteration of unique geologic formations or creating a situation that would cause the degradation or irreparable damage to natural landforms, topography, or exceptional loss of soils through erosion.

3.4.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no further development activities on the northern end of Wallops Island would occur beyond those activities that are already occurring. Therefore, there would be no project-related impacts to topography, geology, or soils.

3.4.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Under the Proposed Action, minor changes to topography would occur in areas that would be graded for new construction. Temporary excavations would be filled upon completion of the project and re-contoured to pre-disturbance elevations. Pilings for the pier would be drilled or hammered into the bedrock below the water surface. However, there would be no adverse impacts to the underlying geology. Some of the MARS Port components would occur on previously disturbed land (e.g., Project Support Building); however, some construction would occur on previously undisturbed land (e.g., Second Hangar). Construction activities have the potential to cause soil erosion; therefore, a site-specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plan would be developed and utilized to ensure that soil erosion during construction is minimal. This plan would outline Best Management Practices (BMPs) to be implemented. These BMPs could include silt fencing, soil stabilization blankets, and matting around areas of land disturbance during construction. Bare soils would be vegetated after construction to reduce erosion and stormwater runoff.

If the dredged material is suitable, reuse for flood mitigation through upland or beach placement would have a minor impact on topography and soils based on the amounts of material and the specific placement locations. Under the Proposed Action the total volume of dredged material is estimated to be 72,000 m^3 (94,200 yd^3). Upland placement of material would require soil stabilization and re-vegetation to reduce erosion and stormwater runoff. Beach placement would result in stabilization of the shoreline and changes to the existing beach profile. The new beach profile would continue to adjust due to the minor changes in the dredged material sediment size, local wind and wave climate, and tidal action.

3.4.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts on land resources would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action except that the total volume of dredged material requiring placement would be less. For Alternative 1, the total volume of dredged material is estimated to be a maximum of 42,500 m^3 (55,600 yd^3) per dredge cycle.

3.4.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts on land resources would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action except that the total volume of dredged material requiring placement would be less. For Alternative 2, the total volume of dredged material is estimated to be a maximum of 43,100 m^3 (56,400 yd^3) per dredge cycle.

3.5 Water Resources

Water resources for this EA refer to surface and subsurface waters, wetlands, estuarine and tidal waters, floodplains, and the coastal zones that exist in and around WFF. The CWA of 1972, as amended, is the primary federal law that protects the nation's waters, including lakes, rivers, aquifers, and coastal areas. In addition, Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (33 United States Code [U.S.C.] 403) prohibits the obstruction or alteration of navigable Waters of the United States without a permit from the USACE. The significance of potential impacts to water resources is determined by actions that have large scale adverse impacts on the hydrologic function of the Project Area. Significance determination would depend on the nature of the water resource, its importance to the ecosystem, and the ability of the system to function if that resource were altered or removed completely.

Lastly, this project is within the vicinity of The Chincoteague Inlet Federal Navigation Project which is a USACE federally authorized civil works project pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 (Section 408). The USACE Norfolk District will review the Project in accordance with Engineering Circular 1165-2-220 to make a determination as to whether the proposed action is injurious to the public interest or affects the ability of the Federal Navigation project to meet its authorized purpose. Following the review, the USACE will make a 408 Determination as to whether the proposed alteration, occupation, or use of the federal project is approved or denied.

The CWA Section 404 and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 permit, and the U.S.C. Section 408 permission will be applied for through the Standard Joint Permit Application process in Virginia.

3.5.1 Surface Waters and Stormwater Management

Virginia Stormwater Management Program (VSMP) regulations (9 Virginia Administrative Code [VAC] 25-870), administered by the VDEQ, require that construction and land development activities incorporate measures to protect aquatic resources from the effects of increased volume, frequency, and peak rate of stormwater runoff and from increased non-point source pollution carried by stormwater runoff. The VSMP also requires that land-disturbing activities of 0.4 ha (1 ac) or greater, develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and acquire a permit (9 VAC 25-880) from the VDEQ prior to construction.

The VDEQ designated the surface waters in the vicinity of WFF as Class I–Open Ocean and Class II–Estuarine Waters. Surface waters in Virginia are subject to the water quality criteria specified in 9 VAC 25-260-50. This set of criteria establishes limits for minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations, pH, and maximum temperature for the different surface water classifications. In addition, surface waters must meet the criteria specified in 9 VAC 26-260-140. This set of criteria provides numerical limits for various potentially toxic parameters. For the Class I and II waters in the vicinity of WFF, the saltwater numerical criterion is applied. Both sets of standards are used by the Commonwealth of Virginia to protect and maintain surface water quality.

3.5.1.1 Affected Environment

The Project Area on Wallops Island falls within the Upper Chesapeake subregion watershed and within the Chincoteague sub-basin. The northern boundary of Wallops Island is formed by Chincoteague Inlet and its western side is bounded by a series of water bodies that include (from north to south) Ballast Narrows, Bogues Bay, Cat Creek, and Hog Creek, which separate the Island from the Mainland (**Figure 3.5-1**). No natural perennial streams or ponds exist on Wallops Island; however, stormwater management ponds have been created on the island and intermittent water bodies may form after storms or in response to other physical forces such as tides (NASA 2019a). Surface waters in the UAS Airstrip area drain north and west to Cow Gut via an unnamed tidal creek or directly into the Ballast Narrows. The UAS Airstrip is surrounded by a subsurface drainage system; this gravel-filled infiltration trench captures the surface water runoff from the runway and directs it offsite. Surface water in the vicinity of the proposed North Island Operations Center flows into one of the tidal channels of Sloop Gut.

3.5.1.2 Environmental Consequences

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no further development activities on the northern portion of Wallops Island would occur beyond activities that are already occurring. Therefore, there would be no project related impacts on stormwater management or to any surrounding surface waters.

Figure 3.5-1 Surface Waters Surrounding Northern Wallops Island

Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

The Proposed Action could potentially result in impacts on the water quality of surface waters in the following ways:

- Land disturbance and subsequent erosion and sedimentation from stormwater runoff
- Sedimentation in estuarine waters from disturbances of the subaqueous bottom (e.g., pile driving and dredging)
- Contamination from leaks and spills of pollutants during construction

Construction activities would result in both short- and long-term impacts to stormwater conveyance due to raising the site elevation and removing vegetation. Short-term construction activities have the potential to cause soil erosion, potentially leading to elevated turbidity levels. However, given that site soils are sandy, the risk of turbid runoff is low. Construction of the second hangar would require modifications of the existing subsurface drainage system that surrounds the UAS Airstrip. Also, the proposed parking area would result in a long-term increase in surface water runoff to the surrounding area because of the new impervious surface.

To minimize potential short-term and long-term impacts, NASA/VCSFA would obtain a VSMP construction site stormwater permit, develop a site-specific SWPPP, and implement site specific BMPs (summarized in Section 4.2). The SWPPP would identify all stormwater discharges at the site, actual and potential sources of stormwater contamination, and would require the implementation of both structural and non-structural BMPs to reduce the impact of stormwater runoff on nearby receiving waters.

Pile driving activities for construction of the new pier would use equipment, such as tugboats, barge mounted cranes, construction crew support vessels, and pile driving equipment, with the potential to cause increased temporary turbidity in shallow areas during pile driving activities. The pile driving activity could also result in increased turbidity from the pressure of the blows to the piles to drive the piles down into the channel bottom. This would result in water column disturbance by way of re-suspension of bottom sediments and cause underwater noise disturbance to fish and marine mammals from elevated sound generated in the water column (see Sections 3.8 and 3.9). It is anticipated that these impacts would be temporary and localized to the area directly around each pile installed or removed.

Proposed dredging operations would likely cause sediment to be suspended in the water column. Studies of past similar projects specify that the extent of the sediment plume is normally limited to between 1,600 to 4,000 ft (490 to 1,200 m) from the dredge operation and that elevated turbidity levels are usually short term, approximately an hour or less (NASA 2013). The length and shape of the plume depends on the hydrodynamics of the water column and the sediment grain size. If the dominant substrate in the proposed approach channel and turning basin is fine to medium sand, it is expected to settle more rapidly and cause less turbidity and oxygen demand than finer-grained sediments. No appreciable effects on dissolved oxygen, pH, or temperature are anticipated because the dredged material typically has low levels of organics and low biological oxygen demand.

The primary physical impact from mechanical dredging involves a re-suspension of sediments and increased turbidity that could adversely affect marine life and water quality. Sediment loss to the water column reduces the efficiency of the dredging process, increases the size of the residual sediment plume, and compounds the impacts to the marine environment.

The nature, degree, and extent of sediment re-suspension that occurs during dredging operations are controlled by many factors including: the particle size distribution, solids concentration, and composition of the dredged material; the dredge type and size, operational procedures used; and finally, the characteristics of the receiving water in the vicinity of the operation, including density, turbidity, and hydrodynamic forces (e.g., waves, currents) causing vertical and horizontal mixing. The relative importance of the different factors varies significantly from site to site (Science Applications International Corporation [SAIC] 2001). Shoal material removed from channel dredging would likely include coarse material, limiting the re-suspension of materials and turbidity in the water column. Dredging in the barge basin is likely to include finer material combined with coarse materials and increase the likelihood of increased turbidity levels during dredging.

Even under ideal conditions, substantial losses of loose and fine sediments usually occur with mechanical dredging. Sediment loss during a typical mechanical bucket dredging operation occurs throughout the water column from the following specific sources: impact of the bucket on the bottom of the dredge area; material disturbance during bucket closing and removal from the bed; material spillage from the bucket during hoisting; material washed from the outer surfaces of the bucket during hoisting; leakage and dripping during bucket swinging; aerosol formation during bucket reentry; and residual material washed during bucket lowering (SAIC 2001).

Maximum concentrations of suspended solids in the surface turbidity would occur in the immediate vicinity of the dredging areas and decrease rapidly with distance from the operation due to settling and dilution of the material. An array of operational turbidity control measures could be implemented to prevent suspended sediments from exceeding water quality standards. Frequent monitoring would be performed during dredging to ensure the effectiveness of the selected suspended sediment control methods. Examples of operational controls for dredges are included in Table 4-1: Summary of BMPs, Mitigation and Monitoring Measures.

Application of operational controls is potentially costly and can significantly reduce overall production rates and efficiency. Further, the improper use of controls can have direct negative impacts on a project and the environment by concentrating total suspended solids in a localized area, reducing visibility, and potentially reducing localized dissolved oxygen. The degree of controls needed is a site-specific or area-specific decision. Therefore, such controls should be applied only when conditions clearly indicate their need and should not be set as a requirement solely because they can be applied (USACE 2005). With proper monitoring as established by the Joint Permit (see Section 3.5.3 and **Appendix B**), the potential for the dredging project to have significant water quality impacts would be minor. Any exceedances of water quality standards would result in the interruption of the construction activities until the total suspended solids levels returned to acceptable levels. The sedimentation controls would prevent significant impacts to aquatic communities and water quality outside of the Project Area.

In a 1979 study, Bohlen, et al., determined that the total suspended load in an estuarine system after a storm event is an order of magnitude greater than that produced by dredging activities (e.g., bucket load leakage, dredge-induced plume). The study also detected that sediment concentration along the centerline of the dredge-induced plume decreased rapidly to background levels within 700 m (2,300 ft) (Bohlen et al. 1979). Therefore, the turbidity generated by sediment dredged along the vessel access channel and turning basin would have a short suspension time during dredging, transport, and disposal or reuse of the material in the dredged material placement site.

Potential short-term minor impacts on nearshore water quality could result from the accidental release of petroleum products, or other contaminants, from construction vehicles and heavy equipment used during onshore or offshore construction activities, dredging, and dredged material disposal. Impacts could range from negligible to adverse depending on the size of the release and how quickly it could be controlled and cleaned up. The potential for such construction-related impacts to occur would be minimal as contractors would implement BMPs for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance as well as WFF's Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP) and site-specific spill prevention and control measures. With these measures in place, adverse impacts are anticipated to be localized and effects would not be long-term.

Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts on surface waters and stormwater management would be similar but less than those described for the Proposed Action. Under Alternative 1, the fixed pier would only be constructed to a final length of 190 m (624 ft), which would result in less sediment disturbance and turbidity. The total amount of dredging would also be less than under the Proposed Action. For Alternative 1, the total volume of dredged material is estimated to be 42,500 m^3 (55,600 yd^3).

Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts on surface waters and stormwater management would be similar but less than those described for the Proposed Action and only slightly greater than Alternative 1. Under Alternative 2, the fixed pier would be extended to a final length of 398 m (1,305 ft). The total amount of dredging would be less than under the Proposed Action and only slightly greater than Alternative 1. For Alternative 2, the total volume of dredged material is estimated to be 43,100 m^3 (56,400 yd^3).

3.5.2 Groundwater

Groundwater is subsurface water that occupies the space between sand, clay, and rock formations. Groundwater, an essential resource in many areas, is used for water consumption, agricultural irrigation, and industrial applications. Groundwater properties are often described in terms of depth to aquifer, aquifer or well capacity, water quality, and surrounding geologic composition. Aquifers are areas of mostly high porosity soil where water can be stored between soil particles and within soil pore spaces.

3.5.2.1 Affected Environment

WFF receives its potable water from seven groundwater supply wells that are located at the Main Base and the Mainland. There are no groundwater supply wells within or near the Project Area.

The Columbia and Yorktown-Eastover multi-aquifer system lie under the Eastern shore and are designated and protected by the USEPA as a sole-source aquifer (USEPA 2019). The Columbia aquifer, the uppermost aquifer, is unconfined, and primarily comprised of saturated, sandy, surficial sediments (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission and the Eastern Shore of Virginia Groundwater Committee 2013). The Yorktown-Eastover aquifer system consists of alternating sand and clay-silt units. Section 3.5.1.4 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS* notes that at WFF, the Columbia aquifer occurs between depths of approximately 2 to 18 m (6 to 60 ft) bgs, and the shallow water table is generally 0 to 9 m (0 to 30 ft) bgs. The top of the shallowest confined Yorktown-Eastover aquifer at WFF is found at depths of approximately 30 m (100 ft) bgs. It is separated from the overlying Columbia aquifer by a 6 to 9 m (20 to 30 ft) confining layer (aquitard) of clay and silt. In the Wallops area, the lower Yorktown-Eastover aquifer contains the freshwater/saltwater interface, which occurs at a depth of approximately 90 m (300 ft) below MSL. This freshwater/saltwater interface prevents the lower Yorktown-Eastover from being used as a portable water source (NASA 2019a).

Depth to groundwater in the UAS Airstrip area is expected to be within 0.9 to 1.5 m (3 to 5 ft) bgs. The water table in the Project Area is tidally influenced and can vary daily and seasonally.

3.5.2.2 Environmental Consequences

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no further development activities on the northern portion of Wallops Island would occur beyond activities that are already occurring. Therefore, there would be no project related impacts to groundwater.

Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Given the shallow depth to groundwater across the Project Area, de-watering may be required for any excavations that may be needed for facility and associated infrastructure construction. De-watering could result in highly localized and temporary lowering of surficial groundwater levels in the immediate vicinity of the excavated area. Groundwater levels should quickly (i.e., within several hours) return to pre-disturbance levels. Impacts would be temporary, and the de-watering activities would be performed in accordance with approved BMPs and VSMP and CWA permit conditions.

Groundwater contamination could occur from an inadvertent spill of fuel or hazardous liquids from construction equipment and vehicles. Hazardous liquids and materials would be stored and handled according to the ICP and the VSMP permit conditions. In accordance with these plans, NASA, VCSFA and their contractors would immediately implement control and clean-up measures in the event of an inadvertent release of petroleum-based or hazardous materials to prevent groundwater contamination. With the implementation of spill prevention measures, no adverse short-term or long-term effects to groundwater resources are anticipated.

Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts on groundwater resources would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action.

Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts on groundwater resources would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action.

3.5.3 Wetlands

Wetlands are lands where saturation with water is the dominant factor determining the nature of soil development and the types of plant and animal communities living in the soil and on its surface. Wetlands are transitional areas between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is covered by shallow water (Cowardin 1979). Wetlands consist of three mandatory technical parameters: a prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology field indicators.

The CWA of 1972 is the primary federal law that protects the nation's waters, including coastal areas and Waters of the United States. The primary objective of the CWA is to restore and maintain the integrity of the nation's waters. Section 404 of the CWA established a permit program to regulate the discharge of fill material into Waters of the United States and to minimize adverse effects on the aquatic environment. The USACE is responsible for day-to-day administration and permit review while USEPA provides program oversight.

EO 11990 Protection of Wetlands directs federal agencies to minimize the destruction, loss, and degradation of wetlands and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetland communities. Projects that impact wetlands require a CWA permit. For tidal wetlands in Virginia, a Joint Permit Application (JPA) is filed with Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC), which serves as the clearinghouse for federal, state, and local levels of permit review. JPAs submitted to VMRC receive independent yet concurrent reviews by USACE, VMRC, VDEQ, and the Accomack County Wetland Board, respectively. A JPA for this project will be submitted by NASA to the VMRC (**Appendix B**). NASA wetland regulations (14 CFR 1216.1) outline the required procedures for evaluating actions taken by NASA which impact wetlands.

3.5.3.1 Affected Environment

On July 28 and August 31, 2020, AECOM conducted wetland field investigations. The approximate 14-acre field investigation Study Area is in proximity to the existing UAS Airstrip at the northern end of Wallops Island. Two potentially regulated wetlands were identified within the Study Area through the field investigation (Wetland A and Wetland B). Additionally, on January 13, 2021, COVA Environmental completed a wetland delineation around the area of the UAS Airstrip access road improvement (including culvert widening). One tidal estuarine stream (EUB) and one estuarine wetland (Wetland C, EEM) were identified. **Figure 3.5-2** shows the locations of the three wetlands and tidal stream delineated within the Project Footprint. No wetlands were present at the proposed site of the Project Support Building. These features are described in **Table 3.5-1**. Estuarine emergent wetlands are tidal wetlands with salinities exceeding 0.5 parts per thousand, and at least partially enclosed by land. Vegetation is dominated by erect, rooted, herbaceous, usually perennial, plant species. In the estuarine marshes of the Project Area, dominant species include saltmarsh cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*) in the low marsh zone and saltmeadow hay (*Spartina patens*) in the high marsh. Unconsolidated bottoms are characterized by vegetation prevalence less than 30 percent and a lack of large stable surfaces for plant and animal attachment. AECOM's Wetlands and Waters Delineation Report (**Appendix C**) was submitted to USACE on December 2, 2020, and COVA Environmental's Wetlands Delineation Report (**Appendix C**) was submitted to USACE on February 4, 2021. USACE preliminary jurisdictional determinations have been received for all wetlands.

Figure 3.5-2. Northern Wallops Island Wetlands

Table 3.5 1. Summary of Wetland Features in the Study Area

Feature	Tidal / Non-tidal	Cowardin Classification*	Linear Feet	Area (Square meters / Square Feet)	Area (Hectares / Acres)
Wetland A	Tidal	Estuarine Emergent Wetland (EEM)	-	6,189 / 66,618	0.62 / 1.53
Wetland B	Tidal	EEM	-	14,411 / 155,119	1.44 / 3.56
Wetland C	Tidal	EEM	-	2,100 / 22,608	0.21 / 0.52
Stream	Tidal	Estuarine Stream (EUB)	151	-	-
Total			**151**	**22,700 / 244,345**	**2.27 / 5.61**

*Cowardin classification based on information from USFWS's National Wetlands Inventory mapper, AECOM's July and August 2020 wetland delineations, and COVA Environmental's January 2021 wetland delineation

3.5.3.2 Environmental Consequences

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no further development activities on the northern portion of Wallops Island would occur beyond activities that are already occurring. Therefore, there would be no project related wetland impacts.

Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

The proposed MARS Port components at the UAS Airstrip have been designed to avoid and/or minimize impacts to wetlands to the maximum extent practicable. However, culvert improvements for widening of the UAS Airstrip access road, port access road, and the approach pier from the end of the port access road would result in permanent and temporary wetland impacts. A summary of the temporary and permanent impacts on wetlands associated with the Proposed Action is shown in **Table 3.5-2**.

Table 3.5 2. Direct Wetland Impacts for the MARS Port

Impact Area	Feature	Temporary Impact (Hectares / Acres)	Permanent Impact (Hectares / Acres)
Port Access Road	Wetland A	0.35 / 0.86	0.02 / 0.05
Approach Pier	Wetland B	0.24 / 0.59	0.12 / 0.30
Culvert Improvement	Wetland C	<0.07 / <0.18	<0.01 / <0.01
Culvert Improvement	Stream	<0.01 / <0.01	<0.01 / <0.01
	Total	**0.67 / 1.64**	**0.16 / 0.37**

Permanent impacts would result from the conversion or removal of the affected wetland area. Areas of *Spartina* marsh beneath the pier would be shaded, and this linear area of marsh likely would be permanently impacted by limited sunlight that would result in reduced vegetation density.

Temporary direct impacts could include rutting, soil compaction, and vegetation damage from the placement and removal of matting, along with equipment movement and use during the construction activities. The area of temporary impact was determined by assuming a 30-ft buffer area around the area of permanent impact. Areas of temporary disturbance would be restored to the extent practicable after the construction activities are complete. Synthetic composite mats, used as temporary vehicle "roadways," would be placed in areas of ground-disturbing activities to the extent practicable to minimize adverse impacts on wetlands. Disturbed surfaces of the wetlands would be removed in layers and replaced in the order they are removed. Layers would be hand smoothed and, once work was completed, any bare areas would be seeded with a native seed mix comprised of species observed at the site.

Temporary impacts to tidal wetlands (vegetated and un-vegetated) would be mitigated by restoring wetland vegetation in areas where the degree of disturbance to plants would hinder natural revegetation from the existing root mat. Soils, substrate, and contours would be restored to pre-construction conditions to the extent practicable and would re-establish native vegetation within 30 days from the completion of activities.

Any required CWA permits from the USACE, VMRC, Accomack County Wetlands Board, and/or VDEQ (see Section 4.1) would be obtained prior to start of any construction. Specific wetland permits could also include requirements for mitigation and/or monitoring. Section 4.2 includes BMPs, general mitigation measures, and monitoring measures to minimize long-term impacts to the affected wetlands.

Mitigation of wetland impacts always occurs in the following order: avoidance, minimization, and lastly compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts. The order for compensatory mitigation is generally banking credit purchase, in-lieu fee credit purchase, permittee-responsible mitigation. The decision on compensatory mitigation would be made during the Joint Permit process.

Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Under Alternative 1, potential wetland impacts and compliance with EO 11990 would be the same as described for the Proposed Action.

Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Under Alternative 2, potential wetland impacts and compliance with EO 11990 would be the same as described for the Proposed Action.

3.5.4 Floodplains

Floodplains are lowland areas located adjacent to bodies of water in which the ordinary high-water level fluctuates on an annual basis. EO 11988, *Floodplain Management* requires federal agencies to minimize occupancy and modification of the floodplain. Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) are produced by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and delineate the scope of potentially affected floodplains in the Project Area.

3.5.4.1 Affected Environment

According to the FIRMs, all of Wallops Island is within a special flood hazard area subject to inundation by the 1 percent annual chance flood. The 1 percent annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1 percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Project Area is included on FIRM Community Panels 51001C0265G and 51001C0270G. Areas of special flood hazard for Wallops Island include Zones AE and VE. Most of the interior portions of Wallops Island are mapped as Zone AE. Zone AE is defined as having base flood elevations that have been determined by detailed methods. Zone VE is defined as a coastal flood zone with additional hazards associated with storm-induced waves (FEMA 2015).

3.5.4.2 Environmental Consequences

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no further development activities on the northern portion of Wallops Island would occur beyond activities that are already occurring. Therefore, there would be no project related floodplain impacts.

Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Wallops Island is located entirely within the floodplain; therefore, all activities on land would take place within the 100-year floodplain and there are no practicable alternatives for construction on Wallops Island. The functionality of the floodplain on Wallops Island would not be reduced by implementing the Proposed Action.

NASA would ensure that its actions comply with EO 11988, *Floodplain Management*, and 14 CFR 1216.1 (NASA Regulations on Floodplain and Wetland Management) to the maximum extent possible. Since the Proposed Action would involve federally funded and authorized construction in the 100-year floodplain, this EA also serves as NASA's means for facilitating public review as required by EO 11988.

Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Under Alternative 1, potential floodplain impacts and compliance with EO 11988 would be the same as described for the Proposed Action.

Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Under Alternative 2, potential floodplain impacts and compliance with EO 11988 would be the same as described for the Proposed Action.

3.5.5 Coastal Zone

In accordance with the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. § 1451, et seq., as amended) federal agency activities affecting a land or water use, or natural resources of a state's coastal zone must be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the state's coastal management program. Virginia's federally approved Coastal Zone Management (CZM) Program is administered by VDEQ. Although federal lands are excluded from Virginia's CZM Program, activities on federal land that have reasonably foreseeable coastal effects must be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the CZM Program (VDEQ 2020).

3.5.5.1 Affected Environment

The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 USC Part 1451, et seq., as amended) provides assistance to the states, in cooperation with federal and local agencies, for developing land and water use programs in coastal zones. Section 307(c)(1) of the Coastal Zone Management Act Reauthorization Amendment stipulates that federal projects that affect land uses, water uses, or coastal resources of a state's coastal zone must be consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the enforceable policies of that state's federally approved coastal zone management plan.

The Commonwealth of Virginia has developed and implemented a federally approved CZM Program. The Virginia CZM Program is administered by VDEQ and consists of a network of state agencies and local governments that regulate Virginia's coastal zone lands and resources. Virginia's CZM Program, which underwent a program change approved by NOAA on October 2, 2020, encompasses 12 enforceable policies for the coastal area pertaining to:

- Tidal and Non-Tidal Wetlands
- Subaqueous Lands
- Dunes and Beaches
- Chesapeake Bay Preservation Areas
- Marine Fisheries
- Wildlife and Inland Fisheries
- Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds
- Commonwealth Lands
- Point Source Air Pollution
- Point Source Water Pollution
- Nonpoint Source Water Pollution
- Shoreline Sanitation

3.5.5.2 Environmental Consequences

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no further development activities on the northern portion of Wallops Island would occur beyond activities that are already occurring. Therefore, there would be no project related coastal zone impacts.

Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

NASA has determined that the Proposed Action would be consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the enforceable policies of Virginia's CZM Program. The Proposed Action's potential impacts on Virginia's coastal zone resources would be less than significant. A Federal Consistency Determination (FCD) analyzing the effects of the Proposed Action on Virginia's coastal zone resources will be submitted to VDEQ for review concurrently with the Draft EA public review period. A copy of the FCD is included in **Appendix D**. VDEQ concurrence with NASA's determination is pending.

Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Activities that would be implemented under Alternative 1 are a subset of activities that would be implemented under the Proposed Action. Therefore, they would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the Virginia CZM Program and are addressed in the FCD included in **Appendix D**.

Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Activities that would be implemented under Alternative 2 are a subset of activities that would be implemented under the Proposed Action. Therefore, they would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the Virginia CZM Program and are addressed in the FCD included in **Appendix D**.

3.5.6 Sea-Level Rise

Several factors affect sea level, including changes in sea temperature, salinity, and total global water volume and mass. Coastal environments are highly dynamic and particularly vulnerable to climate change and rising sea levels. Sea-level rise is occurring along the Atlantic Ocean coastal zone. A June 2012, report from the U.S. Geological Survey states that since about 1990, sea-level rise in the stretch of Coastal Zone from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina to north of Boston, Massachusetts, has increased 2 to 3 millimeters (0.08 to 0.12 inches) per year (USGS 2012).

3.5.6.1 Affected Environment

Wallops Island has experienced shoreline changes throughout the six decades that NASA has occupied the area. Scientists from NASA's Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS) used local data to refine global climate model outputs, making the projections WFF-specific, as described in Section 3.5.1.9 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*. Outputs of the GISS models project rising average sea levels for the Wallops area over the next 80 years. NOAA publishes sea-level trend data at various tide locations along the coast (NOAA 2021). The nearest station with sea-level trend data is in Wachapreague, VA, which is approximately 32 km (20 mi) south of the proposed MARS Port location. The linear trend of the sea-level rise data since 1978 at this station indicates an average of 5.48 millimeters per year rise, or an estimated 0.55 m (1.8 ft) rise in 100 years. Alternatively, the USACE applied data from three coastal locations (Maryland, Delaware, and Virginia) to project sea-level rise over a 50-year period at Wallops Island between 2010 and 2060. The results showed a range from 0.17 to 0.69 m (0.56 to 2.25 ft) for the analysis period (USACE 2010).

NASA incorporates sea-level rise into planning and project designs, particularly for any facilities at Wallops Island as part of their Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program (SRIPP). Any permanent new construction that could be damaged and that is less than 3.4 m (11 ft) above MSL must be hardened or raised to avoid flooding from storm surge (NASA 2010b).

3.5.6.2 Environmental Consequences

No Action Alternative

Implementation of the No Action Alterative would not result in any direct, indirect, or cumulative effects related to sea-level rise from what is currently occurring or reasonably expected to occur in the future. No additional development beyond presently ongoing activities would occur in the northern Wallops Island coastal area that would be subject to sea-level rise. It is expected that the north Wallops Island beach would continue to grow, and the remaining areas to the south would continue to erode at historical rates exacerbated by the frequency and intensity of future storm events unless the shoreline infrastructure protection area continues to be maintained.

Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

The scale of the activities under the Proposed Action are small relative to other human and naturally occurring activities that influence sea-level rise and, therefore, would have no foreseeable potential to contribute to sea-level rise. Depending on the extent of future sea-level rise at the northern end of Wallops Island, any new facilities could need to be elevated further or eventually replaced with structures that extend higher above the saltmarsh ground surface. As noted in the Section 3.5 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, NASA is implementing an adaptive management strategy (e.g., SRIPP) regarding sea-level rise and its effects on project infrastructure.

NOAA estimates that in 100 years, the mean higher high tide level will be +0.9 m (+3 ft) (NAVD88), which would put the pile caps for the new pier partially in the tidal zone. However, there would still be approximately 0.9 m (3 ft) of pier freeboard at high tide. The preliminary pier design would put the deck elevation at approximately 1.8 m (6 ft) for operational purposes. This elevation is below the Base Flood Elevation (approximately 2.7 m [9 ft]) but would keep the pier superstructure out of the splash zone of the mean higher high water level (including the addition of predicted sea-level rise) as much as possible from a durability and resiliency standpoint. Permanent above-ground electrical infrastructure associated with the proposed onshore facilities at the MARS Port (e.g., second hanger) would be at a minimum elevation of 3.4 m (11 ft) to provide protection from storm surge flooding and potential sea-level rise.

Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts of sea-level rise under Alternative 1 would be the same as described for the Proposed Action.

Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts of sea-level rise under Alternative 2 would be the same as described for the Proposed Action.

3.6 Vegetation

This section discusses common native and non-native plant communities in the Project Area. Vegetation species with a federal or state listing status due to their rarity are discussed in greater detail in Section 3.9, *Special Status Species*.

3.6.1 Affected Environment

Vegetation on the north end of Wallops Island consists of maritime forest, maritime grasslands, non-tidal wetlands (emergent and scrub-shrub), and tidal wetlands. The dominant habitat within the Project Area is tidal marsh, which transitions to upland grass and maritime forest areas to the east and south of the UAS Airstrip and to the north and west into open surface water of the Chincoteague Inlet. Low tidal marsh is present along the northern portion of the Project Area in the vicinity of the proposed pier. Representative species of common native vegetation known or potentially occurring in the Project Area are listed in **Table 3.6-1**.

Within the Project Area, native vegetation was temporarily disturbed and permanently removed during construction of the UAS Airstrip, which was completed in 2017. Temporarily disturbed areas adjacent to the UAS Airstrip were replanted with native species in accordance with NASA WFF vegetation management policies. Vegetated areas adjacent to the UAS Airstrip are periodically mowed to maintain an obstruction-free zone to facilitate the safe operation of aircraft using the runway (NASA 2020a).

Vegetation in the surrounding marshes primarily consists of a high and low tidal marsh community, typified by the marsh species shown in **Table 3.6-1**. The high marsh and low marsh zones are dominated by saltmeadow hay and saltmarsh cordgrass, respectively.

Table 3.6 1. Vegetation Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Description
Upland Vegetation			
Crabgrass	*Digitaria sanguinalis*	Grassy upland areas	These species commonly occur in areas of NASA WFF that are primarily maintained by mowing.
Bermuda grass	*Cynodon dactylon*		
Meadow fescue	*Schedonorus pratensis*		
Bluegrass	*Poa spp.*		
Sheep sorrel	*Rumex acetosella*		
Chickweeds	*Cerastium spp.*		
Black cherry	*Prunus serotina*	Forest	These species occur in the uplands surrounding the airfield but outside of the mowed, grassy, upland areas.
Loblolly pine	*Pinus taeda*		
Eastern red cedar	*Juniperus virginiana*		
Greenbriar	*Smilax spp.*		
Tidal Marsh Vegetation			
Saltmarsh cordgrass	*Spartina alterniflora*	High and Low Tidal Marsh	These species commonly occur in the marshes surrounding the UAS Airstrip.
Saltmeadow hay	*Spartina patens*		
Saltgrass	*Distichlis spicata*		
Saltwort	*Salsola spp.*		
Sea lavender	*Limonium spp.*		
Common reed	*Phragmites australis*		

Sources: NASA 2019a, NASA 2020a

The nearest submerged aquatic vegetation is 4.8 km (3 mi) north of the project and would have no potential to be affected by the Proposed Action; therefore, is not discussed in further detail (VIMS 2019).

The maritime dune woodland is a rare, upland, vegetation community that exists in the Project Area at and adjacent to the location of the proposed second hangar. Approximately 0.90 ha (2.2 ac) of maritime dune woodland occur in the Project Area. The maritime dune woodlands community type has a natural heritage status ranking of globally critically imperiled (G1) and state critically imperiled (S1). These communities are composed of deciduous, maritime shrubland or scrub forest on the mid-Atlantic coast that can also include coniferous and broadleaf evergreens. Physiognomy can vary dramatically ranging from open woodlands to stunted forests to dense thickets occurring on the lee side of sand dunes. This community occurs within a narrow geographic range, with the northern extent being southern New Jersey and the southern extent being Virginia. Occurrences are naturally small, usually a few acres, and confined to the oceanward portion of barrier islands (VDCR 2021).

A rare, herbaceous plant that has been recorded in the Project Area is seaside thoroughwort (*Eupatorium maritimum*). *E. maritimum* is ranked as globally imperiled (G2) and state critically imperiled (S1). Habitat for *E. maritimum* consists of interdunal swales in Virginia and the Outer Banks region of North Carolina (NatureServe 2020). A population of *E. maritimum* was found along an old access road when the area was last surveyed in 2011. The linear habitat in which the population occurred was within the area affected by the construction of the UAS Airstrip (VDCR

2012). That area is now within the stormwater infiltration trench adjacent to the airstrip in an area that is kept mowed. The new hangar to be constructed as part of the Proposed Action is the only structure that would be located close to the previously described *E. maritimum* location. However, due to the construction and ongoing maintenance of the UAS Airstrip, *E. maritimum* is considered unlikely to be currently present in the Project Area. In 2007 and 2008, a combination of field surveys and aerial photograph interpretation were employed to estimate the real extent of invasive species infestation at WFF. Of the approximately 320 ha (790 ac) of invasive species identified, *Phragmites australis* (*Phragmites*) accounted for 88 percent of the acreage with a total of 278 ha (687 ac) on Wallops Island, 0.4 ha (1 ac) on the Mainland, and 4.5 ha (11 ac) at the Main Base (NASA 2008). A Natural Heritage Survey of North Wallops Island conducted in the summer and fall of 2011 by the Natural Heritage Division of VDCR came to a similar conclusion, noting that large portions of the study area were dominated by *Phragmites* (VDCR 2012).

According to Warren et al. (2001), *Phragmites* has been a minor component of Mid-Atlantic brackish tidal wetlands for over 3,000 years. However, due to the introduction of new genotypes, which are invasive, and human disturbance of coastal areas, *Phragmites* has recently become a problematic invasive species with expansion rates of 1 to 3 percent per year. The invasive genotype of *Phragmites* is a tall (5 m [15 ft]), perennial grass with creeping rhizomes that may make a dense vegetative mat. Thick rhizomal growth and the accumulation of litter from the aerial shoots, prevent other species from becoming established. *Phragmites* is an opportunistic species, taking advantage of the disturbances to the local vegetative community caused by disruptions of the natural state, such as those caused by fire or earth-moving activities.

3.6.2 Environmental Consequences

Impacts on vegetation would be considered significant if species or habitats would be substantially affected over relatively large areas, habitat disturbances would result in reductions in the population size or distribution of a species, or invasive species (e.g., *Phragmites australis*) would be introduced to sensitive habitats. Potential impacts on vegetation in the Project Area are discussed in Sections 3.6.2.1 through 3.6.2.4.

3.6.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the MARS Port and associated infrastructure described in Section 2.7 would not be constructed or operated, and current conditions on Wallops Island would continue. The port, operations area, and intermodal facility would not become part of the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. NASA WFF and VCSFA would continue to use existing facilities and available transportation routes to support their respective missions. Vegetation on Wallops Island would continue to be managed in accordance with NASA WFF policies and procedures. This would have no effect on vegetation in the Project Area.

3.6.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Minor short-term impacts on upland vegetation would occur in the area surrounding the UAS Airstrip because of vegetation clearing and during repair from ground disturbances associated with equipment and workers accessing and working in the area adjacent to the airstrip and parking lot. These areas have been previously disturbed, are maintained by mowing, and consist of low-growing vegetation. No noteworthy vegetation species are present in these areas, and the removal of mature trees would be minimized to the extent possible and limited to those necessary to complete the proposed facilities. Generally, effects on any species would occur at the individual rather than community, population, or species level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species.

After the Project is completed (Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with approximately 1 to 2 years between subsequent phases), temporarily disturbed areas that would not be developed or otherwise built on would be replanted with native vegetation in accordance with NASA WFF vegetation management policies or maintained in a permeable condition. The distribution of the project activities over a multi-year period would minimize the intensity of impacts by ensuring that short-term impacts on vegetation do not occur simultaneously. Therefore, short-term adverse impacts on vegetation from the Proposed Action would be minor.

In the long term, construction of the proposed facilities would permanently remove approximately 1.0 ha (2.5 ac) of vegetation in the Project Area, primarily in upland areas adjacent to and near the UAS Airstrip. Estimated permanent vegetation impacts from the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 3.6-2**. The proposed construction activities are shown on **Figure 1-2.**

Table 3.6 2. Estimated Permanent Vegetation Impacts from the Proposed Action

Construction Action	Area	Upland Vegetation Impact Area (hectares / acres)[1]	Notes
Parking lot construction	Northwest intersection of the UAS Airstrip access road and runway	0.2 / 0.5	Would result in the permanent loss of primarily upland forest (0.2 ha [0.5 ac]).
Project support building construction	Southwest end of the UAS Airstrip access road	0.4 / 1.0	Would result in the permanent loss of upland vegetation (mowed grass) in the Project Area.
Hangar 2 construction	East of the existing UAS Airstrip hangar	0.2 / 0.6	Would result in the permanent loss of maritime dune woodland in the Project Area.
Total estimated area of vegetation permanently removed		0.8 / 2.1	

[1] Areas shown include a 9 m (30 ft) buffer around each structure.
Note: Impacts to wetland vegetation is discussed in Section 3.7.3

In the context of existing, common vegetation communities in and around the Project Area, the loss of approximately 0.8 ha (2.1 ac) of upland (non-wetland) vegetation would be small. Extensive vegetation would remain around the airstrip and in other areas of NASA WFF as well as nearby NWRs maintained by USFWS. However, a rare vegetation community in the Project Area, maritime dune woodland, would be impacted by the permanent removal of approximately 0.24 ha (0.59 ac) of woodland adjacent to the airfield for the proposed construction of Hangar 2. The maritime dune woodland community on the north end of Wallops Island currently covers approximately 0.90 ha (2.2 ac). Clearing for the hangar would reduce the extent of this local community by approximately 27 percent. The population of the herb *Eupatorium maritimum* on the maintained runway shoulder would not be impacted.

Areas not built on or otherwise developed would be replanted with native species in accordance with NASA WFF vegetation management policies or returned to a permeable condition. Vegetation impacts would be distributed over the Proposed Action's multi-year implementation period, further minimizing impacts because not all vegetation would be cleared simultaneously by the Project. For these reasons, long-term impacts from the Proposed Action on common species of upland vegetation would be minor. The removal of maritime dune woodland, although small in area, would represent a notable reduction in the extent of this local community and vegetative diversity on Wallops Island. The potential for replanting suitable, nearby areas with vegetation from this community as mitigation would be investigated.

Impacts to wetland vegetation are discussed in Section 3.5.4.2. The area of tidal marsh vegetation that would be permanently impacted by the Proposed Action would total approximately 0.24 ha (0.6 ac). Wetland areas that are disturbed may become more susceptible to colonization by invasive species, especially *Phragmites.* Upland areas disturbed during construction would be subject to the potential for *Phragmites* invasion due to the disturbance. Project-specific *Phragmites* management and control measures would be implemented to minimize the potential for the spread of these species including:

- Mowing of small infestations, and
- Requiring special considerations for operating heavy equipment in *Phragmite*s-infested areas (e.g., restricting construction equipment from areas prone to invasion, cleaning of construction equipment of all visible dirt and plant debris prior to leaving the construction site, and post-construction monitoring and mowing).

Overall, short-term and long-term impacts on vegetation from the Proposed Action would be minor to moderate.

3.6.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Impacts on vegetation in the Project Area from Alternative 1 would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on vegetation from Alternative 1 would be minor to moderate.

3.6.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Impacts on vegetation in the Project Area from Alternative 2 would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on vegetation from Alternative 2 would be minor to moderate.

3.7 Wildlife

This section discusses common wildlife species known or suspected to occur in and around the Project Area. Special-status species, including federal and state listed threatened and endangered species, marine mammals, and bald eagles, are discussed in Section 3.9.

3.7.1 Affected Environment

Wildlife in the Project Area includes terrestrial species, which occur and reproduce mainly on land, and aquatic species, which occur and reproduce mainly in the estuarine waters surrounding the north end of Wallops Island. Representative species of common terrestrial wildlife that are known or suspected to occur in and around the Project Area are discussed in Section 3.7.1.1, and common aquatic species likely to occur in the Project Area are discussed in. Section 3.7.1.2.

3.7.1.1 Terrestrial

Common species of terrestrial wildlife known or expected to occur in and around the Project Area are listed in **Table 3.7-1** and discussed in the following corresponding sub-sections.

Table 3.7 1. Terrestrial Wildlife Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Notes
Mammals			
White-tailed deer	*Odocoileus virginianus*	Various upland habitats, grassland to forest	The only large mammal that occurs at WFF.
Red fox	*Vulpes vulpes*	Various upland habitats, grassland to forest	May use a variety of upland habitats on WFF.
Raccoon	*Procyon lotor*	Wetlands and forested areas	
River otter	*Lontra canadensis*	Tidal marsh, other wetlands and water bodies	Semi-aquatic; may inhabit estuaries as well as fresh water.
Birds			
Great horned owl	*Bubo virginianus*	Coastal Forest	Have been observed in maritime forest at WFF.
Willet	*Tringa semipalmata*	Marshes, beaches	Very common at WFF during breeding season.
Laughing gull	*Leucophaeus atricilla*	Salt marsh, beaches	Common at WFF.

Table 3.7 1. Terrestrial Wildlife Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Notes
Marsh wren	*Cistothorus palustris*	Salt marshes and other wetlands	Potentially occurs at WFF year-round.
American black duck	*Anas rubripes*	Salt marshes, bays, estuaries	Commonly overwinters at WFF.
Canada goose	*Branta canadensis*	Salt marshes, bays, ponds, fields	Common at throughout the year.
Herring gull	*Larus argentatus*	Salt marshes, bays, beaches	Occurs at WFF throughout the year.
Osprey	*Pandion haliaetus*	Salt marshes, estuaries, shoreline	Commonly occurs at WFF in breeding season.
Snowy egret	*Egretta thula*	Salt marshes and other wetlands, bays	Occurs at WFF mainly in breeding season.
Reptiles and Amphibians			
Fowler's toad	*Anaxyrus fowleri*	Sand dunes, sandy woodlands, dry scrub	Adult habitat and breeding pools present in north Wallops Island.
Eastern rat snake	*Pantherophis alleghaniensis*	Various, especially forested	In north Wallops Island, most likely in forested areas.
Eastern box turtle	*Terrapene carolina*	Wooded areas	In north Wallops Island, most likely in forested areas.
Northern diamondback terrapin	*Malaclemys terrapin*	Brackish wetlands	Most likely in marshes on west side and north end of Wallops Island
Invertebrates			
Salt marsh grasshopper	*Orchelium fidicinium*	Salt marsh	Diversity of insects at WFF is highest in marsh and other wetland areas.
Planthoppers	*Prokelisia* spp.	Saltmarsh and others	
Salt marsh mosquitoes	*Ochlerotatus* spp.	Salt marsh	
Greenhead flies	*Tabanus nigrovittatus*	Salt marsh	

Source: NASA 2017

Mammals

The white-tailed deer is the only large mammal that occurs at WFF. The terrestrial mammals listed in **Table 3.7-1** may use upland areas in and around the Project Area for nesting or denning, breeding, and foraging (NASA 2017). Semi-aquatic mammals such as the river otter and muskrat may inhabit the marshes and streams in the Project Area.

Birds

Consistent with its coastal setting, birds are abundant in and around the Project Area. Much of WFF is located within the Audubon-designated Barrier Island Lagoon System Important Bird Area and along the Atlantic Flyway, a migratory corridor for land and water birds along the East Coast of the U.S. (NASA 2019a). The area has also been designated as a United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization Biosphere Reserve and a Western Hemisphere Shorebird

Reserve Site (NASA 2019a). Barrier islands such as Wallops Island provide particularly important habitat for migratory birds. Some migratory species use the island as a stopover point, while others overwinter or breed there. The highest concentrations of migratory birds tend to occur on the bay side (west side) of Wallops Island (NASA 2019a) and in the marsh habitats surrounding WFF.

At least 150 bird species are known or have potential to occur in or near the Project Area. Common species include a variety of songbirds, raptors, waterfowl, shorebirds, and wading birds. Raptors occur mainly in the marsh areas west of Wallops Island and waterfowl species frequently overwinter in areas around the Project Area (NASA 2019a). The Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources Wildlife Environmental Review Service depicts the Coastal Avian Protection Zone across the entire Project Area (WERMS 2020).

Most bird species in the proposed Project Area are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), and a subset of these are considered Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC). Federally and state-listed bird species and birds protected under the MBTA are discussed in Section 3.9, *Special Status Species*.

Reptiles and Amphibians

Reptiles and amphibians occurring in the terrestrial habitats in the Project Area include a variety of toads, snakes, lizards, and turtles that inhabit salt marsh or adjacent upland habitats. Common terrestrial reptiles and amphibians at WFF may inhabit freshwater depressions, scrub-shrub habitat, or saltmarsh (NASA 2017).

Invertebrates

Invertebrates occur in all terrestrial habitat types in the Project Area. However, their diversity is highest in marsh and wetland areas. Common insects occurring at WFF include various grasshoppers, mosquitoes, flies, and wasps. Spiders and mites are also common (NASA 2017).

3.7.1.2 Aquatic

Common aquatic species known or expected to occur in and around the Project Area are predominantly fish and invertebrates, which are discussed below. Less common aquatic species with special protected status and the potential to occur in the Project Area, including marine mammals, sea turtles, and certain fish, are further discussed in Section 3.9, *Special Status Species.*

Fish

Several common species of marine and estuarine fish found in the waters near Wallops Island and potentially in the Project Area are shown in **Table 3.7-2.** During the summer months, variations in salinity and water depth are influencing factors on the presence of coastal fish species in the bays and inlets around WFF (Ellis 2003). The tidal marsh areas near Wallops Island provide nursery habitat for a variety of fish species due to the protection the marsh grasses provide and the abundance of food. Several fish species, such as bluefish, spot, and summer flounder, are popular game fish for recreational and commercial fishermen. Fisheries in and near the Project Area are discussed in Section 3.8, *Essential Fish Habitat*.

Table 3.7 2. Common Fish Species Likely to Occur in the Project Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat Type	Notes
Fish			
Atlantic croaker	*Micropogonias undulates*	Marine	Common fish species found in the waters near Wallops Island.
Sand shark	*Carcharias aurus*	Marine	
Smooth dogfish	*Mustelus canis*	Marine	
Smooth butterfly ray	*Gymnura micrura*	Marine	
Bluefish	*Pomatomidae saltatrix*	Marine	
Spot	*Leiostomus xanthurus*	Marine, marsh grasses	
Summer flounder	*Paralichthys dentatus*	Marine	
Northern pipefish	*Syngnathus fuscus*	Marine, marsh grasses	
Dusky pipefish	*Syngnathus floridae*	Marine, marsh grasses	
Bay anchovy	*Anchoa mitchilli*	Marine, marsh grasses	

Sources: NASA 2017, Ellis 2003

Invertebrates

Most major invertebrate groups are found in the nearshore, sandy environment around the proposed Project Area, including mollusks (e.g., clams and whelks), crustaceans (e.g., crabs, shrimp, and amphipods), and polychaetes (i.e., marine worms). Other species of decapod crustaceans, stomatopod crustaceans, and cephalopods also occur in the nearshore areas (USN 2014). The abundance of many of these species varies seasonally.

A benthic macroinvertebrate survey was performed in July 2020 to characterize the existing community in a portion of the Project Area at the north end of Wallops Island. Sediment samples were collected at six locations along an east-west transect through the area where the proposed pier would be constructed. These locations were representative of the area that includes the pier and the areas proposed to be dredged for the turning basins and western end of the approach channel. The benthic samples were collected from subtidal areas at locations ranging from approximately 40 to 285 m (130 to 930 ft) offshore of the tidal marsh.

The majority of organisms in the benthic samples (55 percent of identified individuals) were annelid worms (Class Polychaeta), which are deposit feeders that either sit with their anterior ends at the surface or make shallow head-down burrows into the sediment. Polychaetes are highly opportunistic and have the ability to rapidly recolonize disturbed areas. The next most abundant taxa were bivalve molluscs (26 percent of identified individuals), followed by amphipods. These organisms live in and on the bottom sediment, where they consume bacteria and detritus in the sediment and can be prey for higher-trophic-level predators. The overall abundance and diversity of these organisms were low, which is typical for estuarine and anthropogenically disturbed environments. The majority of the polychaetes identified were small and threadlike species from the families Capitellidae and Spionidae, and although they composed approximately 40 percent of the individual organisms counted, they made up only a small percentage of the overall biomass in the samples. Therefore, they are unlikely to be a substantial component of the diet of bottom-feeding fish (AECOM 2021).

More than one-third (39 percent) of the identified organisms from the six samples consisted of two opportunistic polychaete taxa that are well documented as being typically found in areas of anthropogenic disturbance, have high tolerance to dredging and disposal, are some of the first species to recolonize areas following anoxic events, and are able to repopulate habitats that experience extreme fluctuations in conditions. The six samples collected had hydrogen sulfide odor that suggested the sediments were either anoxic or hypoxic at the time they were sampled. Hypoxia is not uncommon in intertidal and shallow subtidal estuaries along the eastern U.S. coastline due to high levels of organic content in the sediment because of excess nitrogen from decaying salt marsh peat material and possibly anthropogenic sources. The benthic infaunal community of the Project Area was low in abundance of organisms and diversity of taxa. The community was dominated by opportunistic species that can rapidly recolonize disturbed habitat from surrounding habitats (AECOM 2021).

The VMRC promotes and regulates clam and oyster farming and gardening, also known as shellfish aquaculture, in the subaqueous lands of Virginia. VMRC issues oyster ground leases to individuals who wish to conduct aquaculture in approved areas and issues permits and licenses depending on location, aquaculture method, and whether the shellfish will be sold commercially (VMRC 2019).

In addition to issuing private aquaculture leases, Virginia committed to maintain public access to the natural oyster beds identified in the 1890s by James Baylor of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. These public areas are designated by VMRC as Baylor grounds and are mandated to be "… held in trust for the benefit of the people of the Commonwealth."

Waters near the Project Area contain public and private shellfish harvesting areas (VRMC 2019), the closest of which are the following:

- Private oyster grounds in Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Channel
- Public clamming grounds along the west side of Walker Marsh, north of Wallops Island.

3.7.2 Environmental Consequences

Determination of the significance of potential impacts on common terrestrial wildlife and aquatic species is based on the sensitivity of the species to the proposed activities and the amount of habitat that would be temporarily or permanently impacted. Impacts on terrestrial wildlife would be considered significant if a species would be substantially affected over relatively large areas or if disturbances resulted in reductions in the population size or distribution of one or more species.

Potential impacts on terrestrial wildlife and aquatic species are discussed for the project alternatives in Sections 3.7.2.1 through 3.7.2.4.

3.7.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the MARS Port and associated infrastructure described in Section 2.7 would not be constructed or operated, and current conditions on Wallops Island would continue. The port, operations area, and intermodal facility would not become part of the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. NASA WFF and VCSFA would continue to use existing facilities and available transportation routes to support their respective missions. This would have no effect on wildlife in the Project Area.

3.7.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Terrestrial Wildlife

The Proposed Action would have minor, short-term impacts on terrestrial wildlife resulting from the removal of habitat as well as disturbance and displacement by construction activities, including associated noise, light, and increased human activity. Mobile or faster-moving species, such as most mammals and birds, would relocate to areas offering similar habitat in or near the Project Area that would remain undisturbed by project activities. Slower-moving or less-mobile species may be inadvertently injured or destroyed by construction equipment and vehicles, resulting in an adverse impact. However, the number of individuals injured or destroyed during construction activities would be anticipated to remain small.

While adverse, short-term impacts on wildlife from construction activities associated with the Proposed Action would occur at the individual level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of common wildlife species and populations in and around the Project Area. The intensity and duration of construction activity and disturbed areas would vary throughout the Proposed Action’s construction phases, resulting in corresponding variations in the intensity and duration of short-term impacts. Following the cessation of construction activities disturbing to wildlife, it is expected that many species would return to the remaining habitats in and around the Project Area. The phased implementation of the Proposed Action would distribute potential impacts on wildlife over multiple years, thereby minimizing impacts by ensuring that not all impacts occur simultaneously.

In the long term, increased vehicle traffic and human activity associated with the proposed MARS Port would have the potential to indirectly disturb wildlife in nearby areas. It is anticipated that species that are sensitive to such activity would avoid the MARS Port area and seek suitable habitat in nearby, less-disturbed environments, while species that are conditioned to a higher degree of human activity or urbanized environments would continue to inhabit the area. The Proposed Action would not involve the long-term, continued disturbance of terrestrial wildlife in and around the Project Area. Generally, common wildlife species displaced by the proposed facilities would relocate to other areas in and around the Project Area offering similar habitat conditions. The proposed facilities would be constructed and operated in accordance with NASA WFF design criteria, including the incorporation of downward pointing and/or low-glare lighting, to minimize any long-term effects on wildlife. Thus, long-term impacts on terrestrial wildlife from the Proposed Action would be minor.

Aquatic Species

The Proposed Action would have minor short-term impacts on aquatic species resulting from construction of the pier/port, including in-water pile driving as well as initial dredging of the channel and turning basins and periodic maintenance dredging during long-term operation of the MARS Port. The predominant reaction from most species would likely be avoidance of the area due to the increase in human/vessel activity and noise from in-water construction, pile driving, dredging, and other associated activities. Less-mobile species (e.g., benthic organisms) could be inadvertently destroyed by pile driving and/or dredging. Impacts would occur at the individual rather than population or species level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species.

Fish

In the short term, construction of the proposed pier and associated increases in turbidity, noise, and vessel traffic would have the potential to disturb fish in the Project Area. In-water construction activities involving disturbance of the subaqueous bottom, such as pier construction (including pile driving), vessel and barge anchoring, and dredging of the turning basins and access channels, would also have the potential to inadvertently destroy or displace benthic invertebrates that provide a food source for fish. These activities would disturb sediments, which would temporarily increase turbidity, decrease visibility and light penetration, and interfere with respiration by fish and their invertebrate prey. The inadvertent smothering of prey species by increased turbidity and sedimentation would be localized and would not substantially affect the quantity of prey available in waters near the Project Area.

It is likely that individual animals, particularly highly mobile species such as fish, would be alerted to the increased human presence and vessel activity and relocate to quieter or less-disturbed areas nearby that offer similar habitat. While this would be an adverse effect, avoidance of the Project Area by individual animals during construction activities would not be anticipated to substantively affect behaviors such as migration, mating, or foraging for food. Eggs, larval stages, and sessile or sedentary species typically would be the most susceptible to entrainment by dredging (LaSalle et al. 1991). Entrainment rates tend to be low but are typically found to be more problematic in cutter/suction dredging, due to its continuous nature, than in clamshell bucket dredging. However, fish species that lay demersal eggs (those that are laid on the bottom or attached to substrate) in the dredging area may experience direct mortality of eggs during dredging operations if entrained. The inadvertent smothering of prey species by increased turbidity sedimentation would be localized and would not substantially affect the quantity of prey available in waters near the Project Area.

The locations and quantities of sediment disturbance would be distributed throughout the implementation period of the Proposed Action, and disturbed sediments would be expected to quickly resettle near their original location in the relatively shallow waters of the Project Area. As discussed in Section 3.5.1.2, the primary physical impact from mechanical dredging involves a re-suspension of sediments and increased turbidity that could adversely affect marine life and water quality. Proposed dredging operations would likely cause sediment to be suspended in the water column.

In addition, turbidity control measures, such as turbidity curtains (also referred to as sediment curtains) would be implemented to prevent suspended sediments from exceeding water quality standards, and frequent monitoring during construction to ensure the effectiveness of suspended sediment containment would be performed. Thus, the areas of estuarine habitat that would be affected by turbidity from the Proposed Action would be minimal in comparison to the extensive surrounding areas, and effects on fish and invertebrates would be of short duration.

Noise effects on fish can range from behavioral changes/disturbance to physical injury. The thresholds for effects vary among types of organisms. The potential effects of noise from the Proposed Action on special status aquatic organisms are evaluated in detail in Section 3.9, *Special Status Species*.

The NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO) developed a spreadsheet Acoustics Tool (NOAA Fisheries 2020a) for analyzing the effects of pile driving in inshore waters on species of the Greater Atlantic Region. GARFO developed a Simplified Attenuation Formula (SAF) for use in estimating the ensonification area of pile-driving projects in shallow, inshore environments, such as the bays and waterways of the Project Area. Based on the characteristics of the proposed pile driving, the noise levels at the source associated with pile driving for the Proposed Action were estimated and used in the GARFO model to estimate the distances from pile-driving activities at which thresholds for noise-related effects would be exceeded. Because sound (noise) consists of variations in pressure, the unit for measuring sound is referenced to a unit of pressure, the Pascal (Pa). A dB is defined as the ratio between the measured sound pressure level (SPL) in microPascals (μPa) and a reference pressure. In water, the reference level is decibels relative to 1 microPascal (dB re 1 μPa). SPL units can be expressed in several ways depending on the measurement properties. Acoustic source levels and SELs also are expressed in decibels.

The evaluation of potential effects on fish from pile-driving noise used the model to estimate distances from the pile-driving location at which fish injury and effects thresholds may be exceeded. The results indicate that exposure to an SPL_{peak} that may result in injury to fish is not anticipated to occur during pile driving for the Proposed Action because the SPL_{peak} at the source (185 dB re 1 Pa) would be less than the effects threshold (206 dB re 1 Pa). However, based on the SEL_{cum} exposure criterion (187 dB re 1 Pa), injury to a sturgeon or other fish potentially could occur if the fish remained within 30 m (98 ft) while the pile was being driven. This is extremely unlikely to occur because fish would be expected to modify their behavior and move away from the source upon exposure to underwater noise levels greater than the behavioral effects threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 μPa). Fish would be exposed to levels of noise that cause behavioral modification at 50 m (164 ft) according to the model estimate and would be expected to move away from the sound source before cumulative exposure could result in injury. If a fish were within 30 m (98 ft) of the pile at the time pile driving begins, it likely would leave the area quickly. Additionally, the use of a soft start technique should also give any fish in the area time to move out of the range of any potential injury from noise. Therefore, noise injury to fish is not anticipated.

Behavioral effects, such as avoidance of the area or disruption of foraging activities, may occur in fish exposed to noise above the behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 μPa). Underwater noise levels are predicted to be below this threshold at distances beyond approximately 50 m (164 ft) from the pile being installed. As discussed above, it is reasonable to assume that a fish within the action area that detects underwater noise levels of 150 dB re 1 μPa would modify its behavior and redirect its course of movement away from the noise source. It is extremely unlikely that these movements would affect essential behaviors such as spawning, foraging, resting, or migration. The bays and waterways of the Project Area are sufficiently extensive to allow fish to avoid the area of elevated noise while continuing to forage and migrate. Given the small distance that a fish would need to move to avoid disturbing levels of noise, any effects would not be measurable or detectable and, therefore, would be insignificant.

A soft-start procedure would be used for pile driving to allow fish that may be in the Project Area to detect the presence of noise-producing activities and to depart the area before full-power pile driving begins. A bubble curtain around each pile being driven could be used for noise attenuation. The estimated effects of using a bubble curtain were not included in the modeling of threshold distances.

Noise generated by vessels during project construction or vessels calling on the pier during its operation potentially could affect fish in the Project Area. The area is already affected by anthropogenic noise from vessels and other sources. Construction and use of the pier would cause additional noise in the area. The noise produced by vessels during construction would vary depending on the vessel size, speed, and whether it uses dynamic positioning thrusters. Noise from vessels traveling to and from the pier potentially would cause behavioral disturbance to fish but would not result in injury. When vessels are underway in open waters, fish in adjacent areas could be disturbed. However, construction vessels and vessels visiting the pier during operation would be shallow-draft, slow-moving, and likely would produce noise levels less than the behavioral effects level for fish. Dredging would also produce underwater noise. Different types of mechanical dredging produce different underwater noise impacts, with clamshell dredging generally being noisier than hydraulic cutter head dredging. Noise from project vessels during construction and operation would not be expected to potentially cause more than local and temporary behavioral responses in fish if present nearby. These effects would be less than significant.

Due to the increase in vessel traffic associated with the proposed port facilities, there would be an increased potential for vessel strikes on fish that could result in mortality or injury. Vessel collisions are more likely to affect fish species that have surface feeding or resting habits. However, any increase in vessel traffic would be small in the context of existing vessel traffic in the area, and fish are highly mobile and would be anticipated to avoid the relatively slow-moving vessels visiting the pier. As a result, corresponding impacts on fish from vessel strikes would be small.

Benthic Community

The benthic community in the vicinity of the proposed pier and dredging would be disturbed from pile driving and dredging during construction of the Proposed Action and maintenance dredging during operation of the pier facility. The area of marsh and open water bottom beneath the pier would be approximately 0.4 ha (1 ac) in Phase 1 and 0.6 ha (1.5 ac) in Phase 3. The areas to be dredged, including turning basins and channels, would be approximately 13.8 ha (34 ac) in Phase 1, 1.6 ha (4 ac) in Phase 2, and 13.4 ha (33 ac) in Phase 3. Thus, the maximum area to be dredged through all phases of the Proposed Action would be approximately 13.8 ha (34 ac), and the total area affected by both the pier and dredging would be approximately 14.4 ha (0.6 + 13.8 ha), or 36 ac (1.5 + 34 ac). Maintenance dredging of the basin and channel would be repeated periodically as necessary to maintain the required depth and is expected to be infrequent and of short duration. Potential effects could include increased turbidity from suspended silt/sand particles in the immediate vicinity of the dredging, which may temporarily interfere with invertebrate respiration and feeding. Conditions would return to a pre-disturbance condition once particles disperse in the water column and/or settle to the bottom. Any effects on water quality from construction activities or increases in turbidity would be highly localized and temporary.

Dredging impacts to benthic invertebrates would occur from direct entrainment (being captured by the dredge bucket), increased turbidity, and subsequent sedimentation. Eggs, larval stages, and sessile or sedentary species typically are most susceptible to entrainment (LaSalle et al. 1991). Entrainment rates tend to be low but are typically found to be more problematic in cutter/suction dredging, due to its continuous nature, than in clamshell bucket dredging. Dredging along the channel and basin may impact privately leased oyster beds (aquaculture). Once specific information about dredging activities becomes available, impacts to these leased beds would need to be quantified to determine if mitigation or possible remediation measures would be required.

Generally, high levels of suspended solids and long exposure times produce the greatest mortality to benthic invertebrates. Increases in turbidity from dredging are generally like those during strong storm events so estuarine organisms have adapted to a wide range of turbidities. Decreased visibility could lead to increased predation risk for some species and could impact species that rely on phytoplankton and filter feeding by damaging feeding structures or reducing feeding efficiency (Erftemeijer and Lewis 2006).

The re-suspension of anoxic sediments can also reduce dissolved oxygen content in the immediate vicinity of the dredging operation, with deeper areas typically having lower dissolved oxygen than surface areas (LaSalle et al. 1991). This impact is generally short-lived due to mixing, but it may be more of an issue if the area being dredged is tidally restricted or slack water. Relatively immobile benthic invertebrates could be adversely impacted or killed if extended periods of low dissolved oxygen occur. However, turbidity control measures, such as turbidity curtains (also referred to as sediment curtains) could be implemented to prevent suspended sediments from exceeding water quality standards, and frequent monitoring during construction to ensure the effectiveness of suspended sediment containment would be performed. The use of turbidity curtains around the pier construction area and the basin and access channel dredging areas would reduce or eliminate the potential impacts from sediments that may be released at the point of construction. Thus, the areas of benthic community that would be affected by turbidity from the Proposed Action would be minimal in comparison to the extensive surrounding areas, and effects on this community that may occur in the Project Area would be of short duration.

As discussed in Section 3.7.1.2, the benthic infaunal community of the Project Area is low in abundance of organisms and diversity of taxa. The community is dominated by opportunistic species, mainly polychaete worms, that can rapidly recolonize disturbed habitat (AECOM 2021). Therefore, it is anticipated that this area would be recolonized within a short period of time after completion of the Project. Because the disturbance of benthic habitat would affect a relatively small amount of the Project Area and given the temporary nature of the disturbance, the Proposed Action is expected to result in negligible reductions in benthic invertebrate populations (NOAA Fisheries 2020b).

Portions of the benthic community surrounding Ballast Narrows could be disturbed by the movement and anchoring of barges. Barges would be positioned, and barge anchors deployed in such a manner as to avoid disturbance to oyster beds to the maximum extent practicable. Disturbance of the subaqueous bottom would not affect the long-term viability of the benthic community in those areas.

Accidental spills of fuel, oil, hydraulic fluid, or other potentially hazardous substances would be prevented or minimized through the contractor's adherence to spill prevention and control measures, as specified in WFF's ICP and the project-specific Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan.

Ambient noise levels would increase near construction and dredging locations. Noise effects on aquatic species would be temporary and would occur during limited periods while the equipment is being operated. Some invertebrates that are a food source for other aquatic species may be directly affected through their avoidance of noise and vibration and/or increases in turbidity. The effects of turbidity and underwater noise on fish, in particular the Atlantic sturgeon, are discussed in Section 3.9.2.2. However, impacts would be temporary and confined to aquatic habitat in the immediate vicinity of activities in Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet.

Aquaculture

Aquaculture areas consisting of private oyster ground leases, public oyster grounds, and public clamming grounds have been designated within the vicinity of the proposed pier, turning basin, and access channel (VMRC 2021). These areas and the in-water components of the Proposed Action are mapped in **Figure 3.7-1**. A portion of the proposed channel east of the turning basin adjoins the border of a private oyster ground lease area along the northern tip of Wallops Island. Dredging or pier construction would not occur directly through any of the nearby oyster beds, preventing significant, direct impacts. Potential temporary disturbances to the subaqueous bottom and shellfish grounds could result from the dredging of the vessel approach channel and turning basin. Temporarily increased turbidity and sedimentation from disturbance of the subaqueous bottom during dredging, boat anchoring, and pile driving would occur, which could deposit sediment over nearby oyster beds and interfere with respiration. There are also possible temporary restrictions on accessing the oyster beds for harvesting while construction is occurring, and project-related vessels are operating in the area.

Short-term and long-term impacts would be temporary and confined to aquatic habitat in the immediate vicinity of activities in Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet. NASA and VCSFA would implement mitigation measures as necessary during construction to avoid and/or minimize impacts to shellfish grounds and subaqueous bottom. Long-term impacts could occur from sediments disturbed during periodic maintenance dredging of the access channel, and access restrictions during that dredging and/or when MARS Port-related vessels transporting spacecraft components or other sensitive cargo are transiting the area. Maintenance dredging in the Project Area would occur infrequently (i.e., approximately every five years over the 30-year project life), and none of the long-term operational activities associated with the Proposed Action would prevent or impede the continued viability of the nearby oyster beds.

Figure 3.7-1. Aquaculture Areas Around Wallops Island

Aquatic Species Summary

Long-term, the Proposed Action would disturb aquatic species due to vessels using the pier and periodic maintenance dredging of the turning basin and channel. The predominant reaction among mobile marine species would likely be avoidance of the area due to increased human/vessel activity, noise, and similar activities. There would be an increased potential for vessel strikes that could result in mortality or injury corresponding to the increase in vessel traffic associated with the proposed port facilities, but the increase in vessel traffic would be small in the context of existing vessel traffic in the area, and most aquatic species would be anticipated to avoid these vessels. As a result, corresponding impacts on aquatic species would not be significant. Periodic maintenance dredging of the channels would also have the potential to affect aquatic species resulting in direct impacts as well as indirect impacts from increased underwater noise and turbidity. This may particularly affect immobile benthic organisms, including the surrounding shellfish beds. However, maintenance dredging events would be infrequent and short in duration, and background conditions would be expected to return quickly. In the long term, adverse impacts on aquatic species would occur at the individual level rather than the population or species level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species or population in or around the Project Area. Therefore, long-term, adverse impacts on aquatic species from the Proposed Action would be minor.

3.7.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Impacts on wildlife in the Project Area from Alternative 1 would be similar to those described for the Proposed Action. However, the extent and intensity of impacts would be smaller relative to the Proposed Action due to Alternative 1's reduced scope. There would be minor short-term impacts on terrestrial and marine life resulting from the removal of habitat as well as disturbance and displacement by construction activities, including associated noise, light, and increased human activity. In the long term, increased vehicle traffic and human activity associated with the proposed MARS Port would have the potential to indirectly disturb wildlife in nearby areas. The predominant reaction from most mobile species would likely be avoidance of the area and vessel traffic. Long-term repeated, indirect impacts would occur from increases in underwater noise and turbidity during each maintenance dredging event, but these impacts would be infrequent and short in duration, and background conditions would return quickly. Impacts would occur at the individual rather than population or species level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on aquatic/marine species from Alternative 1 would be minor.

3.7.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Under Alternative 2, impacts to wildlife within the Project Area would be similar to those described for the Proposed Action. However, the extent and intensity of impacts would be smaller relative to the Proposed Action due to Alternative 2's reduced scope and overall shorter construction duration, but somewhat greater than Alternative 1. There would be minor short-term adverse impacts on terrestrial and marine life resulting from the removal of habitat as well as disturbance and displacement by construction activities, including associated noise, light, and increased human activity. Dredging would also occur at a reduced scope relative to the Proposed Action but at a greater scope than Alternative 1. In the long term, increased vehicle traffic and human activity associated with the proposed MARS Port would have the potential to indirectly disturb wildlife in nearby areas. The predominant reaction from most mobile species would likely be avoidance of the area and vessel traffic. Long-term repeated indirect impacts would occur from increases in underwater noise and turbidity during each maintenance dredging event, but these impacts would be infrequent, short in duration, and background conditions would return quickly. Impacts would occur at the individual rather than population or species level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on aquatic/marine species from Alternative 2 would be minor.

3.8 Essential Fish Habitat

Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) is defined in the Magnuson–Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (MSA) as "those waters and substrates necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity." EFH may be designated for an individual species or an assemblage of species.

Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPC) are defined by the MSA as subsets of EFH that exhibit one or more of the following traits: rare, stressed by development, provide important ecological functions for federally managed species, or especially vulnerable to anthropogenic (i.e., human impact) degradation. They can cover a specific location (e.g., a bank or ledge, spawning location) or habitat that is found at many locations (e.g., coral, nearshore nursery areas, or pupping grounds). The HAPC designation helps prioritize conservation efforts and does not confer additional protection or restrictions upon a designated area (NOAA Fisheries 2020c).

Federal agencies must consult with NOAA Fisheries in accordance with the MSA for activities that have the potential to adversely affect EFH or HAPC.

3.8.1 Affected Environment

EFH has been designated for life stages of 11 fish species in waters near NASA WFF where components of the Proposed Action would be implemented. These species and life stages are summarized in **Table 3.8-1**.

Table 3.8 1. Species and Life Stages with Designated EFH in Waters Where the Proposed Action Would Occur

Species Common Name (Scientific Name)	Life Stage[1, 2]		
	Larvae/ Neonates	Juveniles	Adults
Atlantic butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*)		X	X
Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*)			X
Black sea bass (*Centropristis striata*)		X	X
Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*)		X	X
Clearnose skate (*Raja eglanteria*)		X	X
Sand tiger shark (*Carcharias taurus*)[3]	X	X	X
Sandbar shark (*Charcharinus plumbeus*)[3]	X	X	
Smoothhound shark complex – Atlantic stock (*Mustelus canis*)[3]	X	X	X
Summer flounder (*Paralicthys dentatus*)		X	X
Windowpane flounder (*Scophthalmus aquosus*)			X
Winter skate (*Leucoraja ocellata*)		X	X

[1] EFH for the egg life stage is not designated in waters near WFF for any species.
[2] An "X" indicates that EFH has been designated within the Proposed Action area for that species and life stage.
[3] The three shark species listed in this table bear live young (neonates) and do not have a free-swimming larval stage.
Source: NOAA Fisheries 2020d

EFH for each of the species listed in **Table 3.8-1** covers thousands of square miles of estuarine, inshore, coastal, and offshore waters generally extending from Maine to Florida, with smaller ranges (e.g., Massachusetts to North Carolina) designated for some species within that larger area. Some species, such as Atlantic herring and black sea bass, prefer deeper and/or colder offshore waters and, except for infrequent, transient individuals, are unlikely to occur in waters near WFF. Other species, such as flounders, sharks, and skates, prefer shallower, warmer coastal and inshore waters and, therefore, may occur near WFF with greater frequency. Based on their preference for warmer, shallower coastal waters, flounders may occur near WFF with the most frequency of the species listed in **Table 3.8-1**. As indicated in **Table 3.8-1**, EFH for the egg life stage has not been designated near WFF for any EFH species; therefore, none of these species are expected to spawn in waters adjacent to or near WFF (MAFMC 2011, NEFMC and NOAA Fisheries 2017, MAFMC 1998a, MAFMC 1998b, NOAA Fisheries 2017).

HAPC for summer flounder is defined as all native species of macroalgae, seagrasses, and freshwater and tidal macrophytes in any size bed, as well as loose aggregations, within adult and juvenile summer flounder EFH (MAFMC 2016). Summer flounder HAPC is not known to be present in the waters near NASA WFF where components of the Proposed Action would be implemented.

None of the species listed in **Table 3.8-1** are designated as federally listed threatened or endangered species, and no federal critical habitat has been designated for any of these species in waters near NASA WFF.

3.8.2 Environmental Consequences

An adverse effect on EFH would be considered significant if the effect would permanently destroy or degrade the viability of designated EFH for any of the species life stages listed in **Table 3.8-1**, and/or if the effect could not be resolved through mitigation measures implemented in consultation with NOAA Fisheries and/or other applicable regulatory agencies.

3.8.2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no impacts on EFH because none of the activities included in the Proposed Action would be implemented. Existing conditions at and around NASA WFF would continue as previously analyzed in consultation with NOAA Fisheries.

3.8.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

NASA completed the NOAA Fisheries' EFH Assessment Worksheet (NOAA Fisheries 2019) for the Proposed Action to support consultation with NOAA under the MSA. The worksheet includes detailed information about the marine and estuarine habitats of the waters where the Proposed Action would occur and the functions and values those habitats provide for the life stages of the EFH species potentially occurring in those habitats. The worksheet also details the impacts of the Proposed Action on EFH for the species in **Table 3.8-1**. Results of the EFH Assessment Worksheet determined that potential adverse effects on EFH would not be substantial. A copy of the EFH Assessment Worksheet is included in **Appendix E**.

In the short term, in-water activities associated with components of the Proposed Action (i.e., pier construction/pile driving, increased vessel traffic and human activity, and dredging of the turning basins and access channels) would result in adverse impacts to EFH. Construction and dredging activities would temporarily degrade conditions supporting EFH by physically disturbing the subaqueous bottom of Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet and/or disturbing and dispersing sediments into the water column. Disturbance of the subaqueous bottom would have the potential to inadvertently destroy EFH and alter substrates. Corresponding sediment disturbance would potentially increase turbidity, reduce visibility, diffuse natural light, and/or smother vegetation that provides EFH.

Direct Impacts

Like the discussion above in Section 3.7.1.2, *Aquatic,* dredging impacts to EFH could occur from direct removal of habitat, including entrainment by the dredge of fish and invertebrates that might otherwise be consumed as prey, increased turbidity and subsequent sedimentation, and disturbance of the habitat from noise and in-water activity. Impacts to EFH would depend on the season during which the dredging occurred and the life stages of species with designated EFH that occupy the Project Area. Wilbur and Clarke (2001) found that effects from re-suspension of sediments varied widely among marine species. Generally, high levels of suspended solids and long exposure times produced the greatest mortality. Adverse impacts on EFH from turbidity and sedimentation are unlikely, as the dredging activity would be short in duration and would not involve a large area of EFH.

Increases in turbidity from dredging are generally like those during strong storm events, so estuarine organisms have adapted to a wide range of turbidities. Impacts to EFH from increased turbidity are unlikely. The fish species with designated EFH in the Proposed Action area are highly mobile and would likely relocate temporarily to other habitat areas to avoid areas of elevated turbidity. Increases in turbidity could also impact species that rely on phytoplankton and filter feeding by damaging feeding structures or reducing feeding efficiency (Erftemeijer and Lewis 2006). The Atlantic herring is the only species with EFH in the Project Area that utilizes filter feeding. The mobility of the Atlantic herring and the extensive habitat available in the vicinity make it extremely unlikely that populations would be affected by the relatively localized and short-duration turbidity that would be produced by the Proposed Action.

The re-suspension of anoxic sediments can also reduce dissolved oxygen content in the immediate vicinity of the dredging operation, with deeper areas typically having lower dissolved oxygen than surface areas (LaSalle et al. 1991). This impact is generally short-lived due to mixing, but it may be more of an issue if the area being dredged is tidally restricted or slack water. The fish species with designated EFH in the Proposed Action area are highly mobile and would likely relocate temporarily to avoid areas of turbidity and reduced dissolved oxygen.

Indirect Impacts

Disturbance of wetlands and fringe areas under the Proposed Action could lead to further invasion by *Phragmites* into EFH, which could indirectly affect fish. *Phragmites* typically outcompetes native wetland vegetation and changes the function of the habitat it invades. Despite some studies (e.g., Fell et al. 1998; Meyer et al. 2001) finding no difference in use by mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) between *Phragmites* and *Spartina* marshes, other studies (Able 2003) have shown that *Phragmites* has deleterious effects on use of the marsh by larval and juvenile fish. Abel et al. (2003) proposed a four-stage progression over which the habitat value of a *Phragmites*-invaded area is altered. The first phase, during which *Phragmites* is present, but not dominant, is expected to have little effect on EFH as feeding, reproduction, and nursery functions continue. However, during the later stages of invasion, as the affected area transitions to a *Phragmites* monoculture, standing water is reduced, intertidal creeks are filled, and topography is raised such that the area is flooded only rarely, eventually eliminating all habitat functions.

Given that regular flooding by saltwater restricts *Phragmites* development to higher tidal elevations, it is expected that the areas of greatest risk for colonization would be the marsh fringes around the pier and placement sites for dredged material. NASA and VCSFA would implement the

Phragmites Control Plan (NASA 2014a) to limit the potential propagation of *Phragmites* in these areas.

EFH Summary

While these effects would be adverse, they would generally be localized to adjacent or nearby areas of Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet, and their extent, intensity, and duration would vary throughout the Proposed Action's multi-year and multi-phase implementation period. Over the past 30 years, only small portions of the Chincoteague Inlet have been dredged each year, removing dredge volumes of 3,000 to 123,000 yd^3 over a period of one day to two months per event (USACE 2017). This would prevent short-term adverse effects from occurring simultaneously. The primary response by individuals of the EFH species listed in **Table 3.8-1** would likely be to avoid the areas where these activities would be occurring, particularly in response to increased noise, human activity, and vessel traffic. Some species or individuals that are conditioned to a higher degree of disturbance or human activity could continue to inhabit the area with no or minimal changes in behavior, while others may avoid the area entirely. It is likely that most individuals would temporarily relocate during periods of construction or dredging to other nearby areas offering similar habitat conditions.

In the context of designated EFH habitat for these species along the Atlantic coastline, the area where these activities would occur would be exceedingly small. The total area of marsh and open water bottom beneath the pier would be approximately 0.4 ha (1 ac) in Phase 1 and 0.6 hectare (1.5 ac) in Phase 3. The areas to be dredged, including turning basins and channels, would be approximately 13.8 ha (34 ac) in Phase 1, 1.6 ha (4 ac) in Phase 2, and 13.4 ha (33 ac) in Phase 3. Thus, the maximum area to be dredged through all phases of the Proposed Action would be approximately 13.8 ha (34 ac), and the total area affected by both the pier and dredging would be approximately 14.4 ha (0.6 + 13.8 ha), or 36 ac (1.5 + 34 ac). Maintenance dredging of the basin and channel would be repeated periodically as necessary to maintain the required depth and is expected to be infrequent and of short duration.

Substantial areas of undisturbed EFH would remain outside the Project Area during implementation of the Proposed Action. Effects from the proposed in-water construction activities would occur at the individual rather than population or species level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species. Short-term construction activities would not destroy or substantially degrade EFH. Contractors would incorporate and adhere to BMPs, such as the use of sediment and noise curtains, and minimizing vessel engine idling to the extent possible, to further minimize impacts. Temporarily disturbed subaqueous bottom areas would return to preconstruction conditions through normal tide cycles and settling of silt and sediments. Therefore, short-term impacts on EFH from the Proposed Action would be minor and less than significant.

In the long term, the operation of the proposed MARS Port would not involve the intentional disturbance of EFH in nearby or adjacent waters. Increased vessel traffic (**Table 2-3**) and human activity, and periodic maintenance dredging of the turning basin and access channel could discourage some individuals or species from inhabiting the area. However, these activities and their potential effects would involve a localized area and would not permanently destroy or degrade EFH or HAPC. Individuals or species disturbed by these activities would be expected to relocate to other nearby areas offering similar habitat conditions. Extensive, undisturbed areas of EFH would remain available nearby in waters outside the Project Area. The operation of the proposed MARS Port would not prevent or impede the continued propagation of any population or species. For these reasons, long-term impacts on EFH and HAPC would be negligible and less than significant.

3.8.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Short-term and long-term impacts on EFH from Alternative 1 would be similar to those described for the Proposed Action. However, the extent, duration, and intensity of impacts would be smaller due to Alternative 1's reduced scope. Temporary impacts from construction activities associated with Alternative 1, such as pile driving, pier construction, and channel and basin dredging, would be minimized through adherence to applicable BMPs. Temporarily disturbed subaqueous bottom areas would return to preconstruction conditions through normal tide cycles and settling of silt and sediments. Short-term construction and long-term operational activities associated with Alternative 1 would affect an exceedingly small area of designated EFH relative to available areas elsewhere along the Atlantic coast (total area to be dredged in Phase 1 of the Proposed Action would be approximately 13.8 ha [34 ac]), would have negligible potential to destroy or degrade the viability of EFH in the Project Area, and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any population or species. Individual fish disturbed by the proposed activities would likely relocate to other nearby areas offering suitable habitat conditions. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on EFH from Alternative 1 would be negligible and less than significant.

3.8.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Short-term and long-term impacts on EFH from Alternative 2 would be similar to those described for the Proposed Action, but the extent, duration, and intensity of impacts would be less relative to the Proposed Action due to the reduced scope and construction period of Alternative 2. Relative to Alternative 1, this alternative would have greater short-term and long-term impacts due to the extent, duration, and intensity of the alternative. The implementation of Alternative 2 would involve a total of area of 15.4 ac [38 ha] being dredged (i.e., 13.8 ha [34 ac] in Phase 1 and 1.6 ha [4 ac] in Phase 2), an exceedingly small area of designated EFH relative to available areas elsewhere along the Atlantic coast. It would have a negligible potential to destroy or degrade the viability of EFH in the Project Area and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any population or species. Individual fish disturbed by the proposed activities would likely relocate to other nearby areas offering suitable habitat conditions. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on EFH and HAPC from Alternative 2 would be negligible and less than significant.

3.9 Special-Status Species

This section addresses species that have a special legally protected status based on the following federal or state legislation.

Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 U.S.C. §§ 1531-1544, as amended): Section 7 of the federal ESA requires federal agencies to consider the effects of their actions on federally listed species and designated critical habitat, and to take steps to conserve and protect these species and habitats. The requirements of ESA Section 7 are administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), which principally has jurisdiction over terrestrial and freshwater aquatic species (as well as sea turtles when nesting onshore), and by NOAA Fisheries, which principally has jurisdiction over marine species (including sea turtles when in water).

Virginia ESA (29 VAC 1-563–29.1-570): The Virginia ESA prohibits the taking, transport, processing, sale, or offer for sale of any federally or state-listed threatened or endangered species. NASA voluntarily complies with Virginia's ESA and recognizes species listed by the Commonwealth of Virginia as being at potential risk of extinction.

Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) (16 U.S.C. §§ 668-668c): Although delisted under the federal ESA in 2007, the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) remains protected under the BGEPA. The BGEPA prohibits anyone, without a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior, from "taking" bald eagles, which includes molesting or disturbing the birds or their nests or eggs.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA): As discussed above under wildlife, birds protected under the MBTA include essentially all bird species that occur in the region, including a subset of species considered by USFWS to be BCC. MBTA-protected species are not addressed further in this EA because the Proposed Action would not involve the intentional take of migratory birds and would not have significant adverse effects on populations of BCC or other migratory birds.

Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§ 1361-1421h): The MMPA establishes requirements for federal agencies to prevent or minimize effects from their actions on marine mammals. The MMPA prohibits the "taking" of marine mammals in the United States or on the high seas, subject to limited exceptions. NOAA Fisheries exercises MMPA jurisdiction over the majority of marine mammal species found worldwide, including whales, dolphins, porpoises, seals, and sea lions. USFWS is responsible for MMPA management of certain other marine mammals (i.e., manatees, dugongs, polar bears, sea otters, and walruses).

3.9.1 Affected Environment

The special status species that may occur in the affected environment of the Project Area are discussed below. The species are grouped for discussion according to the basis of their special status as follows: 3.9.1.1 federal or state ESA listed species, 3.9.1.2 bald eagle, and 3.9.1.3 marine mammals.

3.9.1.1 Federal or State ESA Listed Species

Species with a federal or state ESA listing status that are known or have the potential to occur in the Project Area are included in **Table 3.9-1**. For each species, the table provides information about the types of habitat preferred by the species, information about its potential or documented occurrence in the Project Area, and the ESA Section 7 effects determination for the species, which is based on the analysis presented in this EA. NASA is consulting with USFWS and NOAA Fisheries regarding the Proposed Action's potential effects on federally listed threatened and endangered species. Additional information about the species in **Table 3.9-1** is provided in Section 3.10 of the *Final Sitewide PEIS* (NASA 2019a). The ESA Section 7 effects determination for all species was either no effect or may affect but not likely to adversely affect. Thus, under NEPA the effects of the Proposed Action on each species would be less than significant.

Consultation with the USFWS and NOAA Fisheries under Section 7 of the ESA regarding potential impacts to protected species is underway. NASA contacted these agencies in letters dated November 3, 2021 (**Appendix F**) requesting concurrence with the determination of effects for each of the federally listed species under USFWS and NOAA Fisheries jurisdiction, respectively, potentially occurring in the Project Area.

For seven of the species with a federal and/or state ESA listing status in **Table 3.9-1**, it was determined that the Proposed Action would have no effect on the species: northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), northeastern beach tiger beetle (*Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis*), seabeach amaranth (*Amaranthus pumilus*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii dougallii*), Wilson's plover (*Charadrius wilsonia*), and gull-billed tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*). These species have never been documented at NASA WFF or Wallops Island and are unlikely to occur in the habitats that would be affected by the Proposed Action. The monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*), which recently became a candidate for federal listing, also would not be affected. Therefore, these species are not addressed further in this EA.

For the other 11 species with a federal and/or state listing status in **Table 3.9-1**, it was determined that the Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect each species. Additional discussion of these species of birds, sea turtles, and fish and the basis for this determination are provided below.

Table 3.9 1. Federally and State Listed Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area and Determination of Effects

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat Type	Potential Occurrence in Project Area	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Terrestrial Mammal					
Northern long-eared bat[2]	*Myotis septentrionalis*	FT, ST	Summer: Under bark, or in cavities or crevices of live and dead trees Winter: Caves and mines	Suitable habitat is present at WFF; however, no *Myotis* guild was detected during bat acoustic and netting surveys conducted in 2017 and 2018. Relying upon the findings of the 01/05/2016 Programmatic Biological Opinion for Final 4(d) Rule of the Northern Long-eared Bat and activities excepted from take prohibitions to fulfill project-specific Section 7 responsibilities. No maternity roost trees or winter hibernacula suitable for the species have been documented at or near Wallops Island (VDGIF 2020).[2]	No effect
Terrestrial Invertebrates					
Northeastern beach tiger beetle	*Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis*	FT, ST	Sandy beaches and dunes	Recently documented in Virginia, and only on Chesapeake Bay beaches; closest beach known to be occupied by species is approximately 14 mi west of WFF (USFWS 2011). No primary dunes or beaches in the project limits; therefore, no suitable habitat present.[2]	No effect
Monarch butterfly	*Danaus plexippus*	C	Breeding – meadows and weedy fields with milkweed; in migration, vegetation anywhere	Breeds throughout eastern North America where milkweed species occur. Winters in Mexico. Migrates between these areas annually (USFWS 2020). Minimal potential for milkweed in action area. May transit the area during migration.	No effect
Terrestrial Plant					
Seabeach amaranth	*Amaranthus pumilus*	FT, ST	Area seaward of primary dunes	Species has not been documented at WFF since monitoring began in 2010 (NASA 2019b); nearest documented occurrence is on Assateague Island (NASA 2019a). No primary dunes or beaches in the project limits; therefore, no suitable habitat present.[2]	No effect

Table 3.9 1. Federally and State Listed Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area and Determination of Effects

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat Type	Potential Occurrence in Project Area	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Birds					
Rufa red knot	*Calidris canutus rufa*	FT, ST	Wallops Island beaches	Present May through July during spring migration. Regularly forages on Wallops, Assateague, and Assawoman Island beaches during northerly spring migration (NASA 2019a). In May 2019, over 2000 birds were counted on the north end of Wallops Island (NASA 2019b). The Proposed Action would not occur on beaches or near red knot habitat, including proposed critical habitat.	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Piping plover	*Charadrius melodus*	FT, ST	Sandy beaches and tidal flats along the Wallops Island shoreline	Transient and summer resident of the upper Virginia barrier islands. Regularly nests and forages on Wallops, Assateague, and Assawoman Island beaches (NASA 2019a). The Proposed Action would not occur on beaches or near piping plover habitat (NASA 2019b).	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Roseate tern[2]	*Sterna dougallii dougallii*	FE, SE	Offshore ocean waters	Rarely observed along the U.S. coast south of New Jersey; may transit over oceanic waters off WFF during seasonal migration (NASA 2019a)[2].	No effect
Eastern black rail	*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*	FT, SE	Salt and brackish marshes with dense cover and upland areas of such marshes	Species has recently been documented at WFF and potentially suitable habitat is present at and near WFF. Through informal conference with USFWS conducted on 8/16/2019 and subsequent informal consultation, avoidance and minimization measures to be implemented by NASA, VCSFA, and their contractors during construction were identified.	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Wilson's plover[2]	*Charadrius wilsonia*	SE	Similar to piping plover	No active nests recorded on Wallops Island; active nests recorded on Assateague Island and two adjacent islands to the south (NASA 2019a)[2]. The Proposed Action would not occur on beaches or near Wilson's plover habitat.	No effect
Peregrine falcon[2]	*Falco peregrinus*	ST	Elevated naturally occurring and human-made structures, almost always near water	One peregrine falcon nesting tower installed on the west side of north Wallops Island and has been historically used by a pair of falcons. Tower is approximately 0.9 km (0.6 mi) southwest of Proposed Action area. May occur on WFF Wallops Island during migration.	May affect, not likely to adversely affect

Table 3.9 1. Federally and State Listed Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area and Determination of Effects

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat Type	Potential Occurrence in Project Area	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Loggerhead shrike[2]	*Lanius ludovicianus*	ST	Open country with scattered shrubs and trees, but also more heavily wooded habitats with large openings and in very short habitats with few or no trees (Cornell University 2019)	Historic occurrence in Accomack County; however, recent Virginia occurrences have only been in the Shenandoah Valley (NASA 2019a)[2].	No effect
Gull-billed tern[2]	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	ST	Breeds on gravelly or sandy beaches. Winters in salt marshes, estuaries, lagoons and plowed fields, less frequently along rivers, around lakes and in fresh-water marshes	No active nests recorded on Wallops Island; nests have been recorded on Assateague Island (NASA 2019a)[2].	No effect
Reptiles (Sea Turtles)					
Loggerhead sea turtle	*Caretta caretta*	FT, ST	Coastal and offshore ocean waters; Wallops and Assateague Island beaches	Most prevalent sea turtle species around WFF; has nested on Wallops and regularly nests on Assateague Island beaches (NASA 2019a; USFWS 2016). Loggerhead nests have been observed on Wallops Island beaches as recently as 2013. Greatest in-water concentrations over continental shelf ; however, species is also found in deeper waters (NASA 2019a). Proposed Action unlikely to affect species; construction activity not located in nesting habitat. Due to the transient presence of the species, dredging operations are unlikely to affect the loggerhead sea turtle. Potential occurrence in Project Area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020e).	Nesting: no effect. In water: may affect, not likely to adversely affect

Table 3.9 1. Federally and State Listed Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area and Determination of Effects

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat Type	Potential Occurrence in Project Area	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Leatherback sea turtle	*Dermochelys coriacea*	FE, SE	Coastal and offshore ocean waters	Nesting in the Project Area is unlikely; only one individual demonstrating nesting behavior documented on Assateague Island in 1996. Generally considered oceanic; however, will forage in coastal areas if prey species are available in high densities (NASA 2019a). Potential occurrence in Project Area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020e).	Nesting: no effect. In water: may affect, not likely to adversely affect
Hawksbill sea turtle	*Eretmochelys imbricata*	FE, SE	Coastal ocean waters	Unlikely to occur in or near the Project Area; only two observations in Virginia since 1979 (NASA 2019a).	Nesting: no effect. In water: may affect, not likely to adversely affect
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	*Lepidochelys kempii*	FE, SE	Coastal ocean waters	Traditionally nests in Mexico; however, first Virginia nest discovered in 2012 at Virginia Beach (Virginia Army National Guard 2019), with a second nest at False Cape in summer 2014 (VDWR 2016). Generally occurs in more sheltered, shallower water habitats than other sea turtle species (NASA 2019a). Potential occurrence in Project Area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020e).	Nesting: no effect. In water: may affect, not likely to adversely affect
Green sea turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	FT, ST	Coastal ocean waters	Nesting unlikely; only one documented nest in Virginia – at Virginia Beach in 2005 (NASA 2019a). Potential occurrence in Project Area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging from May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020e).	Nesting: no effect. In water: may affect, not likely to adversely affect

Table 3.9 1. Federally and State Listed Species with Potential to Occur in the Project Area and Determination of Effects

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat Type	Potential Occurrence in Project Area	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Fish					
Atlantic sturgeon	*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus*	FE, SE	Spawn in flowing fresh waters of rivers between the salt front and fall line then migrate to estuarine and marine waters as adults	Species has been documented in deeper waters off WFF. Potential occurrence in Project Area: adults and subadults migrating and foraging from January 1 to December 31 (NOAA Fisheries 2020e). Potential for occurrence in Ballast Narrows or Chincoteague Inlet is minimal and is expected to be limited to the occasional transient passage of adults and subadults through the area during migration or while foraging in any month of the year (NOAA Fisheries 2020e).	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Giant manta ray	*Manta birostris*	FT, ST	Coastal ocean waters	Potential to occur in Project Area. Species has been observed in estuarine waters, oceanic inlets and bays (NOAA Fisheries 2021). Has been observed off the coast of Assateague Island (Swann 2018).	May affect, not likely to adversely affect

[1] C = candidate for federal listing; FE = federally listed as endangered; FT = federally listed as threatened; SE = state-listed as endangered; ST = state-listed as threatened.
[2] This species has not been documented at NASA WFF and is unlikely to be present in the Project Area or affected by the Proposed Action. Therefore, it is not addressed further in this EA.

In 2019, USFWS issued a combined Biological Opinion (BO) for Proposed and Ongoing Operations and Shoreline Restoration/Infrastructure Protection Program at WFF (USFWS 2016). As part of the terms and conditions of the BO, to manage special-status species WFF annually updates and administers a *Protected Species Monitoring Plan*. The plan outlines procedures for monitoring protected species that are likely to occur at Wallops Island, including the rufa red knot, piping plover, northern long-eared bat, nesting sea turtles, and seabeach amaranth. Monitoring reports for these species are prepared annually by WFF and are submitted to the USFWS (NASA 2019a).

Eastern Black Rail

The eastern black rail is federally listed as threatened and state listed as endangered. In the northeastern U.S., the eastern black rail typically occurs in salt and brackish marshes with dense cover but can also be found in upland areas of these marshes. Farther south along the Atlantic coast, eastern black rail habitat includes impounded and un-impounded salt and brackish marshes.

The eastern black rail was documented at NASA WFF in May 2019. Suitable marsh nesting and foraging habitat for the species is present on and around areas of the northern end of Wallops Island and Ballast Narrows where components of the Proposed Action would be implemented. Through informal conference with USFWS conducted on August 16, 2019, and subsequent informal conference with USFWS during May and July 2020, avoidance and minimization measures to be employed during construction were agreed upon by NASA, VCSFA, and their contractors, and a habitat survey was requested by USFWS to identify whether an eastern black rail species survey would be needed. A habitat assessment was conducted by AECOM in July-August 2020 (**Appendix F**, *Endangered Species Act Consultation*) and a follow-up species presence survey was performed in Spring of 2021. NASA anticipates that, through these measures and continued consultation, the species would not likely be adversely affected by the Proposed Action.

Red Knot

The rufa subspecies of the red knot (rufa red knot) is federally and state-listed in Virginia as threatened. They do not breed in the vicinity of NASA WFF or Accomack County, but appear regularly on Wallops Island beaches, including those on the northern end of the island to forage and roost during their annual spring migration, mostly during the second half of May (NASA 2015a). In 2019, over 2,000 red knots were observed on the north end of Wallops Island (NASA 2019b).

On July 15, 2021, USFWS proposed designation of critical habitat for the rufa red knot (86 Federal Register 37410). The proposed critical habitat consists of 262,667 ha (649,066 ac) in 120 coastal units (18 of which are further subdivided into 46 subunits) from Massachusetts to Texas. In Virginia, Subunit VA-2A, Wallops Island North, consists of 218 ha (540 ac) that encompass beach habitat and immediate offshore areas extending to a point at the northern tip of the island (**Figure 3.9-1**). This proposed critical habitat subunit does not include the Project Area, which would be located approximately 1 mi west of the critical habitat, well behind the beach and dune habitat favored by the rufa red knot. The vessel approach channel that would be dredged from the Chincoteague Inlet channel to the proposed pier would not cross the proposed critical habitat but would be approximately 0.25 mi north of the northern tip of the critical habitat at its closest point. NASA has requested exclusion of the two critical habitat subunits on Wallops Island from the final critical habitat designation based on national security impacts.

No beaches are in the Project Area on the northwestern side of Wallops Island where onshore components of the Proposed Action would be implemented. However, narrow beaches along the east side of the northern tip of the island are near the offshore areas where dredging for portions of the proposed vessel approach channel would occur. Additionally, dredge material may be placed on Wallops Island beaches to increase shoreline resiliency.

Piping Plover

The piping plover is federally and state listed as threatened. Nesting habitat generally occurs in areas with little or no vegetation, including coastal beaches above the high tide line, sandflats at the end of spits and barrier islands, gently sloping foredunes, blowout areas behind dunes, and overwash areas between dunes. Nests have also occasionally been found under beach grass and other vegetation (NASA 2015a).

Piping plovers are a transient and summer resident of the upper Virginia barrier islands and are known to inhabit the coastal habitats of Wallops Island and the nearby Chincoteague NWR. Piping plover nests have been documented on coastal beaches along the northeastern side of Wallops Island (**Figure 3.9-1**). Suitable habitat for the species is not present in areas where onshore components of the Proposed Action would be implemented. However, narrow beaches are along the eastern side of the island adjacent to offshore areas where dredging for portions of the proposed vessel approach channel would occur. Additionally, dredge material may be placed on Wallops Island beaches to increase shoreline resiliency.

Peregrine Falcon

The peregrine falcon is state listed in Virginia as threatened. It formerly was federally listed but has been de-listed by USFWS as it is now considered recovered. An historically active, human-built, nesting tower for peregrine falcons is located at the northern end of Wallops Island approximately 960 m (3,150 ft) southwest of the UAS Airstrip (**Figure 3.9-1**). Peregrine falcons are also known to occur on Wallops Island during migration (NASA 2017).

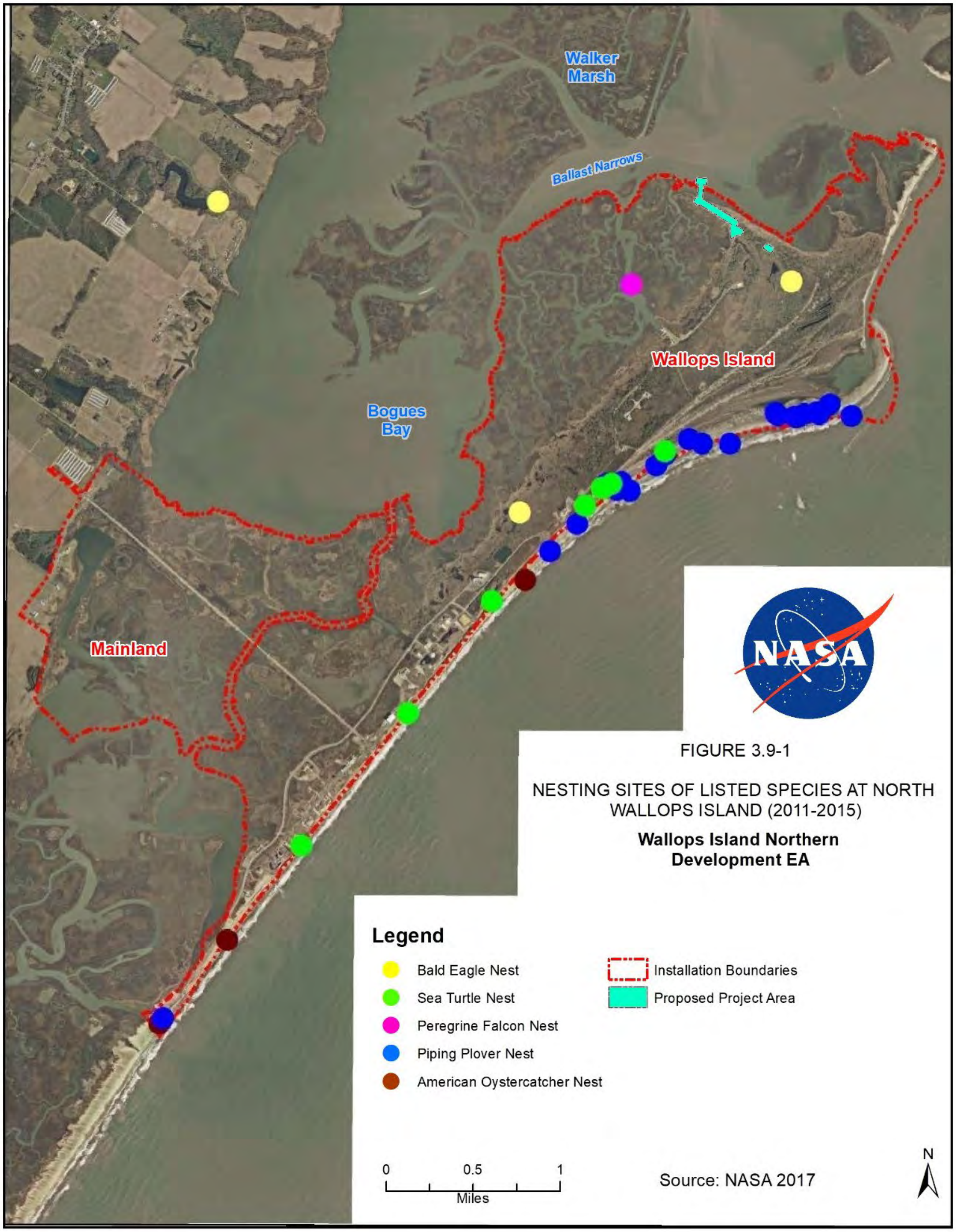


Figure 3.9-1. Special-Status Species at WFF Wallops Island and Mainland (2011-2015)

Loggerhead Sea Turtle

For management purposes, NOAA Fisheries organizes the loggerhead sea turtle population into nine distinct population segments (DPS), four of which are listed as threatened and five that are considered endangered. Loggerheads occurring at or near WFF belong to the Northwest Atlantic DPS, which is federally and state listed as threatened. The species nests on coastal beaches and occasionally on estuarine shorelines generally between late April and early September, with hatching occurring at night between late June and mid-November. Major nesting concentrations in the U.S. occur from North Carolina to southwest Florida.

Successful loggerhead nests were observed on coastal beaches along Wallops Island as recently as 2013 (NASA 2017). The closest nest to the Project Area was approximately 2.1 km (1.3 mi) south of the UAS Airstrip. Suitable loggerhead nesting habitat is not present in onshore areas where components of the Proposed Action would be implemented. However, narrow beaches are along the eastern side of the island adjacent to offshore areas where dredging for portions of the proposed vessel approach channel would occur. Additionally, dredge material may be placed on Wallops Island beaches to increase shoreline resiliency.

Leatherback Sea Turtle

The leatherback sea turtle is federally and state listed as endangered. It is the largest sea turtle and largest reptile species, reaching up to 2 m (6.5 ft) in length and weighing up to 900 kg (2,000 lbs). Leatherbacks are commonly known as oceanic creatures, but they also forage in coastal waters. They are the most migratory and wide-ranging of all sea turtle species. Nesting typically occurs in tropical waters.

Leatherbacks have never been sighted at WFF but are known to occur in the waters offshore of Accomack County (NASA 2017).

Hawksbill Sea Turtle

The hawksbill sea turtle is federally and state listed as endangered. It can reach up to 1 m (3 ft) in length and weigh up to 80 kg (180 lbs). Hawksbills typically nest high up on beaches under beach and dune vegetation. Females return to natal beaches to lay their eggs every 2 to 3 years. In the continental U.S., hawksbills are found primarily in Florida and Texas, but have been observed as far north as Massachusetts.

Hawksbills have never been observed at WFF (NASA 2017). They may occur in offshore waters, but their preferred tropical habitat is not present at or near WFF.

Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle

The Kemp's ridley sea turtle is federally and state listed as endangered. They are the smallest of all sea turtles, growing to 71 centimeters (28 inches) long and weighing up to 45 kg (100 lbs). The species' range includes the Atlantic coastline from Maine to Florida, and the Gulf of Mexico. They are commonly present in areas that have muddy or sandy bottoms. Most Kemp's ridley sea turtle nesting occurs between May and July in the Mexican state of Tamaulipas along the Gulf of Mexico's western shoreline. Occasional nests have also been documented in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Florida. A successful nest was documented in Virginia Beach, Virginia in 2012.

The Kemp's ridley sea turtle has never been directly observed at WFF but may occur offshore in shallow waters with depths less than 50 m (160 ft) (NOAA Fisheries 2016).

Green Sea Turtle

The green sea turtle is federally and state listed as threatened. This species is the largest of all the hard-shelled marine turtles, growing to a length of 1 m (3 ft) and weighing up to 160 kg (350 lbs). Nesting generally occurs between June and July along Florida's central and southern coasts. The species is globally distributed and generally occurs in tropical and subtropical waters along continental coasts and islands (NOAA Fisheries 2016).

Green sea turtles have not been observed at WFF but have been discovered in waters off WFF in which they are likely to inhabit during the warmer months when sea grasses and algae are plentiful (NASA 2017).

Atlantic Sturgeon

The Atlantic sturgeon is federally and state listed as endangered. It is a long-lived, estuarine-dependent, anadromous fish that can grow to approximately 4 m (14 ft) in length and weigh up to 360 kg (800 lbs). The species ranges from Newfoundland to the Gulf of Mexico and is highly migratory. Adults spawn in freshwater and spend most of their lives in estuarine and marine waters.

Atlantic sturgeon have been documented in deeper waters off WFF. Individuals potentially occurring near WFF belong to the Chesapeake Bay DPS.

Giant Manta Ray

The giant manta ray is federally listed as threatened. It is the world's largest ray with a wingspan of up to 8.8 m (29 ft). The giant manta ray is found worldwide in tropical, subtropical, and temperate bodies of water and is typically found offshore in oceanic waters and near productive coastlines. The species has also been observed in estuarine waters, oceanic inlets, and bays. Off the East Coast of the U.S., giant manta rays occur in water with temperatures ranging from 66 to 72 degrees Farenheit (19 to 22 degrees Celcius). The giant manta ray is migratory and solitary, with small, highly fragmented populations that are sparsely distributed around the world. Information on global distribution and population sizes is lacking, but regional populations are small, ranging from 100 to 1,500 individuals. The giant manta ray feeds primarily on planktonic invertebrates but may also consume small fish (NOAA Fisheries 2021).

The giant manta ray has been observed off the coast of Assateague Island (Swann 2018), and it potentially could occur in the Project Area. However, given its rarity, its solitary and migratory behavior, and the lack of optimal habitat or food sources in the Project Area, the giant manta ray is extremely unlikely to occur in this area. The NOAA Fisheries Section 7 online mapping application (the ESA Section 7 Mapper) did not identify the giant manta ray as potentially occurring in the Project Area (NOAA Fisheries 2020e).

3.9.1.2 Bald Eagle

The bald eagle is protected under the BGEPA. It formerly was federally listed but has been de-listed by USFWS as it is now considered recovered. In accordance with National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines (USFWS 2007), NASA maintains a 200 m (660 ft) buffer around bald eagle nest sites, and it coordinates with USFWS to determine if mitigation measures are adequate. Two active bald eagle nests are located on the northern end of Wallops Island: one is approximately 305 m (1,000 ft) southeast of the UAS Airstrip, and the other is approximately 3.4 km (2.1 mi) southwest of the airstrip (**Figure 3.9-1**). NASA holds USFWS Migratory Bird Permit Number MB50674C-0 for Purposeful Eagle Take for Safety/Eagle Nest Take. The permit authorizes harassment of adult bald eagles and removal of nests constructed within 1.6 km (1.0 mi) of the southeast end of the UAS Airstrip, if no eggs or chicks are present. In accordance with this permit, NASA and MARS annually report on results of required monitoring for active eagle nests. Monitoring and reporting would continue in the Project Area and allowed take would occur only as necessary for safety. Otherwise, bald eagle nests would be protected by buffers. Therefore, the bald eagle is not addressed further in this EA.

3.9.1.3 Migratory Birds

As discussed in Section 3.7.1.1, most bird species in the Project Area are protected by the MBTA. (federally and state listed birds, which are also protected under the MBTA, are discussed above.) The MBTA is the primary legislation in the U.S. established to conserve migratory birds. The MBTA prohibits the intentional taking, killing, or possessing of migratory birds unless permitted by regulation. EO 13186 (66 Federal Register 3853–3856), *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Birds*, provides a specific framework for federal agencies to comply with their MBTA obligations and aids in incorporating bird conservation planning into agency programs. For the purposes of the MBTA and EO 13186, migratory birds have been defined to include all native birds in the U.S., except certain non-migratory game species managed by the states (e.g., quail, turkey, grouse, and ptarmigan). The Project Area includes habitats that are used by a variety of birds protected under the MBTA.

3.9.1.4 Marine Mammals

Marine mammals are protected under the MMPA. The discussion of marine mammals in this EA is limited to one species each of dolphins and porpoises, and two species of seals that would have the potential to occur transiently in near-shore and inshore waters where in-water activities associated with the Proposed Action would take place. Large marine mammals, such as whales, primarily inhabit offshore waters. They would be very unlikely to occur in the relatively shallow waters where the Proposed Action would be implemented, and they were not identified by NOAA

Fisheries as potentially occurring in the Project Area (NOAA Fisheries 2020f). Therefore, these species are not addressed in this EA. Marine mammals known or with the potential to occur in inshore and nearshore waters adjacent to and near NASA WFF are the bottlenose dolphin, harbor porpoise, harbor seal, and gray seal (NOAA Fisheries 2020f). These species are discussed below.

Bottlenose Dolphin

The bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) occurs worldwide in temperate and tropical waters. Individuals range up to 3.8 m (12.5 ft) long and can weigh between 136 and 635 kg (300 and 1,400 lbs). Inshore bottlenose dolphins are smaller and lighter in color and are commonly found in groups of 2-15 individuals. Coastal populations migrate into bays, estuaries, and river mouths and generally feed on benthic invertebrates and fish. In the lower portion of Chesapeake Bay, bottlenose dolphins are observed nearly year-round. In the warmer months, they commonly forage throughout the bay and its tributaries. Bottlenose dolphins occur in Virginia waters throughout the year; however, their presence increases substantially in spring and summer months. Significant bottlenose dolphin presence in the coastal waters of Virginia and Chesapeake Bay typically begins in April or May and appears to be strongly correlated with water temperatures. Southward migration typically begins in August or September, with dolphin presence significantly reduced by October or November (Costidis et al. 2017).

Harbor Porpoise

The harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) is the only member of the porpoise family seasonally endemic to the waters of Virginia. The harbor porpoise is a small (0.4 to 1.9 m [1.3 to 6.2 ft] in length), stocky, toothed whale with spade-shaped teeth that distinguish it from dolphins. Stranded harbor porpoises recorded in Virginia over the last 25 years have not exceeded 1.7 m (5.5 ft) in length. Almost half of the individuals with an accurate length were immature and 1.1 to 1.2 m (3.6 to 3.9 ft) in length. A study of stranded harbor porpoises in Virginia and northern North Carolina identified anchovy and hake as the most important prey, with Atlantic herring, Atlantic menhaden, longfin squid, and shrimp also common in the diet (Costidis et al. 2017).

Harbor porpoises can be found from shallow coastal waters to deep offshore waters, with highest densities over the continental shelf. In summer months, harbor porpoise distribution tends to be focused in more northern waters of the Atlantic in the U.S. and Canada. In winter months, harbor porpoises disperse more widely and can be encountered in the waters off Virginia in intermediate densities. The harbor porpoise is the second most common marine mammal to strand in Virginia after the bottlenose dolphin. Since 1988, there have been an average of 11 strandings per year. The strandings are highly seasonal, occurring almost exclusively from February through May. Strandings are concentrated on the ocean-facing beaches of Virginia Beach, but also occur regularly on the ocean-facing beaches along Virginia's Eastern Shore and in the lower Chesapeake Bay (Costidis et al. 2017).

Harbor Seal

Harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) range from 1.7 to 1.9 m (5.6 to 6.3 ft) in length, weigh up to 110 kg (245 lbs), and eat a variety of prey, including fish, cephalopods, and crustaceans. Harbor seals use rocks, reefs, and beaches as haul-out sites for rest, thermal regulation, social interaction, and pupping. Harbor seals are relatively small seals that exhibit little to no apparent sexual dimorphism. Harbor seals in Virginia are considered part of the Western North Atlantic population. Harbor seals are a coastal species present throughout the north and mid-Atlantic. Harbor seal presence in Virginia waters is seasonal, with sightings usually beginning in winter (January-February) and extending into spring (April-May) (Costidis et al. 2017).

Sightings of harbor seals in Virginia include adults and juveniles, but strandings have been primarily juveniles. Harbor seals have consistently stranded in Virginia since 1991, but as larger, healthier individuals have established haul-outs in the region, the number of strandings has declined. Increased harbor seal presence in Virginia is suggested by anecdotal sightings, survey data, and stranding records. Survey data from the last few years show several locations that have consistent seasonal usage as haul-out sites. Individuals have been re-sighted at the same haul-out locations from year to year, suggesting a certain degree of site fidelity. Generally, the haul-outs appear to be used primarily by adult-sized individuals, whereas singly hauled-out animals along Virginia's coast are usually yearlings. Stranding records show distinct seasonality, with winter and spring months having the highest stranding numbers (Costidis et al. 2017). NASA has documented sporadic haul-outs of harbor seals on the Wallops Island shoreline.

Gray Seal

Gray seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) exhibit substantial sexual dimorphism, with males growing up to 2.3 m (7.5 ft) in length and weighing up to 310 kg (685 lbs), and females averaging 2.0 m (6.5 ft) in length and weighing up to 185 kg (410 lbs). Gray seals eat a variety of prey, including fish, cephalopods, and mollusks. Gray seals breed in Canada, and those in Virginia waters are a mixture of adult and weanling individuals. Their presence in Virginia waters is sporadic, occurring in winter and early spring; however, observations appear to be increasing. Gray seals were not regularly observed in Virginia until 2003. Since then, one to two per year have been observed, with a high of four in 2015. Strandings have occurred almost exclusively from March to May, with 75 percent of the 15 strandings thought to be yearlings (Costidis et al. 2017). NASA has documented sporadic haul-outs of gray seals on the Wallops Island shoreline.

3.9.2 Environmental Consequences

Evaluation of potential impacts on special status species is based on the sensitivity of the species to the proposed activities and the amount of habitat that would be temporarily or permanently affected. Impacts on special status species would be considered significant if they are likely to result in reductions in populations or the distribution of the species.

3.9.2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no impacts on special-status species because construction and operation of the proposed MARS Port would not be implemented. Special-status and protected species occurring at NASA WFF would continue to be managed as they are currently.

3.9.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Federal or State ESA Listed Species

The effects of the Proposed Action are evaluated in detail in concurrence letters submitted to USFWS as part of the informal consultation process in accordance with ESA Section 7. Those letters are provided in **Appendix F,** *Endangered Species Act Consultation*. The effects of the Proposed Action on listed species are summarized below. The terrestrial species are discussed in two main groups: terrestrial species that are under USFWS jurisdiction and have a state listing status, and terrestrial species that have a state status only. The aquatic species are under NOAA Fisheries jurisdiction. (The marine mammals that potentially occur in the Project Area are not ESA listed species and are discussed in a later section.)

Terrestrial Species – USFWS Jurisdiction and State Status

Birds

In the short term, construction of the Proposed Action would have the potential to disturb three listed bird species (rufa red knot, piping plover, eastern black rail) if present in or near the Project Area. Birds could be affected by noise, increased human presence, or removal of vegetation potentially providing habitat. The Proposed Action is unlikely to affect the red knot or piping plover because these species occur on beaches, and project activities would not occur in beach areas potentially providing suitable habitat for these species.

The eastern black rail potentially inhabits the salt marsh where the proposed pier would be installed. A survey of suitable habitat in the Project Area during breeding season in June 2021 did not detect the presence of eastern black rails (CEC 2021). The area of potential habitat that would be affected would be very small compared to the extensive marsh habitat in adjacent areas. In addition, NASA has agreed in consultation with USFWS to practices for contractors during construction that would avoid or minimize impacts on the eastern black rail. These practices include adherence to construction techniques such as vibratory dampening and the use of lighting methods that would minimize potential effects on the eastern black rail. *Phragmites* potentially could invade areas disturbed during construction and further reduce available habitat. NASA and VCSFA would ensure implementation of the 2014 *Phragmites Control Plan* to limit the spread of this invasive species.

Open-water construction activities (i.e., dredging of channels and turning basins and construction of the outer portion of the pier) would have no or minimal direct impacts on listed birds because onshore habitat near these activities, including nesting habitat, is absent or minimal. Also, adult birds are highly mobile and could avoid these areas during project activities. Shoreline renourishment is a potential option under consideration for dredged material placement within the Launch Range on Wallops Island. If the dredged material is determined to be compatible with the current shoreline sand, the material would be placed along the seawall to protect the beach from tidal impacts or ocean overwash from coastal storms. This could bury potential prey for the piping plover and rufa red knot and, thus, have short-term impacts on their ability to forage in this area of the beach. However, long-term effects could be beneficial as the amount of beach habitat would be slightly expanded and protected (NASA 2010b, NASA 2018).

Airborne noise can be roughly estimated by assuming the construction equipment required and providing a distance to a noise sensitive receptor. For the future replacement of the causeway bridge at the west side of Wallops Island, the noise from piling driving was estimated at 101 dBA at 15.25 m (50 ft) (NASA 2019a). In its Programmatic Biological Opinion on the SRIPP (NASA 2010a), USFWS set protected species monitoring requirements at the 100 dB contours from a rocket launch (NASA 2019a). Habitat potentially suitable for use by the eastern black rail occurs adjacent to the pile driving location and within the 100 dB noise contour. Consequently, eastern black rails if present in this habitat would be disturbed by noise during pile driving and would be expected to avoid the area and move into surrounding habitats during construction. The nearest recorded piping plover nesting location and rufa red knot foraging location would be greater than 2,130 m (7,000 ft) from pile-driving activities under the Proposed Action; thus, no airborne noise impacts are anticipated to these two species.

Activities associated with the operation of the proposed port would be like other commercial boating activities occurring with relative frequency in and around the Project Area. Birds in the area are likely to be habituated to current boating activities, as well as aircraft operations at the UAS Airstrip, and operational activities of the proposed port would not be particularly unusual or disruptive to listed birds. Birds may leave the immediate area during these operational activities but would be expected to return upon completion of project activities. Overall, the areas of potential habitat that would be temporarily disturbed by the Proposed Action would be small relative to the available, surrounding habitat.

For these reasons, effects of the Proposed Action on the rufa red knot, piping plover, and eastern black rail would be insignificant or extremely unlikely (discountable). Accordingly, the Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect these three bird species, and its impacts on these species would be less than significant.

Sea Turtles on Land

Sea turtles are under USFWS jurisdiction only when they come ashore for nesting, including eggs and hatchlings before they enter the water. When onshore for nesting, sea turtles (including their eggs and hatchlings) would not be affected by construction activities due to the lack of beach habitat and nesting sites within the Project Area. The closest potential nesting beach is approximately 1,500 m (5,000 ft) west of the Project Area. Loggerhead sea turtle nesting sites have been found on Wallops Island beaches greater than 2,750 m (9,000 ft) away from the Project Area

(**Figure 3.9-1**) and were last observed in 2013. One leatherback sea turtle was observed demonstrating nesting behavior on Assateague Island in 1996. The hawksbill sea turtle has been observed in Virginia only twice since 1979 (Mansfield 2006). Kemp's ridley and green sea turtles have been found to nest at Virginia Beach, but none have been found nesting on WFF. Due to the lack of nesting habitat in the Project Area, the proposed action would have no effect on nesting sea turtles.

Terrestrial Species – State Status Only

Four species of birds included in **Table 3.9-1** for evaluation of their potential to occur in the Project Area have a state listing status but no federal status: the peregrine falcon, loggerhead shrike, Wilson's plover, and gull-billed tern. As noted in the table, other than the peregrine falcon, these species have not been documented at NASA WFF and are unlikely to be present in the Project Area or be affected by the Proposed Action. Therefore, the Proposed Action would have no effect on the loggerhead shrike, Wilson's plover, and gull-billed tern.

The peregrine falcon has been observed at NASA WFF and near the Project Area. Construction activities associated with the Proposed Action would be unlikely to disturb or otherwise adversely affect the state-listed peregrine falcons that nest on or near the northern end of Wallops Island. One peregrine falcon nesting tower installed on the west side of north Wallops Island has been historically used by a pair of falcons. The tower is approximately 0.9 km (0.6 mi) southwest of the Proposed Action area. Given that the nesting tower is located similar distances from existing roadways and other active facilities, the falcons are expected to be habituated to human activity in these areas and unlikely to be disturbed by project-related activities.

Aquatic Species – NOAA Fisheries Jurisdiction

In the short term, construction of the proposed MARS Port and associated increases in turbidity, underwater noise, and vessel traffic would have the potential to adversely affect individuals of aquatic listed species under NOAA Fisheries jurisdiction (i.e., sea turtles in the water [loggerhead, leatherback, hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, and green], Atlantic sturgeon, and giant manta ray). In-water construction activities involving disturbance of the subaqueous bottom, such as pier construction (including pile driving), vessel and barge anchoring, and dredging of the turning basins and access channels, would also have the potential to inadvertently destroy or displace benthic organisms that provide a food source for some of the listed species. These activities would disturb sediments, which would temporarily increase turbidity, decrease visibility and light penetration, and interfere with respiration by fish and invertebrates. The inadvertent destruction or displacement of benthic organisms would be localized and would not substantially affect the quantity of benthic prey available in waters near the Project Area. Maintenance dredging of the basin and channel would be repeated periodically as necessary to maintain the required depth and is expected to be infrequent and of short duration. The effects of such stressors resulting from the Proposed Action are discussed below for these listed species under NOAA Fisheries jurisdiction.

Sea Turtles

Sea turtles potentially occur in the Project Area only during the seven months of the year when water temperatures are warmest (May through November). Activities occurring in the other five months would have no effect on sea turtles.

Turbidity

The locations and quantities of sediment disturbance would be distributed throughout the implementation period of the Proposed Action, and disturbed sediments would be expected to quickly resettle near their original location in the relatively shallow waters of the Project Area. As discussed in Section 3.5.1.2, the primary physical impact from mechanical dredging involves a re-suspension of sediments and increased turbidity that could adversely affect marine life and water quality. Proposed dredging operations would likely cause sediment to be suspended in the water column. Maximum concentrations of suspended solids would occur in the immediate vicinity of the dredging areas and decrease rapidly with distance from the operation due to settling and dilution of the material. Studies of past similar projects found that the extent of the sediment plume is normally limited to between 490 m (1,600 ft) and 1,200 m (4,000 ft) from the dredge operation and that elevated turbidity levels are usually short-term, approximately an hour or less (NASA 2013). Another study (Bohlen et al. 1979) found that sediment concentrations along the centerline of a dredge-induced plume decreased rapidly to background levels within 700 m (2,300 ft), and that the total suspended load in an estuarine system after a storm event was an order of magnitude greater than that produced by dredging activities (e.g., bucket load leakage, dredge-induced plume). Therefore, the turbidity generated by sediment dredged from the vessel access channel and turning basin would have a short suspension time during dredging, transport, and disposal or reuse of the material in the dredged material placement site.

In addition, turbidity control measures, such as turbidity curtains (also referred to as sediment curtains) could be implemented to prevent suspended sediments from exceeding water quality standards, and frequent monitoring during construction to ensure the effectiveness of suspended sediment containment would be performed. Turbidity curtains are designed to contain or deflect suspended sediments or turbidity in the water column and, when properly deployed and maintained, can effectively control the flow of turbid water. Sediment containment within a limited area is intended to provide time for particles to settle out of suspension and reduce their transport to other areas where negative impacts could occur. Suspended solids can also conceivably be diverted from areas where environmental damages could occur from the settlement of these suspended particles. The use of turbidity curtains around the pier construction area and the basin and access channel dredging areas would reduce or eliminate the potential impacts from sediments that may be released at the point of construction.

The areas of estuarine habitat that would be affected by turbidity from the Proposed Action would be minimal in comparison to the extensive surrounding areas of potential sea turtle habitat. Effects of turbidity on individual sea turtles that may occur in the Project Area would be of short duration. Sea turtles breathe air and would not be adversely affected by passing through the temporary turbidity plume. Sea turtles also would be able to swim away from the turbidity plume. Turbidity would be most likely to affect sea turtles if a plume caused a barrier to normal behaviors, although sea turtles would be expected to swim through the plume with no adverse effects. Thus, the increase in turbidity may cause sea turtles to alter their normal movements, but these minor changes would be too small to be meaningfully detected or measured (NOAA Fisheries 2020b). Accordingly, the impacts of turbidity on sea turtles would be less than significant.

Entrainment during Dredging

Entrainment in dragheads during dredging is the primary risk regarding incidental take of sea turtles. Entrainment is believed to occur primarily as the dredge is being placed or removed from the bottom, creating suction in the draghead and it is likely that only those turtles resting or feeding on or near the bottom would be vulnerable to entrainment. The risk appears to be highest when bottom terrain is uneven or when the dredge is conducting "clean up" operations at the end of a dredge cycle. In these instances, the draghead is often not buried in the sand, making sea turtles near the bottom more vulnerable (NASA 2010b).

The number of interactions between dredge equipment and sea turtles seems to be best associated with the volume of material removed, which is related to the length of time dredging takes. A greater number of interactions are associated with a greater volume of material removed and a longer duration of dredging. The number of interactions is also influenced by the time of year dredging occurs, with more interactions recorded during the summer months. Interactions are also more likely at times and in areas when sea turtle forage items are concentrated in the area being dredged, as sea turtles would be more likely to spend time on the bottom while foraging. Few interactions with listed species have been recorded during dredging in the vicinity of the Project Area. This is partially due to the infrequency of dredging and partially due to the transitory occurrence of most sea turtles in the area (NASA 2010b).

During consultation on the NASA SRIPP in 2010, NOAA Fisheries stated in its BO (NASA 2010b) that based on the distribution of sea turtles in the Project Area and the historic interactions between sea turtles and dredging and relocation trawling operations, it was reasonable to expect that one sea turtle would likely to be injured or killed for approximately every 1,150,000 m^3 (1,500,000 yd^3) of material removed from proposed borrow areas. NOAA Fisheries also anticipated that 90 percent of interactions would occur with loggerhead sea turtles (NASA 2010b). Based on that assessment, NASA anticipates that no sea turtles are likely to be entrained in any dredge cycle given that a maximum of approximately 42,500 m^3 (55,600 yd^3) of material would be removed, which would be much less than evaluated in the BO.

Given the limited number of sea turtles expected to use the proposed turning basin and channel as habitat and the limited portion of available habitat that would be affected, the potential for interaction is limited. Additionally, this conclusion is supported by WFF's two dredge and pump beach fill cycles, conducted during the months of April and August. Protected species observers stationed onboard each of the three dredges evaluated every load and did not document a sea turtle entrainment during either dredging event (NASA 2013). Based on the mobility of sea turtles, the transitory occurrence of sea turtles in the dredging area, and the infrequency of dredging, impacts on sea turtles from entrainment during dredging would be less than significant.

Vessel Strikes

Where there is overlap between vessel traffic and sea turtle habitat, there is the possibility of vessel strikes to sea turtles, which potentially can result in injury or mortality. The dredging of new channels and turning basins as part of the Proposed Action would increase vessel traffic in the area during dredging operations, and the use of the navigation channel during operation of the proposed pier would result in additional vessels transiting through the area in the future. Any increases in vessel traffic may not directly correlate to more vessels in the Project Area, as active vessels in the area may move elsewhere or be retired from use. During dredging and placement of dredged material, only one or two project vessels would likely be utilized, and the use of dredging vessels would be intermittent (every 3-5 years), temporary, and restricted to a small portion of the overall Project Area on any day that dredging occurs.

Once dredging of the existing channel and new turning basin is completed, there would be an increase in the baseline number of vessels or changes in vessel traffic patterns due to vessels transiting to the MARS Port pier during the period of operation. However, it would be extremely unlikely for a vessel related to the Proposed Action to strike and injure or kill a sea turtle given the nature of the habitat in the Project Area; the low baseline risk of vessel strikes in the area; and the extremely small, intermittent, and temporary increase in vessel traffic that the Project would be added to existing traffic in the area. Also, given that the presence of sea turtles in the Project Area is seasonal and the numbers potentially occurring in the warmer months are small, the risk of vessel strike is extremely low. Additionally, vessels entering the inlet would reduce speed, further reducing the probability of vessels strikes. As a result, the effect of the Proposed Action on the risk of a vessel strike on sea turtles in the Project Area would be less than significant.

Noise

Sea turtles potentially could be affected by underwater noise produced during construction or operation of the Proposed Action, including noise from pile driving, vessels, and dredging. The NOAA Fisheries GARFO Acoustics Tool (NOAA Fisheries 2020a) was used to evaluate potential underwater noise impacts on sea turtles from pile driving during construction of the Proposed Action. Exposure to impulsive underwater noise levels of 232 dB re 1 µPa (SPL_{peak}) or 204 dB re 1 $\mu Pa^2 s$ (SEL_{cum}) can result in permanent injury to sea turtle hearing, and exposure to lower levels can result in temporary effects. Exposure to an SPL_{peak} that may result in injury to sea turtles is not anticipated to occur during pile driving for the Proposed Action because the SPL_{peak} and the SEL_{cum} at the source (i.e., within 10 m [33 ft] of the pile being driven) would be less than the effects thresholds. Therefore, no noise injury to sea turtles is anticipated. Behavioral effects, such as avoidance of the area or disruption of foraging activities, may occur in sea turtles exposed to noise above the behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 175 dB re 1 µPa). Underwater noise levels are also predicted to be below this threshold at the source. Sea turtles are mobile, would avoid the activity and noise associated with pile driving, and would not remain adjacent to a pile being driven. Thus, the effects on sea turtles from noise produced during pile driving for construction of the Proposed Action would be less than significant.

Furthermore, a soft-start procedure would be used for pile driving to allow sea turtles that may be in the Project Area to detect the presence of noise-producing activities and depart the area before full-power, pile-driving activity begins. Soft-start procedures would not begin until the exclusion zone, which would surround the Project Area and be monitored for the presence of sea turtles, has been cleared. A bubble curtain around each pile being driven would be used for noise attenuation. The estimated effects of using a bubble curtain were not included in the modeling of threshold distances. To mitigate any adverse effects on sea turtles, each day during pile driving, or prior to resuming pile driving after a greater than 30-minute pause, a trained observer would perform a visual "sweep" of the waterways adjacent to the pier. If a sea turtle is observed within 460 m (1,500 ft) of the work area, pile driving would be stopped until the turtle has moved outside of the observation area. NASA and VCSFA would direct the construction contractor to install pilings by vibratory techniques rather than hammer methods to reduce the noise and vibration of the pile driving installation (NASA 2009).

Sea turtles in the Project Area also may be affected by noise generated by vessels during construction or vessels calling on the pier during its operation. The SPLs produced by larger vessels at 1 meter are less than the sea turtle noise response criteria for injury (226 to 232 dB re 1 µPa), and those for smaller vessels are also less than the sea turtle noise response criterion for behavioral effects (175 dB re 1µ Pa). A sea turtle would need to be near a large vessel such as a supertanker to experience sound levels that exceed the 175 dB re 1µ Pa behavioral effect threshold, and such large vessels would not be associated with the Proposed Action (NOAA Fisheries 2020a).

Noise from dredging vessels and associated equipment and operations was evaluated by NOAA Fisheries in a 2012 BO, which concluded that the effects of dredge noise on whales are discountable (NASA 2018). Whales are generally more sensitive to underwater noise than sea turtles, so effects on sea turtles would be even less likely. The numbers of sea turtles in the Proposed Action area are very low, and it is extremely unlikely for a sea turtle to occur close enough to the dredge to be disturbed by noise. In addition, mitigation measures would be employed using protected species observers, which can halt dredging operations when a sea turtle is observed within a minimum defined distance (e.g., 1 km [3,280 ft]) of the dredge (NASA 2018).

Thus, the overall likelihood of a sea turtle being adversely affected by noise from construction or operation of the Proposed Action would be extremely low, and any potential effects would be less than significant.

Atlantic Sturgeon

The potential for impacts on Atlantic sturgeon would be affected by the seasonal timing of in-water activities. Recent studies of the Atlantic sturgeon have suggested that the shallow waters off the Atlantic coast could be an important migratory corridor to and from spawning, foraging, and overwintering grounds. As there are no known spawning areas (freshwater rivers) or congregation areas (e.g., the mouths of Chesapeake Bay and Delaware Bay) within the project vicinity, it is expected that any individuals encountered would be opportunistically foraging during migration. The potential impact of construction and dredging activities on Atlantic sturgeon would depend on the time of year the activities were conducted, with the likelihood of encountering a sturgeon greatest during fall and early spring, which are times of peak migration (NASA 2019a).

Turbidity

Turbidity effects and control measures, discussed above for sea turtles, are also applicable to Atlantic sturgeon. The areas of estuarine habitat that would be affected by turbidity from the Proposed Action would be minimal in comparison to the extensive surrounding areas of potential Atlantic sturgeon habitat, and few Atlantic sturgeon are expected to forage in the Project Area. Effects of turbidity on individual Atlantic sturgeon that may occur in the Project Area would be of short duration. Atlantic sturgeon would be able to swim away from the turbidity plume. Turbidity would be most likely to affect Atlantic sturgeon if a plume caused a barrier to normal behaviors, although sturgeon would be expected to swim through the plume with no adverse effects. Thus, the increase in turbidity may cause Atlantic sturgeon to alter their normal movements, but these minor changes would be too small to be meaningfully detected or measured (NOAA Fisheries 2020b). Accordingly, the impacts of turbidity on Atlantic sturgeon would be less than significant.

Entrainment during Dredging

Entrainment during dredging, discussed above for sea turtles, also has the potential to impact Atlantic sturgeon. The areas of estuarine habitat that would be affected by dredging under the Proposed Action would be minimal in comparison to the extensive surrounding areas of potential Atlantic sturgeon habitat, and few Atlantic sturgeon are expected to forage in the Project Area. Given that the expected low density of Atlantic sturgeon in the Project Area, it is unlikely to be entrained during dredging. Additionally, protected species observers stationed onboard each of three dredges during the two SRIPP offshore dredging events evaluated every load and did not document a sturgeon entrainment during either dredging event (NASA 2010b). Based on the mobility of Atlantic sturgeon, the transitory occurrence of Atlantic sturgeon in the dredging area, and the infrequency of dredging, impacts on the Atlantic sturgeon from entrainment during dredging would be less than significant.

Vessel Strikes

Vessel strikes, discussed above for sea turtles, are also applicable to Atlantic sturgeon. Large fish such as the Atlantic sturgeon have a potential for injury or mortality because of vessel strikes. Unlike sea turtles, however, these fish do not need to breathe air and do not spend substantial time at or near the surface where they would be most at risk. Atlantic sturgeon also swim faster than sea turtles and are better able to avoid vessels. Given these characteristics and their low likelihood of occurrence in the Project Area, the effect on the Atlantic sturgeon of vessel strikes associated with the Proposed Action would be less than significant.

Noise

Atlantic sturgeon potentially could be affected by underwater noise produced during construction or operation of the Proposed Action, including noise from pile driving, vessels, and dredging. As discussed above for sea turtles, GARFO developed a spreadsheet Acoustics Tool (NOAA Fisheries 2020a) and a SAF for use in estimating the ensonification area of pile-driving projects in shallow, inshore environments, such as the bays and waterways of the Project Area. Based on the characteristics of the proposed pile driving, the noise levels at the source associated with pile driving for the Proposed Action were estimated and used in the GARFO model to estimate the distances from pile-driving activities at which thresholds for noise-related effects would be exceeded.

The evaluation of potential effects on the Atlantic sturgeon from pile-driving noise used the model to estimate distances from the pile-driving location at which fish injury and effects thresholds may be exceeded. The results indicate that exposure to an SPL_{peak} that may result in injury to sturgeon is not anticipated to occur during pile driving for the Proposed Action because the SPL_{peak} at the source (185 dB re 1 Pa) would be less than the effects threshold (206 dB re 1 Pa). However, based on the SEL exposure criterion, injury to a sturgeon potentially could occur if the fish remained within 30 meters (98 feet) while the pile was being driven. This is extremely unlikely to occur because sturgeon would be expected to modify their behavior and move away from the source upon exposure to underwater noise levels greater than the behavioral effects threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 µPa). Sturgeon would be exposed to levels of noise that cause behavioral modification at 50 m (164 ft) according to the model estimate and would be expected to move away from the sound source before cumulative exposure could result in injury. If a sturgeon were within 30 m of the pile at the time pile driving begins, it likely would leave the area quickly. Additionally, the use of a soft start technique should also give any sturgeon in the area time to move out of the range of any potential injury from noise. Therefore, noise injury to sturgeon is not anticipated.

Behavioral effects, such as avoidance of the area or disruption of foraging activities, may occur in sturgeon exposed to noise above the behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 µPa). Underwater noise levels are predicted to be below this threshold at distances beyond approximately 50 m from the pile being installed. As discussed above, it is reasonable to assume that a sturgeon within the action area that detects underwater noise levels of 150 dB re 1 µPa would modify its behavior and redirect its course of movement away from the noise source. It is extremely unlikely that these movements would affect essential sturgeon behaviors such as spawning, foraging, resting, or migration. The Proposed Action area is not sturgeon spawning habitat, and the bays and waterways of the area are sufficiently extensive to allow sturgeon to avoid the area of elevated noise while continuing to forage and migrate. Given the small distance that a sturgeon would need to move to avoid disturbing levels of noise, any effects would not be measurable or detectable and, therefore, would be insignificant.

A soft-start procedure would be used for pile driving to allow sturgeon that may be in the Project Area to detect the presence of noise-producing activities and to depart the area before full-power pile driving begins. A bubble curtain around each pile being driven could be used for noise attenuation. The estimated effects of using a bubble curtain were not included in the modeling of threshold distances.

Noise generated by vessels during project construction or vessels calling on the pier during its operation potentially could affect sturgeon in the Project Area. The area is already affected by anthropogenic noise from vessels and other sources. Construction and use of the pier would cause additional noise in the area. The noise produced by vessels during project construction would vary depending on the vessel size, speed, and whether it uses dynamic positioning thrusters. Noise from vessels traveling to and from the pier potentially would cause behavioral disturbance to sturgeon but would not result in injury. When vessels are underway in open waters, sturgeon in adjacent areas could be disturbed. However, construction vessels and vessels visiting the pier during operation would be shallow-draft, slow-moving, and likely would produce noise levels less than the behavioral effects level for sturgeon. Noise from project vessels during construction and operation would not be expected to potentially cause more than local and temporary behavioral responses in sturgeon if present nearby. The presence of a sturgeon foraging or migrating through the Proposed Action area at the time of a vessel visit is unlikely.

Noise from dredging vessels and associated equipment and operations was evaluated by NOAA Fisheries in a 2012 Biological Opinion, which concluded that the effects of dredge noise on whales are discountable (NASA 2018). Similarly, the numbers of sturgeon in the Proposed Action area are very low, and it is extremely unlikely for a sturgeon to occur close enough to the dredge to be disturbed by noise.

Thus, the overall likelihood of a sturgeon being adversely affected by noise from construction or operation of the Proposed Action also would be extremely low, and any potential effects would be less than significant.

Giant Manta Ray

The giant manta ray is rare, solitary, and migratory, and the Project Area does not provide optimal habitat or food sources. Thus, the giant manta ray is extremely unlikely to occur in the area. Effects from the Proposed Action on the giant manta ray can be assumed to be similar to effects on the Atlantic sturgeon. Noise from pile driving would not cause injury to a giant manta ray and given the small distance that a giant manta ray would need to move to avoid disturbing levels of noise, any effects would not be measurable or detectable and, therefore, would be insignificant. The overall likelihood of a giant manta ray being adversely affected by noise or other effects from construction or operation of the Proposed Action would be extremely low, and any potential effects would be less than significant.

Summary of Effects on Listed Species

Generally, effects on federal and/or state listed species would occur at the individual rather than the population, or community level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any species. The intensity, duration, and extent of construction activities would vary and be distributed throughout the Proposed Action's multi-phase and multi-year implementation period, thereby ensuring that not all impacts would occur simultaneously. Contractors would implement and adhere to BMPs to the extent practicable to further minimize adverse effects on listed species. BMPs could include but would not be limited to using sediment curtains during in-water work to contain disturbed sediments and the use of protected species observers.

Due to the low number of sea turtles, Atlantic sturgeon, and giant manta rays in the vicinity of Wallops Island, and with the implementation of the conservation and mitigation measures discussed above, construction and dredging activities would not result in substantial impacts on listed sea turtles, the Atlantic sturgeon, or the giant manta ray. It is likely that individual animals, particularly highly mobile species such as sea turtles and fish, would be alerted to the increased human presence and vessel activity and relocate to quieter or less-disturbed areas nearby that offer similar habitat conditions. While this would be an adverse effect, avoidance of the Project Area by individual animals during construction activities would not be anticipated to substantively affect migration, mating, foraging, or nesting behaviors.

For these reasons, short-term impacts on listed species from construction and dredging under the Proposed Action would be negligible and less than significant. In the long term, the operation of the MARS Port may affect, but would not adversely affect, any federal or state listed species. Associated human activity and increases in vehicle and vessel traffic would likely encourage individuals to avoid developed areas around the port. These individuals would be expected to relocate to quieter and undeveloped or less-developed areas nearby that offer extensive suitable habitat.

Prior to undertaking pile-driving or dredging activities, any conservation or mitigation measures recommended by NOAA Fisheries or USFWS during consultation would be employed to avoid or reduce impacts to listed species under their respective jurisdictions. Conservation measures such as listed species observers or time-of-year restrictions for pile-driving activities may be required by NOAA Fisheries or USFWS. As determined to be necessary to avoid inadvertent strikes of aquatic listed species, vessel operators may be required to use trained spotters in accordance with NOAA guidance (e.g., *Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures and Reporting for Mariners* [NOAA Fisheries 2008] or *Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions* [NOAA Fisheries 2006]). The presence of observers may be required during in-water construction or dredging activities so that the activity may be temporarily suspended if a listed species is identified in the vicinity. In accordance with the USFWS BO for Proposed and Ongoing Operations and Shoreline Restoration/Infrastructure Protection Program at WFF (USFWS 2016), NASA WFF would continue to manage federally listed and other special-status species in accordance with its *Protected Species Monitoring Plan* throughout the implementation and operation of the Proposed

Action. The operation of the proposed MARS Port would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any listed species, population, or community occurring at or near NASA WFF.

NASA has determined that the Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect the following federal and/or state listed species that may occur in the Project Area: red knot; piping plover; eastern black rail; peregrine falcon; loggerhead, leatherback, hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, and green sea turtles; Atlantic sturgeon; and giant manta ray. The Proposed Action would have no effect on the following federal and/or state listed species: northern long-eared bat, northeastern beach tiger beetle, seabeach amaranth, roseate tern, Wilson's plover, gull-billed tern, and loggerhead shrike. Accordingly, impacts on listed species would be less than significant.

Migratory Birds

The Project Area includes habitats that are used by a variety of birds; thus, there is a potential for impacts to birds protected under the MBTA. Adult birds are highly mobile and able to avoid construction activities that could cause injury. The birds with the greatest susceptibility to injury or mortality would be immobile nestlings or eggs present during the construction period. Construction under the Proposed Action would permanently remove approximately 0.8 ha (2.1 ac) of vegetation in the Project Area, primarily in upland areas adjacent to and near the UAS Airstrip. This small area provides limited habitat for nesting birds, and the likelihood of active nests being present at the time of clearing is very low. Therefore, take of birds under the MBTA likely would be avoided, and impacts of the Proposed Action on migratory birds would be negligible and less than significant.

Marine Mammals

The marine mammals with a potential to occur in the shallow, inshore waters adjacent to the Project Area are the bottlenose dolphin, harbor porpoise, harbor seal, and gray seal. These relatively small, fast-swimming cetaceans and seals have the greatest possibility of being affected by project activities if exposed to pile-driving noise, vessel and dredging noise, and vessel strikes. The effects of the Proposed Action on these marine mammal species are evaluated below.

Pile-Driving Noise

As discussed above for the Atlantic sturgeon and sea turtles, the NOAA Fisheries GARFO SAF model (NOAA Fisheries 2020a) was used for analyzing the effects of pile driving on marine mammals in inshore waters.

The GARFO model was used to estimate the distances from pile-driving activities at which thresholds for noise-related effects in marine mammals would be exceeded. Effects can range from behavioral changes or disturbance to physical injury. Based on the characteristics of the proposed pile driving (an impulsive sound source) information for a similar, proxy project (where noise at the source was measured at 10 m (33 ft) from the pile being driven) from the GARFO SAF spreadsheet is shown in **Table 3.9-2.** The GARFO SAF model uses an attenuation rate of 5 dB/10 m. GARFO considers that rate to be a conservative estimate of the likely absorption of sound into the seafloor and representative the most common value from the range of attenuation rates observed as sound waves get farther from the source and cover a wider area (NOAA Fisheries 2020a).

Table 3.9 2. Proxy Project for Estimating Underwater Noise

Water Depth	**Pile size**	**Pile type**	**Hammer type**	**Estimated SPL_{peak} (dB re 1 Pa)**	**Estimated SEL_{cum} (dB re 1 μPa²s)**	**Estimated SPL_{rms} (dB re 1 μPa)**	**Attenuation Rate (dB/10 m)**
5 m (16.4 ft)	61 cm (24 in)	Concrete	Impact	185	160	170	5

dB re 1 µPa = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal; dB re 1 µPa2s = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal squared second; rms = root mean square; SEL_{cum} = cumulative sound exposure level; SPL = sound pressure level
Source: NOAA Fisheries 2020a

The thresholds for effects vary among types of organisms. NOAA Fisheries has developed acoustic criteria for the protection of all marine mammal species from exposure to high underwater SPLs. Recognizing that marine mammal species do not have equal hearing sensitivities, marine mammals have been separated into five hearing groups (NOAA Fisheries 2018). These include three cetacean and two pinniped hearing groups:

- *Low-frequency cetaceans* – baleen whales, with a collective generalized hearing range of approximately 7 hertz (Hz) to 35 kHz;
- *Mid-frequency cetaceans* – most dolphins, all toothed whales except *Kogia* species, and all beaked and bottlenose whales with a generalized hearing range of approximately 150 Hz to 160 kHz;
- *High-frequency cetaceans* – all true porpoises and *Kogia* species, with a generalized hearing range of approximately 275 Hz to 160 kHz;
- Phocid pinnipeds (underwater) (true seals) - with a generalized hearing range of approximately 50 Hz to 86 kHz; and
- Otariid pinnipeds (underwater) (sea lions and fur seals) - with a generalized hearing range of approximately 60 Hz to 39 kHz (NOAA Fisheries 2018).

The cetaceans that may occur in the vicinity of the Proposed Action are the bottlenose dolphin (mid-frequency) and harbor porpoise (high-frequency). The seals that may occur in the area, the harbor seal and gray seal, are phocid pinnipeds (true seals); otariid pinnipeds do not occur in the Project Area. **Table 3.9-3** summarizes noise injury thresholds for marine mammals by hearing group for impulsive noise such as from pile driving. It provides the thresholds at which the three hearing groups of cetaceans and the pinniped group potentially occurring in the region (seals) would experience permanent changes in hearing sensitivity (i.e., a permanent threshold shift [PTS]) from exposure to anthropogenic sources of underwater noise. For comparison, it also provides the threshold for behavioral response, which is the same for all four hearing groups.

Table 3.9 3. Underwater Noise Injury and Behavioral Response Criteria for Marine Mammals			
Hearing Group	**Permanent Injury (PTS), SPL_{peak} (dB re 1 µPa)[a]**	**Permanent Injury (PTS), SEL_{cum} (dB re 1 µPa2s)[a]**	**Behavioral Response, SPL_{rms} (dB re 1 µPa)[b]**
	Impulsive	**Impulsive**	**Impulsive**
Low-frequency cetaceans	219	183	160
Mid-frequency cetaceans	230	185	160
High-frequency cetaceans	202	155	160
Phocid pinnipeds (true seals)	218	185	160

dB re 1µPa = decibels relative to 1 microPascal; dB re 1 µPa2s = decibels relative to 1 microPascal squared second; PTS = permanent threshold shift; SPL_{rms} = root mean square; SEL_{cum} = cumulative sound exposure level; SPL = sound pressure level
[a] Source: NOAA Fisheries 2018
[b] Source: NOAA Fisheries 2020a

The behavioral threshold for marine mammals (SPL_{rms} = 160 dB re 1 µPa) is applicable to dolphins, porpoises, and seals. Behavioral effects, such as avoidance of the area or disruption of foraging activities, may occur in marine mammals exposed to impulsive noise above the behavioral threshold. The GARFO SAF spreadsheet model was used to estimate the distance to the marine mammal behavioral threshold from pile-driving in the shallow, inshore bays and waterways of the Project Area. The model estimates were based on the characteristics of the proposed pile driving (**Table 3.9-2**). Similar to the discussions in 3.7.2.2. and 3.9.2.2 above, the difference of 10 dB re 1 µPa between the noise level at the source (SPL_{rms} = 170 dB re 1 µPa) and the behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 160 dB re 1 µPa) was divided by the attenuation rate (5 dB/10 m), and the result was adjusted to account for the units of the attenuation rate and fact that the source was measured at 10 m (33 ft) from the pile being driven. On this basis, underwater noise levels were estimated by the GARFO model to be below the behavioral threshold at distances beyond approximately 30 m (98 ft) from the pile being driven.

Dolphins, porpoises, and seals are highly mobile and would be able to avoid the activity and noise associated with pile driving. It is reasonable to assume that a marine mammal within the vicinity that detects underwater noise levels of 160 dB re 1 µPa would modify its behavior and redirect its course of movement away from the area impacted by sound. It is extremely unlikely that these movements would affect essential behaviors such as foraging, resting, or migration. The Proposed Action area is not high-quality habitat for marine mammals, and the bays and waterways of the area are sufficiently extensive to allow individuals to avoid the area impacted by sound, while continuing to forage and migrate. Given the small distance that a marine mammal would need to move to avoid the disturbing levels of noise, any effects would not be measurable or detectable and, therefore, would be insignificant.

The GARFO SAF spreadsheet model was not designed for use in assessing potential physical injury to marine mammals from underwater noise. However, threshold distances for injury are less than the threshold distance for behavioral effects. This is because sound levels capable of causing injury are necessarily higher than those that elicit a behavioral response only, and the higher levels occur closer to the source.

To be exposed to potentially injurious levels (i.e., PTS) of noise during pile installation, a marine mammal would need to remain within 30 m (98 ft) of the pile during the time it is being driven. Exposure of a marine mammal to noise within this distance is extremely unlikely to occur because marine mammals are highly mobile and would be expected to modify their behavior and move away from the source upon exposure to underwater noise levels greater than the behavioral effects threshold. Thus, marine mammals would be exposed to levels of noise that cause behavioral modification at 30 m (98 ft) according to the model estimate and would be expected to move away from the sound source before exposure could result in injury. If a marine mammal were within 30 m (98 ft) of the pile at the time pile driving begins, it would leave the area quickly. Additionally, the use of a soft-start technique should also give any marine mammal in the area time to move out of the range of any potential injury from noise. Therefore, no noise injury to marine mammals is anticipated, and the potential for a marine mammal to be adversely affected by noise during pile driving for construction of the Proposed Action is minimal and less than significant.

Mitigation measures for pile-driving noise would include a soft-start procedure (i.e., pile is initially driven with a low hammer energy that is gradually increased) to allow marine mammals that may be in the Project Area to detect the presence of noise-producing activities and to depart the area before full-power pile driving begins. Soft-start procedures would not begin until the exclusion zone, which would surround the project location and be monitored for the presence of marine mammals, has been cleared. A bubble curtain around each pile being driven could be used for noise attenuation. The estimated effects of using a bubble curtain were not included in the calculation of threshold distances using the GARFO SAF spreadsheet model.

Vessel and Dredging Noise

Noise generated by vessels travelling (a non-impulsive sound source) during construction or vessels calling on the pier during its operation, could potentially affect marine mammals in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. Noise from vessels traveling to and from the pier may cause behavioral/disturbance effects in marine mammals but would not cause injury. Smaller ships such as tugs or trawlers produce broadband noise with a typical SPL of 168 to 170 dB re 1µ Pa at 1 m (3.3 ft), while larger ships such as supertankers produce underwater broadband noise at source levels of up to 190 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m (Spiga et al. 2012). These SPLs are less than the marine mammal noise response criteria for injury (**Table 3.9-3**) but are above the marine mammal noise response criterion for non-impulsive behavioral effects (120 dB re 1µ Pa). However, a marine mammal would need to be near the vessel to experience sound levels that exceed the 120 dB re 1µ Pa behavioral effect threshold.

Construction vessels and vessels visiting the pier would be mainly slow-moving barges and tugs, thereby increasing the likelihood that the noise produced would be less than the non-impulsive behavioral effects level for marine mammals. AUVs would also be launched from the Port that would be faster than barges, but much smaller. Noise from project vessels during construction and operation would not be expected to cause more than local and temporary behavioral responses in marine mammals if present in the immediate vicinity. The presence of marine mammals is not considered likely in the shallow, inshore habitats around the Proposed Action. The probability of a marine mammal foraging or migrating through the area at the time of a vessel visit is expected to be low. If present, however, marine mammals are highly mobile and would be able to avoid vessels that produce disturbing levels of noise.

Noise from dredging vessels and associated equipment and operations was evaluated by NOAA Fisheries in a 2012 BO, which concluded that the effects of dredge noise on whales are discountable. Similarly, the numbers of bottlenose dolphins, harbor porpoises, and harbor and gray seals in the Proposed Action area are low, and it is extremely unlikely for these marine mammals to occur close enough to the dredge to be affected by noise. In addition, mitigation measures would be employed using protected species observers, which would halt dredging operations if a marine mammal is observed within a minimum defined distance (e.g., 1 km [0.5 nautical mi]) of the dredge (NASA 2018). Thus, the overall potential for impacts on marine mammals from vessel and dredging noise would be minimal and less than significant.

Vessel Strikes

The dredging of new channels and turning basins as part of the Proposed Action would increase vessel traffic in the area during dredging operations, and the use of the navigation channel during operation of the proposed pier would result in additional vessels transiting through the area in the future. Any increases in vessel traffic may not directly correlate to more vessels in the Project Area, as active vessels in the area may move elsewhere or be retired from use. During dredging and placement of dredged material, only one or two project vessels would likely be utilized, and the use of dredging vessels would be intermittent (every 3-4 years), temporary, and restricted to a small portion of the overall Proposed Action area on any day that dredging occurs. Once dredging of the existing channel and new turning basin is completed, there would be an increase in the baseline number of vessels or changes in vessel traffic patterns due to vessels transiting to the MARS Port pier during the period of operation. However, given the nature of the habitat in the Project Area; the low baseline risk of vessel strikes in the area; and the extremely small, intermittent, and temporary increase in vessel traffic that would be added to existing traffic in the area because of the Project; it would be extremely unlikely for a vessel strike related to the Proposed Action to occur in the area. Also, given the great mobility and agility of the marine mammal species potentially occurring in the Proposed Action area and that the area is in a coastal environment where these species can disperse widely, the risk of vessel strike is extremely unlikely. Additionally, vessels in the area entering the inlet would reduce speeds, further reducing the probability of vessels strikes. As a result, the effect of the Proposed Action on the risk of a vessel strike on marine mammals (bottlenose dolphin, harbor porpoise, and harbor and gray seals) in the Project Area would be less than significant.

3.9.1.2 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Short-term and long-term impacts on special-status species from Alternative 1 would be similar to those described for the Proposed Action. However, the duration, extent, and intensity of impacts would be less relative to the Proposed Action due to Alternative 1's reduced scope. Construction and operational activities under Alternative 1 would not involve the intentional disturbance, harassment, or "take" of any special-status species. Although the Proposed Action would occur in marsh areas that may offer suitable nesting or breeding habitat for the eastern black rail, a breeding season survey of the Project Area in June 2021 did not detect the presence of eastern black rails. Project construction and operational activities would not occur in areas offering suitable nesting or foraging habitat for the piping plover or rufa red knot and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any special-status species. Therefore, short-term and long-term impacts on special-status species from Alternative 1 would be negligible and less than significant.

3.9.1.3 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

For similar reasons as described for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1, impacts on special-status species from Alternative 2 would be negligible and less than significant. The duration, extent, and intensity of short-term and long-term impacts on special-status species would be less relative to the Proposed Action due to Alternative 2's reduced scope. The short-term and long-term impacts on special-status species would be greater relative to Alternative 1 due to the increased scope.

3.10 Transportation

Transportation resources refer to the infrastructure and equipment required for the movement of people and goods in geographic space. For purposes of evaluation in this EA, transportation refers to vehicles and the movement of goods and services via roads, rail systems and water transport.

3.10.1 Affected Environment

As discussed in Section 1.4, waterways near the Project Area are located along the marine highway corridor known as the M-95 Route, one of 25 existing routes of navigable waterways comprising the nation's Marine Highway System This developing network of maritime expressways connects to the M-87 Route and the M-90 Route near New York City, and the M-64 Route at Norfolk, VA. The M-95 Route stretches from Maine to Florida and is the designated shipping lane paralleling Interstate 95, the major north-south landside freight route on the East Coast (MARAD 2019b, MARAD 2020b). Regional rail freight service is provided to the Delmarva Peninsula by Bay Coast Railroad. The closest railhead to WFF (and typically the one most frequently used for unloading cargo) is in New Church, Virginia, located approximately 11 km (7 mi) to the northwest.

Roads

Traffic and congestion are constraints to the region's transportation network, which is centered around U.S. Route 13 (Route 13), a four-lane, divided, north-south highway that bisects the Delmarva Peninsula (**Figure 3.10-1**). Route 13 is the principal corridor linking the Eastern Shore of Virginia with the mainland of Virginia to the south and to the northeast through the State of Maryland. In Virginia, the Route 13 corridor traverses both Northampton and Accomack Counties, then crosses over the Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel, a four-lane bridge and tunnel crossing which connects the peninsula to the mainland (VDOT 2002). Route 13 also provides an alternative to Interstate 95 for freight moving by truck among New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2011).

There are no interstates in the region; Interstate 64 is just south of the region in Hampton Roads. As shown in **Figure 3.10-1**, the east-west primary corridors include State Road (SR)-175, SR-180, and SR-182. Due to the narrow shape of the Eastern Shore peninsula, these corridors are limited in distance. Route 13 has been designated as a Corridor of Statewide Significance because it accommodates intercity as well as interstate traffic. It is also the only hurricane evacuation route for the Eastern Shore (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2011).

Traffic in the region varies with the seasons: during the winter and early spring, traffic is minimal; during the summer and early fall, traffic surges due to increased tourism and agricultural operations in the area (NASA 2019a).

Local traffic travels by arteries branching off Route 13. Primary access to WFF and to Chincoteague and Assateague Islands is provided by SR-175 (Chincoteague Road), a two-lane, minor arterial that connects to SR-679 (Atlantic Road) and SR-798 (Mill Dam Road), both of which terminate at the WFF Main Base gate. As shown in **Table 3.10-1**, in 2017 the Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) of Route 13 for the portion of the road from the Maryland State Line to SR-175 near WFF was 19,000 vehicles per day. SR-175 includes an 8-km (5-mi) long causeway, the single access route to Chincoteague, which houses 10 percent of Accomack County's permanent residents. In summer, it is the route that thousands of tourists use to get to the island (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2011). In 2017, its AADT was 7,400 vehicles per day (Virginia Roads 2018).

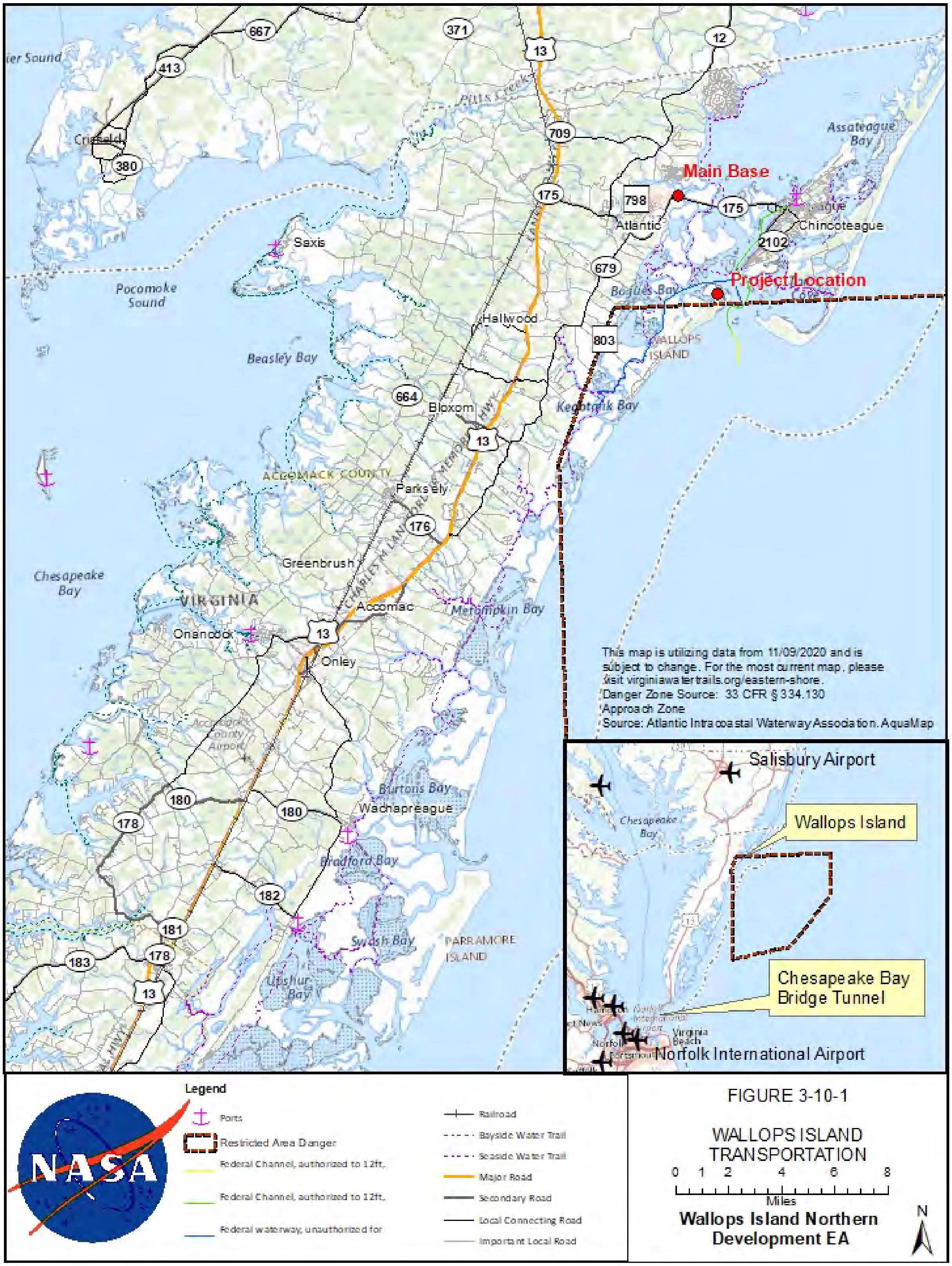


Figure 3.10-1. Transportation Network near Wallops Island

Table 3.10 1. 2017 Average Annual Daily Traffic Volumes (AADT)			
Route	**From**	**To**	**Annual Average Daily Traffic (vehicles per day)**
SR-175 East (Chincoteague Road)	WCL Chincoteague	Main St	6,900
SR-175 East (Chincoteague Road)	01-798 Mill Dam Rd	WCL Chincoteague	7,400
US-13 South	SR 175 Nash Corner	Maryland State Line	19,000
US-13 South	01-695 Temperanceville Rd; Saxis Rd	SR 175 Nash Corner	18,000
US-13 North	01-676 Muttonhunk Rd	01-695 Temperanceville Rd; Saxis Rd	19,000
SC-679 North (Atlantic Road)	SR 175 Chincoteague Rd	01-709 S, Justice Rd	3,600
SC-803 East (Wallops Island Road)	01-679 Atlantic Rd	End State Maintenance	1,500

Wallops Main Base and Mainland are connected by approximately 10 km (6 mi) of the paved, two-lane SR-679. AADT was 3,600 vehicles per day in 2017 (Virginia Roads 2018). Wallops Island is accessed via SR-679 which intersects with SR-803 (Wallops Island Road). AADT on SR-803 was 1,500 vehicles per day in 2017 (Virginia Roads 2018). At the intersection of Mainland Road, Wallops Island Road changes its name to Causeway Road, which leads to the NASA-owned bridge and causeway linking the mainland to Wallops Island. This critical infrastructure is the only connection to the assets and facilities located on Wallops Island. The Causeway Bridge is over 50 years old and is an institutional support project included in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* from which this EA is tiered (NASA 2019a). Accelerated deterioration of the bridge has been attributed to the volume, size of transport trucks, and frequency of traffic crossing the bridge because of expansion of the WFF Wallops Island launch facilities and development of MARS over the last decade (Accomack County 2015).

Hard surface roads provide access to most buildings at WFF and are maintained by NASA and its tenants/partners. Most organizations at WFF own and maintain a variety of vehicles, including sedans, vans, and trucks. There is no public transportation on the facility. Many WFF employees carpool to and from the facility (NASA 2019a). Access to the UAS Airstrip work area is provided via an existing gated, paved road that runs north from SR-803, and then by driving down the existing UAS Airfield access road. There is no public access to this area, and it is currently only used by NASA and MARS project personnel, customers, and contractors (NASA 2020a).

In 2002, the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) prepared the Route 13 / Wallops Island Access traffic study which concluded that Route 13 traffic volume had grown steadily over the years and was projected to increase. It also indicated that vehicle crash rates and fatalities were increasing and were more likely to occur in Accomack County as compared to Northampton

County due to higher traffic volumes and more side roads, roadside development, and driveways in Accomack County. The study recommended major access management improvements throughout the corridor, including $83.5 million of improvements in Accomack County. The study also recommended adoption of a Highway Corridor Overlay District by local governments to help coordinate land development and highway access management to improve safety and maintain traffic capacity. Recommended access management measures include requiring left turn lanes, right turn lanes, shoulders, driveway spacing, and side street connections (VDOT 2002). In 2020, the VDOT announced planned safety improvements at several intersections on Route 13 in northern Accomack County. Improvements will include installation of a traffic signal, speed reduction measures, additional signage, lengthened turn lanes and reduction access points from area businesses to the highway. Estimated construction costs were $2.8 million (VDOT 2020).

Various cargo, launch vehicle, and payload components are delivered to the Wallops Main Base by truck or airplane, and then transported via local roads to various facilities on Wallops Island (NASA 2009). To ensure safe transit for over-sized loads on SR-798, SR-679, and SR-803 bound for Wallops Island, Accomack County adopted a zoning ordinance to create the Wallops Space Transit Corridor overlay district in 2010. The overlay district runs along the VDOT right-of-way from the Main Base, through the town of Atlantic, to Wallops Island. To clear overhead obstructions, Accomack County buried existing utility lines, and VDOT modified transit signals (Accomack County 2010, NASA 2019a, Florida Spacereport 2011). The ordinance also prohibits any development above the surface of the VDOT-maintained pavement, and the encroachment of vegetation within the transit corridor (Accomack County 2010).

Public Transportation

STAR Transit provides flexible, fixed-route bus service that connects Virginia Eastern Shore towns and provides north-south bus transit. The Pony Express serves the Town of Chincoteague during the summer and on weekends in late spring and early fall with two fixed routes. There are more than 30 km (20 mi) of bicycle and pedestrian pathways on the Eastern Shore that are part of the transportation network. Several roadways in both counties have pavement widths or shoulders that can accommodate bicycles (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2011).

Greyhound bus serves two stops on the Virginia Eastern Shore providing access south to Virginia Beach and Norfolk, or north to Philadelphia (PA) and New York (NY). There are no Amtrak rail stations on the Eastern Shore. The closest station is in Norfolk at Tides' Stadium, served by the Northeast Regional route. The route connects Virginia Beach (by thruway bus) to Boston (MA) via Richmond, Washington D.C., Baltimore (MD), Philadelphia (PA), New York (NY) and New Haven (CT) (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2011).

There are no commercial airports in the region. However, Norfolk International Airport is located 95 km (60 mi) to the south; Salisbury Airport is located approximately 95 km (60 mi) to the north. There are three general aviation airports in the region. Access to public boat ramps and ferry service to Tangier Island are important services to the public (Accomack County Planning 2014).

Railroad

Regional rail freight service is provided to the Delmarva Peninsula by Bay Coast Railroad, which has more than 145 km (90 mi) of track that cover the length of Accomack and Northampton Counties. The Bay Coast rail line connects to the Maryland Rail line to the north and the Norfolk-Southern rail line to the south. The southern connection is made by use of a barge which carries rail cars from the port of Cape Charles to the port of Hampton Roads. The Port of Hampton Roads is served by 70 steamship lines linking it with 100 foreign countries through 260 overseas ports (Accomack County Planning 2014).

There is no rail freight or passenger service available to WFF. The closest railhead to WFF (and typically the one most frequently used for unloading cargo) is the LeCato site in New Church, Virginia. Rail freight bound for WFF is offloaded at the LeCato site and hauled by truck to its final destination (NASA 2019a).

Water

The area off the coast of Virginia is one of the busiest in the world in terms of maritime traffic (commercial, recreational, and military). Traffic Separation Schemes, specified in 33 CFR Part 167 – Offshore Traffic Separation Schemes, are one-way ship traffic lanes that are marked by buoys to prevent vessels from colliding with each other while underway. The nearest Traffic Separation Schemes lanes to WFF are the southernmost approaches to the Delaware Bay, which are approximately 90 km (50 nautical mi) north of Wallops Island, and the northernmost lanes of the Chesapeake Bay approach, which are approximately 100 km (55 nautical mi) south of Wallops Island (NASA 2019a).

Ocean cargo shipments bound for WFF are typically offloaded at the Port of Baltimore, Maryland, or Cape Charles, Virginia, and transferred to commercial trucks or rail for transport to WFF. An additional sea-based cargo transport option exists which utilizes Chincoteague Inlet to access the boat docks at the Main Base Visitor Center. Dredging the channel between the two basins and nearby waterways to remove long term sedimentation was contemplated as an institutional support project in the *Final Site-wide PEIS*. Existing depths of this non-federal channel are not adequate to accommodate the vessel types necessary to support barge transfer of cargo carrying large space assets (NASA 2019a).

Waterways near Wallops Island are open year-round for commercial and recreational fishing and boating. Virginia's water trails are valuable education, recreation and tourism resources that provide economic development opportunities for the rural Eastern Shore. However, natural processes and severe weather negatively impact water depths, resulting in restricted navigability that impact all users.

To recognize the needs of shallow draft navigation users, Accomack and Northampton counties created a regional navigable waterways committee to address waterway maintenance. In 2017, the committee produced the Eastern Shore of Virginia Regional Dredging Needs Assessment report to assist public policy decision makers by defining the existing conditions of local waterways and describing the problems, needs, and opportunities associated with their use and maintenance. According to the report, "safely navigable waterways, dredged to an adequate depth for their varied uses are vital to the economy, culture, and quality of life for residents of and visitors to the [region]." The Eastern Shore of Virginia Regional Dredging Needs Assessment evaluated the condition of 59 waterways of Virginia's Eastern Shore, including 32 federal project areas and 27 non-federal waterways. Of the federal waterways, about 69 percent (22) did not meet their respective authorized depths and about 31 percent (10) had sections with less than 0.6 m (2 ft) of water at mean low water. Additional barriers to maintenance included expired permits, challenges with securing new permits, limited records of past dredging, and increased difficulty in securing placement for dredged material (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2017). Additionally, federal funding for shallow draft navigation projects has been in decline for decades. Prioritization for maintenance is based on national economic benefits related to commercial navigation. As a result, maintenance of recreational waterways with limited commercial traffic has been deferred indefinitely. Projects at public marinas, such as the Willis Wharf County Marina and Wachapreague Town Marina typically cost less than $100,000 and have access to state funding with the Virginia Port Authorities Aid to Local Ports Fund. Larger channel projects often exceed $1 million in costs, and therefore can't access state funding. USACE has the authority to provide some services to states, but on a cost-shared basis (Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission 2017).

The Virginia Seaside Water Trail runs between Chincoteague Island and the Eastern Shore of Virginia NWR at Cape Charles and passes by or through areas owned by the federal, state, and county governments, as well as private lands. The salt marshes and barrier island beaches provide world-class ecotourism destinations and paddling opportunities on the Eastern Shore. The Virginia Coastal Zone Management Program funded development of the water trail for non-motorized use by paddlers using kayaks or canoes, as well as several public access points (VDEQ 2019, Virginia Water Trails 2020). A separate website (VirginiaWaterTrails.com) connects locals and visitors to rural ecotourism destinations. Also, in the vicinity of Wallops Island is the federal navigation channel known as the Virginia Inside Passage (also known as Waterway on the Coast of Virginia), a 145-km (90-mi) long north-south route connecting harbors on the Eastern Shore to each other and to the Chesapeake Bay and the Atlantic Ocean. The Virginia Inside Passage is frequently used by commercial and recreational boaters but has been negatively impacted by natural shoaling and shifting of aquatic sediment. As a result, the USCG could not guarantee the passage's navigability and announced a plan to remove Aids to Navigation in 2013. Since the announcement, many Aids to Navigation have been removed. However, in response to local concerns, the USCG recently began replacing signs with buoys, so that they may be more easily moved to accurately mark the channel as it naturally shifts. In 2018, federal funding towards the maintenance dredging of the waterway was appropriated (Delmarva Now 2018, Delmarva Times 2018).

USACE has the authority to designate maritime danger zones and to set specific requirements, limit access, and control navigation activities by closing the danger zone to the public on a full-time or intermittent basis. As shown in **Figure 3.10-1**, USACE expanded the Atlantic Ocean danger zone around Wallops Island and Chincoteague Inlet, Virginia, to a 55 km (30 nautical mi) long sector necessary to protect the public from hazards associated with WFF's rocket launch operations (33 CFR § 334.130). Notices to Mariners are published prior to the temporary USACE closure of an area of interest within or for the entire danger zone. Typically, during launch operations only an area of interest within the danger zone would be closed. During the closure, a combination of light beacons, stationary warning balloons, and patrol water and aircraft may be used to warn the public to remain out of the danger zone until the designated area is clear and reopened for public use (NASA 2019a). As shown in **Figure 3.10-1**, the triangle shaped Wallops Island Approach Zone is located at the mouth of Chincoteague Inlet and is designed to encourage boaters to exercise caution while traversing the Inlet (NASA 2019a).

3.10.2 Environmental Consequences

Significant impacts would occur if the Proposed Action either created long-term traffic congestion on roadways or waterways that could not be alleviated or resulted in unsafe transportation conditions that could not be mitigated.

3.10.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the new MARS Port and associated infrastructure would not be constructed. None of the associated construction activities with potential to temporarily disrupt transportation in the Project Area would occur; however, none of the benefits of using the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor would be realized, either. The port and operations area would not become part of the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor; the opportunity to utilize the waterways near the proposed port as an extension of the overall U.S. transportation system would not be manifested. Thus, NASA, VCSFA/MARS, and other WFF tenants would continue to use existing infrastructure and available transportation routes to support their respective and expanding missions. Oversized and potentially hazardous vehicles carrying large space assets for VCSFA/MARS and NASA would continue to use existing highways and roads. Additionally, the port's use as an intermodal facility connecting maritime, rail and highway would not be realized. Future freight shipments which could have been transported via maritime transportation routes would continue to use surface transportation. As a result, landside traffic and congestion would continue its projected growth, with associated wear and tear of transportation infrastructure and associated maintenance costs (MARAD 2020a). There would be no need for dredging the existing navigation channel to support barge transfer of cargo too large for overland transport. Thus, the opportunity to provide accessibility for all watercraft would not be realized. As USACE does not currently maintain the federal channel to Bogues Bay (Chincoteague to Bogues Bay Connecting Waters), natural process would continue to negatively impact navigability around Wallops Island to the narrows and the bay. Overall, under the No Action Alternative, the short-term direct impact would be minor; however, the long-term direct impact to surface and maritime transportation would be moderate and adverse.

3.10.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Under the Proposed Action, the MARS Port would be constructed in three phases resulting in a 398-m (1,305-ft) fixed pier and turning basin within the vicinity of the UAS Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island. The Project would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for VCSFA/MARS, NASA, other WFF tenants, as well as serve as a new intermodal facility for the developing MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor, the designated shipping lane that parallels Interstate 95 (MARAD 2020a).

Development of a port and operations area was evaluated in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* (NASA 2019a). The pier would be designed for American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials rating of HS-20[1], which would accommodate access by emergency vehicles, a mobile crane, and trailered equipment loads. The dock and ramp would be oriented to allow loading and unloading of barges and research vessels by a mobile crane. The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of an existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes (**Figure 2-1**). The vessel approach channel, which interfaces with both the Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague to Bogues Bay Connecting Waters, would initially be used by a variety of shallow draft (0.6- to 1.2-m [2- to 4-ft]) manned and unmanned vessels. Ultimately, the proposed channel would be approximately 3,900 m (12,800 ft) long, 30 m (100 ft) wide, and would have a final depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below MLLW. Four potential sites for the placement of dredged material are under consideration (see Section 2.3.2).

Phase I construction of the Project would potentially utilize two crews of 10 people each working five days a week (10-hour days). Most of these workers would likely commute from the local or regional area. Other workers may come from outside the region, and many would likely stay in local hotels. The Project would be constructed over a period of up to approximately 12 months.

Under the Proposed Action, temporary impacts to traffic flow would occur during construction activities. Worker vehicles would contribute to local traffic, but the impact would be negligible. Traffic on Route 13 and secondary roads in the vicinity of WFF could be slowed and/or temporarily stopped when large vehicles and heavy equipment, such as concrete pump trucks, make deliveries to the Project Area. Secondary roads impacted include SR-175, the only roadway connection to the popular destinations of the Town of Chincoteague, the Virginia portion of Assateague Island, and the Chincoteague NWR. According to the Accomack County Comprehensive Plan, the SR-175 corridor is narrow and substandard, and requires upgrades to improve safety and traffic capacity (Accomack County Planning 2014). SR-679 and SR-803, used to access Wallops Island,

[1] HS-20 is the minimum design load recommended by American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials for bridges on Interstate highways. This loading is based on a hypothetical vehicle with one 3,625-kg (8,000-lb) axle and two 14,500-kg (32,000-lb) axles.

would also be affected. The recent Wallops Space Transit Corridor zoning ordinance, adopted in 2010 by Accomack County, provides for safe transit for over-sized loads on SR-798, SR-679, and SR-803 bound for Wallops Island (Accomack County 2010). Therefore, the impact of traffic disruptions on Route 13 and secondary roads caused by construction vehicles would be minor and temporary. Should traffic disruption occur, mitigation such as staggered loads and safety measures such as the use of a pilot car and/or flaggers would be implemented.

Dredging operations would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week and may require closures of local waterways. However, there are no ferries, shipping lanes, or other large commercial maritime transportation uses in the Project Area. Local boat traffic may be slowed, stopped, or re-routed during the transportation of the equipment such as crane barges and material barges to and from the Project Area. During dredging operations, the presence of an anchored barge would result in boaters staying out of the area around the barge, but anchored barges would not impede transportation in surrounding waters. Impacts to boaters would be minor and short-term, expected to last for minutes to a couple of hours, periodically during dredging activities (i.e., turning basin and channel), which would take approximately 30 days.

Currently, oversized and potentially hazardous ELV loads for NASA and MARS operations must use existing roadways, which can increase the volume of hazardous materials on the nation's highways, damage roads, shut down highways, create traffic congestion, decrease the security of transportation, and lengthen the transportation time. Larger and more frequent rocket launches are contemplated as part of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*. The Expanded Space Program involves the potential for Liquid Fueled Intermediate Class (LFIC) launch vehicles (LVs), Venture Class LVs and Solid Fueled Heavy Class LVs (SFHC); and consideration of commercial human spaceflight missions. Up to six LFIC LV launches/returns to launch site landings, 12 Venture Class LV launches, and 12 SFHC LV launches per year are being considered. The Proposed Action would serve the needs of the rapidly growing civil, defense, academic, and commercial aerospace market associated with WFF's missions by shifting increasing amounts of freight from congested highways to maritime routes (NASA 2019a).

Under the Proposed Action, the port and operations area would become part of the M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. However, the port would be used exclusively for the transportation of spacecraft, AUV research, and related assets, and would not be open to the public or to any commerce. Benefits of using marine transportation include the reduction in travel delays caused by congestion, lower greenhouse gas emissions, and higher energy conservation. Wear and tear of landside transportation infrastructure, and associated maintenance costs would be also be reduced (MARAD 2020a). Further, under the Proposed Action, public safety and the security of the assets would be enhanced, since transportation of large, sensitive, and hazardous materials is safer via maritime routes which allow for greater separation of traffic as compared to other options.

Overall, with the implementation of any necessary mitigation measures, direct impacts to transportation resources associated with the Proposed Action would be temporary and minor during construction. The Proposed Action would not cause unreasonable congestion or unsafe conditions with respect to transportation impacts on the public roads. The Proposed Action would not affect or use rail transportation. The Proposed Action would not affect airspace or public transportation. Temporary impacts to boaters and fishermen would be minor during construction and maintenance. Additionally, roadway noise associated with the transportation of heavy equipment (as discussed in Section 3.1**)** would be minor and temporary. There would be no adverse long-term impacts to existing transportation.

The Proposed Action is expected to result in a moderate and long-term benefit to transportation, as it will shift transportation vehicles carrying large space assets from landside highway to the maritime highway, thus reducing traffic, roadway noise, congestion and associated delays, maintenance costs and damage done to surface roads (Texas A&M 2017). Reduction of the space asset traffic would enhance public safety and well-being. While maritime traffic would be expected to increase to accommodate the shift from landside to seaside shipping, the short-term impact would be insignificant relative to overall maritime traffic in the area. In the long-term, vessel traffic would be expected to increase in relation to growth of space launches over time; however, the impact would be negligible since the port would not be open for commercial use. Under the Proposed Action, the dredging of the vessel approach channel, which interfaces with both the Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay Connecting Waters, would benefit all maritime users. Overall, for the reasons described above, project impacts are expected to provide beneficial long- term impacts to transportation.

3.10.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts of Alternative 1 on transportation resources would be less than those described for the Proposed Action due to the shorter pier length and shallower depth (9 ft) and, thus, fewer vessels able to use the facility.

3.10.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts of Alternative 2 on transportation resources would be less than those described for the Proposed Action due to the shallower depth (9 ft) and, thus, fewer vessels able to use the facility.

3.11 Infrastructure and Utilities

Infrastructure and utilities include potable water systems, wastewater treatment systems, electric utilities, and communication systems. The Proposed Action or action alternatives may use and improve these systems.

3.11.1 Affected Environment

3.11.1.1 Potable Water

As discussed in Section 3.5.2, above, groundwater (via aquifers) is the sole source of potable water for Accomack and Northampton counties; no major surface water sources are available for human consumption. These aquifers are the Columbia aquifer, an unconfined, water table aquifer lying between 2 to 18 m (5 to 60 ft) below ground surface, and the Yorktown-Eastover aquifers, a multi-unit system approximately 30 m (100 ft) below WFF. While these aquifers flow generally east and north, the unconfined Columbia is recharged from surface waters and infiltration, making it more susceptible to contaminants from the surface. An aquitard of silt and clay, between 6 to 9 m (20 to 30 ft) below ground surface, separates the Columbia from the Yorktown-Eastover aquifers. Similar aquitards also separate the three units, the upper, middle, and lower aquifers, of the Yorktown-Eastover with the lower unit, at about 90 m (300 ft) below WFF, containing the saltwater/freshwater interface. The Columbia and Yorktown-Eastover multi-aquifer system is recognized by the USEPA as sole-source aquifer and, therefore, protected from interference by contamination and excessive withdrawal rates. Wallops voluntarily complies with historic groundwater permits issued by VDEQ, limiting withdrawals to less than 58,000,000 liters (15,500,000 gallons) per year (NASA 2019a).

Seven groundwater wells supply potable water to WFF. Five wells are located on and serve the Main Base; two wells are located on the Mainland and serve both Wallops Island and the Mainland. While wells located in the unconfined Columbia aquifer may be contaminated by chemical plumes from previous activities on the surface, the five Main Base wells are in the Yorktown-Eastover aquifer at depths ranging from 30 m to 80 m (100 ft to 260 ft) below ground surface and are isolated from that contamination. NASA regularly tests the supply wells and contaminated wells are no longer used and replaced. NASA is working to restore contaminated groundwater to natural conditions (NASA 2019a, NASA 2020a).

The two Mainland wells supplying the Mainland and Wallops Island are also in the Yorktown-Eastover aquifer; withdrawing water at 60 m to 80 m (195 ft to 255 ft) below ground surface. Water for Wallops Island is pumped to three elevated tanks spaced along the island to provide sufficient water pressure. An additional elevated tank at Launch Pad 0-A stores water for sound and heat suppression during Pad 0-A launches. There are no groundwater wells on the 11 km (7 mi) long barrier island of Wallops Island (VCSFA 2016, NASA 2019a, NASA 2020a).

3.11.1.2 Wastewater Treatment

Wastewater is treated on the Main Base with a NASA-owned and operated wastewater treatment plant that has a capacity of 1,100,000 liters per day (300,000 gallons per day). From the Main Base, water is pumped through a force main to the collection system. From Wallops Island, water is pumped to one of five pump stations, through a 11 km (7 mi) force main, to the Main Base collection system, and the wastewater treatment plant. Treated wastewater is discharged through a solitary outfall (VA0024457) to an unnamed tributary to Little Mosquito Creek, a flat-mouthed, narrow creek influenced by freshwater discharge and tidal fluctuations (VDEQ 2016, NASA 2019a). Thirteen septic systems are maintained by WFF throughout the Main Base, Mainland, and Wallops Island, which are pumped biennially. Septic tank sludge is dried on the Main Base adjacent to the wastewater treatment plant and is disposed in the Accomack County North Landfill.

3.11.1.3 Electric Power

A&N Electric Cooperative (ANEC) distributes electricity to more than 35,000 members in Accomack and Northampton County, Virginia as well as Smith Island in Somerset County, Maryland. ANEC is a non-profit, member-owned cooperative with no outside investors (ANEC 2020). Two ANEC medium voltage feeders from the Wattsville substation feed the Main Base. Recent development activities about 8 km (5 mi) north in Captain's Cove, a housing development in Virginia situated along the Virginia-Maryland state line north of WFF, have resulted in a new substation reducing the load on the Wattsville Substation. The Main Base uses one of these medium power feeders as primary power, the second as backup power, and one 3-megawatt emergency generator as redundant backup power (ANEC 2020, NASA 2019a).

In 2020, NASA installed a 4.3-megawatt (MW) solar photovoltaic (PV) system along the southeasterly end of Runway 04-22 and solar PV carports in the parking area adjacent to Building F-006, both on the Main Base. These solar arrays allow WFF to address the Agency's energy and sustainability goals by generating clean, renewable energy from a technologically proven source. All solar power generated is consumed and offsets electricity requirements at the Main Base.

ANEC delivers power to the Mainland and to Wallops Island through a solitary transmission line from the Wattsville Substation to the Wallops Island Substation, where WFF is the primary consumer. Accomack County has buried some of the electric lines under Atlantic Road along the Wallops Space Transit Corridor. These lines connect to a pole outside the Wallops Island and Mainland gate, transitioning to an underground switching station at Building U-012. Backup power for the launch range and other mission critical infrastructure on the Mainland and on Wallops Island is provided from two 3-megawatt emergency generators and centrally managed in a control room in Building U-012 (NASA 2019a).

3.11.1.4 Communication

Commercial entities provide voice and data services for WFF Main Base, the Mainland, and Wallops Island. Communication lines are also buried along the Wallops Space Transit Corridor between the WFF Main Base and the Mainland (Accomack County 2020c, NASA 2019a, USN 2020). In 2020, NASA began the horizontal directional drilling installation of a second communication line connecting the Main Base to the west end of the north island UAS Airstrip. This second fiber optic cable will provide a redundant and reliable means of communications ensure the reliability of command, mission, voice, video, and data services for systems on Wallops Island. Additionally, the new fiber optic system will provide Wallops Island with a secure means of data transmittal with expanded capacity and enhanced transmission rates, as well as a system that is easily accessible for repair (NASA 2020a).

3.11.1.5 Waste Collection and Disposal Services

Accomack County Virginia does not provide residential curbside pickup. Waste collection and disposal are provided by private vendors. Accomack County provides numerous landfills, convenience centers, and recycling centers for county residents. Accomack and Northampton businesses may use the recycling centers. Commercial and construction solid waste from WFF may be taken to the North Accomack County Landfill or to the South Accomack County Landfill (Accomack County 2020a, Accomack County 2020b, Accomack County 2020c, NASA 2019a).

3.11.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact analysis for infrastructure and utilities compares the capacity against the projected demands of the Proposed Action and alternatives. Significant impact is concluded when the additional demands of the project preclude maintaining the existing level of service for existing customers.

3.11.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, WFF would implement institutional support projects within the installation’s current envelope. Construction and demolition efforts under the installation’s current envelope have been covered by previous NEPA documents incorporated by reference into this tiered EA. No additional infrastructure or utility improvements would occur.

3.11.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Under the Proposed Action, the new MARS Port pier would be constructed concurrently with associated infrastructure and channel dredging. Work would be completed in three phases as described in Chapter 2 with approximately 24 months of active work and 1 to 2 years between phases. Both temporary and long-term impacts to utilities would result. Proposed locations for onshore facilities and infrastructure are shown in **Figure 1-2**. It is assumed that construction of proposed onshore facilities and infrastructure would be completed during Phase 1 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later).

During construction, utilities for new onshore facilities, including the new Project Support Building (former V-065 site) and the new second hangar (adjacent to the existing UAS Airstrip hangar) would be upgraded and expanded (**Figure 1-2**). In addition, new lighting meeting FAA airfield standards would be installed at the UAS Airstrip. Electricity, potable water, wastewater, and communications utilities would be extended to the Project Support Building from existing nearby infrastructure. Potable water would be supplied from the elevated north end tank (V-090) located adjacent to North Seawall Road, which has a 200,000-liter (50,000-gallon) capacity. Potable water supply piping would be placed in existing conduit extending from Building V-067 to the existing hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New conduit for electrical and communication utilities would be extended from the existing hangar to the proposed hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New utility conduit would also be installed along the new port access road to provide electrical and communication utilities to the pier. Wastewater from the hangars would be conveyed to a temporary above-ground holding tank located between the existing hangar and the proposed new hangar where it would be periodically collected and pumped for treatment into the NASA wastewater system.

Construction would impact utility infrastructure with short-term spikes in water and power demand along with wastewater treatment needs. Once constructed, increased operations of WFF would create a small increase in demands to the existing utility system. Construction of the MARS Port and operations area would potentially increase operational frequency and thereby increase demands upon utilities, contributing to the need to improve the aging infrastructure, which is operating beneath capacity. The expansion of the infrastructure on the north end of Wallops Island would accommodate the increased demand on utilities.

Water demands would fluctuate over time, but construction and operation of the Proposed Action should not impact overall water demands of WFF. Current operation for restroom services at the UAS Airfield is primarily temporary facilities (i.e., port-a-johns and/or mobile restroom trailers). These facilities are serviced by third-party companies and taken off island on a regular basis. These temporary facilities will be used during construction and will likely continue to be used after construction is completed. Therefore, operational needs for water resources are anticipated to be like current operational demands.

Given the current low demand to utilities and proposed improvements, both temporary and long-term impacts to the utility infrastructure would be considered minimal to beneficial.

Waste management SOPs would be developed employing BMPs for waste reduction and handling. While the Proposed Action would impact local landfills, the current infrastructure is operating beneath capacity and impacts would be considered minimal.

3.11.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Under Alternative 1, impacts on utilities would be similar to those under the Proposed Action with the exception that the shorter pier would have fewer capabilities. Increased demand in utilities would be smaller than demands under Alternative 2 and under the Proposed Action. Likewise, minimal impacts to landfill capacity are anticipated.

3.11.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Under Alternative 2, impacts on utilities would be similar to those under the Proposed Action with the exception that the shallower water depth would provide for fewer capabilities. Increased demand in utilities would be greater than demands under Alternative 1 and less than demands under the Proposed Action. Likewise, minimal impacts to landfill capacity are anticipated.

3.12 Recreation

Recreation resources include primarily outdoor recreational activities that occur away from a participant's residence. This includes natural resources and built facilities that are designated or available for public recreational use.

3.12.1 Affected Environment

There are no recreational areas open to the public or WFF employees and guests at or near the UAS Airstrip. There is one main area designated for recreational use on Wallops Island; it is a beach area on the east side of the island facing the Atlantic Ocean south of the proposed Project Area. This area is open after operational hours to permanently badged WFF employees and their guests. The northern portion of this recreational area is closed annually from March through August during piping plover nesting season.

There are recreational opportunities in the vicinity, including boating, paddling, fishing, and shellfish harvesting. Although waterways near Wallops Island are open to the public year-round for commercial and recreational fishing and boating, recreation primarily occurs in the warmer months of the year between spring and fall. The Virginia Seaside Water Trail, a water trail for day-use paddlers, runs between Chincoteague Island and the Eastern Shore of Virginia NWR at Cape Charles. The Virginia Coastal Zone Management Program funded development of the water trail for non-motorized use by paddlers using kayak or canoe, as well as several public access points (VDEQ 2019, Virginia Water Trails 2020).

The VMRC regulates aquaculture (shellfish harvest) in tidal waters, including recreational harvests by the public in areas designated as Baylor Grounds. Shellfish harvest grounds, which occur in some of the subaqueous bottom areas include private oyster grounds in Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Channel and public clamming ground along the west side of Walker Marsh, north of Wallops Island (**Figure 3.7-1**).

3.12.2 Environmental Consequences

Impacts on recreation would be considered significant if a large portion of a particular type of recreation was lost and could not be suitably substituted with a similar activity, or if demand could not be met by similar facilities or natural areas.

3.12.2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no impacts on recreation because the MARS Port and associated infrastructure would not be constructed or operated, and none of the associated construction activities with potential to affect recreation would occur.

3.12.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

Under the Proposed Action, there would be short-term, minor impacts on boaters and fisherman intermittently during dredging activities. Phase 1 and periodic maintenance dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Fishing and boating traffic could be temporarily stopped or rerouted during ingress and egress of barges to and from the area. If appropriate, the USCG would issue NOTMARs, and the WFF Office of Communications would issue notices to warn boaters who may be in the vicinity of the activity to proceed with caution for the duration of construction activities. The presence of humans and anthropogenic noise are likely to scare away wildlife that is the focus of recreational viewers and hunters. Additionally, human presence and noise would temporarily alter the characteristic of the natural setting that would be expected by recreational users. Therefore, the presence of barges and the use of construction and trenching equipment could result in short-term, minor impacts on recreation. The public would be prohibited from accessing the work or staging areas while construction is ongoing.

3.12.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts on recreation would be similar but less than those described for the Proposed Action. Under Alternative 1, the fixed pier would only be constructed to a final length of 190 m (624 ft), which would result in a shorter construction duration.

3.12.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts on recreation would be similar but less than those described for the Proposed Action and only slightly greater than Alternative 1. Under Alternative 2, the fixed pier would be extended to a final length of 398 m (1,305 ft). The total amount of dredging would be less than under the Proposed Action and only slightly greater than Alternative 1.

3.13 Archaeological Resources

Cultural resources are defined as prehistoric or historic sites, buildings, structures, objects, or other physical evidence of human activity that are considered important to a culture or community for scientific, traditional, or religious reasons. Archaeological resources are places where humans changed the ground surface or left artifacts or other physical remains (e.g., arrowheads or bottles). Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Action of 1966 (NHPA), as amended, requires federal agencies to consider the effects of their actions on historic properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). The NRHP administered by the National Park Service, is the official inventory of cultural resources including National Historic Landmarks.

In consideration of 36 CFR 800, Federal agencies are required to initiate consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) informing them of the planned action and requesting their comments or concerns. As described in Section 3.18 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, in accordance with Sections 106 and 110 of the NHPA, NASA developed a Programmatic Agreement with the Virginia SHPO and the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to outline how WFF manages its cultural resources as an integral part of its operations and missions (NASA 2014b, NASA 2015b). As part of this process, NASA identified parties who have an interest in, or knowledge of, cultural resources at WFF and included them in the development of the terms of the Programmatic Agreement. The Programmatic Agreement establishes the parameters for managing cultural resources at WFF including:

- Roles and responsibilities,
- Updates and requirements for the WFF Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan,
- Activities not requiring review,
- Review process for potential impacts including professional qualifications, documentation, curation, etc.,
- Requirements for the treatment of the Wallops Beach Lifesaving Station,
- Resolution of adverse effects and disputes, and
- Emergency actions.

The discussion of cultural resources in this EA is limited to archaeological resources because the Proposed Action would have no potential to affect architectural resources near the Project Area. Additionally, WFF does not possess or manage Native American collections or cultural items, Native American remains, or Native American sacred sites or traditional cultural properties. The facility is not located within the lands of any state or federally recognized Native American tribe (NASA 2015b). Therefore, traditional cultural resources are not addressed in this EA.

3.13.1 Affected Environment

The affected environment for archaeological resources consists of the areas where ground (including underwater substrate) disturbance would occur in association with construction and operational activities, which are collectively referred to as the Area of Potential Effect (APE).

In 2003, NASA modeled all property within WFF's boundaries for the potential of archaeological resources (NASA 2003). According to NASA's predictive model for prehistoric and historic archaeological sites (which applies only to NASA's lands, including the UAS Airstrip), the APE at the UAS Airstrip site falls within the area of high archaeological potential (NASA 2003). During the NEPA analysis for the construction and operation of the UAS Airstrip, NASA performed a Phase I archaeological survey which did not result in identification of archaeological resources with potential to extend into the UAS Airstrip APE (Espenshade and Lockerman 2009). Moreover, the entire APE near the UAS Airstrip has been previously disturbed during construction of the airstrip.

No previously recorded archaeological resources are located within the APE. A review of the Virginia Cultural Resource Information System (V-CRIS) identified two archaeological sites, Virginia 44AC0459 and 44AC0089, within a half-mile radius of the APE. Site 44AC0459 located 1.2 km (0.75 mi) south of the APE, is a terrestrial archaeological site, with mixed context artifacts from the mid-18th through 20th centuries. The artifacts are associated with the old Coast Guard Station trash disposal patterns and mid-to-late 20th century NASA activities. Site 44AC0089 is a terrestrial earthwork dating to the Revolutionary War and located approximately 60 m (200 ft) northeast of the proposed project APE at the UAS Airstrip. Neither of these sites are within the proposed project's APE.

In February 2021, NASA conducted a Phase I archaeological survey of the terrestrial portions of the proposed Project Area which had not been previously surveyed. The APE consists of approximately 0.61-ac area located on the southwest side of the southeastern terminus of the existing airstrip. The pedestrian survey identified no surface features. Fifteen Shovel Test Pits were excavated within the project APE; no artifacts were recovered, and no subsurface features were identified. No further archaeological investigation was recommended (Furgerson and Johnson 2021).

Although the V-CRIS review and Phase I archaeological survey did not identify potential archaeological resources at or near the Wallops Island Northern Development APE, this area has the potential for maritime resources and/or buried prehistoric resources, with no archaeological potential at or near the surface. Review of nineteenth and early twentieth-century nautical charts and historic maps, however, did not reveal the potential for significant shipwrecks or potentially submerged maritime industry resources. Given the local shallow marsh conditions it was expected no potential sites would be revealed. To confirm this assumption, AECOM archaeologists conducted a Phase I marine archaeological survey in July 2020 and in February 2021, for this Proposed Action. The marine survey was conducted over the entirety of the proposed channel, turning basin, and pier, the underwater APE. The nautical archaeology survey used nonintrusive geophysical instruments including a side scan sonar, a marine magnetometer, and a single-beam sonar (bathymetric echosounder) while archaeologists investigated the marsh as a pedestrian survey with a terrestrial magnetometer. The 2020 and 2021 survey results produced 165 magnetic and 26 acoustic contacts that resulted in clusters of 23 spatially modeled targets. Archaeologists also analyzed magnetic contour, acoustic, landform, and local infrastructure patterns independent of the spatially modelled targets to identify any additional geophysical signatures that may be indicative of archaeological patterning. The targets were all associated with isolated debris, marking stakes, or fishing activities. No potentially significant submerged archaeological resources were identified within the marine APE. No additional archaeological investigations were recommended of any of the submerged anomalies recorded during this survey (Cartellone and Pelletier 2020).

3.13.2 Environmental Consequences

Impacts on archaeological resources would be significant if a measurable effect could not be resolved through the Section 106 consultation process.

3.13.2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would have no impacts on archaeological resources because the Proposed Action would not be implemented, and no construction activities with potential to affect archaeological resources would occur.

3.13.2.2 Proposed Action: Phases 1, 2, and 3

The results of a V-CRIS search did not indicate the presence of known archaeological resources within the proposed project APE. The results of Phase I surveys for archaeological resources within the terrestrial project APE in 2009 and 2021 were negative for artifacts, features, or cultural deposits. The airstrip separates Site 44AC0089 from the current project APE. NASA would ensure that all proposed project activities would remain outside the protective fencing surrounding Site 44AC0089. The results of the 2020 and 2021 marine archaeological surveys did not identify any potentially significant submerged archaeological resources within the marine APE. Therefore, the Proposed Action would have no potential to effect known terrestrial or marine historic resources.

In the case of inadvertent discovery of human or ancestral remains and/or cultural resources during construction, the WFF Cultural Resources Manager would immediately halt activities and notify the appropriate Tribal governments; the Virginia Department of Historic Resources (VDHR); and, for remains, the coroner and local law enforcement, as to the treatment of the remains and/or archaeological resources. NASA WFF personnel would make all reasonable efforts to avoid disturbing any gravesites including those containing Native American human remains and associated funerary artifacts. All human remains would be treated in a manner consistent with Section XIII Human Remains of the *WFF Programmatic Agreement for Management of Facilities, Infrastructure, and Sites* (NASA 2014b, NASA 2015b).

In accordance with Section 106 of the NHPA, NASA will submit a letter to the VDHR, the SHPO for the Commonwealth of Virginia, stating its determination that there would be no historic properties affected by the Proposed Action. Copies of all correspondence will be included in **Appendix G,** *Cultural Resources*.

3.13.2.3 Alternative 1: Phase 1 Only

Potential impacts of Alternative 1 to archaeological resources would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action.

3.13.2.4 Alternative 2: Phases 1 and 2 Only

Potential impacts of Alternative 2 to archaeological resources would be the same as those described for the Proposed Action.

4 Permits, Mitigation and Monitoring

As defined in the CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1508.20) mitigation includes: 1) avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; 2) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation; 3) rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; 4) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the lifetime of the action; and 5) compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments. Section 4.1 provides a summary of proposed permits NASA would secure prior to implementing the Proposed Action as well as those existing and project-specific plans that would be followed during implementation of the Proposed Action.

Once implementation of a Proposed Action is underway, a federal agency has a responsibility to continually monitor that implementation to ensure that mitigation or other protective measures are being employed. Section 4.2 provides a summary of NASA's proposed mitigation and monitoring of various resource areas during and after implementation of the Proposed Action.

4.1 Summary of Permits and Plans Required

NASA, VCSFA, and VCSFA contractors would need to obtain the following permits and concurrence prior to starting work on the Wallops Island Northern Development project:

- Accomack County Wetlands Board Permit
- VMRC Tidal Wetlands and Subaqueous Bottom Permits
- VDEQ CWA Section 401, Water Quality Certification/Water Protection Permit
- VDEQ Coastal Zone Management Act Consistency Determination
- NOAA Fisheries ESA Section 7 Biological Opinion/Letter of Concurrence
- NOAA Fisheries EFH Letter of Concurrence
- USACE CWA Section 404 Dredge and Fill Permit
- USACE CWA Section 408 Authorization to Use or Alter a Federal Civil Works Project
- USACE Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10, Navigable Waters Permit
- USACE Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act Section 103, Ocean Dumping Permit for Dredged Material (this permit only applies if Dredged Material Placement Site Option 1 is selected)
- USFWS ESA Section 7 Biological Opinion/Letter of Concurrence

Additionally, the following plans would be implemented prior to starting work on the Wallops Island Northern Development project:

- WFF ICP
- Project-specific SWPPP
- Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) and stormwater best practices
- WFF Phragmites Control Plan
- Wallops Island Sea Turtle Lighting Plan
- Revolutionary War Earthworks Maintenance Plan

4.2 BMPs, Mitigation and Monitoring

Table 4-1 shows the BMPs, mitigation measures, and monitoring by resource area that NASA, VCSFA, and VCSFA's contractor propose to conduct to avoid and/or minimize impacts, to the greatest extent practicable.

Table 4 1. Summary of BMPs, Mitigation and Monitoring Measures

Resource Area	Measures
Noise	• Construction activities associated with institutional support projects may be limited to normal daytime working hours except for certain activities (e.g., continuous dredging operation). • Time of year restrictions for pile driving activities could be employed to reduce impacts on spawning marine animals or nesting seabirds, if required by NOAA Fisheries or USFWS. • Pile driving associated with construction of the pier may require the use of mitigation measures (e.g., bubble curtains) to minimize underwater noise impacts.
Munitions and Explosives of Concern	• A munition response plan would be developed. • Trained UXO Technician would be available during geophysical survey of construction areas and/or during construction.
Health and Safety	• Safety Plans would be prepared, implemented, and followed. • If applicable, contractors would follow regulations defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.236-13, Accident Prevention.
Land Resources	• SWPPP, ESC, and stormwater management BMPs could include using silt fencing; soil stabilization blankets; and matting construction entrances, material laydown areas, and around areas of land disturbance during construction. Bare soils would be vegetated after construction to reduce erosion and stormwater runoff velocities. • WFF ICP would be implemented and followed to prevent or swiftly respond to petroleum or chemical spills or releases. • Heavy equipment, located in temporarily impacted wetland areas, would be placed on mats, geotextile fabric, or other suitable measures to minimize soil disturbance to the maximum extent practicable.

Table 4 1. Summary of BMPs, Mitigation and Monitoring Measures

Resource Area	Measures
Water Resources	• Machinery and construction vehicles would be operated outside of streambeds and wetlands to the greatest extent practicable; synthetic mats, low-pressure tires, and/or other best practices may be used when in-stream work or wetland work is unavoidable. • The top 30 centimeters (12 inches) of material removed from wetlands would be preserved for use as wetland seed and rootstock in the excavated area unless the material contains phragmites. • ESC would be designed in accordance with the most current edition of the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook. Controls would be in place prior to clearing and grading and maintained in good working order to minimize impacts to state waters. The controls would remain in place until the area stabilizes. • WFF ICP and project specific SWPPP would be implemented to reduce impacts of stormwater runoff and fueling and maintenance of vehicles and equipment. • Wetland ground and vegetation disturbance would be returned to pre-construction conditions, in accordance with permit requirements. • In accordance with Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, low impact development measures would be incorporated to the maximum extent feasible to manage and minimize stormwater runoff onsite. • Monitoring of wetlands, streambeds, channels, etc. in construction areas would occur in accordance with all project permits. • Sediment curtains would be used, if necessary, for open water work on the pier and during dredging activities. • Dredging rate could be reduced to slow down the dredging operation, especially bucket speed when approaching the sediment surface and bucket removal from the surface after closing. • Bucket over-penetration could be reduced to minimize or eliminate sediment from be expelled from the bucket vents and/or piling on top of the bucket and eroding during bucket retrieval. • Overflow from barges during dredging or transport could be eliminated. • Dredge operation methods would change based on site conditions such as tides, waves, currents, and wind. • Depth of the cutterhead for hydraulic dredging and the rate of ladder swing and rotating cutterhead could be modified, and the speed of advance of the dredge could be reduced. • Descent or hoist speed of a wire-supported bucket could be modified. • Dredging could be sequenced by moving upstream to downstream. • Number of dredging passes (vertical cuts) could vary to increase sediment capture. • Properly sized tugs and support equipment would be used. • GPS location technology would be used on dredging equipment to avoid over dredge.
Vegetation	• Construction and post-construction monitoring would be conducted to identify and document if and when disturbed areas achieve final stabilization as specified in any permits; corrective action measures would be implemented such that permit requirements are met. • Mitigation of invasive species (e.g., *Phragmites*) would occur in accordance with the *WFF Phragmites Control Plan*.

Table 4 1. Summary of BMPs, Mitigation and Monitoring Measures

Resource Area	Measures
Wildlife and Special Status Species	• Implementation of time-of-day and/or seasonal restrictions of land and water-based construction to mitigate impacts to special-status species may occur. Observers may also be required during pile driving and dredging activities, and all activity may be temporarily suspended if a threatened or endangered species is identified in the vicinity of pile-driving activities. • NOAA Fisheries and Commonwealth of Virginia dredging guidelines would be followed. Dredging activity may also be subject to time-of-day and seasonal restrictions and/or qualified observers. • Restrictions may be placed on the number of trips taken by each vessel and shallow draft vessels may be used for water-related projects. • Adherence of and monitoring consistent with the ICP, SWPPP, and other applicable permits and plans. • Sediment curtains could be utilized during dredging and pier construction, if necessary. • Bubble curtains could be utilized for noise attenuation during pile driving. • Special-status species (e.g., eastern black rail) habitat would be revegetated and restored, if necessary. • Vegetation maintenance would be conducted periodically, as necessary.
Essential Fish Habitat	• Measures may be implemented to ensure no net loss of EFH due to construction activity. • NOAA Fisheries and Commonwealth of Virginia dredging guidelines would be followed. Dredging activity may also be subject to time of day and seasonal restrictions.
Transportation	• All transportation activities, including road closures, traffic control, safety issues, etc. would be coordinated with Accomack County and VDOT Accomack Residency Office. • Coordination with USCG would occur for any required waterway closures during dredging and dredged material placement operations. • Notices to Mariners would be issued for all in-water work and in-water signage of construction area would be posted.
Infrastructure and Utilities	• No mitigations are anticipated.
Archaeological Resources	• Work would halt and WFF Historic Preservation Officer would be contacted immediately if cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing activities.

5 Cumulative Effects

The CEQ (40 CFR 1508.7) defines cumulative effects as the "impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action(s) when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions."

Section 5.4 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS* provides a detailed Cumulative Effects Analysis (CEA) for all potentially affected resource areas, with temporal range spanning from the mid-1940s (when a federal presence started on the Main Base and Wallops Island) through 2039, which accounts for the *Final Site-wide PEIS* 20-year planning horizon starting with the year 2019. The geographic scope of this CEA includes the proposed area (north end of Wallops Island, UAS Airstrip, Chincoteague Channel, Hammock Point, and Ballast Narrows) and the resources near WFF and the USFWS Chincoteague NWR.

The *Final Site-wide PEIS* CEA is incorporated by reference. The actions included in the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions section of the *Final Site-wide PEIS* CEA are comprehensive and cover all but two actions that also warrant consideration in the CEA for this tiered EA. The two additional projects not discussed in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* CEA that warrant consideration in this CEA are the Wallops Island Shoreline Enhancement and Restoration Project (SERP) (NASA 2019c) and the Marsh Fiber Project (NASA 2020a). The purpose of the SERP Project is to restore the Wallops Island shoreline infrastructure protection area to reduce the potential for damage to, or loss of, assets on Wallops Island from wave impacts associated with storm events. The SERP EA was tiered off the 2010 Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program PEIS (NASA 2010b) and was described in the *Final Site-wide PEIS* CEA. The Marsh Fiber Project involves the installation of a new fiber optic cable between a WFF handhole on the USFWS Wallops Island NWR (near the WFF Main Base) and the UAS Airstrip on Wallops Island. Installation involves two Maxi Horizontal Directional Drilling segments, vibratory trenching across Walker Marsh, and Mini Horizontal Directional Drilling across three guts in Walker Marsh (NASA 2020a). The Marsh Fiber EA was tiered off the *Final Site-wide PEIS.*

Therefore, this CEA includes six relevant actions: four actions that were described in the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, and other relevant tiered EAs that apply to this CEA include the following:

- NASA Activities:
  - Wallops Island Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program (periodic beach renourishment, approximately every 5 years) (NASA 2010b; also described in *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
  - Wallops Island Shoreline Enhancement and Restoration Project (NASA 2019a)
  - Expansion of the Wallops Island Launch Range (including Launch Pad 0-C and/or Launch Pier 0-D) (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
  - Phragmites Control and Monitoring Program (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*

- Replacement of Causeway Bridge (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
- Marsh Fiber Project (installation of an underground fiber optic cable between Wallops Main Base and Wallops Island) (NASA 2020a)

- Other:
  - U.S. Navy operations at Wallops Island and the Atlantic Ocean (e.g., Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing [AFTT]) (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
  - U.S. Air Force Instrumentation Tower (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
  - USACE Federal Navigation Projects (dredging of Bogues Bay and Chincoteague Inlet) (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
  - Accomack County Subdivision Development within the Vicinity of WFF (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*
  - Ongoing commercial, recreational, and military vessel traffic in the area between Wallops Island and the mainland, including anchoring (see *Final Site-wide PEIS)*

5.1 Potential Cumulative Effects by Resource

As noted in Section 5.4 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, the scope of the CEA is related to the magnitude of the environmental impacts of the Proposed Action. The following section addresses those resources that have been identified as having the potential to be affected from the incremental effects of the Proposed Action in combination with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future activities. Only those resource areas upon which the Proposed Action would cause measurable effects are considered in detail in this CEA. The term negligible, as used in this NEPA analysis, refers to impacts that would be so small that when studying the larger effect, the impacts would be imperceptible.

Table 5-1 provides a summary of those resources considered and whether they were included for detailed analysis in this CEA.

Table 5 1. Summary of Potential Environmental Impacts

Resource	EA Section	Type of Impact from the Proposed Action	Analyzed in CEA?
Noise	3.1	Airborne noise from construction activities would be minor, short-term, and localized. Underwater noise from construction and dredging would be short-term, temporary, and would not have effects on wildlife beyond the immediate vicinity. Incremental contributions to cumulative noise impacts would be negligible.	No
Munitions and Explosives of Concern	3.2	No cumulative effects anticipated.	No
Health and Safety	3.3	No cumulative effects anticipated.	No

Table 5 1. Summary of Potential Environmental Impacts

Resource	EA Section	Type of Impact from the Proposed Action	Analyzed in CEA?
Land Resources	3.5	Short-term impacts from ground disturbances. Site-specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plans and BMPs would be implemented to reduce erosion and stormwater runoff. Cumulative impacts would be negligible.	No
Surface Waters and Stormwater Management	3.6.1	Project would implement WFF ICP, ESC BMPs, and SWPPP; short-term minor impacts would occur from turbidity and erosion during construction and dredging.	Yes
Groundwater	3.6.2	Short-term minor impacts from dewatering and additional potable water usage; no cumulative effects anticipated.	No
Wetlands	3.6.3	Short-term indirect and direct impacts from the Proposed Action; with wetland mitigation measures, cumulative impacts would be minor in the short-term and negligible in the long-term.	Yes
Floodplains	3.6.4	No impacts from the Proposed Action.	No
Coastal Zone	3.6.5	Project would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of Virginia's CZM Program; no cumulative effects anticipated.	No
Sea Level Rise	3.6.6	No potential to contribute to sea-level rise; negligible impacts from sea-level rise on new infrastructure that would be constructed by the Proposed Action.	No
Vegetation	3.7	Short-term adverse impacts from removal of vegetation and disturbances; impacts would be minimized with use of synthetic matting and mitigated by replanting where vegetation would be disturbed. Permanent loss of vegetation in areas of facility installation would negligibly contribute to cumulative vegetation loss in the region.	Yes
Wildlife	3.8	Short-term minor impacts from disturbances during construction activities on terrestrial and aquatic species (e.g., noise, habitat impacts, turbidity), but wildlife would not experience cumulative, long-term impacts as they currently reside in an area dominated by WFF operations.	Yes
Essential Fish Habitat	3.9	Loss of habitat within the footprint of the proposed pier and temporary removal of substrate in channels and turning basins by dredging would have negligible incremental impacts on relatively small areas of EFH.	Yes
Special Status Species	3.10	With implementation of BMPs, federally threatened or endangered status species may be affected but would not likely be adversely affected by project-related effects in conjunction with other activities in the action area. Temporary, incremental impacts on marine mammals would be minimal and less than significant.	Yes

Table 5 1. Summary of Potential Environmental Impacts

Resource	EA Section	Type of Impact from the Proposed Action	Analyzed in CEA?
Transportation	3.11	Minor short-term impacts to traffic flow when large vehicles and heavy equipment make deliveries to the Project Area. Minor short-term impacts from presence of boats and barges during construction (12 months for Phase 1; 9.5 months for Phase 2) and dredging (30 days for Phase 1; 7 days for Phase 2, 30 days for Phase 3). Waterway closures or implementation of a safety lane may be required during transportation of large and heavy equipment to the Project Area. Long-term beneficial impacts to traffic safety from new port because it would allow oversized equipment and potentially hazardous vehicles to be delivered directly to Wallops Island by sea and remove a portion of the heavy loads that stress existing roads and the Wallops Island causeway bridge.	Yes
Infrastructure and Utilities	3.11	Long-term beneficial impacts from new port and operations area and enhanced operational capabilities	Yes
Recreation	3.12	Minor short-term impacts to boaters and fisherman would occur from Proposed Action; cumulative impacts would be negligible.	No
Archaeological Resources	3.13	No cumulative effects to historic properties from the Proposed Action.	No

5.1.1 Surface Waters

Past and projected construction activities in the areas surrounding the Proposed Action including grading, clearing, filling, and excavation would result in disturbance of the ground surface and would have the potential to cause soil erosion and the subsequent transport of sediment and/or nutrients into waterways via stormwater. Construction of the proposed second hangar and the vehicle parking lot for the MARS Port would also increase surface water runoff. NASA has and would continue to minimize impacts on surface waters by acquiring necessary permits and by developing and implementing the WFF ICP along with site-specific SWPPPs and ESC plans prior to land-disturbing activities. NASA would follow VSMP requirements for proper sizing and planning for stormwater conveyance from new infrastructure.

Other projects occurring in adjacent estuarine and marine waters (i.e., Marsh Fiber Project, USACE Federal Navigation Projects, Navy AFTT) would result in temporary elevated levels of turbidity, particularly for projects in the northern end of Wallops Island. However, these projects would be temporally and spatially separated and would result in negligible cumulative water quality impacts. As such, there would be no significant cumulative impacts to surface water resources from implementing the Proposed Action.

5.1.2 Vegetation and Wetlands

The Proposed Action would result in temporary and permanent impacts to estuarine emergent and tidal vegetated wetlands. NASA and VCSFA would restore temporarily impacted wetlands to pre-construction contours and revegetate. Consistent with the CWA mitigation final rule, NASA and VCSFA would compensate for permanent impacts to wetlands through wetland mitigation credit purchase, wetland creation, wetland restoration, wetland enhancement, and/or acquisition of wetland credits through an in-lieu fee fund such as the Virginia Aquatic Resources Trust Fund.

Impacts to wetlands would be permitted through the USACE, VMRC, VDEQ, and Accomack County to ensure no net loss of wetlands. As described in the *Final Site-wide PEIS*, unavoidable adverse impacts to wetlands have occurred cumulatively over time at WFF. Current and reasonably foreseeable future projects (i.e., Shoreline Restoration, Expansion of the Launch Range, Phragmites Control and Management, Marsh Fiber Project, and U.S. Air Force Instrumentation Tower), have and could continue to impact wetlands on Wallops Island. Appropriate mitigation is determined at the time of permitting, and it is often the case that the ratio of wetlands mitigation to wetlands loss is greater than 1:1. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not result in a net loss of wetlands or contribute significant cumulative impact to wetlands.

5.1.3 Wildlife

During construction, elevated airborne noise levels may startle wildlife in the vicinity of the Project Area. Temporary increases in noise are anticipated because of current and planned projects in the CEA area, as noted in this CEA and Section 5.4.5 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*. Avian foraging and nesting activities would be temporarily affected by the Proposed Action. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable activities at the UAS Airstrip, navigation channel dredging west of Wallops Island, shoreline restoration construction, etc. can also temporarily affect avian foraging and/or nesting through noise and human presence. Noise generated from rocket launches is generally low frequency, of short duration, and occurs infrequently.

Airborne noise associated with motorized watercraft (e.g., commercial fishing boats, recreational vessels, and Navy ships) has the potential to startle birds that may initiate a temporary flight response. Rodgers and Schwikert (2002) reported average flush distances for water birds ranging between approximately 20 and 60 m (65 to 200 ft) from the vessel, depending upon species. Vessel traffic in the CEA area is not projected as heavy, the stimulus would be temporary, and it is expected that avian activity would quickly return to normal, following vessel's passage.

Underwater noise from construction and dredging would potentially affect fish and wildlife, if present nearby while these activities are occurring. Impacts from underwater noise would be short-term, temporary, and would not injure or have behavioral effects on wildlife beyond the immediate vicinity. Incremental contributions of underwater project-related noise to cumulative noise impacts would be negligible.

Naturally occurring background noises in the existing and potential nesting areas, such as wave action and thunderstorms, are more frequent and of longer duration than noise from a rocket launches, pile driving for pier construction, dredging, and other human activities. In summary, no long-term changes to ambient noise levels are anticipated and the Proposed Action would not contribute significantly to cumulative impacts on wildlife.

5.1.4 Essential Fish Habitat

Future activities in marine waters such as dredging, commercial fishing using bottom-disturbing methods, anchoring of boats/barges/ships, construction of marinas and docks, etc. would result in temporary adverse changes to water quality (primarily from increased turbidity), and would have the potential to result in direct and indirect cumulative impacts on EFH, fish, and shellfish.

Activities that would occur in state waters surrounding Wallops Island would require permitting from various agencies (e.g., NOAA Fisheries, USACE, VMRC, Accomack County). Activities not related to the Proposed Action that would have the potential to temporarily or permanently affect EFH, fish, and/or prevent harvest of aquaculture species in leased areas or public grounds would require notification to VMRC and subsequent permitting, as applicable. Permits would include measures to avoid adverse impacts to EFH, fish, and aquaculture sites such that cumulative actions would not affect the long-term viability of EFH, fish, or public or private oyster grounds near these areas. As a result, construction of the pier and dredging of shipping channels and turning basins under the Proposed Action would have minimal impacts on EFH in the Project Area; the contribution to cumulative impacts on EFH in the region would be insignificant.

5.1.5 Special Status Species

As discussed for other wildlife, elevated airborne noise levels may startle listed bird species in the vicinity of ongoing construction activities. Temporary increases in noise are anticipated because of current and planned projects in the CEA area, as noted in this CEA and Section 5.4.6 of the *Final Site-wide PEIS*. Avian foraging and nesting activities would be temporarily affected by the Proposed Action. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable activities at the UAS Airstrip, navigation channel dredging west of Wallops Island, shoreline restoration activities, etc. can also temporarily affect foraging and/or nesting of special-status avian species through noise and human presence. For all projects in the CEA area, avoidance and minimization measures would be implemented by NASA, VCSFA, and their contractors during construction, and habitats (e.g., potentially suitable wetland habitat for eastern black rail) would be revegetated and restored if necessary.

Noise generated from rocket launches is generally low frequency, of short duration, and occurs infrequently. Airborne noise associated with motorized watercraft (e.g., commercial fishing boats, recreational vessels, and Navy ships) has the potential to startle birds and may initiate a temporary flight response. However, vessel traffic in the CEA area is not projected as heavy, the stimulus would be temporary, and it is expected that avian activity would return to normal shortly following vessel passage.

Underwater noise from construction and dredging would potentially affect special status fish (Atlantic sturgeon) and wildlife (sea turtles and giant manta rays) if present nearby during the times when these activities are occurring. Impacts from underwater noise would be short-term, temporary, would not cause injury, and would not have behavioral effects on special-status species beyond the immediate vicinity. Incremental contributions of underwater project-related noise to cumulative noise impacts on special-status species would be negligible.

Naturally occurring background noises in the existing and potential nesting areas, such as wave action and thunderstorms, are more frequent and of longer duration than noise from a rocket launch, pile driving for pier construction, dredging, and other human activities. In summary, no long-term changes to ambient, noise levels are anticipated, and the Proposed Action would not contribute significantly to cumulative impacts on special status species.

5.1.6 Traffic and Transportation

There is potential for the Proposed Action to result in impacts to both truck and vessel traffic. The impacts to truck traffic would generally be beneficial, as the implementation of the Proposed Action would reduce long haul truck trips, lower the volume of hazardous and oversized vehicles, and alleviate some traffic congestion on highway corridors. Conversely, by removing trucks from the highway corridors, vessel trips would be expected to increase by an estimated range of two to four vessel trips (one to two trips each way) for each of the conceptual Marine Highway services.

Types of other actions that would result in either positive or negative impacts to traffic and transportation include increases in barge and research vehicle traffic, as well as increases or decreases in vehicular traffic. Cumulative impacts to traffic and transportation of the Proposed Action when considered with these types of projects may potentially be additive or offsetting depending on whether they would result in increased vessel trips or increased truck trips. Overall, the reduction in truck traffic is anticipated to be greater than the increase in vessel traffic. As shown in Table 2-3, the vessel quantity assumptions include multiple trucks per vessel. Additionally, operations and usage of the Proposed Action would start slowly and gradually increase as the launch frequency and cadence increases at the WFF.

5.1.7 Infrastructure and Utilities

The Proposed Action would have long-term beneficial impacts on infrastructure and utilities by improving aging and inadequate infrastructure (new facilities and access road, runway, and utilities improvements) at WFF. When combined with the actions described in Section 5.4 of the *Final Site-Wide PEIS*, Marsh Fiber EA, and the SERP EA, there would be a long-term beneficial impact on infrastructure and utilities at Wallops. Cumulatively, the Proposed Action would have long-term beneficial impacts on the mission of NASA and its tenants at WFF.

6 Agencies and Persons Consulted

Copies of the Draft EA were sent to the following agencies, organizations, and individuals.

Table 6 1. List of Agencies and Persons Consulted for the EA

Name	Organization	Letter	Draft EA
Federal Agencies			
Ms. Kristine Gilson	Maritime Administration	✓	✓
Ms. Erin Kendle	Maritime Administration	✓	✓
Mr. Brian Denson	USACE, Eastern Shore Field Office	✓	✓
Mr. Brian Hooper	NMFS, Protected Resources Division	✓	✓
Mr. David O'Brien	NMFS, Habitat Conservation Division	✓	✓
Ms. Kimberly Damon-Randall	NMFS, Protected Resources Division	✓	✓
Ms. Karen Green	NMFS, Essential Fish Habitat Division	✓	✓
Mr. Victor Grycenkov	NOAA, Wallops Command and Data Acquisition Station	✓	✓
Ms. Deborah Darden	NPS, Assateague Island National Seashore	✓	✓
Mr. Joshua Zirbes	USCG, Sector Field Office Eastern Shore	✓	✓
Ms. Carrie Traver	EPA, Office of Environmental Programs	✓	✓
Ms. Barbara Rudnick	EPA, Office of Environmental Programs	✓	✓
Ms. Cindy Schulz	USFWS, Virginia Field Office	✓	✓
Ms. Emily Argo	USFWS, Virginia Field Office	✓	✓
Ms. Deborah Rocque	USFWS, Northeast Region	✓	✓
Mr. John Kasbohm	USFWS, Chincoteague and Wallops Island NWRs		✓
Mr. Bob Leffel	USFWS, Chincoteague and Wallops Island NWRs	✓	
Mr. Kevin Holcomb	USFWS, Chincoteague and Wallops Island NWRs	✓	✓
State Agencies			
Mr. Sean Mulligan	Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport	✓	✓
Mr. Timothy Roberts	Virginia Department of Historic Resources	✓	✓
Mr. Frank Piorko	Maryland Coastal Bays Program	✓	✓
Ms. René Hypes	Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation	✓	✓
Ms. Anne Chazal	Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation	✓	✓
Ms. Sheri Kattan	VDEQ, Office of Wetlands and Water Protection	✓	✓
Ms. Amy Ewing	VDGIF, Fish and Wildlife Information Service	✓	✓
Ms. Ruth Boettcher	VDGIF, Fish and Wildlife Information Service	✓	✓
Ms. Karen Duhring	Virginia Institute of Marine Science		✓
Ms. Emily Hein	Virginia Institute of Marine Science		✓
Ms. Allison Lay	VMRC, Habitat Management Division	✓	✓
Local Government			
Mr. Michael Mason	Accomack County Administration	✓	✓
Mr. Chris Guvernator	Accomack County Wetlands Board	✓	✓
Ms. Shannon Alexander	Accomack-Northampton Planning District	✓	✓
Mr. Rich Morrison	Accomack County Dept. of Building and Zoning	✓	✓
Mr. Michael Tolbert	Town of Chincoteague	✓	✓
Ms. Julie Wheatly	Wallops Research Park	✓	✓
Ms. C. Renata Major	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Donald Hart Jr.	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Ms. Vanessa Johnson	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Howard "Jackie" Phillips	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Harrison Phillips, III	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Paul Muhly	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Robert Crockett	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Ronald Wolff	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓

Table 6 1. List of Agencies and Persons Consulted for the EA

Name	Organization	Letter	Draft EA
Mr. William Tarr	Accomack County Board of Supervisors	✓	✓
Mr. Randy Laird	Somerset County Board of Commissioners	✓	✓
Mayor J. Arthur Leonard	Town of Chincoteague	✓	✓
Other Organizations and Individuals			
Mr. Alverne Chesterfield	Chincoteague Bay Field Station	✓	
Ms. Shayla Keller	Chincoteague Bay Field Station		✓
Bryan Watts	College of William and Mary, Center for Conservation Biology		✓
Debra Ryon	Navy Surface Combat Systems Center		✓
Mr. Scott Greene	Navy Surface Combat Systems Center	✓	✓
Mr. John Haag	Navy Surface Combat Systems Center	✓	✓
Mr. Peter Bale	Sentinel Robotic Solutions, LLC	✓	✓
Mr. Daryl Moore	VA Space / MARS	✓	✓
Mr. Gregg Frostrom	NOAA, Wallops Command and Data Acquisition Station	✓	✓
Mr. Ronald Simko	NASA; WFF Facilities Management Division	✓	✓
Tribes			
Ms. Caitlin Rogers	Catawba Indian Nation	✓	✓
Chief Mr. Stephen Adkins	Chickahominy Indian Tribe	✓	✓
Chief Mr. Lee Lockamy	Nansemond Indian Tribal Association	✓	
Chief Dr.Robert Gray	Pamunkey Indian Nation	✓	
Paramount Chief Mr. Norris Howard, Sr.	Pocomoke Indian Nation	✓	
Chief Ms. Anne Richardson	Rappahannock Tribe	✓	

7 List of Preparers

Table 7-1 summarizes the expertise and contributions made to the EA by the Project Team.

Table 7 1. List of Preparers

Name	Title, Education and Years of Experience	Area of Responsibility in EA
NASA		
Shari Miller	Environmental Engineer, BS Chemistry, BS Biology, 26 years	Center NEPA Manager, Document Development and Review
VCSFA		
Nate Overby	Civil Engineer, BS Civil Engineering, 10 years	VCSFA Project Manager, Document Review
GBA		
Bill Murchison	Civil Engineer, BS Civil Engineering, 33 Years	Port Design, Construction and Planning, Dredging & Dredged Material Placement
Ben Cushing	Civil Engineer, BS Civil Engineering, 6 years	Dredging, Dredged Material Placement
AECOM (Contractor to NASA)		
Bobbie Hurley	Project Manager, MA, Chemistry; BS, Chemistry; BS, Biology; 30+ years	DOPAA and Draft EA technical review
Erika Grace	Project Coordinator; MS Environmental Toxicology, BS Biological Sciences; 13 years	DOPAA Author
Mike Deacon	Scoping/EA Technical Lead; B.S. Environmental Studies, B.S. Environmental Health, 29 years	DOPAA Author; Land Resources; Water Resources; and Cumulative Impacts
Steve Dillard	Biological Resources Lead; MS, Environmental Systems Engineering, BS, Zoology; 30+ years	Vegetation, Wildlife, EFH, Special Status Species Reviewer; ESA Consultation letters preparer
Anneliesa Barta	EA Author; MBA Finance; 10 years	Noise, Land Use, Transportation
Carol Freeman	Archaeological Resources Lead; MS Geological Sciences; MS Space Studies; BS Geology; 23 years	Archaeological Resources/Section 106 consultation reviewer
Katherine Winterstein	EA Author; BS Anthropology; 1 year	Archaeological Resources
Catherine Lavagnino	EA Reviewer; Environmental Science; BS Environmental Science; 10+ years	Biological Resources
Alex Novotny	EA Author; Master of Natural Resource Management, BS Geology; 2 years	Vegetation and Wildlife
Matthew Batdorf	EA Author; BS Environmental Science, 5+ years	EFH and Special Status Species
Laura Owens	EA Author; BS Physics; BS Geology; 20+ years	MEC, Health and Safety, Infrastructure and Utilities
Kristen Beckhorn	EA Author; PhD Environmental Toxicology, MS Environmental Toxicology, BS Environmental Science; 9 years	Permits, Mitigation and Monitoring, and Cumulative Impacts
Amy Vargas	Technical Reviewer; MS Biology, BS Botany; 14 years	Noise, MEC, Health and Safety, Transportation, Infrastructure and Utilities

Table 7 1. List of Preparers

Name	Title, Education and Years of Experience	Area of Responsibility in EA
Russell Kiesling	Technical Reviewer; MA Public Administration and Management, MS Zoology, BS Biology; 33 years	DOPAA

The following MARAD and USACE staff reviewed the EA as a Cooperating Agency:

- Alan Finio, MARAD
- Brian Denson, USACE

8 References

A&N Electric Cooperative (ANEC). 2020. About A&N Electric Cooperative. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.anec.com/content/about-us

Able, K.W., S.M. Hagan., and S.A. Brown. 2003. Mechanisms of Marsh Habitat Alteration Due to Phragmites: Response of Young-of-the-year Mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) to Treatment of Phragmites Removal. *Estuaries*, 26:484—494.

Accomack County. 2001. Code of Ordinances. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://library.municode.com/va/accomack_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=CO_CH38EN.

Accomack County. 2010. VA Code of Ordinances, Article XXIV. Wallops Island Space Transit Overlay Corridor. Accessed November 2, 2020, at https://library.municode.com/va/accomack_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=CO_CH106ZO_ARTXXIVWAISSPTROVCO.

Accomack County. 2015. Accomack County Joint Land Use Study (JLUS) Final Report. Accessed October 22, 2020, at https://www.co.accomack.va.us/departments/planning-and-community-development/joint-land-use-study-1587.

Accomack County. 2020a. Accomack County Virginia Landfill and Transfer Stations. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.co.accomack.va.us/departments/public-works/landfill-transfer-station

Accomack County. 2020b. Accomack County Virginia Convenience Centers and Recycling. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.co.accomack.va.us/departments/public-works/convenience-centers-and-recycling.

Accomack County. 2020c. Accomack County Virginia New Resident Information. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.co.accomack.va.us/residents/new-resident-information-316.

Accomack County Planning. 2014. Accomack County Comprehensive Plan. Accessed October 28, 2020, at https://www.co.accomack.va.us/home/showdocument?id=2154.

Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission and the Eastern Shore of Virginia Groundwater Committee. 2013. Groundwater Resource Protection and Preservation Plan. Accessed November 17, 2020, at http://www.a-npdc.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/ESVAGroundwaterResourceProtectionAndPreservationPlan2013compress.pdf.

Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission. 2011. 2035 Regional Long Range Transportation Plan. Accessed October 30, 2020, at http://www.a-npdc.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/Acc_Nor-Rural-Long-Range-Transportation-Plan.pdf.

Accomack-Northampton Planning District Commission. 2017. Eastern Shore of Virginia Regional Dredging Needs Assessment. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://www.deq.virginia.gov/Portals/0/DEQ/CoastalZoneManagement/FundsInitiativesProjects/task41-15b.pdf?ver=2017-01-05-105512-013.

AECOM. 2021. NASA Wallops Benthic Infauna Community Assessment. February 14.

Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC (BRRC). 2011. Noise Monitoring and Airfield Operations Data Collection in Support of NASA Wallops Flight Facility Site-Wide Programmatic EIS. October.

Bohlen, W.F., D.F. Cundy, and J.M. Tramontano. 1979. Suspended Material Distributions in the Wake of Estuarine Channel Dredging Operations. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Sciences, 9(6):699-711.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. Military Munitions and Explosives of Concern: A Handbook for Federal Land Managers, with Emphasis on Unexploded Ordnance. BLM Handbook H-1703-2. Release number 1-1697. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://www.blm.gov/sites/blm.gov/files/uploads/Media_Library_BLM_Policy_Handbook_H-1703-2.pdf

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. MEC Desktop Study. BOEM Lease OCS-A 0486. May. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/NY/App-H5_SFWF_UXO-Assessment-2018-05-09.pdf

Cartellone, C. and J.B. Pelletier. 2020. Draft Marine Archaeological Survey for the Wallops Island Northern Development Project, Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia. Prepared for National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility. Prepared by AECOM. July.

CEC. 2021. NASA Wallops Island Eastern Black Rail Survey. Wallops Island, Accomack County Virginia. Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc. CEC Project 313-382.

Cornell University. 2019. All About Birds – Loggerhead Shrike. Accessed December 8, 2020, at https://www.allaboutbirds.org/guide/Loggerhead_Shrike/id#.

Costidis, A.M., K.M. Phillips, S.G. Barco, and R. Boettcher. 2017. Introduction to the Virginia Marine Mammal Conservation Plan. Virginia Aquarium and Marine Science Center and Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. NOAA Grant #NA15NOS4190164 to Virginia coastal Zone Management Program. VAQF Scientific Report 2017-02.

Cowardin, L., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Document OBS/79-31. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.

Delmarva Now. 2018: Virginia Shore Dredging Projects Get Federal Funds. Published June 19, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2020, at https://www.delmarvanow.com/story/news/2018/06/19/virginia-shore-dredging-projects-get-federal-funds/701710002/.

Delmarva Times. 2018: Accomack Against Removing Navigation Aids from Shore Waterways. Published July 11, 20218. Accessed October 29, 2020, at https://www.delmarvanow.com/story/news/local/virginia/2018/07/11/accomack-against-removing-navigation-aids/751128002/.

Ellis, J. 2003. Diet of the Sandbar Shark, *Carcharhinus plumbeus*, in Chesapeake Bay and Adjacent Waters (Masters thesis). Accessed December 3, 2020, at http://web.vims.edu/library/Theses/Ellis03.pdf.

Erftemeijer, P.L.A and R.R.R. Lewis III. 2006. Environmental Impacts of Dredging on Seagrasses: A Review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 56:1553—1572.

Espenshade, C.T. and K. Lockerman. 2009. Draft Cultural Resources Investigations of Proposed Uninhabited Aerial Systems Airstrip, Wallops Flight Facility, Acomack County, Virginia. Virginia Department of Historic Resources #2009-0696. Prepared for Timmons Group, Richmond, Virginia. Prepared by New South Associates, Stone Mountain Georgia and Greensboro, North Carolina. August 15.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2015. FEMA Flood Map Service Center. National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette for Wallops Island. Effective date May 18, 2015. Accessed February 16, 2021, at https://msc.fema.gov/portal/home.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2006. Construction Noise Handbook. Accessed 11/18/20 at https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/.

Fell, P.E., S.P Weissbach, D.A. Jones, M.A. Fallon, J.A. Zeppieri, E.K. Faison, K.A. Lennon, K.J. Newberry, and L.K Reddington. 1998. Does Invasion of Oligohaline Tidal Marshes by Reed Grass, *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. Ex Steud., affect the availability of prey resources for the mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus* L.? *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 222:59-77.

Florida Spacereport. 2011. Virginia Spaceport: Utilities Project Will Clear Way for Rockets. Accessed November 3, 2020, at http://spacereport.blogspot.com/2011/02/february-21-2011.html.

Furgerson and Johnson. 2021. NASA Wallops Flight Facility Phase I Archaeological Survey for the Wallops Island North Development Project, Wallops Island, Virginia. Prepared by Kathleen Furgerson, RPA and Kelsey Johnson, RPA. April.

GBA. 2020. Phased Dredging Volumes – No Overdepth, Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS), Wallops Island M95 Intermodal Barge Service Project. Prepared by Gahagan Bryant Associates, Inc. for Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA). October.

General Services Administration (GSA). 1972. Noise Control Act of 1972. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://www.gsa.gov/cdnstatic/Noise_Control_Act_of_1972.pdf.

Hynes. 2021a. Report of Subsurface Exploration and Geotechnical Consulting Services, Wallops Island M95 Intermodal Barge Service Project, Wallops Island, Virginia. Project No.: JDH-10/20/145. Prepared by John D. Hynes & Associates, Inc. March.

Hynes. 2021b. Report of Subsurface Exploration and Geotechnical Consulting Services, Wallops Island UAS Runway and Port Integration Project, Wallops Island, Virginia. Project No.: JDH-10/20/271. March.

LaSalle, M.W., D.G. Clarke, J. Homziak, J.D. Lunz, and T.J. Fredette. 1991. A Framework for Assessing the Need for Seasonal Restrictions on Dredging and Disposal Options. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Technical Report D-91-1. July.

Mansfield K.L. 2006. Sources of Mortality, Movements and Behavior of Sea Turtles in Virginia. Dissertation, The College of William and Mary, Paper 1539616760. Available at https://dx.doi.org/doi:10.25773/v5-5h3r-4p11.

Maritime Administration (MARAD). 2019a. Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge System. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3071/marine-highway-project-description-pages-9-3-2019.pdf

MARAD. 2019b. Marine Highway Route Descriptions. Marine-Highway-Route-Descriptions. Accessed November 9, 2020, at https://maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3061/marine-highway-route-descriptions-8-14-2019.pdf.

MARAD. 2020a. America’s Marine Highway. Accessed November 3, 2020, at https://www.maritime.dot.gov/grants/marine-highways/marine-highway.

MARAD. 2020b. America’s Marine Highway Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs). Accessed November 3, 2020, at https://www.maritime.dot.gov/grants/marine-highways/america%E2%80%99s-marine-highway-frequently-asked-questions-faqs.

Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 1998a. Amendment 12 to the Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan. Accessed November 3, 2020, at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/application/efhinventory/docs/black_sea_bass_efh.pdf.

MAFMC. 1998b. Amendment 1 to the Bluefish Fishery Management Plan. Accessed November 3, 2020, at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/application/efhinventory/docs/bluefish_efh.pdf.

MAFMC. 2011. Amendment 11 to the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish Fishery Management Plan. May 2011. Accessed November 3, 2020, at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/application/efhinventory/docs/butterfish_efh.pdf.

MAFMC. 2016. Regional Use of the Habitat Area of Particular Concern (HAPC) Designation. Prepared by the Fisheries Leadership & Sustainability Forum. May 2016. Accessed November 3, 2020, at ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa_documents.lib/NMFS/OfcHabitatConservation/Regional-HAPC-Report-May-2016.pdf.

Meyer, D.L., J.M. Johnson, and J.W. Gill. 2001. Comparison of nekton use of *Phragmites australis* and *Spartine alterniflora* marshes in the Chesapeake Bay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 209:71-84.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2003. Final Environmental Assessment for AQM-37 Operations at the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility. June. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/wff_aqm-37_fea.pdf.

NASA. 2008. Pre-Final Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan, Goddard Space Flight Center, Wallops Flight Facility. September.

NASA. 2009. Environmental Assessment for the Expansion of the Wallops Flight Facility Launch Range. Accessed November 3, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/expansion_ea/EWLR_FEA.pdf.

NASA. 2010a. NASA Scientific Balloon Program Programmatic EA. September. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/Final_Balloon_PEA.pdf

NASA. 2010b. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Wallops Flight Facility Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Programs. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-shoreline-restoration-and-infrastructure-protection.

NASA. 2012. North Wallops Island Unmanned Aerial Systems Airstrip Environmental Assessment. Final. June. Accessed October 30, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/UAS_FEA/UAS_FEA_full.pdf.

NASA. 2013. Final Environmental Assessment Wallops Island Post-Hurricane Sandy Shoreline Repair. June.

NASA. 2014a. Wallops Island Phragmites Control Plan. April.

NASA. 2014b. Programmatic Agreement Among the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, The Virginia State Historic Preservation Office, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding the Management of Facilities, Infrastructure, and Sites at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, Accomack County, Virginia. December 17,2014. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/program-areas-cultural-historical-preservation.

NASA. 2015a. Supplemental Environmental Assessment for Antares 200 Configuration Expendable Launch Vehicle at WFF. September. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/ast/environmental/nepa_docs/review/launch/media/Antares_V2_FINAL_SEA.pdf.

NASA. 2015b. Final Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan for Wallops Flight Facility. Prepared for National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility. August. Accessed November 17, 2020, at: https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/program-areas-cultural-historical-preservation.

NASA. 2017. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Wallops Flight Facility (NASA). Environmental Resources Document – External Version, Redacted. August 2017. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/2017_WFF_REDACTED_ERD.pdf.

NASA. 2018. Draft NASA WFF Shoreline Enhancement and Restoration Project Environmental Assessment. Goddard Space Flight Center, Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, VA. December.

NASA. 2019a. Wallops Flight Facility Site-wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. May. Accessed October 29, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/site-wide_eis.

NASA. 2019b. 2019 Wallops Island Protected Species Monitoring Report. Accessed February 16, 2021, at https://elibrary.gsfc.nasa.gov/_assets/doclibBidder/cur_work_docs/05)%201.3.8.1%20-%20Protected%20Species%20Annual%20Monitoring%20Report%202019.pdf.

NASA. 2019c. NASA Wallops Flight Facility Shoreline Enhancement and Restoration Project. Final Environmental Assessment. June 2019. Accessed July 20, 2021, at: https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/SERP/_final_wff_serp_ea_doc_only.pdf

NASA. 2020a. Wallops Flight Facility Marsh Fiber Project Environmental Assessment. October. Accessed October 29, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/marsh-fiber-ea.

NASA. 2020b. Wallops Flight Facility Restoration Program. Accessed November 10, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/program-areas-restoration-program.

NASA. 2020c. Wallops Flight Facility Site Management Plan. FY 2020 and 2021. July. Accessed November 10, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/WFF_SMP_FINAL_202007.pdf.

NASA News. 2006. NASA Wallops Locates Historical Ammunition Sites. Published January 27, 2006. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://www.nasa.gov/centers/wallops/pdf/159087main_06-01.pdf.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2020. Web Soil Survey. Accessed November 9, 2020, at https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm.

NatureServe. 2020. *Eupatorium maritimum*. Accessed December 11, 2020, at https://explorer.natureserve.org/Taxon/ELEMENT_GLOBAL.2.971545/Eupatorium_maritimum.

Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA). 2020. Surface Combat Systems Center. Wallops Island, VA. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://www.navsea.navy.mil/Home/SCSC/.

New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries). 2017. Final Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2, Volume 2: EFH and HAPC Designation Alternatives and Environmental Impacts. Updated October 25, 2017. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/application/efhmapper/oa2_efh_hapc.pdf#page=86.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2021. Tides and Currents. Sea Level Trends. Accessed August 12, 2021, at: https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/sltrends/sltrends.html.

NOAA Fisheries. 2006. Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions. Southeast Region. Accessed March 11, 2021, at https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/sea_turtle_and_smalltooth_sawfish_construction_conditions_3-23-06.pdf.

NOAA Fisheries. 2008. Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures and Reporting for Mariners. Southeast Region. Accessed March 2021 at https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/vessel_strike_avoidance_february_2008.pdf.

NOAA Fisheries. 2016. Office of Protected Resources – Sea Turtles. Accessed November 16, 2020, at http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/turtles/.

NOAA Fisheries. 2017. NOAA Fisheries, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Management Division. Final Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery Management Plan: Essential Fish Habitat and Environmental Assessment. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/application/efhinventory/docs/a10_hms_efh.pdf#page=234.

NOAA Fisheries. 2018. 2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. United States Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. Accessed May 15, 2020, at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/technical-guidance-assessing-effects-anthropogenic-sound-marine-mammal-hearing.

NOAA Fisheries. 2019. Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Assessment & Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) Worksheet. EFH Consultation Guidance, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/habitat-conservation/essential-fish-habitat-assessment-consultations.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020a. Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). Acoustics Tool: Analyzing the Effects of Pile Driving in Riverine/Inshore Waters on ESA-Listed Species in the Greater Atlantic Region. Spreadsheet (last updated September 14, 2020) accessed from NOAA Fisheries Section 7: Consultation Technical Guidance in the Greater Atlantic Region on November 25, 2020, at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-consultation-technical-guidance-greater-atlantic.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020b. Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region, Guidance for Action Agencies on How to Address Turbidity in Their Effects Analysis. New England/Mid-Atlantic. Accessed March 12, 2021, at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effect-analysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020c. Habitat Areas of Particular Concern within Essential Fish Habitat. Accessed November 25, 2020, at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/habitat-conservation/habitat-areas-particular-concern-within-essential-fish-habitat.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020d. Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Mapper. Accessed November 25, 2020, at https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/protection/efh/efhmapper/.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020e. ESA Section 7 Mapper. NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Region. Accessed December 1, 2020, at https://noaa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1bc332edc5204e03b250ac11f9914a27.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020f. Chesapeake Bay and Outer Coasts of Maryland and Virginia 2016 ESI Marine Mammal Polygons. Office of Response and Restoration. Accessed November 25, 2020, at https://fisheries.noaa.gov/inport/item/55161.

NOAA Fisheries. 2021. Giant Manta Ray. Accessed January 28, 2021, at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/giant-manta-ray.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2019. 1910.95 Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Occupational Noise Exposure. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/regulations/standardnumber/1910/1910.95.

Rodgers, J.A. and S.T. Schwikert. 2002. Buffer-Zone Distances to Protect Foraging and Loafing Waterbirds from Disturbance by Personal Watercraft and Outboard-Powered Boats. *Conservation Biology* 16(1):216-224.

Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC). 2001. Review of Various Dredging Techniques and Their Effects on Water Column Characteristics. SAIC Report 538. May.

Spiga, I., S. Cheesman, A. Hawkins, R. Perez-Dominguez, L. Roberts, D. Hughes, M. Elliott, J. Nedwell, and M. Bentley. 2012. Understanding the Scale and Impacts of Anthropogenic Noise Upon Fish and Invertebrates in the Marine Environment. SoundWaves Consortium Technical Review (ME5205). Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://research.ncl.ac.uk/soundwaves/links/pubblications/REVIEW%20new.pdf.

Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program (SERDP). 2020. Munitions Response. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.serdp-estcp.org/Program-Areas/Munitions-Response.

Swann, S. 2018. Manta Ray Spotted Off the Coast of Assateague Island. Delmarva Now. October 29. Accessed February 26,2021, at https://www.delmarvanow.com/story/news/local/maryland/2018/10/22/manta-ray-spotted-off-coast-assateague-island/1698613002/.

Texas A&M. 2017. A Modal Comparison of Domestic Freight Transportation Effects on the General Public: 2001–2014. Accessed November 3, 2020, at http://nationalwaterwaysfoundation.org/documents/Final%20TTI%20Report%202001-2014%20Approved.pdf, 4.11.2020.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2005. Silt Curtains as a Dredging Project Management Practice. ERDC TN-DOER-E21. September. Accessed February 2, 2021, at https://clu-in.org/download/contaminantfocus/sediments/silt-curtain-doere21.pdf.

USACE. 2007. Archives Search Report, Findings for Assateague Island. February. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Portals/63/docs/Environmental/FUDS/Assateague/2007_ASR_Assateague.pdf.

USACE. 2010. Storm Damage Reduction Project Design for Wallops Island, Virginia. January.

USACE. 2015. Wallops Flight Facility Formerly Used Defense Site, VA. February 1, 2015 Fact Sheet. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/portals/63/docs/FactSheets/FY15_Factsheets/VA-Wallops%20FUDS.pdf.

USACE. 2017. Chincoteague Inlet Federal Navigation Project. Project Map created February 9, 2017.

USACE. 2019. Formerly Used Defense Site Program. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/Environmental/Formerly-Used-Defense-Sites/.

USACE. 2020a. Chincoteague Inlet Federal Navigation Project. Accessed November 10, 2020, at https://www.nao.usace.army.mil/About/Projects/ChincoteagueNav/.

USACE. 2020b. Wallops Flight Facility Formerly Used Defense Site, VA. Fact Sheet February 12, 2020. Accessed November 10, 2020, at https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p16021coll11/id/4417.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with An Adequate Margin of Safety. Accessed November 18, 2020, at https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/2000L3LN.PDF?Dockey=2000L3LN.PDF.

USEPA. 2019. Sole Source Aquifers for Drinking Water. Accessed November 20, 2020, at https://www.epa.gov/dwssa.

USEPA. 2020. 2020 Administrative Agreement and Order on Consent. WFF FUDS CERCLA. Accessed November 10, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/WFF_CERCLA_FUDS_Wallops_7003_AOC_Final_Draft.pdf.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007. National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines. May. Accessed March 12, 2021, at https://www.fws.gov/northeast/ecologicalservices/pdf/NationalBaldEagleManagementGuidelines.pdf.

USFWS. 2011. Northeast Beach Tiger Beetle *Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis*. Accessed November 25, 2020, at https://www.fws.gov/northeast/Endangered/tiger_beetle/pdf/Tigerbeetle2_92711.pdf.

USFWS. 2016. USFWS Revised Biological Opinion for the Wallops Flight Facility Proposed and Ongoing Operation and Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program.

USFWS. 2020. Monarch (*Danaus plexippus*) Species Status Assessment Report, version 2.1. September. Accessed May 2021 at https://www.fws.gov/savethemonarch/pdfs/Monarch-SSA-report.pdf.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2012. Sea Level Rise Accelerating in U.S. Atlantic Coast. Accessed November 20, 2020, at https://www.nature.com/news/us-northeast-coast-is-hotspot-for-rising-sea-levels-1.10880.

U.S. Navy (USN). 2014. Final Environmental Assessment for Testing Hypervelocity Projectiles and an Electromagnetic Railgun at NASA WFF. May. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/EMRG/Final_HVP-Railgun_EA.pdf.

USN. 2017. EA for Installation and Operation of Air and Missile Defense Radar AN/SPY-6 at WFF. June. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://www.navsea.navy.mil/Portals/103/Documents/SCSC/IO_AMDR_AN-SPY6_SCSC_WI_VA-EA_June_2017.pdf

USN. 2020. Wallops Island Surface Combat Systems Center. Published October 19, 2020. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://installations.militaryonesource.mil/in-depth-overview/surface-combat-systems-center-wallops-island.

Virginia Army National Guard. 2019. Draft Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan – State Military Reserve. City of Virginia Beach, Virginia. Fiscal Years 2019-2023. Draft – July 2019. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://vaguard.dodlive.mil/files/2019/09/rpt_draft_SMR_INRMP-1.pdf.

Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA). 2016. MARS Fact Sheet. February 11, 2016. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.vaspace.org/images/pdf/VCSFA_MARS_Fact_Sheet_2-11-2016.pdf.

Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (VDCR). 2012. A 2011 Reinventory of the Natural Heritage Resources in the North Wallops Island Conservation Site, Wallops Flight Facility, Virginia. Division of Natural Heritage, Natural Heritage Technical Report 12-03. April.

VDCR. 2021. Commonwealth of Virginia, The Natural Communities of Virginia: Ecological Groups and Community Types, Terrestrial – Maritime Zone Communities, Maritime Dune Woodlands, Black Cherry Xeric Dune Woodland. Division of Natural Heritage, Natural Heritage Technical Report 12-15. July. Accessed October 2021 at https://www.dcr.virginia.gov/natural-heritage/natural-communities/document/comlist07-21.pdf.

Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ). 2016. TMDL of Total Nitrogen for Assawoman and Little Mosquito Creeks in Accomack County, VA. August. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.deq.virginia.gov/Portals/0/DEQ/Water/TMDL/drftmdls/Easternshore_TN_Final_12aug2016.pdf.

VDEQ. 2019. Virginia Coastal Zone Management Magazine. Accessed November 10, 2020, at https://issuu.com/vacoastalzonemanagementprogram/docs/fall_2019-winter_2020_virginia_coastal_zone_manage.

VDEQ. 2020. Federal Consistency Information Package. Accessed November 20, 2020, at https://www.deq.virginia.gov/Programs/EnvironmentalImpactReview/FederalConsistencyReviews.aspx.

Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (VDGIF). 2020. Virginia Fish and Wildlife Information Service. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://vafwis.dgif.virginia.gov/fwis/NewPages/VaFWIS_booklet_chapters.asp?chapter=14&chapterName=Entire&bova=040293&version=18396&pf=1&ss=1

Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT). 2002. Route 13/Wallops Island Access Management Study. Accessed October 30, 2020, at http://virginiadot.org/projects/resources/hampton_roads/rte13_final_report.pdf.

VDOT. 2020: Route 13 (Lankford Highway) Safety Improvements Accomack County. Accessed October 11, 2020, at http://www.vdot.virginia.gov/projects/resources/hampton_roads/Rt_13_Brochure_Final.pdf.

Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources (VDWR). 2016. Sea Turtles in Virginia. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://dwr.virginia.gov/blog/sea-turtles-in-virginia/.

Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences (VIMS). 2019. Interactive Submerged Aquatic Vegetation map. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://www.vims.edu/research/units/programs/sav/access/maps/index.php.

Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC). 2019. Shellfish Aquaculture, Farming and Gardening. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://mrc.virginia.gov/shellfish_aquaculture.shtm.

VMRC. 2021. Chesapeake Bay Map (Interactive Map of Shellfish Grounds, Fixed Fishing Devices, Oyster Gardening Permits, and Habitat Permits in the Chesapeake Bay area). Accessed March 17, 2021, at https://webapps.mrc.virginia.gov/public/maps/chesapeakebay_map.php.

Virginia Roads. 2018. 2018 Traffic Volume. Accessed October 29, 2020, at https://www.virginiaroads.org/datasets/traffic-volume.

Virginia Water Trails. 2020. Eastern Shore. Accessed October 29, 2020, at https://virginiawatertrails.org/eastern-shore/.

Warren, R.S., P.E. Fell, J.L. Grimsby, E.L. Buck, C. Rilling, R.A. Fertik. 2001. Rates, Patterns, and Impacts of Phragmites australis Expansion and Effects of Experimental Phragmites Control on Vegetation, Macroinvertebrates, and Fish within Tidelands of the Lower Connecticut River. *Estuaries*, 24(1):90-101.

Wilbur, D.H. and D.G. Clarke. 2001. Biological Effects of Suspended Sediments: A Review of Suspended Sediment Impacts on Fish and Shellfish with Relation to Dredging Activities in Estuaries. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21:855—875.

Wildlife Environmental Review Map Service (WERMS). 2020. Coastal Avian Protection Zone. Accessible at https://dwr.virginia.gov/gis/werms/.

APPENDIX A –

COOPERATING AGENCY COORDINATION

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337

August 18, 2020

Reply to Attn of: 250.W

Ms. Kristine Gilson
Office of Environment
Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration
1200 New Jersey Avenue SE
Washington, DC 20590

Subject: Cooperating Agency Request for NASA Wallops Island Northern Development Environmental Assessment

Dear Ms. Gilson:

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility (WFF), in conjunction with the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (Virginia Space), are preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) to evaluate the potential environmental effects associated with future development of northern Wallops Island, including a port facility. For the port facility, Virginia Space has indicated a desire to apply for construction grants administered and awarded by the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD). Therefore, in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) NEPA guidelines (specifically 40 CFR Part 1501.6) and CEQ's 2003 guidance on cooperating agencies, NASA requests MARAD's participation as a cooperating agency for the development of the EA.

As the lead agency, NASA will be responsible for:

1. Determining the scope of the EA, including the alternatives evaluated.
2. Gathering all necessary background and technical information to support the preparation of the EA.
3. Preparing all necessary permit applications associated with the proposed action.
4. Consulting with other federal agencies, such as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to determine compliance with the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA), Endangered Species Act (ESA), and other natural resources related laws.

5. Consulting with state and local officials to determine compliance with the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) and other relevant environmental laws.
6. Circulating the appropriate NEPA documentation to the general public and any other interested parties.
7. Scheduling and supervising meetings held in support of the NEPA process and compiling any comments received.
8. Maintaining an administrative record and responding to any Freedom of Information Act requests relating to the EA.

NASA respectfully requests that MARAD, in its role as a cooperating agency, provide support as follows:

1. Participate in various portions of the EA development for issues your agency has special expertise; and

2. Make staff available for interdisciplinary project review of the EA.

As the point of contact for this action, I can be reached at 757-824-2327 or Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov.

Sincerely,

Digitally signed by SHARI MILLER
Date: 2020.08.18 09:29:01 -04'00'

Center NEPA Manager

Enclosures:

cc:
250/Ms. K. Finch
250/Mr. T. Meyer
VCSFA/Mr. S. Mulligan
VCSFA/Mr. N. Overby

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
NORFOLK DISTRICT
FORT NORFOLK
803 FRONT STREET
NORFOLK VA 23510-1011

Reply to
Attention of

September 23, 2020

CENAO-WR-E
Eastern Projects Section
NAO-2020-1758

Shari Miller
Center NEPA Manager &
Environmental Planning Lead
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Dear Ms. Miller:

This is in response to your letter dated August 18, 2020 requesting USACE's participation as a cooperating agency for the development of an Environmental Assessment (EA) to evaluate the potential environmental effects associated with future development of northern Wallops Island, including a port facility. USACE will participate as a cooperating agency in the preparation of the EA. We recommend the use of a collaborative process for the study of this project, documenting concurrence of the pertinent Federal agencies at important steps, to provide the local governments and the public with a more dependable framework for planning decisions.

Depending on the construction method as well as the LEDPA, it is likely the project will impact waters and/or wetlands regulated by the Norfolk District Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (33 U.S.C. § 403) and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §1344). A permit will be required for impacts to these waters.

To determine the limits of our jurisdiction, our office will require a wetland delineation be performed for all areas of disturbance including laydown areas.

This project will also require a Section 408 review by our Operations Branch. This process has to be completed before a Department of the Army permit can be issued. To initiate this process, please send any drawings you may currently have showing the location and possible footprints of the port facility.

<u>Historic Resources</u>. The project may affect historic and cultural resources. As per 36 CFR 800.2(a)(2), the NASA is hereby designated as the lead Federal agency to fulfill the collective federal responsibilities under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the undertaking. We authorize your agency to conduct Section 106 coordination on our behalf. Any Memorandum of Agreement prepared by your agency under 36 CFR 800.6 should include the following clause in the introductory text:

"*Whereas, pursuant to Section 10 and/or Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, a Department of the Army permit will likely be required from the Corps of Engineers for this project, and the Corps has designated NASA as the lead federal agency to fulfill federal responsibilities under Section 106*;"

Threatened and Endangered Species: Pursuant to 50 CFR 402.07, the Corps authorizes your agency to conduct Section 7 coordination with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) as well as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) on our behalf as well, concerning potential effects to Federally-listed threatened and endangered species. NASA will be responsible for completing all coordination pursuant to ESA, regardless of whether it occurs during the NEPA process or during the permitting process. In addition, we recommend that all documentation and coordination, including the IPAC determination, be included in the NEPA document.

Essential Fish Habitat. Pursuant to 50 CFR 600.920(b), the Corps authorizes your agency to conduct MSA consultation with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries on our behalf as well, concerning potential effects to Essential Fish Habitat. NASA is responsible for completing all coordination pursuant to MSA, regardless of whether it occurs during the NEPA process or during the permit process. In addition, we recommend that all documentation and coordination be included in the NEPA document.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the preparation of the EA. To the extent that workload and scheduling allow, we will participate in stakeholder meetings. However, we request that NASA will consider separate meetings with the Cooperating Agencies as needed to resolve issues.

You may contact at brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil or 757-201-7792 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Brian Denson
Environmental Scientist
Eastern Virginia Regulatory Section

From:	Gilson, Kristine (MARAD)
To:	Miller, Shari A. (WFF-2500); Kendle, Erin (MARAD)
Cc:	Nate Overby; Sean Mulligan (sean.mulligan@vaspace.org); Meyer, T J (WFF-2500); Finch, Kimberly (GSFC-2500)
Subject:	[EXTERNAL] RE: NASA Wallops Island Northern Development EA
Date:	Tuesday, August 25, 2020 11:58:36 AM

Hi,

Do you just need an email response that MARAD agrees to be a cooperating agency? If so, then this email serves as notification that MARAD agrees to be a cooperating agency on the EA. Thanks.

Kris Gilson, REM, CHMM
Office of Environment
MAR-410, Mail Drop #1
Maritime Administration
US Department of Transportation
Southeast Federal Center, West Bldg
1200 New Jersey Ave SE
Washington, DC 20590
Phone 202-366-1939
Cell 202-603-2402
kristine.gilson@dot.gov

From: Miller, Shari A. (WFF-2500) <shari.a.miller@nasa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 18, 2020 9:40 AM
To: Gilson, Kristine (MARAD) <kristine.gilson@dot.gov>; Kendle, Erin (MARAD) <erin.kendle@dot.gov>
Cc: Nate Overby <nathan.overby@vaspace.org>; Sean Mulligan (sean.mulligan@vaspace.org) <sean.mulligan@vaspace.org>; Meyer, T J (WFF-2500) <theodore.j.meyer@nasa.gov>; Finch, Kimberly (GSFC-2500) <kimberly.s.finch@nasa.gov>
Subject: NASA Wallops Island Northern Development EA

Good morning, Kris,

Please find attached, NASA Wallops Flight Facility's request for MARAD's participation as a cooperating agency for the development of the Wallops Island Northern Development Environmental Assessment. Please let me know if your agency accepts this request or has any questions or concerns.

Thank you.

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager &
Environmental Planning Lead

NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2327
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov
https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/

"Be kind whenever possible. It is always possible." - Dalai Lama

APPENDIX B –

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION

PLACEHOLDER –

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION UNDER COMPOLATION

APPENDIX C –

WETLANDS AND WATERS DELINEATION

REPORTS

Wetlands and Waters Delineation Report

Prepared for the

NASA WFF Wallops Pier

Wallops Island, Virginia

Prepared for

National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Wallops Flight Facility
32400 Fulton St.
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Prepared by

AECOM

4840 Cox Road
Glen Allen, VA 23060

October 29, 2020

Table of Contents

APPENDICES

1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

1.1 Introduction

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) has proposed infrastructure developments on the north end of Wallops Island (Study Area). These developments constitute a new Intermodal Facility at Wallops Island and could include: construction and operation of a Wallops Island Pier Area in proximity to the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS) Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) airstrip; construction of a second hangar at the UAS airstrip; addition of potable and waste water lines to the hangars; addition of airstrip lighting; improvements to the airstrip access road including doubling of the existing culvert and construction of a 20-30 vehicle parking lot; and construction of a project support building at the entrance of the access road to the airstrip. According to the United States Maritime Administration (MARAD), this project has the potential to grow existing site capabilities at Wallops Island; enhance science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) research opportunities; and spur high-tech/high-paying jobs in a predominately rural area.

The Study Area is located on Wallops Island in Accomack County, Virginia, east of Atlantic Road (route 679), north of Causeway Road (route 803), and south of Chincoteague Island, and can be accessed from North Seawall Road. The approximate 14-acre Study Area location is depicted in **Appendix A, Figures 1 and 2**.

1.2 Topography and Geology

The United States (US) Geological Survey (USGS) Quadrangle map for Chincoteague West, VA (2019) depicts the Study Area with a mix of generally flat non-vegetated areas and vegetated submerged swamps. Upland elevations range from 5 feet above mean sea level (amsl) to 0 feet amsl (**Figure 1**). Aerial imagery (**Figure 2**) depicts similar environments as the USGS Quadrangle map, but also shows paved roads, maintained shoulders, and a runway.

The Study Area occurs in the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain (USACE, 2010); more specifically, the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Resources Conservation Services (NRCS) Major Land Resource Area (MLRA) Northern Tidewater Area (153D) subregion of Land Resource Region (LRR) T. The topography of the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain region ranges from level to hilly terrain and is composed mainly of sedimentary rocks and alluvial sediments (USACE, 2010).

1.3 Soils

USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey (WSS) indicates the Study Area is predominately underlain by hydric soils. The following hydric soils can be found within the Study Area: Camocca fine sand along the runway, Chincoteague silt loam south and north of the runway, and Fisherman-Camocca complex by the hangar (USDA NRCS, 2020). The USDA NRCS WSS indicates that Fisherman-Assateague complex, a non-hydric soil, occurs north of the Study Area (USDA NRCS, 2020). Hydric soil percentages are shown in **Figure 3** and summarized in **Table 1**.

Table 1: USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey Map Units

SOIL SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HYDRIC RATING *	PERCENT OF STUDY AREA
CaA	Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	97	53.4
ChA	Chincoteague silt loan, 0 to 1 percent slopes, very frequently flooded	100	14.0
FmD	Fisherman-Assateague complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes, rarely flooded	5	16.9
FrB	Fisherman-Camocca complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, frequently flooded	42	4.2
W	Water	0	11.5
* The hydric rating indicates the percentage of map units that meets the criteria for hydric soils. Map units are composed of one or more map unit components or soil types, each of which is rated as hydric soil or not hydric. Each map unit is rated based on its respective components and the percentage of each component within the map unit.			

1.4 NWI Wetlands

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is the principal U.S. Federal agency tasked with providing information to the public on the status and trends of our Nation's wetlands. The National Wetland Inventory (NWI) is a publicly available resource that provides detailed information on the abundance, characteristics, and distribution of U.S. wetlands. The USFWS-NWI mapper was used to assess the possibility of wetlands occurring within the Study Area (USFWS, 2020). NWI mapping identified one estuarine intertidal emergent persistent regularly flooded wetland (E2EM1N) and one palustrine emergent persistent semi permanently flooded wetland (PEM1F) within the Study Area (**Figure 3**).

2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION – METHODOLOGY

2.1 Wetlands Investigation and Delineation

On July 28 and August 31, 2020, a wetland and waters field investigation was conducted by AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM). The waters of the U.S. (WOUS) investigation was performed in accordance with the 1987 United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetlands Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987), and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region (Version 2.0, USACE, 2010). Any WOUS that were identified were flagged in the field with consecutively numbered Wetland Delineation flags and were located using a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS) with sub-meter accuracy. The collected data is depicted in **Figure 4**. USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms are provided in **Appendix B**.

2.2 Surface Water Feature Investigation

Potentially regulated surface water features within the Study Area were delineated in accordance with the USACE Jurisdictional Determination Instructional Guidebook (USACE and EPA, 2007), and the guidelines in the USACE Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 05-05, Ordinary High Water Mark Identification Regulatory Guidance Letter (USACE, 2005).

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION – RESULTS

3.1 General Site Conditions

The Study Area consists of predominantly developed areas including roads, a runway, and structures associated with the runway. Site conditions were consistent with aerial imagery (**Figure 2**). Wetland delineation boundaries were generally consistent remnant flagging found east of the access road. It is presumed that the flagging remains are from the 2009 report by Timmons entitled *Wetland Delineation Package Uninhabited aerial Systems Airfield at Wallops Flight Facility (161.1 acres)* NAO-2011-0424, Timmons Group "UAS Airfield at WFF" April 3, 2009.

3.2 Wetland Investigation and Delineation Results

AECOM environmental scientists identified two potentially regulated wetlands within the Study Area (wetland WA and WB) through field investigation. Wetland WA is an estuarine emergent wetland (EEM) located southeast of the intersection of North Seawall Road and the runway within the Study Area. Wetland WA comprises approximately 66,618 square feet (1.53 acres) within the Study Area but extends outside of the Study Area to the southeast. Wetland WB is located west of the intersection of North Seawall Road and the runway as well as north of the runway. Wetland WB is an EEM wetland that comprises approximately 155,119 square feet (3.56 acres) within the Study Area but extends outside of the Study Area to the south, west, and north. Both wetlands were vegetated. Wetlands located within the Study Area are described in **Table 2**.

Wetland locations are shown in **Figure 4**. Associated photos are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 2: Summary of Wetland Features in the Study Area

Wetland	Tidal	Cowardin Classification*	Area (Square Feet)	Area (Acres)
WA	Tidal	EEM	66,618	1.53
WB	Tidal	EEM	155,119	3.56
Total			**221,737**	**5.09**
* Cowardin classification based on information from USFWS-NWI mapper and AECOM's July and August 2020 wetland delineation				

3.2.1 Wetland and Upland Vegetation

EEM wetlands within the Study Area were typified by species frequently found in tidal marshes such as common reed (*Phragmites australis*), Jesuit's-bark (*Iva frutescens*), salt-meadow cord grass (*Spartina patens*), and southern bayberry (*Morella cerifera*). Forested uplands within the Study Area were typified by eastern redcedar (*Juniperus virginiana*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*), slender goldentop (*Euthamia caroliniana*), and horsebrier (*Smilax rotundifolia*).

3.3 Surface Water Feature Investigation Results

During AECOM's field investigation no surface water features were field located within 50 feet of the runway within the Study Area. One surface water feature was aerially interpreted in the northwest corner of the Study Area due to not being accessible by foot because of tidal water levels (**Figure 4)**.

4.0 REFERENCES

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2014. National Flood Hazard Layer. Retrieved from https://msc.fema.gov/portal/home [Accessed July 2020].

USACE. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual. *Technical Report* Y-87-1, USACE Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, MS.

USACE. 2005. Ordinary High Water Mark Identification Regulatory Guidance Letter. Retrieved from https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf [Accessed July 2020].

USACE. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain (Version 2.0). Retrieved from https://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Regulatory-Program-and-Permits/reg_supp/ [Accessed July 2020].

USACE and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook. Retrieved from https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/jd/jd_guidebook_051207final.pdf [Accessed July 2020].

USDA NRCS. 2019. Web Soil Survey. Retrieved from websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov [Accessed July 2020].

USFWS. 2019. National Wetlands Inventory website. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/data-download.html [Accessed July 2020].

U.S. Geological Survey. 2019. National Geospatial Program. Retrieved from https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/national-geospatial-program [Accessed July 2020].

Appendix A: Project Figures

National Aeronautic Space Administration Wallops Island Flight Facility 2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60632314

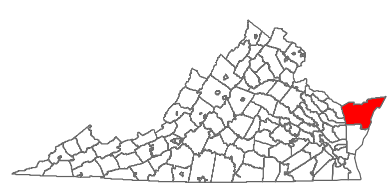
0 1,500 3,000 Feet

Legend

Study Area

Note: This map is for reference only
NAD83 State Plane Virginia North;
Topographic Map Source: ESRI, 2019

Figure 1
Project Vicinity



Accomack County

AECOM

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Wallops Flight Facility 2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60632314

0 500 1,000 Feet

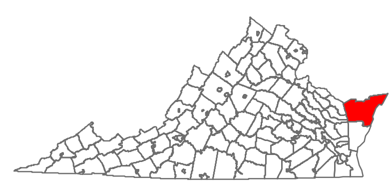
Legend

Study Area

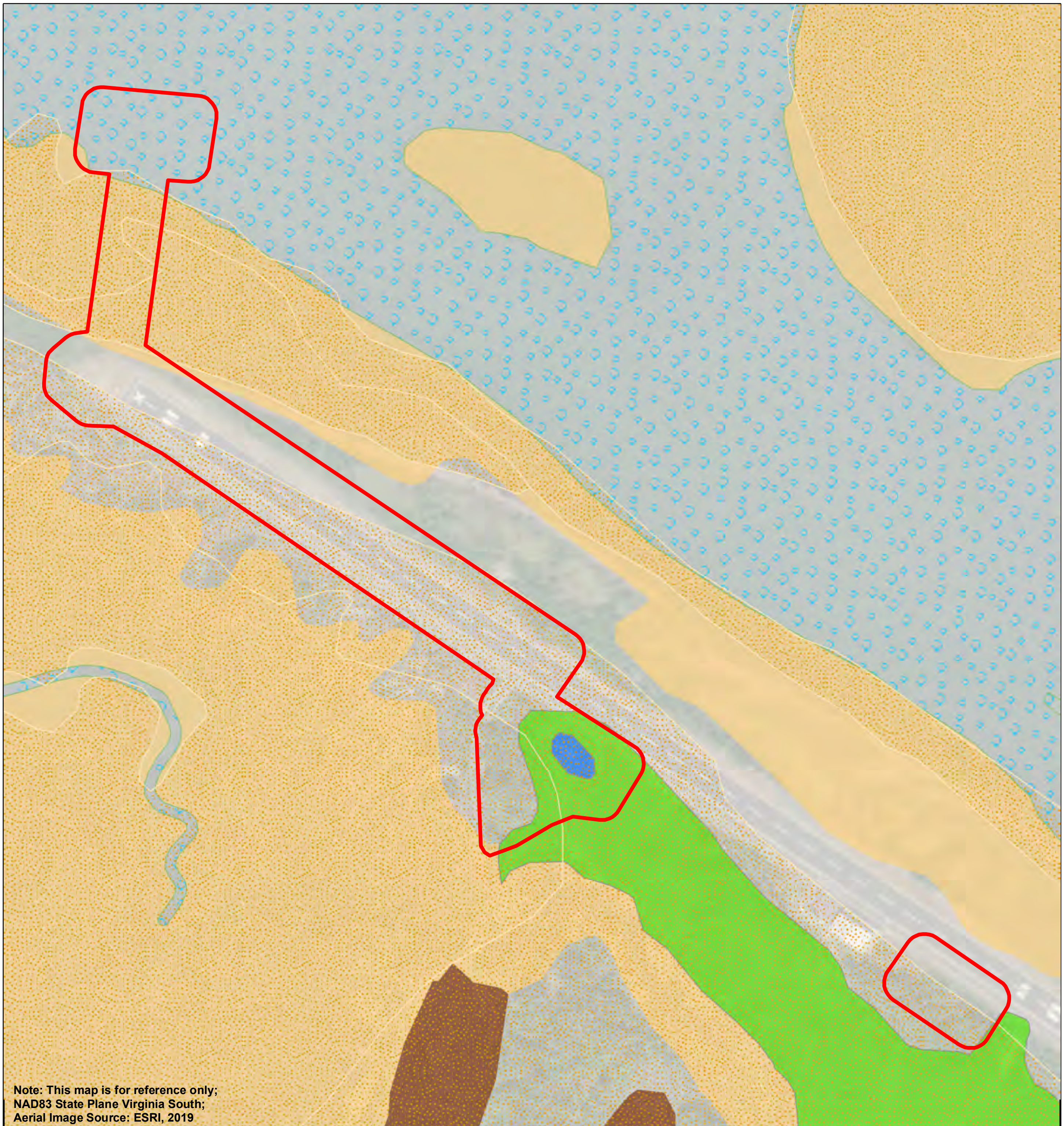
N E S W

Notes: This map is for reference only.
NAD83 State Plane Virginia North; Aerial Image Source: ESRI, 2019

Figure 2
Project Location



Accomack County



National Aeronautics and Space Administration Wallops Flight Facility 2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60617789

Legend

Study Area

Hydric Soil Rating (NRCS, 2020)

Hydric (66 to 100%)

Waters of the US (NWI, 2020)

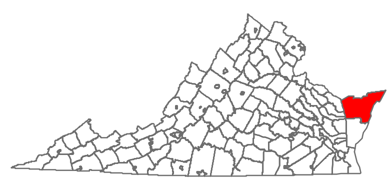
Estuarine and Marine Deepwater
Estuarine and Marine Wetland
Freshwater Emergent Wetland
Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland
Freshwater Pond

0 250 500 Feet

N W E S

Figure 3

Background Resources Map



Accomack County

AECOM

National Aeronautics and Space Agency
Wallops Flight Facility
2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60631607

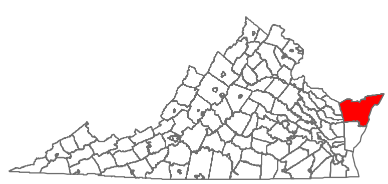
0 300 600 Feet

Legend

- Study Area
- Wetlands
- Surface Water
- Determination Points

N E S W

Figure 3
Wetland Delineation Map



Appendix B: USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Wallops Pier City/County: Accomack Sampling Date: 7/28/2020

Applicant/Owner: NASA State: VA Sampling Point: UPL Hangar

Investigator(s): M. Batdorf and C. Lavagnino Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): MLRA 153D of LRR T Lat: 37.883684 Long: -75.434666 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: CaA - Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ___ No x
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ___	No x	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ___	No x	

Remarks:

Data point taken within upland southeast of the hangar and south of the runway. Hydrophytic vegetation passes dominance and prevalence tests due to facultative species.

Observed Classifications:

Cowardin: N/A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No x Depth (inches): ______

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No x Depth (inches): ______

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No x Depth (inches): ______

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ___ No x

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators present

AECOM has prepared this form using "data-entered" copies of the wetland determination data form in Appendix C in the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region, Version 2.0, November 2010. The resulting data sheet uses the 2016 National Wetland Plant List (v3.3) Regional List and the 2019 Web Soil Survey.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: UPL Hangar

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Prunus serotina, Black Cherry	5	Yes	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Prunus serotina, Black Cherry	5	Yes	FACU
2. Pinus taeda, Loblolly Pine	5	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Pinus taeda, Loblolly Pine	20	Yes	FAC
2. Juniperus virginiana, Eastern Red-Cedar	10	Yes	FACU
3. Morella cerifera, Southern Bayberry	5	No	FAC
4. Rhus copallinum, Winged Sumac	2	No	UPL
5.			
6.			
	37 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 18.5	20% of total cover: 7.4		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Chasmanthium laxum, Slender Wood-Oats	25	Yes	FACW
2. Euthamia caroliniana, Slender Goldentop	15	Yes	FAC
3. Toxicodendron radicans, Eastern Poison Ivy	10	No	FAC
4. Rubus argutus, Saw-Tooth Blackberry	10	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Smilax rotundifolia, Horsebrier	60	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	60 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 30	20% of total cover: 12		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 62.5% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 = 0
FACW species	25	x 2 = 50
FAC species	125	x 3 = 375
FACU species	20	x 4 = 80
UPL species	2	x 5 = 10
Column Totals:	172 (A)	515 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.99

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

x 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

x 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

Data point passes dominance and prevalence tests due to high number of facultative species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: UPL Hangar

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-1	10YR 3/1	100%					Sandy loam	
1-8	7.5YR 4/2	100%					Loamy sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

___ Histosol (A1)
___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
___ Black Histic (A3)
___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
___ Stratified Layers (A5)
___ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
___ Sandy Redox (S5)
___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
___ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
___ Redox Depressions (F8)
___ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
___ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: ______________

Depth (inches): ______________

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ______ No x

Remarks:

Did not auger below 8 inches to avoid utility lines in the vicinity.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Wallops Pier City/County: Accomack Sampling Date: 8/31/2020

Applicant/Owner: NASA State: VA Sampling Point: WA-WET

Investigator(s): M. Batdorf and K. Nayda-St.Clair Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): MLRA 153D of LRR T Lat: 37.885133 Long: -75.437916 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: CaA - Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: PEM

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x No ___	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes x No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x No ___	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x No ___	

Remarks:
Data point taken within a wetland south of the runway and east of N Seawall Road.

Observed Classifications:
Cowardin: E2EM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- x Surface Water (A1)
- x High Water Table (A2)
- x Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- x FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes x No ___	Depth (inches): 1	
Water Table Present?	Yes x No ___	Depth (inches): 3.5	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes x No ___	Depth (inches): 0	**Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x No ___**

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Surface water located adjacent to soil boring.

AECOM has prepared this form using "data-entered" copies of the wetland determination data form in Appendix C in the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region, Version 2.0, November 2010. The resulting data sheet uses the 2016 National Wetland Plant List (v3.3) Regional List and the 2019 Web Soil Survey.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WA-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
= Total Cover	0		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
= Total Cover	0		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Morella cerifera, Southern Bayberry	10	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
= Total Cover	10		

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Phragmites australis, Common Reed	70	Yes	FACW
2. Chasmanthium laxum, Slender Wood-Oats	10	No	FACW
3. Setaria magna, Giant Bristle Grass	10	No	FACW
4. Smilax rotundifolia, Horsebrier	5	No	FAC
5. Toxicodendron radicans, Eastern Poison Ivy	5	No	FAC
6. Baccharis halimifolia, Groundseltree	5	No	FAC
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
= Total Cover	105		

50% of total cover: 52.5 20% of total cover: 21

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
= Total Cover	0		

50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	90	x 2 =	180
FAC species	25	x 3 =	75
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	115 (A)		255 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.22

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: WA-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 2/1	100%					Loam	
5-18	10YR 4/2	60%	10YR 3/1	40%			Sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.
[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ___ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ___ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- x Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- ___ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ___ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- ___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- ___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: __________

Depth (inches): __________

Hydric Soil Present? Yes x **No** ______

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Wallops Pier City/County: Accomack Sampling Date: 8/31/2020

Applicant/Owner: NASA State: VA Sampling Point: WA-UPL

Investigator(s): M. Batdorf and K. Nayda-St.Clair Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): MLRA 153D of LRR T Lat: 37.885081 Long: -75.437979 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: ChA - Chincoteague silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, very frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x	No ___	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ___ No x
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ___	No x	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ___	No x	

Remarks:

Data point taken within upland adjacent to data point WA-WET. Hydrophytic vegetation passes dominance and prevalence tests due to facultative species.

Observed Classifications:

Cowardin: N/A

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ___ No x Depth (inches): ______

Water Table Present? Yes ___ No x Depth (inches): ______

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ___ No x Depth (inches): ______

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ___ No x

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology indicators present

AECOM has prepared this form using "data-entered" copies of the wetland determination data form in Appendix C in the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region, Version 2.0, November 2010. The resulting data sheet uses the 2016 National Wetland Plant List (v3.3) Regional List and the 2019 Web Soil Survey.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WA-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Pinus taeda, Loblolly Pine	75	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	75 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 37.5	20% of total cover: 15		
Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1. Juniperus virginiana, Eastern Red-Cedar	5	Yes	FACU
2. Prunus serotina, Black Cherry	5	Yes	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1. Phragmites australis, Common Reed	10	Yes	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)			
1. Smilax rotundifolia, Horsebrier	75	Yes	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	75 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 37.5	20% of total cover: 15		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species	0	x 1 = 0
FACW species	10	x 2 = 20
FAC species	150	x 3 = 450
FACU species	10	x 4 = 40
UPL species	0	x 5 = 0
Column Totals:	170 (A)	510 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

x 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

x 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

Data point passes dominance and prevalence tests due to high number of facultative species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: WA-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/3	100%					Sand	
3-16	10YR 3/4	100%					Sand	
16-18	10YR 4/4	100%					Sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

___ Histosol (A1)
___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
___ Black Histic (A3)
___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
___ Stratified Layers (A5)
___ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
___ Sandy Redox (S5)
___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
___ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
___ Redox Depressions (F8)
___ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
___ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: __________

Depth (inches): __________

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ____ No x

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Wallops Pier City/County: Accomack Sampling Date: 8/31/2020

Applicant/Owner: NASA State: VA Sampling Point: WB-WET

Investigator(s): M. Batdorf and K. Nayda-St.Clair Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): MLRA 153D of LRR T Lat: 37.885707 Long: -75.438387 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: CaA - Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes x No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes x No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes x No ___	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes x No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes x No ___	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes x No ___	

Remarks:

Data point taken with a high marsh downslope of the runway.

Observed Classifications:

Cowardin: E2EM

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- x High Water Table (A2)
- x Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- x Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- x FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ___ Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ___	No x	Depth (inches): ___
Water Table Present?	Yes x	No ___	Depth (inches): 3
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes x	No ___	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes x No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

AECOM has prepared this form using "data-entered" copies of the wetland determination data form in Appendix C in the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region, Version 2.0, November 2010. The resulting data sheet uses the 2016 National Wetland Plant List (v3.3) Regional List and the 2019 Web Soil Survey.

VEGETATION (Five Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WB-WET

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Sapling Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Iva frutescens, Jesuit's-Bark	40	Yes	FACW
2. Morella cerifera, Southern Bayberry	10	Yes	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Spartina patens, Salt-Meadow Cord Grass	80	Yes	FACW
2. Bolboschoenus robustus, Saltmarsh Bulrush	10	No	OBL
3. Distichlis spicata, Coastal Salt Grass	10	No	OBL
4. Panicum virgatum, Wand Panic Grass	10	No	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	110 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 55	20% of total cover: 22		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	3	(A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	3	(B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100.0%	(A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	20	x 1 =	20
FACW species	120	x 2 =	240
FAC species	20	x 3 =	60
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	160 (A)		320 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
x 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
x 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes x No ___

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: WB-WET

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/1	100%					Sand	
4-11	10YR 4/2	85%	7.5YR 3/4	15%	C	M	Sand	
11-18	10YR 3/1	95%	10YR 3/6	5%	C	M	Sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

___ Histosol (A1)
___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
___ Black Histic (A3)
___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
___ Stratified Layers (A5)
___ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
_x_ Sandy Redox (S5)
___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
___ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
___ Redox Depressions (F8)
___ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
___ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
___ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

___ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
___ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
___ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: ______

Depth (inches): ______

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _x_ **No** ___

Remarks:

Appendix C: Representative Photographs

Project: Wallops Pier Project Number: 60617789 Client: National Aeronautics and Space Administration	**PHOTOGRAPH LOG**

Photo ID: **A**	Date: 07/28/2020	
Location: 37.883677, -75.434698 Description: View of non-hydric soil, from a depth of 0 – 18 inches, present at data point UPL Hangar, southeast of the hangar and runway.		

Photo ID: **B**	Date: 07/28/2020	
Location: 37.883675, -75.43466 Description: View, facing south, of typical vegetation present at data point UPL Hangar.		

Project: Wallops Pier Project Number: 60617789	**PHOTOGRAPH LOG**
Client: National Aeronautics and Space Administration	

Photo ID: **C**	Date: 08/31/2020	
Location: 37.885117, -75.437914 Description: View of hydric soil, from a depth of 0 – 18 inches, at determination point WA-WET within wetland WA.		

Photo ID: **D**	Date: 08/31/2020	
Location: 37.885169, -75.437902 Description: View, facing northeast, of typical vegetation present at determination point WA-WET within wetland WA.		

Project: Wallops Pier Project Number: 60617789	**PHOTOGRAPH LOG**
Client: National Aeronautics and Space Administration	

Photo ID: **E**	Date: 08/31/2020	
Location: 37.885112, -75.43807 Description: View of non-hydric soil, from a depth of 0 – 18 inches, present at determination point WA-UPL adjacent to wetland WA.		

Photo ID: **F**	Date: 08/31/2020	
Location: 37.885115, -75.438042 Description: View, facing west, of typical vegetation present at determination point WA-UPL adjacent to wetland WA.		

AECOM

Project: Wallops Pier Project Number: 60617789	**PHOTOGRAPH LOG**
Client: National Aeronautics and Space Administration	

Photo ID: **G**	Date: 08/31/2020
Location: 37.885724, -75.438394 Description: View of hydric soil, from a depth of 0 – 18 inches, at determination point WB-WET within wetland WB.	

Photo ID: **H**	Date: 08/31/2020
Location: 37.885715, -75.438381 Description: View, facing southwest, of typical high marsh vegetation found at determination point WB-WET and within wetland WB.	

AECOM

Wetland Delineation Report

UAS Airstrip Roadway

Wallops Flight Facility

Wallops Island, VA (Accomack County)

COASTAL VIRGINIA

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Prepared for:

GMB Architects & Engineers

206 West Main Street

Salisbury, MD 21801

Prepared by:

Rick Harris

VA PWD #: 3402000173

COVA Environmental

4409 Segovia Court

Virginia Beach, VA 23462

January 14, 2021

COVA

ENVIRONMENTAL

Table of Contents

APPENDICES

1 Introduction and Executive Summary

Coastal Virginia Environmental Services, Inc. (COVA Environmental) has been contracted by GMB Architects & Engineers to complete a wetland delineation for a study area located near N Seawall Road within the northern portion of Wallops Island, VA. The study area is approximately 0.645 acres and consists of the culverted crossing (and its immediate vicinity) for the UAS Airstrip roadway access that is located approximately 650 feet south of the UAS Airstrip. The study area contains a portion of the UAS Airstrip roadway, a culverted stream crossing, and estuarine wetlands located to the west and east of the roadway access.

COVA Environmental personnel conducted the site investigation for the wetland delineation on January 13, 2021. Our initial findings from the wetland delineation identified approximately 0.519 cumulative acres of estuarine wetlands (E2EM1P) within the study area. Approximately 0.126 acres of uplands were observed and consisted of the roadway, the culverted stream crossing, and the sloped shoulder along the roadway. An estuarine stream was observed within the estuarine wetlands that intersected the roadway via the culverted crossing. Approximately 151 cumulative linear feet of estuarine stream channel (E1UBL) was observed within the study area. The identified wetland limits are considered preliminary until ultimately confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) through a jurisdictional determination. However, the limits of wetlands and Waters of the U.S. features depicted within Exhibit 2, Appendix 3 illustrate the flagged areas observed by COVA Environmental during the site investigation.

The wetland delineation was completed using the routine determination method found in the *1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* and in accordance with procedures and criteria described in the *Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement (Version 2, Nov. 2010)*. The methodology used for the wetland delineation is designed to determine whether portions of the study area meet all three technical parameters for wetland classification; these three technical parameters consist of wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soil. Prior to completing the field investigation portion of the wetland delineation, COVA Environmental conducted extensive research of all available background resources to gain a better understanding of the study area and its vicinity. These background resources include the USGS topographic map, USFWS National Wetlands Inventory mapping, local Soil Survey provided by NRCS, LiDAR elevation data, and other available sources. The data obtained from the field investigation and background resources was analyzed thoroughly to complete the wetland delineation and determine the limits of wetlands within the study area. The data, analysis, and findings are described in detail below.

2 Background Research

2.1 USGS Topographical Map

The *USGS Chincoteague West Topographical Quadrangle* was used to produce the topographical map (Exhibit 1, Appendix 3) that illustrates many details of the study area and its vicinity. The study area is depicted at an elevation ranging between 0 to 5 feet above sea level. A roadway is depicted running through the center of the study area, intersecting the study area in a north-south orientation. This roadway continues offsite to the north and south. The roadway is illustrated as being surrounded by wetlands that connect to the larger wetland system located to the west. A stream is illustrated within the center of the study area, intersecting the in an east-west orientation. The roadway appears to cross this stream within the center of the study area. The stream is located within the wetlands and appears to slope down gradient in a western direction eventually drains into the Chincoteague Inlet. The Chincoteague Inlet connects directly to the Atlantic Ocean. These topographical maps are produced by COVA Environmental in part to gain a better understanding of the study area's landscape and its connection with the vicinity. Also, this topographical map was last updated in 1986 and was selected in part to provide additional historical context regarding the study area and its vicinity. Therefore, site conditions exhibited in this map may have changed.

2.2 LiDAR Map

Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) data is typically gathered by an airborne system that measures distances between ground features and the on-board sensor with pulsed laser lights. These measurements of the laser light return data are used to create 3D representations of ground features like houses and trees and can also accurately depict soil surface characteristics to display elevation, slope, and gradients across a given landscape. LiDAR maps can be particularly useful for wetland delineations by identifying low-laying areas, flat landscapes, streams, and many other aspects associated with wetland identification. The LiDAR data obtained for the LiDAR map (Exhibit 3, Appendix 3) has been enhanced to illustrate elevations through a color spectrum with the lower elevations in blue and the higher elevations in red. The LiDAR data exhibits similar conditions observed within the USGS topographical map. The study area overall contains a low-laying, flat landscape that is illustrated with blue colors. A linear drainage feature (dark blue color) appears to intersect the study area in an east-west orientation draining in a western direction. A linear feature containing higher elevations (green and light blues) is illustrated as intersecting the study area in a north-south orientation. This feature appears to cross the linear drainage.

2.3 National Wetlands Inventory Map

The National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) is produced by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) with digital map data and other resources to provide the public with an estimate of the nation's total wetland resources. The NWI mapped wetlands are displayed by wetland classification and illustrate the extent of each wetland class. It is important to note that the USFWS issues a limitation disclaimer on this data that states their mapped wetland resources are prepared from the analysis of high-altitude imagery and a margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery. Thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis. The NWI map produced by COVA Environmental (Exhibit 4, Appendix 3) identifies three wetland classes throughout the study area. PSS3/EM1C is a palustrine wetland class that contains both a scrub-shrub landscape and a landscape dominated by emergent vegetation. The dominant vegetation within the scrub-shrub landscape is dominated by broad-leaved evergreen vegetation. The emergent vegetation is dominated by persistent herbaceous hydrophytes that normally remain standing at least until the beginning of the next growing season. The water regime for this wetland class is characterized as seasonally flooded, meaning surface water is present for extended periods especially early in the growing season, but absent by the end of the growing season in most years. The water table after flooding ceases is variable, extending from saturated to the surface to a water table well below the ground surface. E2EM1P6 is an estuarine wetland class that is located within the intertidal zone, meaning the substrate in these habitats is flooded and exposed by tides. The landscape is dominated by emergent vegetation that contain persistent herbaceous hydrophytes that normally remain standing at least until the beginning of the next growing season. The water regime is characterized as irregularly flooded, meaning tides flood the substrate less often than daily. The water chemistry for this wetland class is characterized as oligohaline, meaning the water contains salinity levels between 0.5 and 5 ppt. E2EM1N is an estuarine wetland class that is located within the intertidal zone, meaning the substrate in these habitats is flooded and exposed by tides. The landscape is dominated by emergent vegetation that contain persistent herbaceous hydrophytes that normally remain standing at least until the beginning of the next growing season. The water regime is characterized as regularly flooded, meaning tides alternately flood and expose the substrate at least once daily.

2.4 NRCS Soil Survey Map

Soil Surveys are produced by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). The NRCS Soil Survey map (Exhibit 5, Appendix 3) created by COVA Environmental displays GIS soil survey data and information procured from the NRCS. This soil survey data is provided in part to assist landowners for silvicultural, agricultural, and other developmental activities. The soil survey map data for Accomack County, VA obtained from the NRCS lists two soil series within the study area. The Camocca fine sand (Soil Map Unit: CaA) is a 0 to 2 percent sloped soil that is composed of 95 percent Camocca/similar soils and 2 percent minor components. The typical Camocca soil profile is characterized as having fine sandy layers from the soil surface down to approximately 85 inches below the soil surface. This soil series is typically found within depressional landforms and is comprised of eolian sand. The natural drainage class of this soil series is rated as poorly drained that is frequently flooded. The Chincoteague silt loam (Soil Map Unit: ChA) is a 0 to 1 percent sloped soil that is composed of 90 percent Chincoteague/similar soils and 10 percent minor components. The typical Chincoteague soil profile is characterized as having a silt loam surface layer down to approximately 10 inches below the soil surface, a silty clay loam layer from 10 to 40 inches below the soil surface, and underlain by a silt loam layer from 40 to 65 inches below the soil surface. This soil series is typically found within salt marsh landforms and is comprised marine deposits. The natural drainage class of this soil series is rated as very poorly drained that is very frequently flooded. Both soil series are listed on the NRCS's list of hydric soils for Accomack County, VA meaning they possess the potential to be hydric.

3 Wetland Delineation Findings

3.1 Estuarine Wetlands

The wetland delineation field investigation resulted in identifying and flagging approximately 0.519 acres of estuarine wetlands (Cowardin Classification: E2EM1P) throughout the study area. These estuarine wetlands were observed along the eastern and western side of the roadway and began along the toe slope of the vegetated roadway shoulder. A tidal salt marsh landscape dominated the landscape within the estuarine wetlands and were drained by the stream observed in the center of the study area. The estuarine wetlands appeared to mostly be located within the high marsh zone with a narrow low marsh zone located near the stream.

The dominant vegetation within the estuarine wetlands consisted of marsh elder (*Iva frutescens*), saltmeadow cordgrass (*Spartina patens*), and smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*). The hydrophytic vegetation parameter was met throughout all the estuarine wetlands observed within the study area by the dominance test. The soil profiles throughout the estuarine wetlands displayed low chroma colors and redoximorphic features (reduced iron) began near the soil surface. A presence of muck was observed within the upper 2 inches of the soil surface throughout the estuarine wetlands. A hydrogen sulfide odor was observed from the soil indicating the likely presence of persistent anaerobic conditions. The hydrogen sulfide, muck presence, 1cm muck, sandy mucky mineral, sandy redox, and depleted matrix hydric soil indicators were observed throughout the estuarine wetlands. The hydric soil parameter was met throughout the estuarine wetlands. The surface water, high water table, saturation, aquatic fauna, hydrogen sulfide odor, and oxidized rhizospheres along living roots primary wetland hydrology indicators and drainage patterns, geomorphic position, and FAC-Neutral test secondary wetland hydrology indicators were observed. The wetland hydrology parameter was met throughout the estuarine wetlands. The hydrology was consistent with that of a tidal salt marsh. Surface water was located within large pockets across the landscape that drained towards the estuarine stream.

3.2 Estuarine Stream and Culverted Crossing

An estuarine stream (Cowardin Classification: E1UBL) was observed in the center of the study area and accounted for approximately 151 cumulative linear feet of stream channel within the study area. This estuarine stream was surrounded by estuarine wetlands and sloped down gradient in a western direction towards the tributaries of Chincoteague Inlet. The stream was subtidal and exhibited water flowing in an eastern direction with the tide flooding in and water flowing in a western direction with the tide ebbing out. Aquatic fauna including fish, crabs, mollusks, etc. were observed throughout the stream. The stream contained an unconsolidated bottom and appeared to be continuously covered by tidal salt water. The roadway perpendicularly intersected the stream via of a culverted crossing.

The culverted crossing consisted of a 24-inch diameter corrugated HDPE pipe that hydrologically connected the stream on both sides of the roadway. The pipe from end to end was approximately 29 linear feet long. The crossing was structurally supported by a retaining wall that was backfilled with stone between the retaining wall and the roadway. The wetland line was determined to be located along the retaining wall that separated the estuarine wetlands from the upland roadway shoulder that contained the backfill materials.

3.3 Upland Roadway and Shoulder

The uplands observed during the wetland delineation consisted of a paved roadway and its vegetated shoulder located on both sides of the roadway. These uplands accounted for approximately 0.126 acres of the study area. The paved roadway was situated along a convex landscape with a sloped shoulder that was vegetated and appeared to be effectively drained due to its convex relief. Both the roadway and shoulder are positioned a few feet higher than the adjacent wetlands that began at the toe slope of the shoulder. The soil profile along the roadway shoulder exhibited what appeared to be sandy fill materials that covered the former soil surface. The soil and hydrological conditions observed along the roadway ultimately qualified this area as uplands.

The dominant vegetation within the uplands consisted of eastern Baccharis (*Baccharis halimifolia*), saltmeadow cordgrass (*Spartina patens*), and fescue (*Schedonorus arundinaceus*). The dominance test was met within the uplands and therefore meets the hydrophytic vegetation parameter. The vegetation near the roadway appeared to be routinely mowed and therefore the vegetation in the mowed areas was difficult to analyze. The soil profile displayed high chroma colored sandy layers within the upper 22 inches of the soil surface. Redoximorphic features (reduced iron) began at approximately 14 inches below the soil surface. A low chroma colored layer was observed beyond 22 inches below the soil surface. This darker colored layer appeared to be the former soil surface due to its similar characteristics to the soil profiles observed in the nearby wetlands that are outside of the roadway area. This former surface layer has most likely been buried by fill materials that were deposited for the shoulder of the paved roadway. No hydric soil indicators were observed, and the hydric soil parameter was not met. The FAC-Neutral test secondary wetland hydrology indicator was the only wetland hydrology indicator observed in the uplands due to the *Spartina patens* that encroached within the uplands. The wetland hydrology parameter was not met.

4 Conclusions

The wetland delineation determined that the study area possesses approximately 0.519 cumulative acres of estuarine wetlands (E2EM1P) within the study area. Approximately 0.126 acres of uplands were observed and consisted of the roadway, the culverted stream crossing, and the sloped shoulder along the roadway. An estuarine stream was observed within the estuarine wetlands that intersected the roadway via the culverted crossing. Approximately 151 cumulative linear feet of estuarine stream channel (E1UBL) was observed within the study area. The wetland limits are illustrated in Exhibit 2, Appendix 3. These wetland limits are considered preliminary until ultimately confirmed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Therefore, COVA Environmental recommends coordination with the USACE to confirm these wetland limits and issue their jurisdictional determination. The wetland limits are subject to modification upon USACE confirmation.

Jurisdictional wetlands are regulated under section 404 and 401 of the Clean Water Act. Filling, excavating, grading, and other activities in wetlands require permits from appropriate government agencies. Unauthorized activity in wetlands is subject to violation.

Appendix 1: Site Information

Wetland Delineation Site Information

UAS Airstrip Roadway Wetland Delineation
Tax Parcel 02800A000007500
(0.645-acre study area)
Wallops Island, VA

Latitude/ Longitude in Decimal Degrees using coordinate plane (NAD 1983)
37.883905° North / -75.438495° West (center of study area)

Has a previous delineation or JD been performed?
NAO-2011-0424, Timmons Group "UAS Airfield at WFF" April 3, 2009

Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC)
8-Digit HUC – 02040303 (Chincoteague)
10-Digit HUC – 0204030305 (Lower Chincoteague Bay)
12-Digit HUC – 020403030504 (Chincoteague Bay-Chincoteague Inlet)

USGS Topographic Sheet
USGS Chincoteague West, VA Topographical Quadrangle

Nearest Waterbody
The nearest named waterbody is Chincoteague Bay/Inlet located approximately 3,000 feet to the north.

Delineation Methods
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual in conjunction with Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Regional Supplement (Version 2, Nov. 2010)
- Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain 2018 Regional Wetland Plant List (version 3.4)

On-Site Investigation Date
Wetland boundary delineation and site data collection conducted on January 13, 2021

Wetland Delineation Plan
The proposed wetland boundaries and Data Sampling Point locations are depicted on the plan entitled Exhibit 2: Site Map prepared by Rick Harris on January 14, 2021

Wetlands
The wetland delineation field investigation resulted in identifying and flagging approximately 0.519 acres of estuarine wetlands (Cowardin Classification: E2EM1P) throughout the study area. These estuarine wetlands were observed along the eastern and western side of the roadway and began along the toe slope of the vegetated roadway shoulder. A tidal salt marsh landscape dominated the landscape within the estuarine wetlands and were drained by the stream observed in the center of the study area. The estuarine wetlands appeared to mostly be located within the high marsh zone with a narrow low marsh zone located near the stream.

Stream Channels
An estuarine stream (Cowardin Classification: E1UBL) was observed in the center of the study area and accounted for approximately 151 cumulative linear feet of stream channel within the study area. This estuarine stream was surrounded by estuarine wetlands and sloped down gradient in a western direction towards the tributaries of Chincoteague Inlet. The stream was subtidal and exhibited water flowing in an eastern direction with the tide flooding in and water flowing in a western direction with the tide ebbing out. Aquatic fauna including fish, crabs, mollusks, etc. were observed throughout the stream. The stream contained an unconsolidated bottom and appeared to be continuously covered by tidal salt water. The roadway perpendicularly intersected the stream via of a culverted crossing.

Uplands
The uplands observed during the wetland delineation consisted of a paved roadway and its vegetated shoulder located on both sides of the roadway. These uplands accounted for approximately 0.126 acres of the study area. The paved roadway was situated along a convex landscape with a sloped shoulder that was vegetated and appeared to be effectively drained due to its convex relief. Both the roadway and shoulder are positioned a few feet higher than the adjacent wetlands that began at the toe slope of the shoulder. The soil profile along the roadway shoulder exhibited what appeared to be sandy fill materials that covered the former soil surface. The soil and hydrological conditions observed along the roadway ultimately qualified this area as uplands.

100-Year Floodplains
As depicted on the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) on-line Flood Insurance Rate Map #51001C0265G, effective on 05/18/2015, the study area is located within Zone VE with a base flood elevation of 9 feet. Zone VE is characterized as a coastal area with a high risk for flooding and an additional hazard associated with storm waves.

National Wetlands Inventory
The NWI map produced by COVA Environmental (Exhibit 4, Appendix 3) identifies three wetland classes throughout the study area: PSS3/EM1C, E2EM1P6, and E2EM1N. Further information regarding these wetland classes are described within section 2.3 of the included report.

USDA NRCS Soil Survey
The soil survey map data for Accomack County, VA obtained from the NRCS lists two soil series within the study area: Camocca fine sand (Soil Map Unit: CaA) and Chincoteague silt loam (Soil Map Unit: ChA). Both soil series are listed on the NRCS's list of hydric soils for Accomack County, VA meaning they possess the potential to be hydric. Soil survey information for the study area is described in detail within section 2.4 of the included report and illustrated in Exhibit 5, Appendix 3. The full soil series information obtained form the USDA's NRCS for all identified soils within the study area are included with this site information summary.

Waters Table:

Wetland/Water	Latitude	Longitude	Cowardin Class	Area (Acres) / Length (feet)	Tidal / Non-Tidal
1	37.884012°N	-75.438634°W	E2EM1P	0.222 acres	Tidal
2	37.883944°N	-75.438317°W	E2EM1P	0.297 acres	Tidal
3	37.883934°N	-75.438643°W	E1UBL	73 liner feet	Tidal
4	37.883886°N	-75.438330°W	E1UBL	78 liner feet	Tidal

Waters Table Notes:

The #1 wetland feature consists of the estuarine wetlands identified and flagged west of the roadway.

The #2 wetland feature consists of the estuarine wetlands identified and flagged east of the roadway.

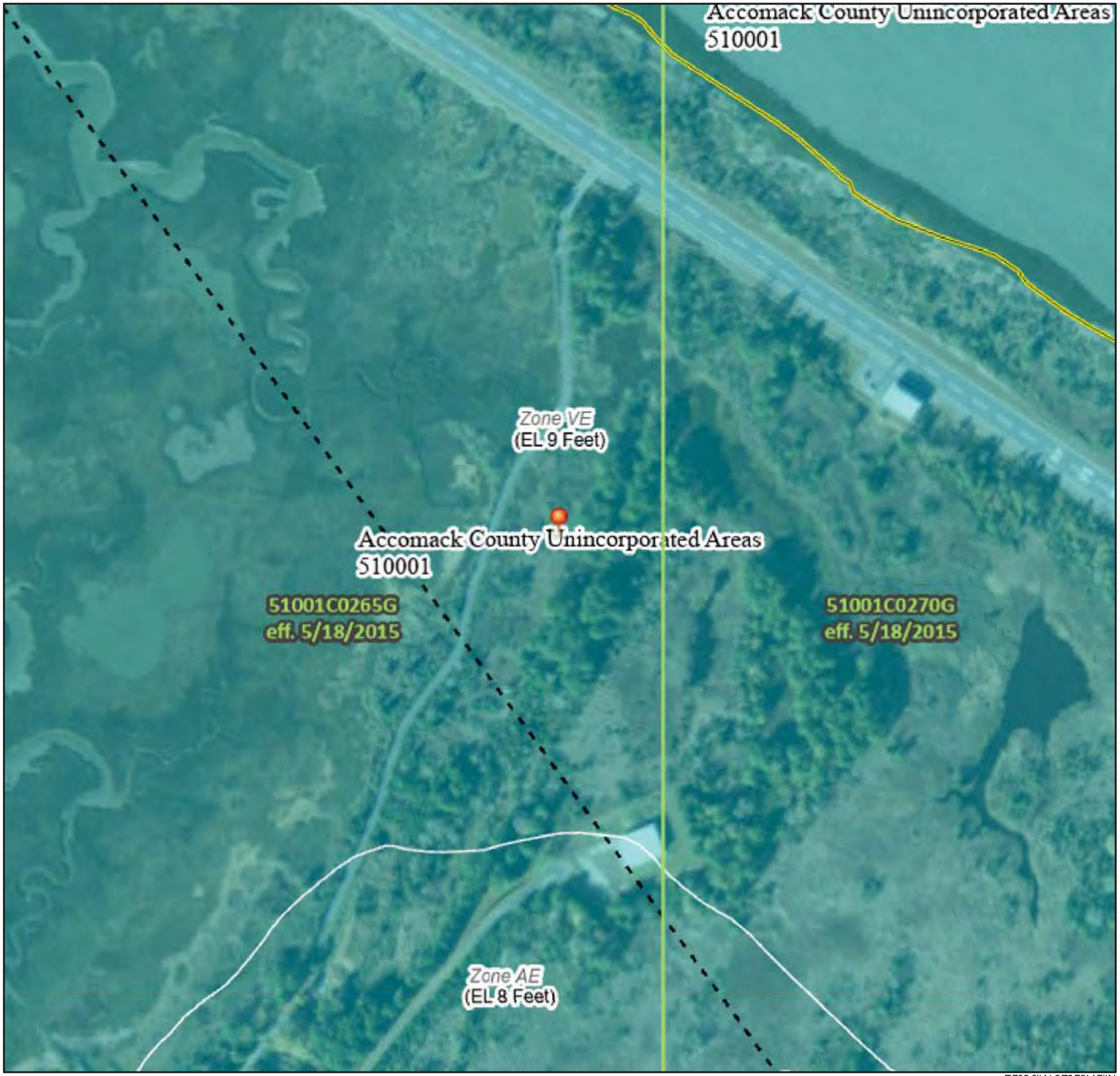
The #3 waters feature consists of the estuarine stream identified west of the roadway.

The #4 waters feature consists of the estuarine stream identified east of the roadway.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette

FEMA

75°26'37"W 37°53'13"N



75°26'W 37°52'45"N

Feet 1:6,000

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000

Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS	Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) *Zone A, V, A99*
	With BFE or Depth *Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR*
	Regulatory Floodway
OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD	0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile *Zone X*
	Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard *Zone X*
	Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. *Zone X*
	Area with Flood Risk due to Levee *Zone D*
OTHER AREAS	NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard *Zone X*
	Effective LOMRs
	Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard *Zone D*
GENERAL STRUCTURES	Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
	Levee, Dike, or Floodwall
OTHER FEATURES	20.2 / 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
	Coastal Transect
	513 Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
	Limit of Study
	Jurisdiction Boundary
	Coastal Transect Baseline
	Profile Baseline
	Hydrographic Feature
MAP PANELS	Digital Data Available
	No Digital Data Available
	Unmapped

N

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/12/2021 at 11:46 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

Accomack County, Virginia

CaA—Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 3yvy
Elevation: 0 to 10 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 25 to 60 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 61 degrees F
Frost-free period: 200 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Camocca and similar soils: 95 percent
Minor components: 2 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Camocca

Setting

Landform: Depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Eolian sand

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: fine sand
H2 - 6 to 85 inches: fine sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very high (19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 inches
Frequency of flooding: Frequent
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water capacity: Very low (about 2.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Chincoteague

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Landform: Salt marshes
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Accomack County, Virginia
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 3, 2020

Accomack County, Virginia

ChA—Chincoteague silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, very frequently flooded

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2v9nb
Elevation: 0 to 80 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 40 to 59 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 57 to 64 degrees F
Frost-free period: 200 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Chincoteague and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Chincoteague

Setting

Landform: Salt marshes
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Marine deposits

Typical profile

A - 0 to 10 inches: silt loam
Cg1 - 10 to 40 inches: silty clay loam
Cg2 - 40 to 65 inches: silt loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 1 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.20 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 0 inches
Frequency of flooding: Very frequent
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Strongly saline (90.0 to 230.0 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 70.0
Available water capacity: Very low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Magotha

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Salt marshes
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Camocca

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Depressions on interdunes
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip, talf
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Nimmo

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Dunes
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Data Source Information

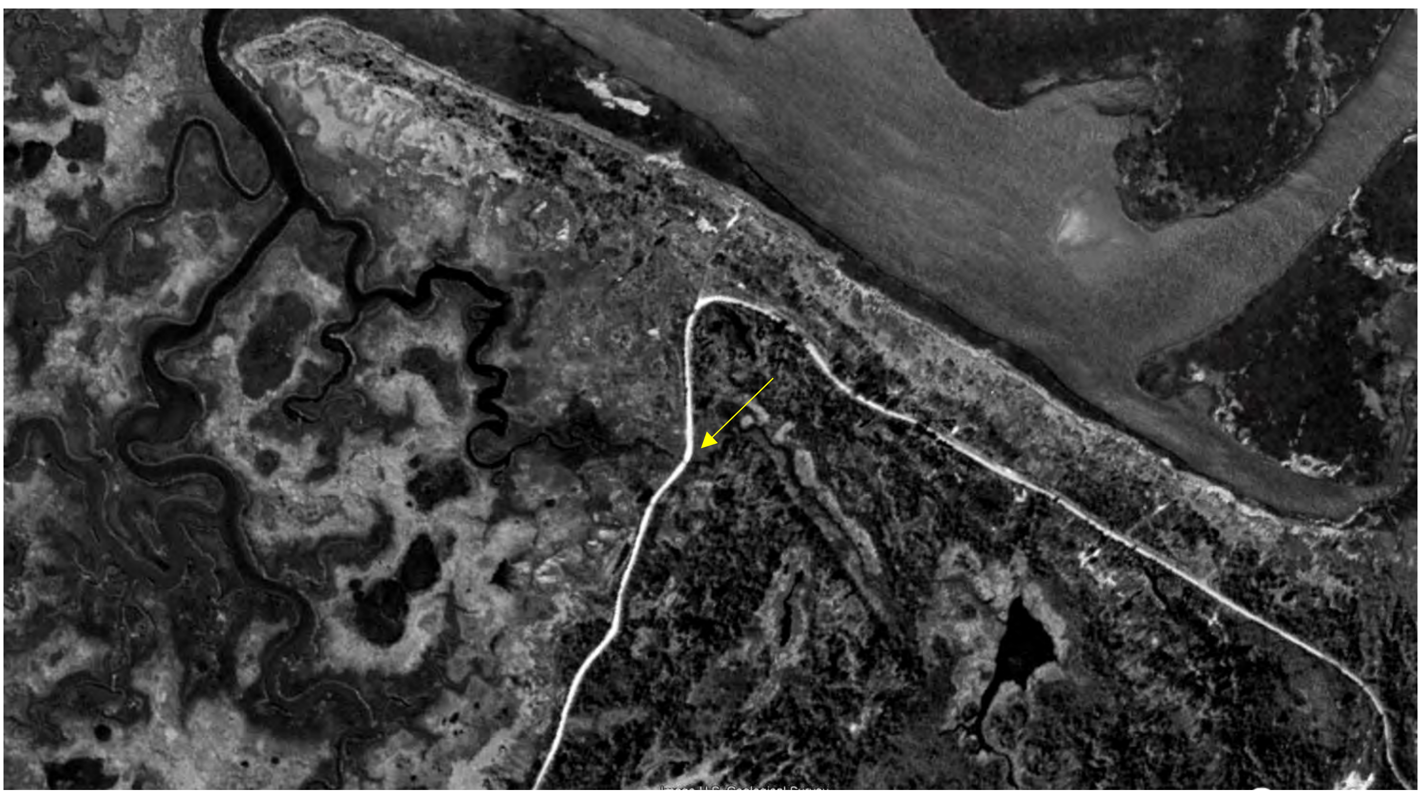
Soil Survey Area: Accomack County, Virginia
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 3, 2020

2016

2013

UAS Airstrip Historical Aerial Photography
Source: Google Earth, United States Geological Survey

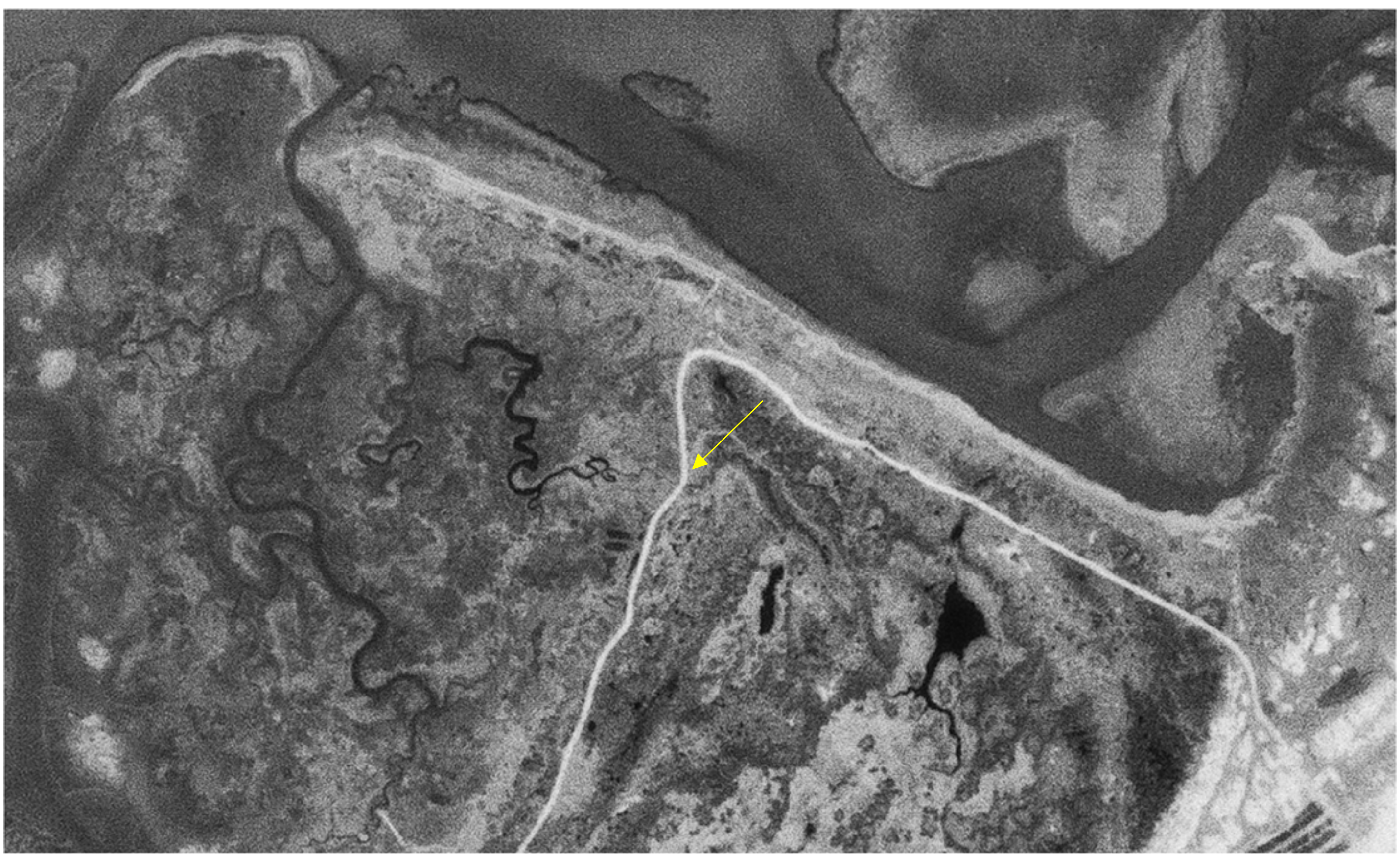
2007



1994

UAS Airstrip Historical Aerial Photography
Source: Google Earth, United States Geological Survey

1977



1973

UAS Airstrip Historical Aerial Photography
Source: Google Earth, United States Geological Survey

1963

1959

UAS Airstrip Historical Aerial Photography
Source: Google Earth, United States Geological Survey

Appendix 2: Photographs

Photograph 1: Representative view of the estuarine wetlands in the southeast portion of the study area

Photograph 2: Representative view of the estuarine wetlands in the western portion of the study area


Photograph 3: Representative view of the estuarine stream within the study area

Photograph 4: Typical view of wetland flag located along the roadway shoulder

Photograph 5: Representative view of the roadway within the study area

Photograph 6: Roadway culverted stream crossing


Photograph 7: Typical view of wetland line located directly above retaining wall


Photograph 8: Eastern side of culverted stream crossing

Photograph 9: Western side of culverted stream crossing

Photograph 10: Representative view of upland vegetated shoulder along roadway


Photograph 11: Soil profile of upland roadway shoulder exhibiting sandy fill materials

Appendix 3: Exhibit Maps

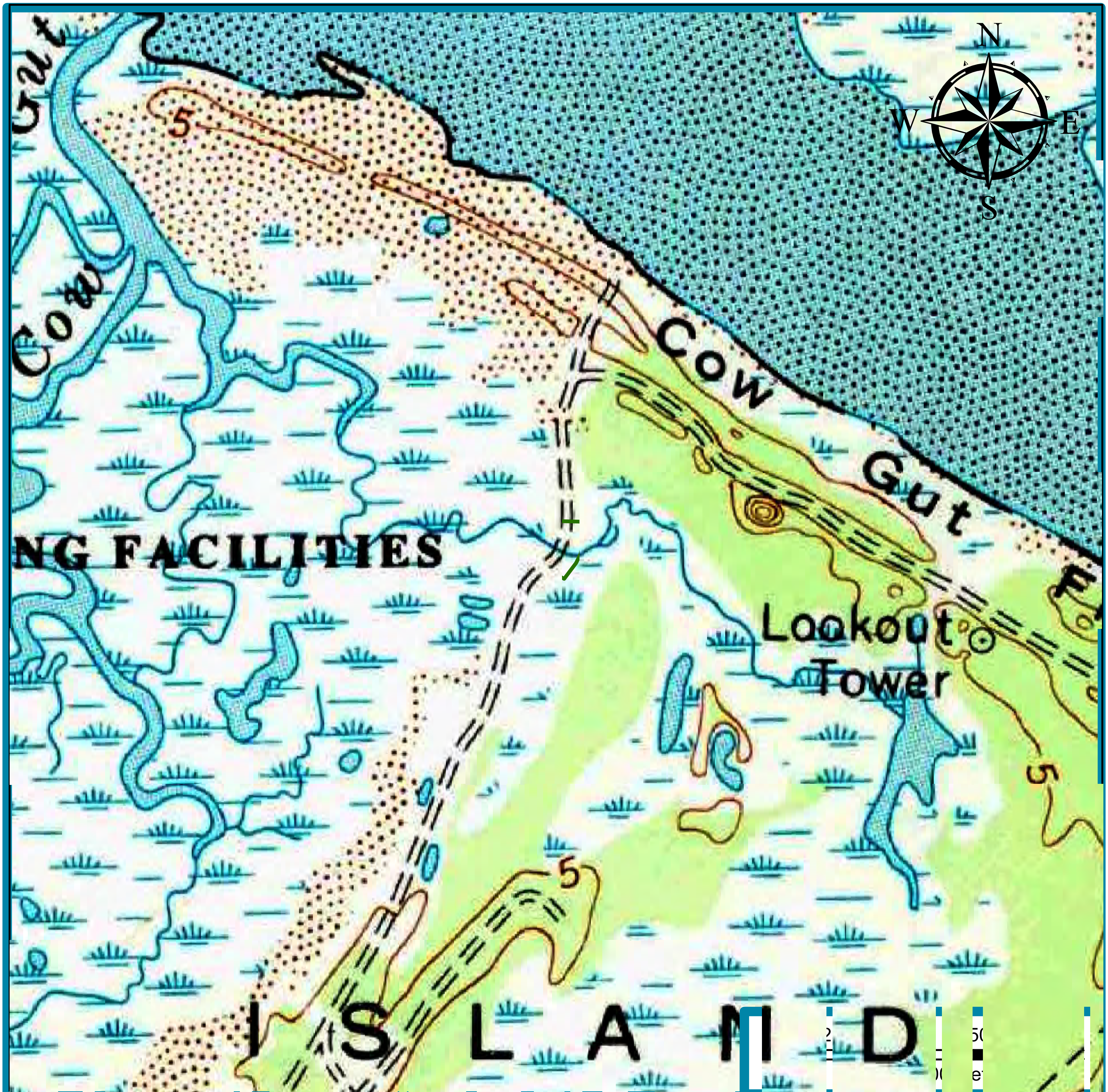


Exhibit 1: USGS Topographical Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA
Source: USGS Chincoteague West, VA 1986 Topographical Quadrangle

Legend

Study Area ~ 0.645 acres

COVA Project #: 2020-032
Date: 01/11/2021
Created By: Rick Harris
VA PWD #: 3402000173

COASTAL VIRGINIA
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

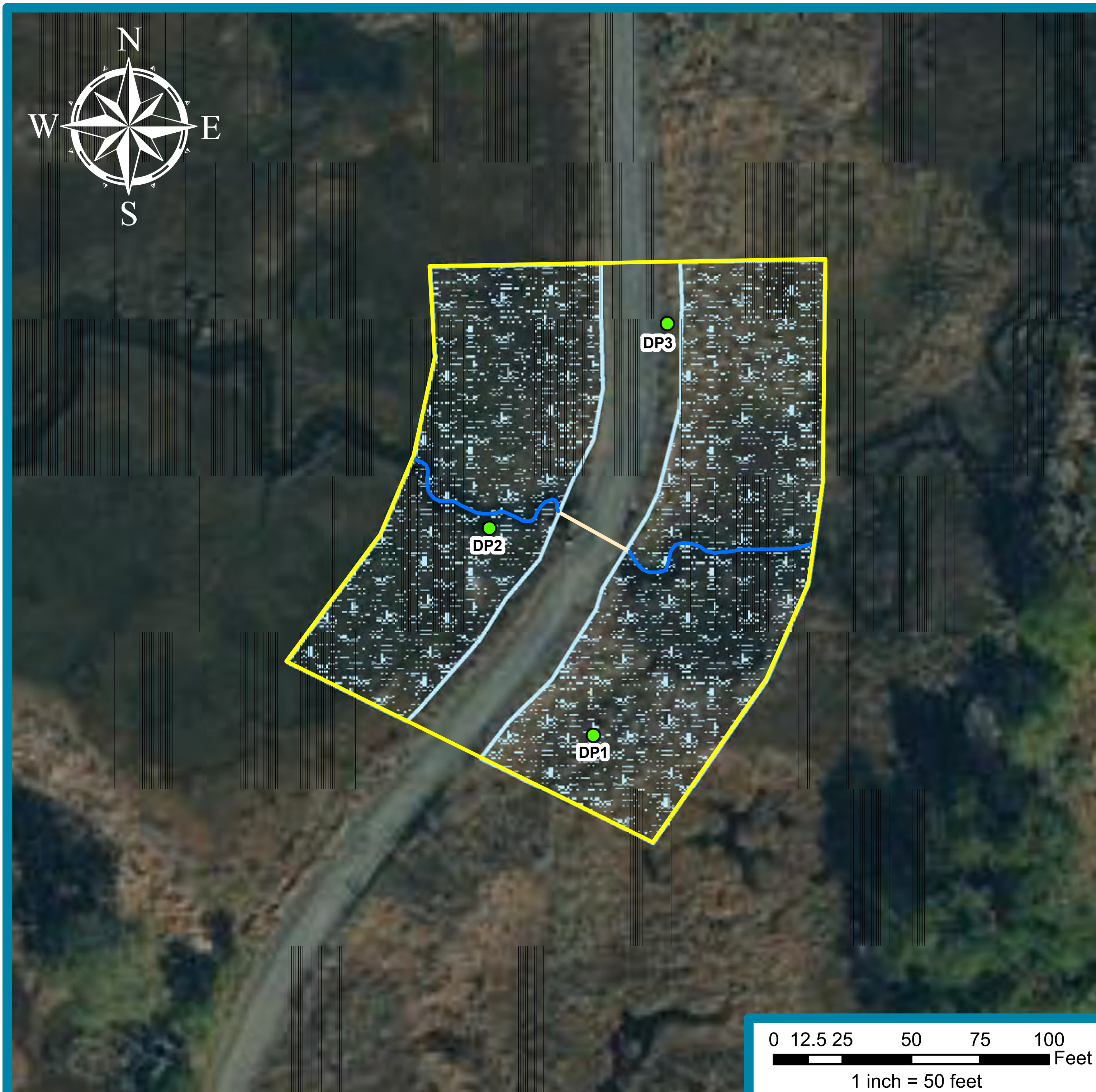


Exhibit 2: Site Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA

Source: VGIN 2017 Aerial Basemap; Delineation Data Collected via Trimble R1 GNSS Receiver

Legend

Study Area ~ 0.645 acres

E1UBL Stream ~ 151 cumulative linear feet

Culvert Pipe ~ 29 linear feet

E2EM1P Wetlands ~ 0.519 cumulative acres

Data Point

COVA Project #: 2020-032
Date: 01/14/2021
Created By: Rick Harris
VA PWD #: 3402000173

COASTAL VIRGINIA
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

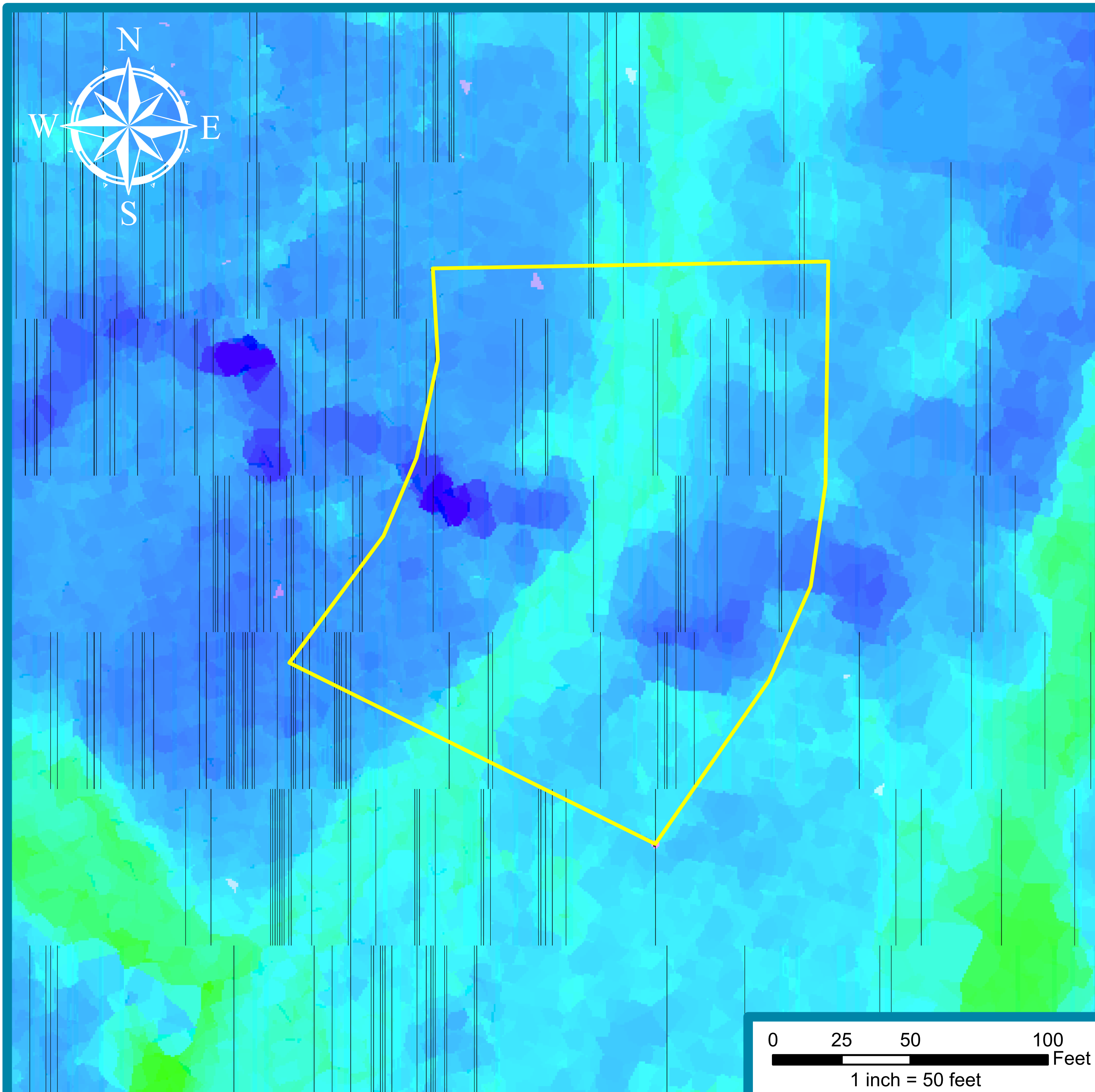


Exhibit 3: LiDAR Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA

Source: USGS LPC VA Eastern Shore 2010 LAS LiDAR Data

Legend

Study Area ~ 0.645 acres

Elevation

Lower

Higher

COVA Project #: 2020-032
Date: 01/11/2021
Created By: Rick Harris
VA PWD #: 3402000173

COASTAL VIRGINIA
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

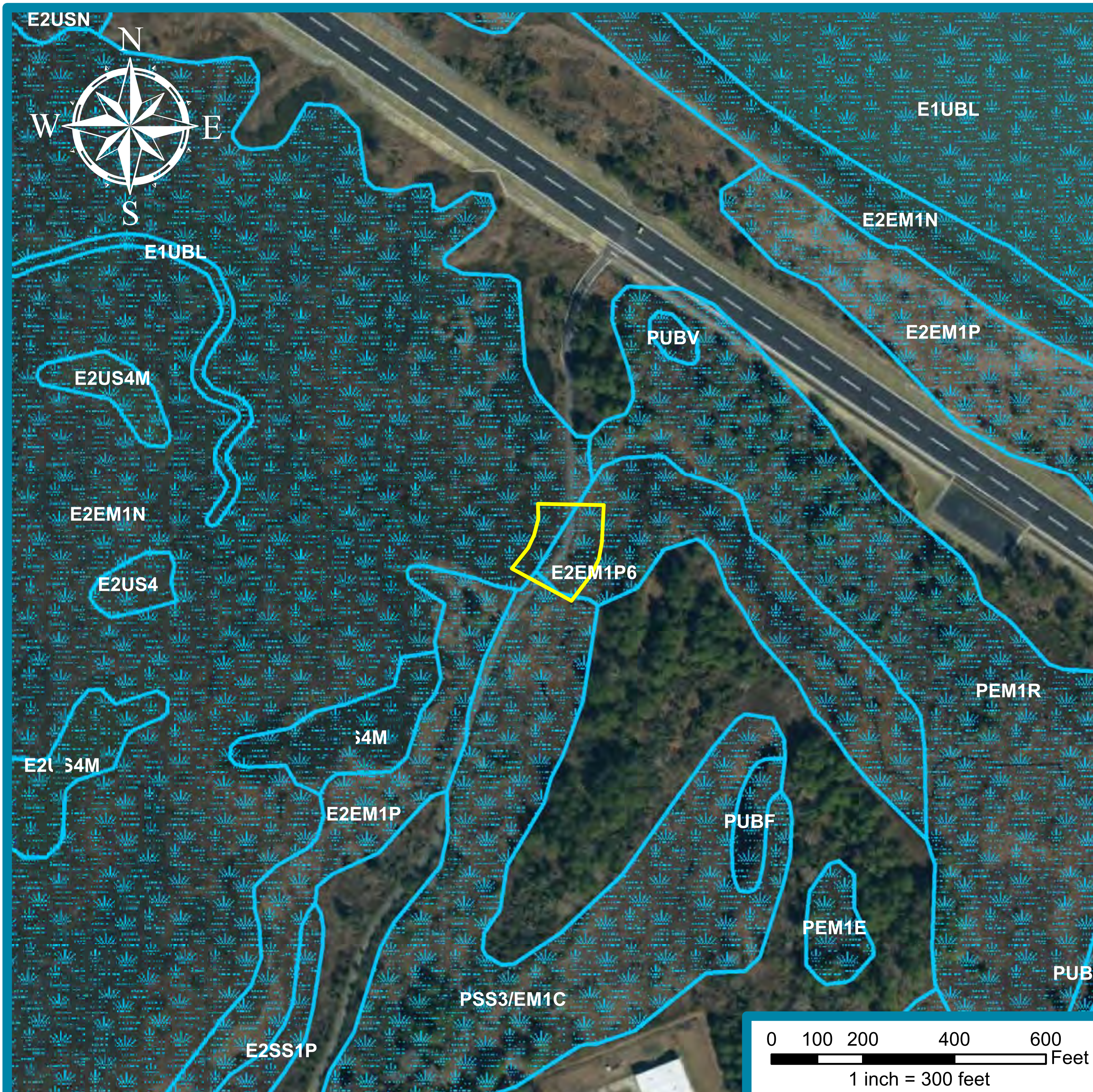


Exhibit 4: National Wetlands Inventory Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA

Source: VGIN 2017 Aerial Basemap; USFWS NWI shapefile for Virginia

Legend

Study Area ~ 0.645 acres

NWI Wetland Areas
(by wetland class)

COVA Project #: 2020-032
Date: 01/11/2021
Created By: Rick Harris
VA PWD #: 3402000173

COASTAL VIRGINIA
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Exhibit 5: NRCS Soil Survey Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA

Source: VGIN 2017 Aerial Basemap; NRCS Soil Survey shapefile for Accomack County, VA

Legend

Study Area ~ 0.645 acres

Soil Map Unit Boundary

COVA Project #: 2020-032
Date: 01/11/2021
Created By: Rick Harris
VA PWD #: 3402000173

COASTAL VIRGINIA
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Appendix 4: Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: UAS Airstrip Roadway City/County: Wallops Island, VA (Accomack County) Sampling Date: 01/13/2021

Applicant/Owner: GMB Architects & Engineers State: VA Sampling Point: DP1

Investigator(s): COVA Environmental (Rick Harris) Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): salt marsh Local relief (concave, convex, none): none - flat Slope (%): 0-1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR T Lat: 37.883709° N Long: -75.438506° W Datum: ______

Soil Map Unit Name: CaA—Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: E2EM1P

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ___ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ___

Are Vegetation ___, Soil ___, or Hydrology ___ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ___
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓ No ___	

Remarks:

The hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soil, and wetland hydrology parameters were met. This area consisted of estuarine wetlands situated across a tidal salt marsh landscape.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- [x] Surface Water (A1)
- [x] High Water Table (A2)
- [x] Saturation (A3)
- [ ] Water Marks (B1)
- [ ] Sediment Deposits (B2)
- [ ] Drift Deposits (B3)
- [ ] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- [ ] Iron Deposits (B5)
- [ ] Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- [ ] Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- [x] Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- [ ] Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- [x] Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- [x] Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- [ ] Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- [ ] Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- [ ] Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- [ ] Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- [ ] Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- [ ] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- [x] Drainage Patterns (B10)
- [ ] Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- [ ] Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- [ ] Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- [ ] Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- [x] Geomorphic Position (D2)
- [ ] Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- [x] FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- [ ] Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 2"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ___	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

The Surface Water (A1), High Water Table (A2), Saturation (A3), Aquatic Fauna (B13), Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1), and Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) primary wetland hydrology indicators were observed. The Drainage Patterns (B10), Geomorphic Position, (D2) and FAC-Neutral Test (D5) secondary wetland hydrology indicators were observed. The wetland hydrology parameter was met. The hydrology in this area was consistent with that of the high marsh zone of a tidal salt marsh. Surface water was located within large pockets across the landscape that drained towards the estuarine stream located to the north.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: DP1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
= Total Cover			

50% of total cover: ______ 20% of total cover: ______

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Iva frutescens	25	YES	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
= Total Cover	25		

50% of total cover: 12.5 20% of total cover: 5

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Spartina patens	80	YES	FACW
2. Phragmites australis	10	NO	FACW
3. Spartina alterniflora	5	NO	OBL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
= Total Cover	95		

50% of total cover: 47.5 20% of total cover: 19

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
= Total Cover			

50% of total cover: ______ 20% of total cover: ______

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ______

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ______

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

The dominance test was met for this data point and therefore meets the hydrophytic vegetation parameter. This data point location was located within a salt marsh dominated by common saltmarsh species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 2	10YR 3/1	100					silt loam	muck presence
2 - 4	10YR 3/1	97	10YR 4/6	3			sandy loam	
4 - 24+	10YR 4/1	94	10YR 4/6	6			loamy fine sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☑ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☑ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- ☑ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☑ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- ☐ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- ☐ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- ☐ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: ______

Depth (inches): ______

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** ______

Remarks:

The soil profile displayed 10YR 3/1 colored surface layers down to approximately 4 inches below the soil surface with a presence of muck observed within the upper 2 inches. The soil transitioned to 10YR 4/1 beyond 4 inches. Redoximorphic features (reduced iron) began at approximately 2 inches below the soil surface. A hydrogen sulfide odor was observed from the soil indicating the likely presence of persistent anaerobic conditions. The Hydrogen Sulfide (A4), Muck Presence (A8), 1cm Muck (A9), and Depleted Matrix (F3) hydric soil indicators were observed and the hydric soil parameter was met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: UAS Airstrip Roadway City/County: Wallops Island, VA (Accomack County) Sampling Date: 01/13/2021

Applicant/Owner: GMB Architects & Engineers State: VA Sampling Point: DP2

Investigator(s): COVA Environmental (Rick Harris) Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): salt marsh Local relief (concave, convex, none): none - flat Slope (%): 0-1

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR T Lat: 37.883916° N Long: -75.438630° W Datum: ______

Soil Map Unit Name: ChA—Chincoteague silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, very frequently flooded NWI classification: E2EM1P

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ______ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ______, Soil ______, or Hydrology ______ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ______

Are Vegetation ______, Soil ______, or Hydrology ______ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No ______
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	

Remarks:

The hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soil, and wetland hydrology parameters were met. This area consisted of estuarine wetlands situated across a tidal salt marsh landscape. An estuarine stream was located adjacently to the north.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☑ Surface Water (A1)
- ☑ High Water Table (A2)
- ☑ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☑ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- ☑ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☑ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☑ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☑ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☑ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	Depth (inches): 4"
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	Depth (inches): 0"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ______	Depth (inches): 0"

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ______

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

The Surface Water (A1), High Water Table (A2), Saturation (A3), Aquatic Fauna (B13), Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1), and Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) primary wetland hydrology indicators were observed. The Drainage Patterns (B10), Geomorphic Position, (D2) and FAC-Neutral Test (D5) secondary wetland hydrology indicators were observed. The wetland hydrology parameter was met. The hydrology in this area was consistent with that of a tidal salt marsh. Surface water was located within large pockets across the landscape that drained towards the estuarine stream located adjacency to the north.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: DP2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Iva frutescens	7	YES	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	7 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 3.5		20% of total cover: 1.4	

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Spartina alterniflora	75	YES	OBL
2. Spartina patens	20	YES	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
	95 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 47.5		20% of total cover: 19	

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
50% of total cover:		20% of total cover:	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

The dominance test was met for this data point and therefore meets the hydrophytic vegetation parameter. This data point location was located within a salt marsh dominated by common saltmarsh species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 2	10YR 3/1	100					loamy sand	muck presence
2 - 24+	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 5/6	5			sand	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☑ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☑ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- ☑ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- ☑ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☑ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- ☐ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- ☐ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- ☐ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: ______

Depth (inches): ______

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** ______

Remarks:

The soil profile displayed 10YR 3/1 colored surface layer down to approximately 2 inches below the soil surface with a presence of muck. The soil transitioned to 10YR 4/1 beyond 2 inches. Redoximorphic features (reduced iron) began at approximately 2 inches below the soil surface. A hydrogen sulfide odor was observed from the soil indicating the likely presence of persistent anaerobic conditions. The Hydrogen Sulfide (A4), Muck Presence (A8), 1cm Muck (A9), Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1), and Sandy Redox (S5) hydric soil indicators were observed and the hydric soil parameter was met.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: UAS Airstrip Roadway City/County: Wallops Island, VA (Accomack County) Sampling Date: 01/13/2021

Applicant/Owner: GMB Architects & Engineers State: VA Sampling Point: DP3

Investigator(s): COVA Environmental (Rick Harris) Section, Township, Range: ______

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): ______ Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 8-10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR T Lat: 37.884115° N Long: -75.438395° W Datum: ______

Soil Map Unit Name: CaA—Camocca fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: UPLANDS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No ______ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ______, Soil ______, or Hydrology ______ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No ______

Are Vegetation ______, Soil ______, or Hydrology ______ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ______ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ______	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ______	No ✓	

Remarks:

The hydrophytic vegetation parameter was met. However, the hydric soil and wetland hydrology parameters were not met. This area consisted of a sloped shoulder along a paved roadway that qualified as uplands. The roadway and shoulder was a few feet higher than the adjacent wetlands and appeared to be effectively drained due to its convex relief.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15) **(LRR U)**
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☑ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Sphagnum moss (D8) **(LRR T, U)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ______	No ✓	Depth (inches): N/A
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No ______	Depth (inches): 20"
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No ______	Depth (inches): 19"

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ______ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

The FAC-Neutral Test (D5) secondary wetland hydrology indicator was the only indicator observed due to the Spartina patens that encroached within this area from the wetlands. The wetland hydrology parameter was not met. The landscape in this area consisted of a sloped shoulder along a paved roadway. The roadway and shoulder was a few feet higher than the adjacent wetlands and appeared to be effectively drained due to its convex relief.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: DP3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
= Total Cover			

50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Baccharis halimifolia	25	YES	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
= Total Cover	25		

50% of total cover: 12.5 20% of total cover: 5

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Spartina patens	40	YES	FACW
2. Schedonorus arundinaceus	25	YES	FAC
3. Panicum virgatum	5	NO	FAC
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
= Total Cover	70		

50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 foot radius)

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
= Total Cover			

50% of total cover: ____ 20% of total cover: ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:
OBL species		x 1 =
FACW species		x 2 =
FAC species		x 3 =
FACU species		x 4 =
UPL species		x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

The dominance test was met for this data point and therefore meets the hydrophytic vegetation parameter. This data point location was located along the sloped shoulder of a paved roadway. The vegetation near the roadway appeared to be routinely mowed and therefore the vegetation in the mowed areas was difficult to analyze.

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 8	2.5Y 6/4	100					sand	
8 - 14	2.5Y 6/3	100					sand	
14 - 22	2.5Y 6/3	98	2.5Y 5/6	2			sand	
22 - 26+	10YR 3/1	100					fine sandy loam	buried former surface layer

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- ☐ Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- ☐ Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- ☐ Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- ☐ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- ☐ Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: ______

Depth (inches): ______

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ______ No ✓

Remarks:

The soil profile displayed a 2.5Y 6/4 colored surface layer down to approximately 8 inches below the soil surface, underlain by 2.5Y 6/3 colored layers from 8 to 22 inches below the soil surface. Redoximorphic features (reduced iron) began at approximately 14 inches below the soil surface. A 10YR 3/1 colored layer was observed beyond 22 inches below the soil surface. This darker colored layer appeared to be the former soil surface due to its similar characteristics to the soil profiles observed in the nearby wetlands that are outside of the roadway area. This former surface layer has most likely been buried by fill materials that were deposited for the shoulder of the paved roadway. No hydric soil indicators were observed and the hydric soil parameter was not met.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
NORFOLK DISTRICT
FORT NORFOLK
803 FRONT STREET
NORFOLK VA 23510-1011

March 23, 2021

PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION

Eastern Virginia Regulatory Section
NAO-2020-1758 (Chincoteague Inlet)

NASA Wallops Flight Facility
Attn: Paul Bull
34200 Fulton Street
Wallops Island, VA 23338

Dear Mr. Bull:

This letter is in regard to your request for a preliminary jurisdictional determination for waters of the U.S. (including wetlands) associated with the project known as NASA WFF Wallops Pier adjacent to the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport's (MARS) unmanned airstrip at Wallops Flight Facility in Wallops Island, Virginia.

The map entitled "Figure 3, Wetland Delineation Map", by AECOM dated 09/10/2020 (*copy enclosed)* provides the location(s) of waters and/or wetlands on the property listed above. The basis for this delineation includes application of the Corps' 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual, the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region*, positive indicators of wetland hydrology, hydric soils, and hydrophytic vegetation. This letter is not confirming the Cowardin classifications of these aquatic resources.

The Norfolk District has relied on the information and data provided by the applicant or agent. If such information and data subsequently prove to be materially false or materially incomplete, this verification may be suspended or revoked, in whole or in part, and/or the Government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

Discharges of dredged or fill material, including those associated with mechanized landclearing, into waters and/or wetlands on this site may require a Department of the Army permit and authorization by state and local authorities including a Virginia Water Protection Permit from the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), a permit from the Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC) and/or a permit from your local wetlands board. This letter is a confirmation of the Corps preliminary jurisdiction for the waters and/or wetlands on the subject property and does not authorize any work in these areas. Please obtain all required permits before starting work in the delineated waters/wetland areas.

This is a preliminary jurisdictional determination and is therefore not a legally binding determination regarding whether Corps jurisdiction applies to the waters or wetlands in question. Accordingly, you may either consent to jurisdiction as set out in this preliminary jurisdictional determination and the attachments hereto if you agree with the determination, or you may request and obtain an approved jurisdictional determination. This preliminary jurisdictional determination and associated wetland delineation map may be submitted with a permit application.

Enclosed is a copy of the “Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form”. Please review the document, sign, and return one copy to me either via email (brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil) or via standard mail to US Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Office, and ATTN: Mr. Brian Denson, 803 Front Street Norfolk, Virginia 23510 within 30 days of receipt and keep one for your records. This delineation of waters and/or wetlands can be relied upon for no more than five years from the date of this letter. New information may warrant revision.

If you have any questions, please contact me either via telephone at (757) 201-7792 or via email at the address above. Please include your NAO project number within the subject line.

Sincerely,

Brian Denson
Project Manager Eastern Virginia
Regulatory Section

Enclosure(s): Referenced Delineation Map, Preliminary JD Form

AECOM

National Aeronautics and Space Agency
Wallops Flight Facility
2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60631607

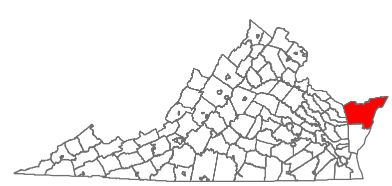
0 300 600 Feet

Legend

- Study Area
- Wetlands
- Surface Water
- Determination Points

N W E S

Figure 3
Wetland Delineation Map



Accomack County

Appendix 2 - PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (PJD) FORM

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A. **REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR PJD:** 23-MAR-2021

B. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON REQUESTING PJD:**

C. **DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:**
NAO, NASA WALLOPS PORT FACILITY, NAO-2020-01758-BCD

D. **PROJECT LOCATION(S) AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**
(USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DOCUMENT MULTIPLE AQUATIC RESOURCES AND/OR AQUATIC RESOURCES AT DIFFERENT SITES)

State: VA County/parish/borough: Accomack County City:
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format):
Lat.: 37.887023° Long.: -75.439844°
Universal Transverse Mercator: 18
Name of nearest waterbody: Chincoteague Bay

E. **REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):**
☒ Office (Desk) Determination. Date: March 23, 2021
☐ Field Determination. Date(s):

TABLE OF AQUATIC RESOURCES IN REVIEW AREA WHICH "MAY BE" SUBJECT TO REGULATORY JURISDICTION.

Site Number	Latitude (decimal degrees)	Longitude (decimal degrees)	Estimated amount of aquatic resource in review area (acreage and linear feet, if applicable)	Type of aquatic resource (i.e., wetland vs. non-wetland waters)	Geographic authority to which the aquatic resource "may be" subject (i.e., Section 404 or Section 10/404)
Surface Water	37.889561	-75.441146	3 acres	Non-wetland waters	Section 10/404
WA	37.885179	-75.437651	1.53 acres	Wetland	Section 10/404
WB	37.886539	-75.439739	3.56 acres	Wetland	Section 10/404

1) The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, and the requestor of this PJD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved JD (AJD) for that review area based on an informed decision after having discussed the various types of JDs and their characteristics and circumstances when they may be appropriate.
2) In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "pre-construction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an AJD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware that: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a PJD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional aquatic resources; (2) the applicant has the option to request an AJD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requester to return signed PJD forms. If the requester does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an AJD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) the applicant has the right to request an individual permit rather than accepting the terms and conditions of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an AJD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the PJD; (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a PJD constitutes agreement that all aquatic resources in the review area affected in any way by that activity will be treated as jurisdictional, and waives any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elects to use either an AJD or a PJD, the.JD will be processed as soon as practicable. Further, an AJD, a proffered individual permit (and all terms and conditions contained therein), or individual permit denial can be administratively appealed pursuant to 33 C.F.R. Part 331. If, during an administrative appeal, it becomes appropriate to make an official determination whether geographic jurisdiction exists over aquatic resources in the review area, or to provide an official delineation of jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, the Corps will provide an AJD to accomplish that result, as soon as is practicable. This PJD finds that there “may be” waters of the U.S. and/or that there “may be” navigable waters of the U.S. on the subject review area, and identifies all aquatic features in the review area that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for PJD (check all that apply)

Checked items should be included in subject file. Appropriately reference sources below where indicated for all checked items:

_X__ Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor:
Map: Figure 3 Wetland Delineation Map___.
__X_ Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor.
__X_ Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
___ Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report. Rationale: ____________________.
___ Data sheets prepared by the Corps: ____________________________.
___ Corps navigable waters' study: ____________________________.
_X__ U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: ____________________________.
___ USGS NHD data.
_X__ USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
_X__ U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: _____Chincoteague West____.
__X_ Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: __________________________.
_X__ National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: ____________________________.
___ State/local wetland inventory map(s): ____________________________.
___ FEMA/FIRM maps: ____________________________
___ 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: _______________. (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
_X__ Photographs: __X_ Aerial (Name & Date): ____Google Earth Various years___.
___ or __X_ Other (Name & Date): __photos provided by agent___.
___ Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: __________________________.

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requester to return signed PJD forms. If the requester does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

___ Other information (please specify): ___________________________.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information recorded on this form has not necessarily been verified by the Corps and should not be relied upon for later jurisdictional determinations.

Paul Bull

Signature and date of Regulatory staff member completing PJD	Signature and date of person requesting PJD (REQUIRED, unless obtaining the signature is impracticable)[1]

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requester to return signed PJD forms. If the requester does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
NORFOLK DISTRICT
FORT NORFOLK
803 FRONT STREET
NORFOLK VA 23510-1011

March 16, 2021

PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION

Eastern Virginia Regulatory Section
NAO-2020-1758 (Cow Gut Flat)

NASA Wallops Flight Facility
Attn: Paul Bull
34200 Fulton Street
Wallops Island, VA 23338

Dear Mr. Bull:

This letter is in regard to your request for a preliminary jurisdictional determination for waters of the U.S. (including wetlands) for the road crossing portion of the NASA Wallops Pier project, located on a 0.645 acre study area near the UAS Airstrip in Wallops Island, Virginia (tax map parcel #02800A000007500).

The map entitled "Exhibit 2: Site Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA", by Rick Harris dated 01/14/2021 (*copy enclosed)* provides the location(s) of waters and/or wetlands on the property listed above. The basis for this delineation includes application of the Corps' 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual, the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region*, positive indicators of wetland hydrology, hydric soils, and hydrophytic vegetation and the presence of a mean high water mark. This letter is not confirming the Cowardin classifications of these aquatic resources.

The Norfolk District has relied on the information and data provided by the applicant or agent. If such information and data subsequently prove to be materially false or materially incomplete, this verification may be suspended or revoked, in whole or in part, and/or the Government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

Discharges of dredged or fill material, including those associated with mechanized landclearing, into waters and/or wetlands on this site may require a Department of the Army permit and authorization by state and local authorities including a Virginia Water Protection Permit from the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), a permit from the Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC) and/or a permit from your local wetlands board. This letter is a confirmation of the Corps preliminary jurisdiction for the waters and/or wetlands on the subject property and does not authorize any work in these areas. Please obtain all required permits before starting work in the delineated waters/wetland areas.

This is a preliminary jurisdictional determination and is therefore not a legally binding determination regarding whether Corps jurisdiction applies to the waters or wetlands in question. Accordingly, you may either consent to jurisdiction as set out in this preliminary jurisdictional determination and the attachments hereto if you agree with the determination, or you may request and obtain an approved jurisdictional determination. This preliminary jurisdictional determination and associated wetland delineation map may be submitted with a permit application.

Enclosed is a copy of the “Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form”. Please review the document, sign, and return one copy to me either via email (brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil) or via standard mail to US Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Office, and ATTN: Mr. Brian Denson, 803 Front Street Norfolk, Virginia 23510 within 30 days of receipt and keep one for your records. This delineation of waters and/or wetlands can be relied upon for no more than five years from the date of this letter. New information may warrant revision.

If you have any questions, please contact me either via telephone at (757) 201-7792 or via email at the address above. Please include your NAO project number within the subject line.

Sincerely,

Brian Denson
Project Manager Eastern Virginia
Regulatory Section

Enclosure(s): Referenced Delineation Map, Preliminary JD Form

Exhibit 2: Site Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA

Source: VGIN 2017 Aerial Basemap; Delineation Data Collected via Trimble R1 GNSS Receiver

Legend

- Study Area ~ 0.645 acres
- E2EM1P Wetlands ~ 0.519 cumulative acres
- E1UBL Stream ~ 151 cumulative linear feet
- Culvert Pipe ~ 29 linear feet
- Data Point

COVA Project #: 2020-032
Date: 01/14/2021
Created By: Rick Harris
VA PWD #: 3402000173

COASTAL VIRGINIA
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A. **REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR PJD:** 16-MAR-2021

B. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON REQUESTING PJD:**
NASA Wallops Flight Facility
Attn: Paul Bull
34200 Fulton Street
Wallops Island, VA 23338

C. **DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:**
NAO, NASA WALLOPS PORT FACILITY, NAO-2020-01758-BCD

D. PROJECT LOCATION(S) AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION: (USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DOCUMENT MULTIPLE AQUATIC RESOURCES AND/OR AQUATIC RESOURCES AT DIFFERENT SITES)

State: VA County/parish/borough: Accomack County City:
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format):
Lat.: 37.888799º Long.: -75.442899º
Universal Transverse Mercator: 18
Name of nearest waterbody: Chincoteague Bay

E. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):
☒ Office (Desk) Determination. Date: March 16, 2021
☐ Field Determination. Date(s):

TABLE OF AQUATIC RESOURCES IN REVIEW AREA WHICH "MAY BE" SUBJECT TO REGULATORY JURISDICTION.

Site Number	Latitude (decimal degrees)	Longitude (decimal degrees)	Estimated amount of aquatic resource in review area (acreage and linear feet, if applicable)	Type of aquatic resource (i.e., wetland vs. non-wetland waters)	Geographic authority to which the aquatic resource "may be" subject (i.e., Section 404 or Section 10/404)
E1UBL	37.883995	-75.438419	151 feet	Non-wetland waters	Section 10/404
E2EM1P	37.883962	-75.438454	0.519 acres	Wetland	Section 10/404

1) The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, and the requestor of this PJD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved JD (AJD) for that review area based on an informed decision after having discussed the various types of JDs and their characteristics and circumstances when they may be appropriate.
2) In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "pre-construction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an AJD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requester to return signed PJD forms. If the requester does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

that: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a PJD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional aquatic resources; (2) the applicant has the option to request an AJD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an AJD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) the applicant has the right to request an individual permit rather than accepting the terms and conditions of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an AJD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the PJD; (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a PJD constitutes agreement that all aquatic resources in the review area affected in any way by that activity will be treated as jurisdictional, and waives any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elects to use either an AJD or a PJD, the.JD will be processed as soon as practicable. Further, an AJD, a proffered individual permit (and all terms and conditions contained therein), or individual permit denial can be administratively appealed pursuant to 33 C.F.R. Part 331. If, during an administrative appeal, it becomes appropriate to make an official determination whether geographic jurisdiction exists over aquatic resources in the review area, or to provide an official delineation of jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, the Corps will provide an AJD to accomplish that result, as soon as is practicable. This PJD finds that there "may be" waters of the U.S. and/or that there "may be" navigable waters of the U.S. on the subject review area, and identifies all aquatic features in the review area that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for PJD (check all that apply)

Checked items should be included in subject file. Appropriately reference sources below where indicated for all checked items:

_X__ Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor:
Map: _ Exhibit 2: Site Map, UAS Airstrip Wetland Delineation, Wallops Island, VA.
_X__ Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor.
 _X__ Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
 ___ Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report. Rationale: ____________________.
___ Data sheets prepared by the Corps: ____________________________.
___ Corps navigable waters' study: ____________________________.
_X__ U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: ____________________________.
 X USGS NHD data.
 _X__ USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
_X__ U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: ____________________________.
_X__ Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: ____________________________.
_X__ National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: ____________________________.
___ State/local wetland inventory map(s): ____________________________.
___ FEMA/FIRM maps: ____________________________
___ 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: _______________. (National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requester to return signed PJD forms. If the requester does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

_X__ Photographs: _X__ Aerial (Name & Date): __Google Earth various years____.
___ or ___ Other (Name & Date): ______________________________.

___ Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: ___________________________.

___ Other information (please specify): ______________________________.

<u>IMPORTANT NOTE: The information recorded on this form has not necessarily been verified by the Corps and should not be relied upon for later jurisdictional determinations.</u>

____
Signature and date of Regulatory staff member completing PJD

Paul Bull
____
Signature and date of person requesting PJD (REQUIRED, unless obtaining the signature is impracticable)[1]

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requester to return signed PJD forms. If the requester does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

APPENDIX D –

FEDERAL CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION

Federal Consistency Determination
Wallops Island Northern Development
National Aeronautics and Space Administration Wallops Flight Facility
Accomack County, Virginia

Introduction

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) propose to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach area connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (**Figures 1 and 2**). Pursuant to Section 307 of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) of 1972, as amended, and 15 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Subpart C, NASA has prepared this Federal Consistency Determination (FCD) to analyze potential effects on Virginia's coastal zone resources from the proposed implementation of onshore and in-water infrastructure improvements on the north end of Wallops Island and adjacent waters (Proposed Action) at WFF in Accomack County, Virginia. Federal actions occurring at WFF that could have reasonably foreseeable effects on coastal zone resources, such as the Proposed Action, must be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the Enforceable Policies of the Virginia Coastal Zone Management Program (VCP). This FCD represents an analysis of the Proposed Action in light of established VCP Enforceable Policies and Programs, which were recently updated as part of a program change that was approved by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) on October 2, 2020.

NASA is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 to analyze the potential effects of the proposed action on the environment. The EA will be tiered from the May 2019 *NASA WFF Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (PEIS), in which NASA evaluated the environmental consequences of constructing and operating new facilities and infrastructure at WFF. The analysis presented herein is based on the more extensive analysis provided in the tiered EA. As the Lead Agency, NASA requested the cooperation of the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the United States (U.S.) Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Norfolk District in preparing the Wallops Island Northern Development (WIND) EA and this FCD, because they possess regulatory authority or specialized expertise pertaining to the Proposed Action. The EA and this FCD are being developed to fulfill each Federal agency's obligations under NEPA and the CZMA. NASA, as the WFF property owner and project proponent, is the lead agency and responsible for ensuring overall compliance with applicable environmental statutes, including NEPA and the CZMA.

Submission of this FCD reflects NASA's and VCSFA's commitment to comply to the maximum extent practicable with VCP Enforceable Policies and Programs. NASA has determined that the effects of the Proposed Action would be less than significant on land and water uses as well as natural resources of the Commonwealth of Virginia's coastal zone and is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the VCP.

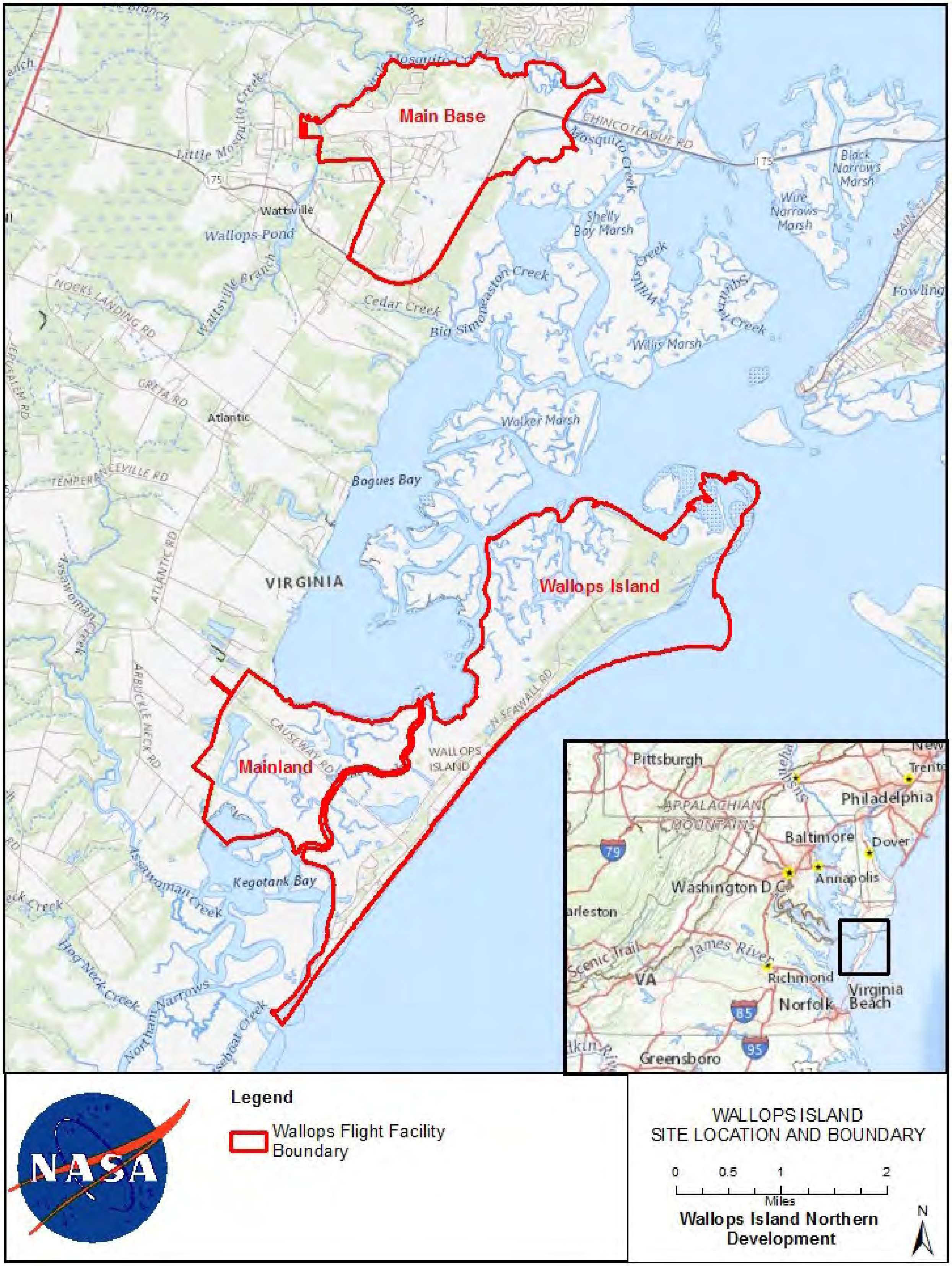


Figure 1. NASA WFF Location Map

Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would establish a new facility at Wallops Island as part of the MARAD M-95 "Marine Highway Project" designed to expand the use of America's navigable waters. The proposed infrastructure developments included in the Proposed Action would provide a port and operations area, including enhanced operational capabilities for NASA and the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS). As a tenant of WFF, VCSFA owns and operates MARS, which consists of launch pads on the south end of Wallops Island as well as the Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) Airstrip and the Payload Processing Facility (PPF) on the north end of Wallops Island. The location of WFF and Wallops Island is shown on **Figure 1**.

Components of the Proposed Action are shown on **Figures 2**, **3**, and **4**, and further described below. Additional information about the Proposed Action and its individual components is provided in the Draft EA, which is being made available for a 30-day public review and comment period concurrently with the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality's (VDEQ) 60-day review of this FCD. The Draft EA is available on NASA WFF's website at: https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/WIND-EA.

Proposed Action In-Water Components

The MARS Port, including a 398-meter (m) (1,305-foot [ft]) fixed pier and turning basin, would be constructed on (and within the vicinity of) the UAS Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island (**Figure 2**). The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for VCSFA, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. Infrastructure (new facilities and improvements to the existing access road, airstrip, and utilities) would likewise be constructed or installed as part of the Proposed Action.

A variety of shallow draft (0.6- to 1.2-m [2- to 4-ft]) manned and unmanned vessels would be serviced by the Port. The major navigational service would be a tug and barge configuration of an approximately 45-m by 12-m (150-ft by 40-ft) deck barge propelled by a tugboat requiring approximately 2 m (8 ft) of draft. The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of a new and existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes (**Figure 3**). The new vessel approach channel (red line) would intersect with two Federal waterways, the Chincoteague Inlet Channel (orange line) and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay connecting waters (blue line). Ultimately, the proposed channel would have a length of approximately 3,900 m (12,800 ft) and a final depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below mean lower low water (MLLW). The proposed width of the approach channel (30.5-m [100-ft]) is consistent with the dimensions of the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel. Components of the Proposed Action are further described below.

Figure 2. Proposed Mars Port and Infrastructure Components

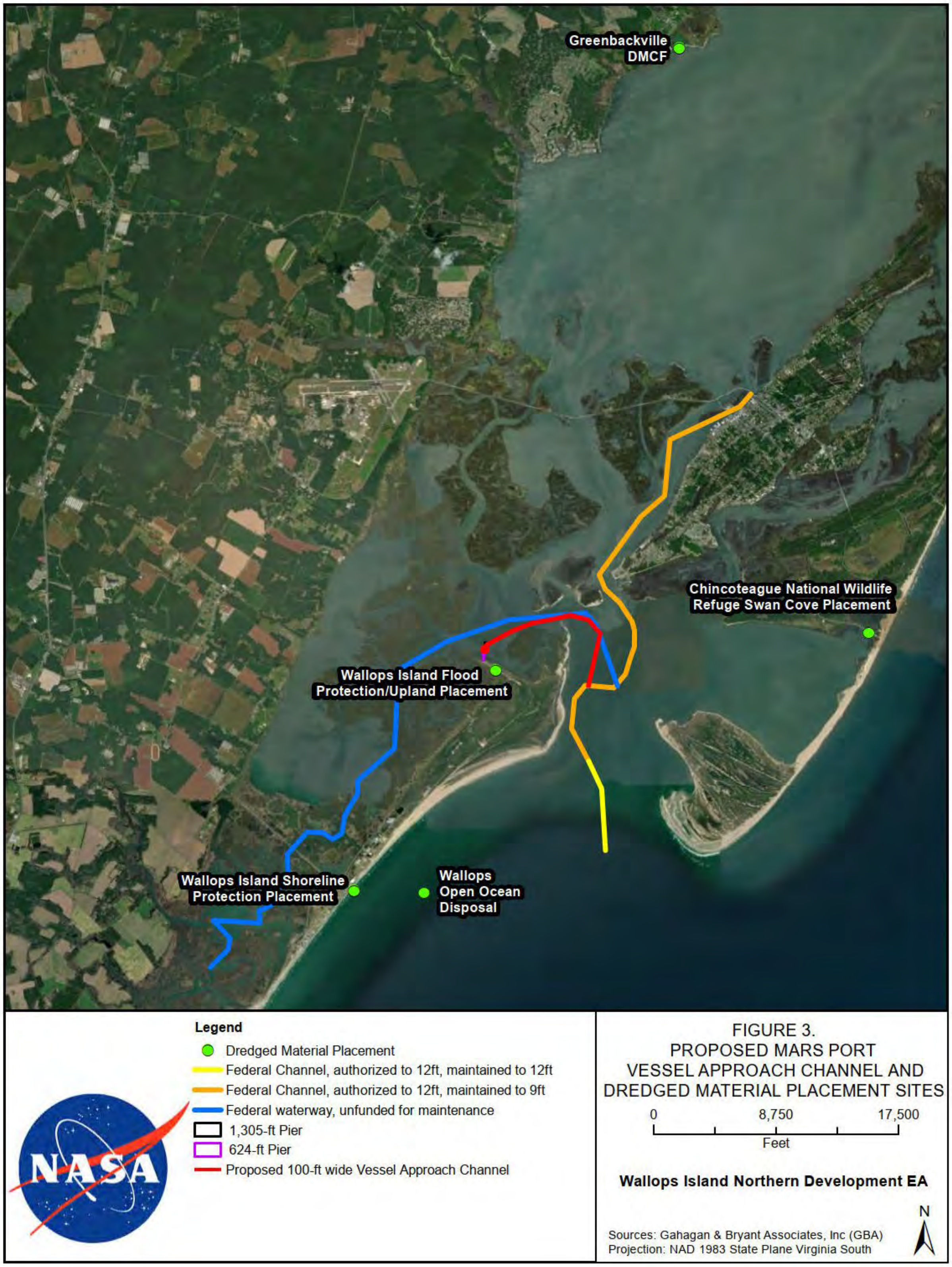


Figure 3. Proposed Mars Port Vessel Approach Channel and Dredged Material Placement Sites

Construction of the pier, dredging activities, and onshore facilities and infrastructure under the Proposed Action would be carried out in three (3) separate phases:

- Phase 1 would be construction of a 190-m (624-ft) long fixed pier, a 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin (2.7 m [9 ft] deep below MLLW) and dredging of the vessel approach channel to a final depth of 1.5-m to 2.7-m (5-ft to 9-ft) below MLLW (red outline on **Figure 4**);
- Phase 2 would be construction of a 206-m (676-ft) long extension of the fixed pier to a total length of 398 m (1,305 ft) and dredging of a 61-m (200-ft) radius turning basin (located at the end of the pier extension; shaded pink on **Figure 4**) to a final depth of 2.7 m (9 ft) below MLLW; and
- Phase 3 of construction would be additional dredging to a final depth of 3.7 m (12 ft) below MLLW of the turning basin and the vessel approach channel, specifically the portion of the channel from the Phase 2 turning basin to where it meets with the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (shaded blue on **Figure 4**).

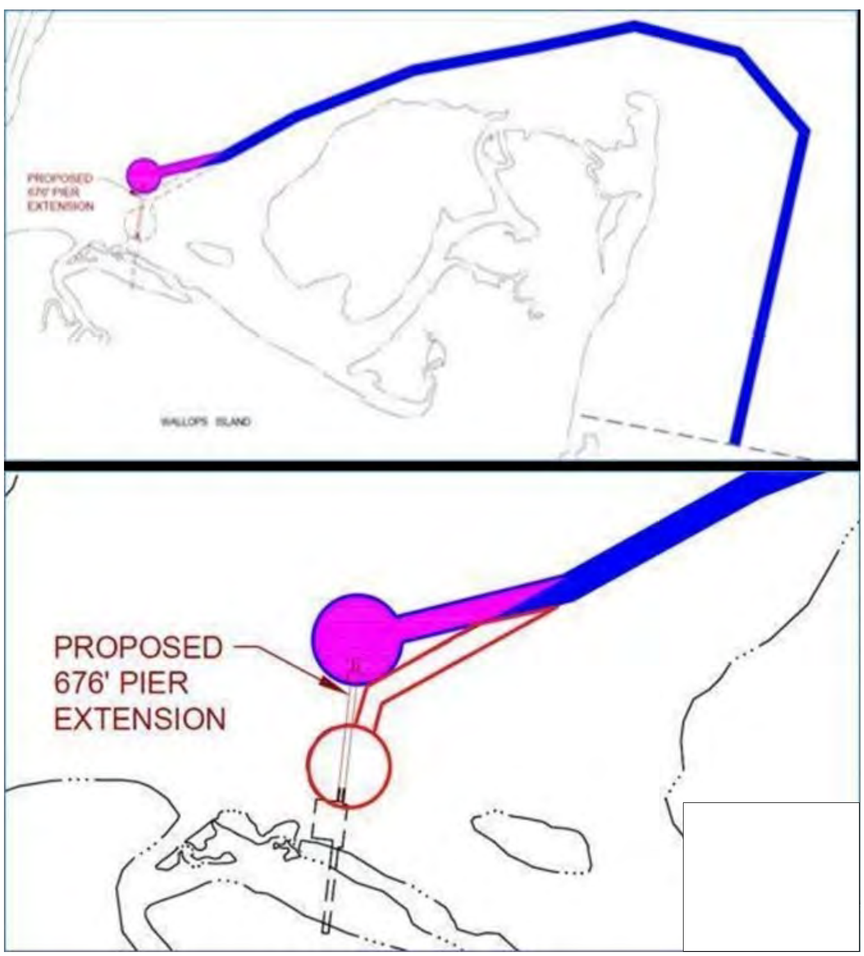


Figure 4. Diagram of Proposed Phased Construction

Estimated dredging volumes for the vessel approach channel and turning basin are provided in **Table 1**. The estimated timeframe for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with approximately 1 to 2 years between subsequent phases. Additional information about the proposed pier and other port components is provided in Chapter 2 of the Draft EA.

Five potential sites for the placement of dredged material are summarized in **Table 2** and shown on **Figure 3**. Further geotechnical investigation and associated physical and chemical laboratory analysis of sediment samples in the areas to be dredged is ongoing to determine the viability of the placement sites. The results of the geotechnical investigation and analysis is scheduled to be complete in 2021, prior to the dredged material placement. The analysis will also include an evaluation of suitability of reuse of the material for shoreline renourishment.

Table 1. Channel Dimensions and Estimated Dredging Volumes

	Phase 1	**Phase 2**	**Phase 3**
Channel depth	2.7 meters (m) (9 feet [ft]) deep below MLLW	2.7 m (9 ft) deep below MLLW	3.6 m (12 ft) deep below MLLW
Channel length	3,900 m (12,800 ft)	3,600 m (11,800 ft)	3,600 m (11,800 ft)
Channel dredging volume	11,500 cubic meters (m^3) (15,100 cubic yards [yd^3])	0	26,500 m^3 (34,600 yd^3)
Turning Basin dredging volume	31,000 m^3 (40,500 yd^3)	600 m^3 (800 yd^3)	2,500 m^3 (3,200 yd^3)
Total volume per phase	42,500 m3 (55,600 yd^3)	600 m^3 (800 yd^3)	28,900 m^3 (37,800 yd^3)
		Total Volume (Phases 1–3):	**72,000 m3 (94,200 yd^3)**

yd^3 = cubic yards

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
1	Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area	Open water placement site, closer than Lewis Creek or Norfolk Ocean disposal sites	9.8 km (6.1 mi)	--	7.1 km (4.4 mi)	--	This area is located just offshore of Wallops Island with a transportation distance of the dredged material of approximately 7 km (4 nautical mi). Open water placement options typically present the lowest cost dredging option and allow for the widest array of dredging equipment ranging from clamshell dredges to barge mounted excavators supplying dump barges or specially modified deck barges that are towed by tugboats to the dredged material placement site. Open water placement locations are controlled by USACE and a permit would be required for the use of this site.
2	Wallops Island Flood Protection/ Upland Placement	Reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement at site identified by NASA	--	853.4 m (2,800 ft)	--	3,669.8 m (12,040 ft)	This option involves the beneficial reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement in low lying areas on Wallops Island. For example, there are low lying areas in the vicinity of the culvert crossing the main access road to the UAS Airstrip. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material into this area. This option would also require development of containment measures for the dredged material in the form of containment dikes and the channeling of the effluent and its return into Bogues Bay. This effluent is the water that is used in the dredging process to transport the dredged material in slurry form to the placement location. Other alternatives could include thin layer placement for marsh enhancement in areas a similar distance to the dredging location, or the use of geotubes, or synthetic membranes, for containing the dredged material.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
3	Greenbackville Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF)	Upland DMCF run by USACE, requires both navigation of Chincoteague Channel and pumping on location	18.2 km (11.3 mi)	--	15.3 km (9.5 mi)	198.1 m (650 ft)	The third dredged material placement option identified is the use of the upland DMCF owned and managed by USACE. USACE places material dredged from the upper reaches of the Chincoteague Channel into this DMCF. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 18 km (10 nautical mi) to the DMCF. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material into the DMCF. This option would require USACE to verify that there is sufficient capacity at the placement site for the dredged materials and would not interfere with existing agreements at the site. This option may also require additional permits.
4	Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement	Reuse of material for shoreline protection and beach repair	12.1 km (7.5 mi)	--	11 km (6 mi)	--	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of clean, compatible sand from the dredged material to repair and protect areas of the shoreline within the Launch Range area on Wallops Island. If dredged material is determined to be compatible with the current shoreline sand, the material would be placed along the seawall to protect the beach from tidal impacts or ocean overwash from coastal storms such as hurricanes and Nor'easters. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 11 km (6 nautical mi) to the shoreline.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
							A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material onto the placement areas.
5	Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge Swan Cove Placement	Reuse of material for habitat restoration	-	9 km (5.6 mi)	-	6.9 km (4.3 mi)	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of the dredged material for the Swan Cove Pool Restoration Project located in the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (NWR). If dredged material is determined to be compatible, it would be used by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to create berms and enhance and/or restore currently degraded areas of the estuarine-salt marsh habitat that have been negatively impacted by an under sized culvert restricting sediment deposition and tidal flow. Although USFWS would prefer material with a high proportion of sand, they will also accept dredge material containing high organic matter content. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material to this area. Once pumped, USFWS will assume responsibility for sediment placement and is in the process of securing appropriate permits.

[1]"Sail distance" corresponds to the length of the path via water required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging in the proposed turning basin or approach channel, in statute miles.
[2]"Pipe distance" refers to the length of pipe required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging or from the anchorage for a vessel loaded with dredged material.

Proposed Action Onshore Components

Onshore facilities and infrastructure that would be constructed or upgraded under the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 3**. Their proposed locations are shown on **Figure 2**. Proposed upgrades within the scope of this project apply only to existing roads and utilities. No expansion beyond the proposed MARS Port and onshore facilities are anticipated at this time. Any future proposed changes would be addressed in additional NEPA and CZMA documentation.

Table 3. Onshore Proposed Action Components

Facility or Element	Description
Project Support Building	A new, approximately 740-square meter (m^2) (8,000-square foot [ft^2]) building may be constructed on at the site of the former Wallops Employee Morale Association Recreational Facility (V-065) (Old Wallops Beach Lifeboat Station) on the southwest end of the access road to the UAS Airstrip. Once the existing facility is removed or demolished, the new facility may be constructed and would serve as a new North Island Operations Center. The new building would have a maximum height of 12-m (40-ft) to avoid interference with a nearby air surveillance radar.
Second Hangar	A new, approximately 660-m^2 (7,125-ft^2) hangar would be constructed adjacent to the runway, east of the existing UAS Airstrip hangar. The new hangar would be a secure facility to support operations, store vehicles and equipment when not in use, accommodate vehicle maintenance as required, and provide a small meeting area for client usage. The new hangar would have a maximum height of 12-m (40-ft) to avoid interference with a nearby air surveillance radar. This proposed second, secure hangar would provide an additional area for MARS clients without hindering usage of the existing hangar for UAS Airfield operations.
Utility Infrastructure	Electricity, potable water, wastewater, and communications utilities may be extended to the Project Support Building from existing nearby infrastructure. Potable water would be supplied from the elevated north end tank (V-090), which has a 189,271-liter (50,000-gallon) capacity. Potable water supply piping would be placed in existing conduit that runs along North Seawall Road and extends from Building V-067 to the existing hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New conduit for electrical and communication utilities would be extended from the existing hangar to the proposed hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New utility conduit would also be installed along the new port access road to provide electrical and communication utilities to the pier. Wastewater from the hangars may be conveyed to a proposed temporary holding tank where it would be periodically collected and pumped into the NASA wastewater system for treatment.

Table 3. Onshore Proposed Action Components	
Facility or Element	**Description**
Airstrip Lighting	New airstrip lighting meeting applicable Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) airfield standards may be installed at the UAS Airstrip. The lights would be located along the edge of the runway (one white light every 61 m [200 ft]). Lights would only be turned on when required by an airfield operation (i.e., night-time aircraft takeoffs or landings) and turned off when the operation is completed.
Airstrip Access Road Improvements (culvert widening)	The existing access road at the culvert crossing is not wide enough for two-way traffic or to accept trailered loads from the proposed MARS Port. This creates a pinch point and safety/operational hazard. A 40-m (130-ft) segment of the existing paved access road would be widened from 4.5 m (15 ft) to approximately 9 m (30 ft), which would widen the culvert crossing for the drainage channels to Cow Gut. Although the culvert will be longer, the diameter of the culvert will remain the same.
Vehicle Parking Lot	A new parking area with spaces for up to 30 vehicles would be constructed near the northwest intersection of the UAS Airstrip access road and runway. Use of permeable material for the parking lot surface may be a design consideration.
Runway Hardening for Port Access	A 30.5-m (100-ft) wide section of runway would be reinforced to accommodate heavy equipment and vehicles traversing the airfield between the proposed pier and the equipment parking/storage areas.
Access Road to Port	A new asphalt access road would be constructed along the north side of the existing UAS Airstrip from the intersection with the access road to the new MARS Port pier area.

Summary of Proposed Action Construction Activities

Construction of the Proposed Action would involve: (1) construction of the pier components that would make up the MARS Port; (2) dredging of the vessel approach channel, turning basin, and placement of dredged material; and (3) construction or improvement of the proposed onshore facilities and infrastructure.

The estimated timeframe for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with approximately 1 to 2 years between subsequent phases. It is assumed that construction of all proposed onshore project components and infrastructure would be completed during Phase 1 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed at a later date). With two crews (10 persons each), working 5 days per week (10-hour days), construction of the 190-m (624-ft) long pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months to complete and construction of the 206-m (676-ft) long pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length 398 m [1,305 ft]) would take approximately 9.5 months to complete.

Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Typical equipment used during construction would include crane barges, material barges, tugboat, vibratory pile hammer, diesel impact hammer, concrete truck, concrete pump truck, concrete vibrator, generator, welding machines, cutting torches, and various small tools.

Summary of Proposed Action Operational Activities

VCSFA/MARS currently has a facilities team that mows grass once per week, monitors for eagles twice per week during nesting season, periodically removes tree and weed growth, and inspects the infiltration trench and fencing around the Revolutionary War Earthworks. During summer months, a mosquito fogging service truck sprays the Airfield once every 2 weeks. The pier structure would also require quarterly structural inspections.

Potential facility usage associated with the MARS Port is provided in **Table 4**.

Table 4. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage

Potential Facility Usage	Vessel Type	Quantity Assumptions	Total Barge / Vessel Trips	Phase Associated with Usage
Medium Class ELV 1st Stage (Core) and 2nd stage	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	3 launches per year; Each comes w/ ~4-6 truckloads of parts and equipment plus 2 heavy haulers	3	1
Venture Class ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	Potential for 12 launches per year; 3 trucks per launch	12	1
Venture Class 2 ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	9 launches per year; 1 truck per stage, 3-5 trucks for equipment	9	1
Venture Class Heavy ELV	Deck Barge & 1000-1200 HP Tugboat	3 launches per year, 3 first stage cores per launch w/ 1 truck each plus 3-5 trucks for equipment	3	2
Minotaur Class	Deck Barge & 1000-1200 HP Tugboat	4 launches per year, 3 stage/cores per launch w/ 1 truck each; 3-5 additional trucks for equipment	4	2
Recovery Effort	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	1 per Venture Class ELV launch	12	1

Table 4. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage				
Potential Facility Usage	**Vessel Type**	**Quantity Assumptions**	**Total Barge / Vessel Trips**	**Phase Associated with Usage**
Autonomous Surface Vehicle (ASV)	Trailered Vessel	1 deployment per month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	12	1
Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV)	Trailered Vessel	1 deployment every other month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	6	1
Miscellaneous Usage	Shallow draft vessel	1 deployment every other month	6	2
Research Usage	Small Research Vessel	1 deployment every 4 months; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	3	2
Other Government Research & Testing	Trailered Vessel	1 deployment every other month	12	2
Other Site-wide PEIS Construction/Expansion	Deck Barge & Ocean Tug	2 large/oversized deliveries per year	1	2
Commodity Delivery	Deck Barge & Ocean Tug	16 total barges	16	3
		Total Barge / Vessel Trips	**99**	

Alternatives

NASA is considering three alternatives for implementation of the Proposed Action: the Proposed Action Alternative, which would implement Phases 1, 2, and 3 as described above; Alternative 1, which would consist of the implementation of Phase 1 only; and Alternative 2, which would consist of the implementation of Phases 1 and 2 only. Alternatives 1 and 2 would include the construction and operation of the onshore components described in **Table 3,** although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed at a later date.

The Proposed Action Alternative represents the most extensive set of potential effects on Virginia coastal zone resources and, as such, is the Alternative analyzed in detail in this FCD. The extent, duration, and intensity of potential effects from either Alternative 1 or Alternative 2 would be less relative to the Proposed Action Alternative due to their reduced scope of activities. Therefore, potential effects from the implementation of either Alternative 1 or Alternative 2 would not exceed those of the Proposed Action Alternative and are not addressed in the analysis presented in this FCD.

Enforceable Policies

The Commonwealth of Virginia has developed and implemented a federally approved VCP encompassing twelve enforceable policies, which were updated as part of a program change approved by NOAA on October 2, 2020. The VCP is administered by VDEQ and consists of a network of state agencies and local governments that regulate Virginia's coastal zone lands and resources. **Table 5** summarizes the Proposed Action Alternative's applicability to or consistency with these enforceable policies. The full text of the enforceable policies is provided in the Virginia Federal Consistency Manual prepared by the VDEQ Office of Environmental Impact Review dated October 2020.

Enforceable policies that NASA has determined are not applicable to the Proposed Action Alternative are not addressed further in this FCD. A summary analysis of the Proposed Action Alternative's consistency with the applicable Enforceable Policies follows **Table 5**. This analysis is based on the more detailed analyses presented in the Draft EA for the Proposed Action Alternative.

Table 5. VCP Enforceable Policies Applicability to or Consistency with the Proposed Action

Enforceable Policy	Applicability or Consistency[1]	Rationale if Not Applicable (N/A)
I. Tidal and Non-Tidal Wetlands	Consistent	--
II. Subaqueous Lands	Consistent	--
III. Dunes and Beaches	Consistent	--
IV. Chesapeake Bay Preservation Areas	N/A	The Proposed Action Alternative would not be implemented within or have the potential to affect lands designated as Chesapeake or Atlantic Protection Areas in Accomack County.
V. Marine Fisheries	Consistent	--
VI. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries	Consistent	--
VII. Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds	Consistent	--
VIII. Commonwealth Lands	N/A	The Proposed Action Alternative would not be implemented within or have the potential to affect Commonwealth Lands owned, operated, or otherwise under the jurisdiction of Virginia Department Wildlife Resources (VDWR) and/or Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (VDCR).
IX. Point Source Air Pollution	Consistent	--

Table 5. VCP Enforceable Policies Applicability to or Consistency with the Proposed Action		
Enforceable Policy	**Applicability or Consistency[1]**	**Rationale if Not Applicable (N/A)**
X. Point Source Water Pollution	N/A	The Proposed Action Alternative would not involve the establishment or modification of a new or existing point source discharge, respectively, to Virginia waters or asphalt paving within a Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emission Control Area.
XI. Nonpoint Source Water Pollution	Consistent	--
XII. Shoreline Sanitation	Consistent	--
[1]"Consistent" indicates consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the Enforceable Policy.		

I. Tidal Wetlands and Non-Tidal Wetlands

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

The Proposed Action Alternative would impact a total of 0.95 hectare (ha) (2.33 acres) of tidal wetlands from the construction of inland support infrastructure including the proposed vehicle parking lot, culvert improvements, port access road, and the approach pier. Of the 0.95 ha (2.33 acres), approximately 0.24 ha (0.59 acres) would be permanently impacted from permanent removal of the affected wetland area, while the remaining 0.71 ha (1.74 acres) would be temporarily impacted from activities such as rutting, soil compaction, vegetation damage from the placement and removal of matting, along with equipment movement and use during construction activities. The Proposed Action Alternative would have no effects on non-tidal wetlands because none are located in the Project Area.

Prior to beginning construction, NASA, VCSFA, and their contractors would obtain applicable permits required under the Clean Water Act (CWA) from USACE, Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC), VDEQ, and/or the Accomack County Wetlands Board. NASA and VCSFA would comply with the monitoring, avoidance, and mitigation requirements specified by these permits. In addition, NASA and VCSFA would restore temporarily impacted tidal wetlands (vegetated and un-vegetated) to pre-construction condition and revegetate to the extent feasible. Consistent with the CWA mitigation final rule, NASA and VCSFA would compensate for permanent impacts to wetlands through wetland mitigation credit purchase, wetland creation, wetland restoration, wetland enhancement, and/or acquisition of wetland credits through an in-lieu fee fund such as the Virginia Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. Additional best management practices (BMPs) would be implemented to reduce impacts on tidal wetlands, which are described further in the Draft EA.

Adherence to the requirements of applicable permitting, BMPs, and restoration and mitigation measures would minimize short-term and long-term effects on tidal wetlands from implementation of the Proposed Action Alternative. Therefore, the Proposed Action Alternative is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

II. Subaqueous Lands

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

The subaqueous bottom of surrounding tidal waters, specifically the Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet, would be disturbed during proposed construction activities. Construction of the fixed pier and pier extension would require in-water work that would disturb underlying sediment and impact the subaqueous bottom. Dredging activities for the turning basin and vessel access channel would also impact the subaqueous bottom by removing up to approximately 72,000 cubic meters (m^3) (94,200 cubic yards [yd^3]) of dredge material under the Proposed Action Alternative. Operation of the Proposed Action Alternative is not likely to affect or disturb subaqueous lands, except for periodic maintenance dredging activities of the turning basin and access channel.

Disturbance of the subaqueous bottom during both construction and operation maintenance activities may result in sediment suspension and increased turbidity within Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet. Any effects on the subaqueous bottom would be temporary, and the extent, intensity, and duration would vary throughout the phases of the Proposed Action Alternative. None of the Proposed Action Alternative activities involving disturbance of the subaqueous bottom would permanently disturb shellfish beds or affect their continued viability. It is anticipated that the temporarily disturbed subaqueous bottom areas would return to pre-construction conditions through normal tide cycles and the settling of silt and sediment. Contractors would implement mitigation measures as necessary during construction to avoid and/or minimize impacts, and would incorporate and adhere to applicable BMPs, such as the use of sediment curtains, to minimize effects from subaqueous bottom disturbance. NASA would also obtain and adhere to the requirements of applicable permits issued by the VMRC.

Due to the temporary nature of potential effects on the subaqueous bottom, and through adherence to applicable compliance measures, the Proposed Action Alternative is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

III. Dunes and Beaches

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

No sand dunes or beaches are present within the Project Area and would not be affected by proposed construction or operation activities associated with the Proposed Action Alternative. Depending on which placement site is selected, dredge material could be placed along the sandy shoreline in the southern portion of Wallops Island to serve as beach replenishment material and to protect the beach from tidal impacts (Placement Option 4: Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement). Such placement of dredge materials would physically alter the beach, but only clean and compatible dredged sand would be used to repair the shoreline and would likely have a beneficial effect on beach function and stability. Additional analysis of the dredge material would be performed before selecting a location for placement.

Should dredge material be used for Wallops Island Shoreline Protection, this action would benefit the beach area by restoring and repairing it. Therefore, the Proposed Action Alternative would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

V. Marine Fisheries

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

Construction of the Proposed Action Alternative would involve in-water work and dredging in Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet, and during operation, marine vessels would routinely use the surrounding waters and new access channel. Both construction and operation have the potential to affect commercial and recreational marine fisheries by disturbing fish populations and interfering with local fishing and harvesting activities. Various commercial fishing entities are located north of Wallops Island, and likely fish in the waters adjacent to the Project Site, along with recreational fishermen.

The Proposed Action Alternative would have temporary effects on marine fisheries, as in-water construction and dredging activities could disturb fish habitat, disturb or displace individuals, and/or involve temporary closures of waters adjacent to Wallops Island to minimize safety risks to transiting private or commercial vessels in the area. In the long term, vessel traffic associated with port operations may also disturb or displace fish populations, and could alter fishery activity, such as changing where fishing occurs or temporarily closing waters adjacent to Wallops Island to transiting private and commercial vessels to minimize safety risks and avoid vessel conflict. To address these potential effects, NASA and VCSFA would obtain the appropriate permits from VMRC, USACE, and Accomack County that would include measures to avoid adverse effects on aquaculture and ensure that long-term viability of oyster beds would not be affected by dredging activities. Bottom disturbances or disruptions from vessel use of the channel may affect individuals, but would not affect entire species or populations, or permanently degrade habitat. Implementation of the Proposed Action Alternative would not result in an increase in fishing and would have no potential to lead to overfishing.

The Proposed Action Alternative would not permanently impact fisheries management or conservation and, therefore, is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

VI. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

Construction of the Proposed Action Alternative would have minor, short-term effects on terrestrial wildlife, resulting primarily from the removal of habitat as well as disturbance and displacement by construction activities, including associated noise, light, and increased human activity. Mobile or faster-moving species would be anticipated to avoid the Project Area and relocate into areas offering similar habitat in or near the Project Area that would remain undisturbed by project activities. Slower-moving or less-mobile species may be inadvertently injured or destroyed by construction equipment and vehicles, resulting in adverse impacts; however, the number of individuals injured or destroyed during construction activities would be anticipated to remain small. Operation of the Proposed Action Alternative would involve increased vehicle traffic and human activity associated with the proposed MARS Port, which would have the potential to disturb terrestrial wildlife in nearby areas. Generally, common wildlife species displaced by the proposed facilities would be expected to relocate to other areas in and around the Project Area offering similar habitat conditions.

Similarly, aquatic species would experience minor, short-term effects resulting from proposed in-water construction work. Periodic dredging and pier/port construction, including in-water pile driving, is anticipated to cause mobile species to avoid to the area due to the increase in human and vessel activity and noise. Less-mobile species (e.g., benthic organisms) could be inadvertently destroyed by pile driving and/or dredging. In the long-term, increased human and vessel activity, as a result of the Proposed Action Alternative, would likely cause mobile aquatic species to avoid the area. There would be an increased potential for vessel strikes that could result in mortality or injury corresponding to the increased vessel traffic. However, increased vessel traffic would be small in the context of existing vessel traffic in the area. Periodic maintenance dredging of the channels would also have the potential to affect aquatic species, particularly benthic organisms.

Overall, effects on wildlife would primarily occur from habitat disturbance, and mobile wildlife would likely relocate to suitable habitat areas in or near the Project Area that would remain undisturbed by project activities. Effects on wildlife from the Proposed Action Alternative would occur at the individual level and would not prevent or delay the continued propagation of any population, community, or species.

The Project Area provides potential habitat for 18 federally or state-listed species and one species that is a candidate for federal listing. Construction and operation activities associated with the Proposed Action Alternative would not involve the intentional disturbance, harassment, or "take" of any listed species, nor would activities occur in areas of Wallops Island offering suitable nesting or breeding habitat for listed birds, sea turtles, or fish. The effects of the Proposed Action Alternative on listed species are evaluated in detail in concurrence letters submitted to the USFWS and NOAA Fisheries as part of the informal consultation process in accordance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act.

The Proposed Action Alternative would not involve administration of any drug to wildlife, nor does it include any actions related to predatory or undesirable species, or species designated as a nonindigenous aquatic nuisance.

For these reasons, the Proposed Action Alternative is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

VII. Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

Under the Proposed Action Alternative, all temporarily disturbed areas that would not be developed or otherwise built on would be replanted with native vegetation in accordance with NASA WFF and USFWS Wallops National Wildlife Refuge vegetation management policies or maintained in a permeable condition. In accordance with the 2014 *WFF Wallops Island Phragmites Control Plan*, all tracked equipment involved in earth work would be inspected and cleaned to remove any rhizomes and seeds prior to arrival on the construction site. If proposed earth work requiring tracked equipment would occur in an area where *Phragmites* is known to occur, this portion of earthwork would be conducted last, or the equipment would be cleaned prior to use on another portion of the Project Area. Measures designed to prevent the spread of *Phragmites* would also prevent the spread of plant pests and noxious weeds (e.g., mowing of small infestations and restricting construction equipment from areas prone to invasion).

The Proposed Action Alternative would not involve violation of any quarantine established by the Board of Agriculture and Consumer Services or the Commissioner of Agriculture and Consumer Services, nor would it involve the importation of any infested regulated articles that could endanger public health.

Therefore, the Proposed Action Alternative would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

IX. Point Source Air Pollution

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

Construction activities associated with the Proposed Action Alternative would temporarily generate increased emissions from construction equipment, workers' commuting vehicles, and fugitive dust. Short-term effects on air quality would be minimized by using BMPs such as wetting exposed soils to minimize fugitive dust, minimizing idling equipment and vehicles, and maintaining construction vehicle and equipment exhaust systems in optimal condition. The construction contractor would adhere to applicable air pollution control regulations and BMPs to minimize air pollution emissions during asphalt paving operations. In the long-term, the Proposed Action Alternative would lead to a reduction in air emissions by removing potentially hazardous and less efficient transportation operations off of roadways.

The location of the Proposed Action Alternative is not within a VOC Emissions Control Area and the area is in attainment for all criteria pollutants regulated by the Clean Air Act. As such, short-term and long-term emissions from the Proposed Action Alternative would have no potential to substantially degrade or change the area's attainment status.

The Proposed Action Alternative would not involve open burning, the establishment of new stationary sources of pollutant emissions, or the construction, reconstruction, relocation, or modification of regulated stationary sources.

For these reasons, the Proposed Action Alternative would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

XI. Nonpoint Source Water Pollution

***Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable*? YES**

Analysis

The Proposed Action Alternative would involve more than 929 m^2 (10,000 ft^2) of land disturbance. The construction contractor would be required to prepare and implement an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) in accordance with the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Regulations (9 VAC 25-840-40). Because the Proposed Action would disturb more than 0.4 ha (1 acre), the construction contractor would also obtain coverage under Virginia's General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities (Construction General Permit [CGP]) in accordance with Virginia Water Quality Standards (9 VAC 25-260-50). Coverage under the CGP would require the construction contractor to prepare and adhere to a site-specific Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Adherence to the requirements of the CGP and the ESCP would manage the quantity and quality of stormwater discharged from land-disturbing activities associated with the Proposed Action and would minimize adverse effects on water quality in receiving water bodies. NASA would review construction and development plans involving land disturbance and would conduct periodic inspections and any necessary enforcement in accordance with the terms of the ESCP, CGP, and SWPPP. In addition, in accordance with Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, Low Impact Development measures would be incorporated to the maximum extent feasible to manage and minimize stormwater runoff on-site. Following the completion of construction activities, disturbed areas of the Project Area not built on or otherwise developed would be returned to their pre-development hydrology, to the maximum extent technically feasible. The Proposed Action would not establish new nonpoint sources of water pollution. As such, the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

XII. Shoreline Sanitation

Consistent to the Maximum Extent Practicable? N/A

Analysis

Wastewater generated at the proposed onshore facilities may either be conveyed to existing sanitary sewer infrastructure on Wallops Island, or to a temporary holding tank where it would be periodically collected and pumped for treatment into the existing NASA wastewater system. Sewage generated by the Proposed Action at these onshore facilities would ultimately be treated at WFF's existing wastewater treatment plant on the Main Base to meet applicable regulatory criteria prior to discharge. Temporary facilities used during construction may also be used in the short-term; however, these facilities would not be connected to the existing sanitary sewer infrastructure. Any wastewater and sewage generated from construction facilities would likely be collected and transported for treatment off-site. The Proposed Action would neither involve the installation of new septic tanks nor the modification or alternation of existing septic tanks, as none are located on or in the vicinity of the Project Area. Therefore, the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with this enforceable policy.

Certification

Based on the analysis presented above, and the more detailed analysis presented in the Draft EA, NASA has determined that the Proposed Action described herein would be consistent with the Enforceable Policies of the VCP. Pursuant to 15 CFR Section 930.41, the VCP has 60 days from the receipt of this document in which to concur with or object to this Consistency Determination, or to request an extension under 15 CFR section 930.41(b). Virginia's concurrence will be presumed if its response is not received by NASA on the 60th day from receipt of this determination. The Commonwealth's response should be sent to:

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager & Environmental Planning Lead
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2327
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov

APPENDIX E –

ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT

CONSULTATION

From:	Miller, Shari A. (WFF-2500) <shari.a.miller@nasa.gov>
Sent:	Wednesday, November 10, 2021 12:05 PM
To:	Karen.Greene@noaa.gov
Cc:	Nate Overby; Finio, Alan (MARAD); brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil; Brian Hopper (Brian.D.Hopper@noaa.gov); Finch, Kimberly (GSFC-2500); Meyer, T J (WFF-2500); David O'Brien (david.l.obrien@noaa.gov); Levine, Lori M. (GSFC-2500)
Subject:	Project Review Request, Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA WFF
Attachments:	NASA WFF_NorthDevelop - NOAA_EFH Consult Ltr_111021.pdf

Dear Ms. Greene:

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) propose to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach channel connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel. NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

Based on the attached EFH assessment, NASA has determined that the effects of the Proposed Action on EFH would not be substantial. I certify that we have used the best scientific and commercial data available to complete this assessment and request your concurrence with this determination. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Thank you.

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager &
Natural Resources Manager
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2327
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov
https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/

"Remember there's no such thing as a small act of kindness. Every act creates a ripple with no logical end." —Scott Adams

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Reply to Attn of: 250.W November 10, 2021

Ms. Karen Greene
Mid-Atlantic Field Office Supervisor and EFH Coordinator
Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office
NOAA Fisheries
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, MA 01930

Subject: Project Review Request, Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia

Dear Ms. Greene:

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) propose to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach channel connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (**Figures 1 and 2**). NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

NASA is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) in compliance with NEPA to analyze the potential effects of the proposed action on the environment. The EA will be tiered from the May 2019 *NASA WFF Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (PEIS), in which NASA evaluated the environmental consequences of constructing and operating new facilities and infrastructure at WFF.

The purpose of this letter is to provide information about the proposed project and to request your concurrence with our determination regarding potential effects on EFH. NASA has evaluated the potential for the project to adversely affect EFH in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA). NASA used the Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office EFH Assessment Worksheet to evaluate potentially affected EFH, and we are submitting our evaluation and findings for your review. The EFH Assessment Worksheet is provided in **Attachment 1**. We have determined that the impact of the Proposed Action on EFH would not be substantial and request an abbreviated EFH consultation.

Background

The goal of the MARAD Marine Highway Program is to expand the use of America's navigable waterways; to develop and increase marine highway service options; and to facilitate their further integration into the current U.S. surface transportation system, especially where water-based transport is the most efficient, effective, and sustainable option (MARAD 2019a). The M-95 Marine Highway Corridor includes the Atlantic Ocean coastal waters; Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway; and connecting commercial navigation channels, ports, and harbors spanning 15 states including Virginia. The proposed Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge Service project has the potential to support the growth of existing operations at WFF, enhance science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) research opportunities, and spur high-tech/high-paying jobs in a predominantly rural area (MARAD 2019b).

VCSFA was created in 1995 by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia to promote the development of the commercial space flight industry, economic development, aerospace research, and STEM education throughout the Commonwealth. In 1997, the VCSFA entered into a Reimbursable Space Act Agreement with NASA, which permitted the use of land on Wallops Island for launch pads. VCSFA also applied for and was granted a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) license for launches to orbital trajectories. This led to the establishment of the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS) which is owned and operated by VCSFA.

Development of a port and operations area to support the activities of NASA, WFF tenants, and MARS at the north end of Wallops Island was evaluated at a programmatic level of detail in the 2019 *Final Site-wide PEIS* (NASA 2019). NASA has several long-term tenants and customers that use the WFF research airport and Wallops Island launch range, its facilities, and airspace.

Description of the Proposed Action

Under the Proposed Action, the MARS Port, including a 1,305-ft fixed pier and turning basin, would be constructed adjacent to the UAS airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island (**Figures 1 and 2**). The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for VCSFA, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new intermodal facility as part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. Infrastructure (new upland facilities and improvements to the existing access road, airstrip, and utilities) would likewise be constructed or installed as part of the Proposed Action. Access road improvements would include widening of an existing culvert. Although shown for completeness in **Figure 2**, upland activities that would not affect essential fish habitat are not discussed further.

The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of a new and existing channel to enhance the vessel approach to the pier (**Figure 3**). The vessel approach channel, which interfaces with two Federal waterways, the Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay connecting waters would initially be used by a variety of shallow-draft, manned and unmanned vessels. Ultimately, the proposed channel would have a length of approximately 12,800 ft, a width of 100 ft, and a final depth of 12 ft below mean lower low water (MLLW). Components of the Proposed Action are further described below.

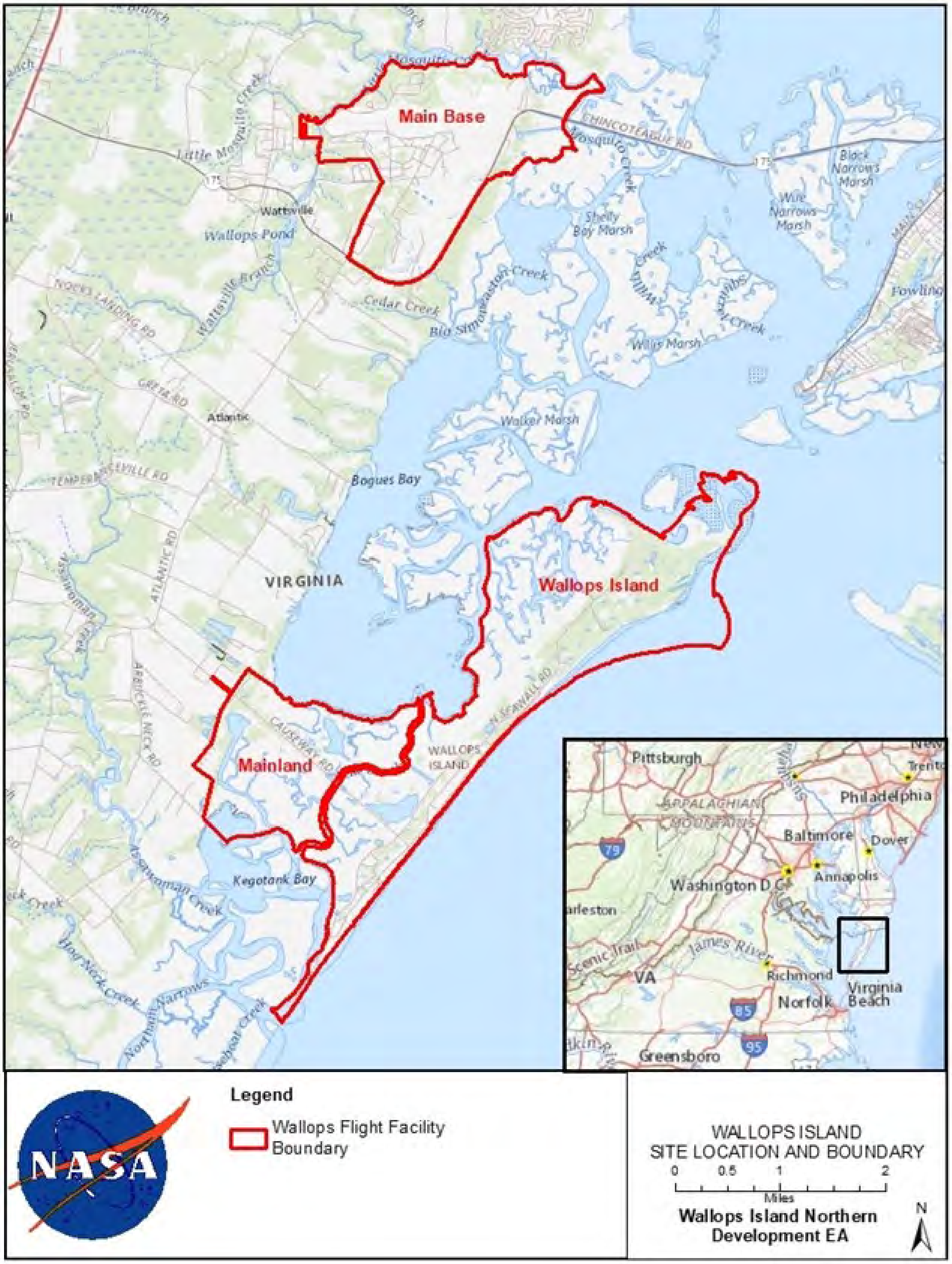


Figure 1. NASA WFF Location

Figure 2. Proposed MARS Port and Infrastructure Components

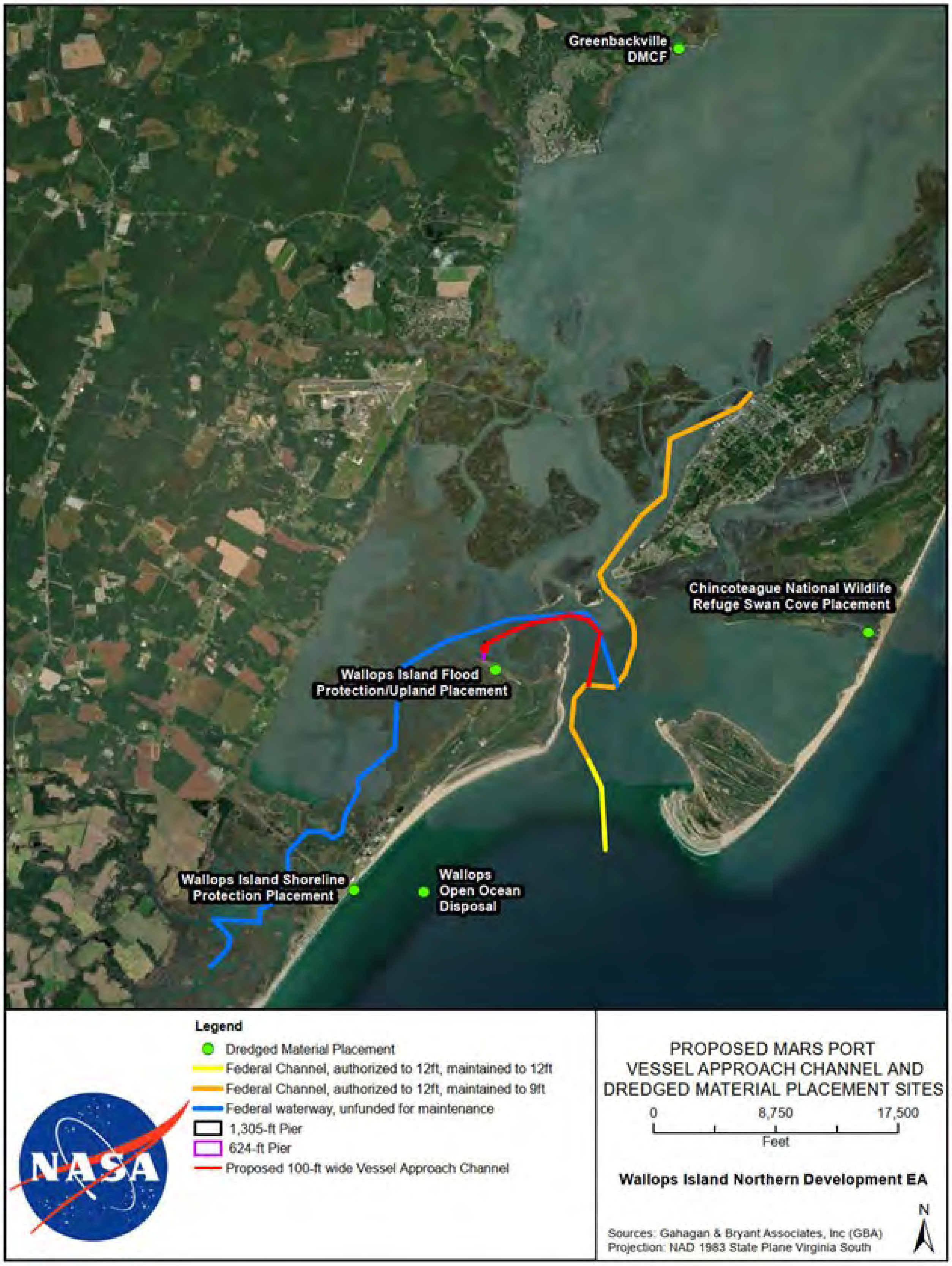


Figure 3. Proposed MARS Port Vessel Approach Channel and Dredged Material Placement Sites

Proposed Action In-Water Components

The MARS Port, including a 1,305-ft fixed pier and turning basin would be constructed on (and within the vicinity of) the UAS Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island. The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for MARS, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. Upland infrastructure (new facilities and improvements to the existing access road, airstrip, and utilities) would likewise be constructed and installed as part of the Proposed Action.

The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of an existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes. The vessel approach channel, which would interface with both the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel and the Bogues Bay connecting waterways, would be used by a variety of manned and unmanned vessels. It would be approximately 12,800 ft long, 100 ft wide, and would have a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW.

Construction of the Proposed Action would be carried out in three phases:

- **Phase 1** would be construction of a 624-ft fixed pier, a 200-ft-radius turning basin 9 ft deep below MLLW and dredging of the vessel approach channel to a final depth of 5 ft to 9 ft below MLLW (red outline in **Figure 4**). The area dredged would total approximately 34 ac. Additionally, a 130-ft long segment of the existing paved UAS Airstrip access road would be widened from 15 ft to 30 ft in conjunction with the widening of the culvert over which the road crosses a headwater drainage channel to Cow Gut.
- **Phase 2** would be construction of a 676-ft extension of the fixed pier to a total length of 1,305 ft and dredging of a 200-ft-radius turning basin (located at the end of the pier extension; shaded pink on **Figure 4**) to a final depth of 9 ft below MLLW. The area dredged would total approximately 4 ac.
- **Phase 3** of construction would be additional dredging of the turning basin and vessel approach channel to a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW, specifically the portion of the channel from the Phase 2 turning basin to where it meets the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (shaded blue on **Figure 4**). The previously dredged area that would be dredged again to increase its depth would total approximately 33 ac.

The portion of the channel shown in pink on **Figure 4**, which connects the vessel approach channel to the Phase 2 turning basin, is naturally deeper than 9 feet below MLLW and, therefore, would not require any dredging during Phase 2. The estimated timeline for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phase. Additional information about the proposed piers and other port components is provided in Chapter 2 of the Draft EA.

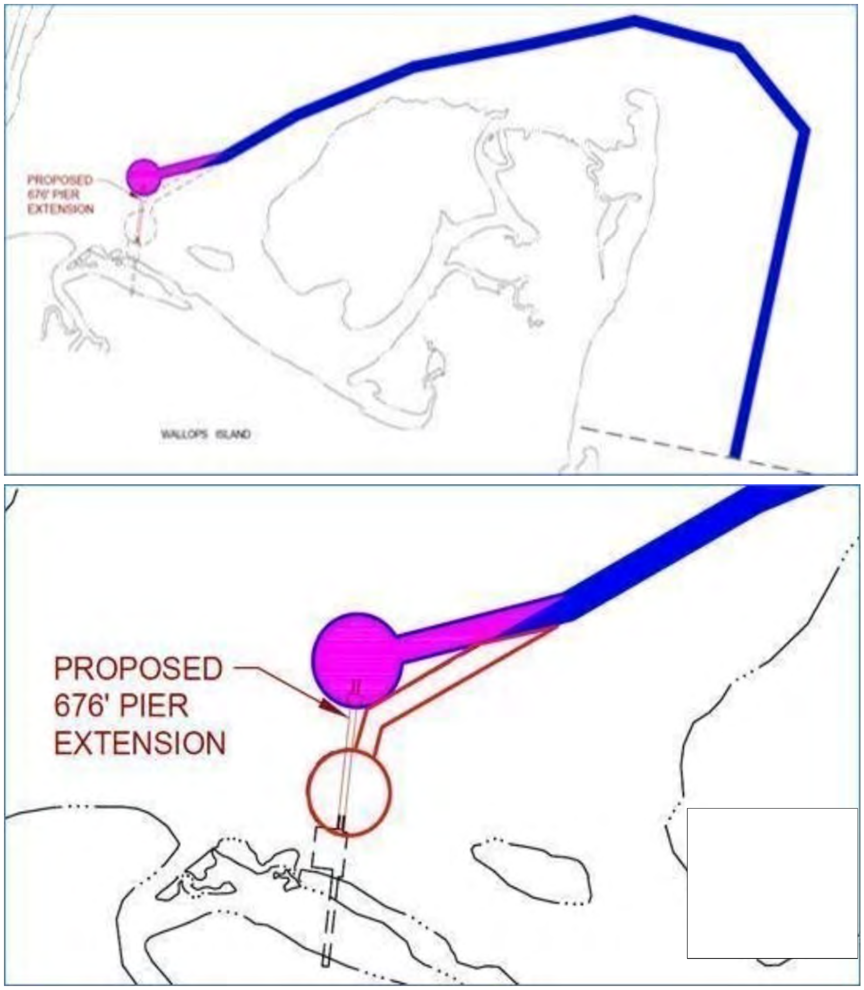


Figure 4. Diagram of Proposed Phased Construction

A variety of shallow-draft (2- to 4-ft), manned and unmanned vessels would be serviced by the port. The major navigational service would be a tug and barge configuration of an approximately 150-ft by 40-ft deck barge propelled by a tugboat requiring approximately 8 ft of draft. The vessel approach channel would intersect with the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel and the Bogues Bay connecting waterways (**Figure 3**). The proposed width of the approach channel, approximately 100 ft, is consistent with the dimensions of the Federal Channel. Estimated dredging volumes for the vessel approach channel and turning basin are provided in **Table 1**.

Table 1. Estimated Dredging Volumes

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3
Channel depth (depth below MLLW)	9 ft	9 ft	12 ft
Channel length	12,800 ft	11,800 ft	11,800 ft
Channel dredging volume	15,100 yd^3	0	34,600 yd^3
Turning basin dredging volume	40,500 yd^3	800 yd^3	3,200 yd^3
Total volume per phase	55,600 yd^3	800 yd^3	37,800 yd^3
		Total Volume (Phases 1–3):	**94,200 yd^3**

yd^3 = cubic yards

Five potential sites for the placement of dredged material are summarized in **Table 2** and shown on **Figure 3**. Currently, it is estimated that between 56,000 CY and 57,000 CY of material would be dredged during the initial dredging event. VCSFA intends to utilize Option 1, the Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area, as the initial dredge material placement site. When compared to Options 2 through 5, Option 1 is the most economical solution as it offers the lowest estimated mobilization costs, as well as the lowest unit costs for dredging, transport, and placement. The Open Ocean site is also the fastest path towards construction as it is already permitted by the USACE and has capacity for the proposed initial dredge material. While the Greenbackville DMCF (Option 3) is also already permitted by the USACE, it is not anticipated to have available capacity to handle the initial projected volume of material due to its expected use by USACE. Lastly, the dredged material is expected to be of similar physical and chemical characteristics as the material currently dredged from the Chincoteague Channel by the USACE. Dredged material placed within the Wallops Island nearshore zone is required to have the same physical characteristics (90%+ sand) as the natural bottom and anything with a higher fine-grained content would not be suitable. Based on the geotechnical borings for the proposed project, the material is anticipated to be compromised of approximately 95% sand and, therefore, would be suitable for the Open Ocean site.

For future maintenance dredging events, the Project may use Option 2, Wallops Island Flood Protection/Upland Placement. Keeping this as an option allows for future beneficial re-use of the dredge material on Wallops Island to provide resiliency to the MARS UAS Airfield. The cost of this option is higher as it would require additional studies, design, and construction to contain and shape the pumped discharge. Option 2 may also have impacts to the wetlands north of the UAS Airfield. Further analysis would be required for this impact and depending on the results, thin layer deposition or the use of geotubes could be required to hold the material. Lastly, the UAS Airfield is currently not permitted for material placement; the permitting process would require a longer timeframe than Option 1. If selected for placement during future maintenance dredging events, designs, impact analysis, and permitting would be required and would be performed at that time.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites							
Option	**Site**	**Description**	**Sail Distance from Basin[1]**	**Pipe Distance from Basin[2]**	**Sail Distance from Channel**	**Pipeline Distance from Channel**	**Description**
1	Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area	Open water placement site, closer than Lewis Creek or Norfolk Ocean disposal sites	6.1 mi	--	4.4 mi	--	This area is located just offshore of Wallops Island with a transportation distance of the dredged material of approximately 4 nautical mi. Open water placement options typically present the lowest cost dredging option and allows for the widest array of dredging equipment ranging from clamshell dredges to barge mounted excavators supplying dump barges or specially modified deck barges that are towed by tugboats to the dredged material placement site. Open water placement locations are controlled by the USACE and a CWA Section 404 permit would be required for the use of this site
2	Wallops Island Flood Protection/ Upland Placement	Reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement at site identified by NASA	--	2,800 ft	--	12,040 ft	This option involves the beneficial reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement in low lying areas on Wallops Island. For example, there are low lying areas in the vicinity of the culvert crossing the main access road to the UAS airstrip. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material into this area. This option would also require development of containment measures for the dredged material in the form of containment dikes and the channeling of the effluent and its return into Bogues Bay. This effluent is the water that is used in the dredging process to transport the dredged material in slurry form to the placement location. Other alternatives could include thin layer placement for marsh enhancement in marsh areas a similar distance to the dredging location, or the use of geotubes, or synthetic membranes, for containing the dredged material.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
3	Greenbackville Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF)	Upland DMCF run by USACE, requires both navigation of Chincoteague Channel and pumping on location	11.3 mi	--	9.5 mi	650 ft	The third dredged material placement option identified is the use of the upland Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF) owned and managed by the USACE. The USACE places material dredged from the upper reaches of the Chincoteague Channel into this DMCF. This option, which would require the USACE to first verify capacity and permit use of this site, would utilize a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 10 nautical mi to the DMCF. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material into the DMCF. However, according to USACE, this site has limited capacity for material and may not be suitable.
4	Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement	Reuse of material for shoreline protection and beach repair	7.5 mi	--	6 mi	--	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of clean, compatible sand from the dredged material to repair and protect areas of the shoreline within the Launch Range area on Wallops Island. If dredged material is determined to be compatible with the current shoreline sand, the material would be placed along the seawall to protect the beach from tidal impacts or ocean overwash from coastal storms such as hurricanes and Nor'easters. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 6 nautical mi to the shoreline. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material onto the placement areas.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites							
Option	**Site**	**Description**	**Sail Distance from Basin[1]**	**Pipe Distance from Basin[2]**	**Sail Distance from Channel**	**Pipeline Distance from Channel**	**Description**
5	Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge Swan Cove Placement	Reuse of material for habitat restoration	-	9 km (5.6 mi)	-	6.9 km (4.3 mi)	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of the dredged material for the Swan Cove Pool Restoration Project located in the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (NWR). If dredged material is determined to be compatible, it would be used by USFWS to create berms and enhance and/or restore currently degraded areas of the estuarine-salt marsh habitat that have been negatively impacted by an under sized culvert restricting sediment deposition and tidal flow. Although USFWS would prefer material with a high proportion of sand, they will also accept dredge material containing high organic matter content. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material to this area. Once pumped, USFWS will assume responsibility for sediment placement and is in the process of securing appropriate permits.

[1] Sail distance = the length of the path via water required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging in the proposed turning basin or approach channel (statute miles)
[2] Pipe distance = the length of pipe required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging or from the anchorage for a vessel loaded with dredged material
DMCF = Dredged Material Containment Facility

Summary of Proposed Action Construction Activities

Construction of the Proposed Action would involve: (1) construction of the pier components that would make up the MARS Port, (2) dredging of the vessel approach channel, turning basin, and placement of dredged material, and (3) construction or improvement of the proposed onshore facilities and infrastructure.

The estimated timeframe for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phase. It is assumed that construction of all proposed onshore project components and infrastructure would be completed during Phase 1 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later). With two crews (10 persons each), working 5 days per week (10-hour days), construction of the 624-ft long pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months to complete and construction of the 676-ft long pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length 1,305 ft) would take approximately 9.5 months to complete.

Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Typical equipment used during construction would include crane barges, material barges, tugboat, vibratory pile hammer, diesel impact hammer, concrete truck, concrete pump truck, concrete vibrator, generator, welding machines, cutting torches, and various small tools.

Summary of Proposed Action Operational Activities

VCSFA/MARS currently has a facilities team that mows grass once per week, monitors for eagles twice per week during nesting season, periodically removes tree and weed growth, and inspects the infiltration trench and fencing around the Revolutionary War Earthworks. During summer months, a mosquito fogging service truck sprays the airfield once every 2 weeks. The pier structure would also require quarterly structural inspections.

Potential usage of the MARS Port facility during its operation is provided in **Table 3**.

Table 3. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage

Potential Facility Usage	Vessel Type	Quantity Assumptions	Total Barge / Vessel Trips	Phase Associated with Usage
Medium Class ELV 1st stage (core) and 2nd stage	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	3 launches per year; Each comes w/ ~4-6 truckloads of parts and equipment plus 2 heavy haulers	3	1

Table 3. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage				
Potential Facility Usage	**Vessel Type**	**Quantity Assumptions**	**Total Barge / Vessel Trips**	**Phase Associated with Usage**
Venture Class ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	Potential for 12 launches per year; 3 trucks per launch	12	1
Venture Class 2 ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	9 launches per year; 1 truck per stage, 3-5 trucks for equipment	9	1
Venture Class Heavy ELV	Deck Barge & 1000-1200 HP Tugboat	3 launches per year, 3 first stage cores per launch w/ 1 truck each plus 3-5 trucks for equipment	3	2
Minotaur Class	Deck barge & 1000-1200 HP tugboat	4 launches per year, 3 stage/cores per launch w/ 1 truck each; 3-5 additional trucks for equipment	4	2
Recovery effort	Shallow-draft deck barge & inland push boat	1 per launch	12	1
Autonomous Surface Vehicle (ASV)	Trailered vessel	1 deployment per month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	12	1
Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV)	Trailered vessel	1 deployment every other month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	6	1
Miscellaneous usage	Shallow-draft vessel	1 deployment every other month	6	2
Research usage	Small research vessel	1 deployment every 4 months; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	3	2
Other government research & testing	Trailered vessel	1 deployment every other month	12	2
Other Site-wide PEIS construction/expansion	Deck barge & ocean tug	2 large/oversized deliveries per year	1	2
Commodity delivery	Deck barge & ocean tug	16 total barges	16	3
Total Barge / Vessel Trips			**99**	

EFH Assessment

The MSA defines EFH as "those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity," and it requires federal agencies to consult with NOAA Fisheries when proposing activities that may adversely affect EFH. To facilitate consultation, NOAA Fisheries provides an online mapping tool (the EFH Mapper) that can be queried to identify designated EFH species and life stages potentially occurring near the proposed project area (NOAA Fisheries 2020a). Information provided by the EFH Mapper for the action area is included in **Attachment 2**. The Proposed Action includes the construction of a pier and dredging of channels and turning basins in open tidal waters off the north end of Wallops Island. The action area is defined as "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action" (50 CFR 402.02). For this project, the action area includes the north end of Wallops Island surrounding the UAS airstrip including the surrounding waters from Chincoteague Inlet to the east and north to Bogues Bay to the west – the offshore areas potentially affected by pier construction, dredging of channels and turning basins, placement of dredged sediment, and vessels transiting between the proposed pier and the existing Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel.

The Proposed Action area is geographically coincident with EFH for one or more life stages of 11 federally-managed fish species. These species and life stages are listed in **Table 4**.

Table 4. Species and Life Stages with Designated EFH in Waters of the Action Area

Species	Eggs	Larvae/ Neonates[1]	Juveniles	Adults
Atlantic butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*)			X	X
Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*)				X
Black sea bass (*Centropristis striata)*			X	X
Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*)			X	X
Clearnose skate (*Raja eglanteria*)			X	X
Sand tiger shark (*Carcharias taurus*)[2]		X	X	X
Sandbar shark (*Charcharinus plumbeus*)[2]		X	X	
Smoothhound shark complex – Atlantic stock (*Mustelus canis*)[2]		X	X	X
Summer flounder (*Paralicthys dentatus*)			X	X
Windowpane flounder (*Scophthalmus aquosus)*				X
Winter skate (*Leucoraja ocellata*)			X	X

Notes:
1. An "X" indicates that EFH has been designated within the project area for that species and life stage.
2. The three shark species bear live young (neonates) and thus, do not have a free-swimming larval stage.

Source: NOAA Fisheries (2020a)

The offshore habitats within the action area include tidal marsh communities and the estuarine surface waters of Chincoteague Inlet, Bogues Bay, Ballast Narrows, and other waterways. The nearest beds of submerged aquatic vegetation are approximately 3 miles north of the project area. Waters in the project area contain public and private harvesting areas for shellfish (oysters and clams). These aquaculture areas are mapped in **Figure 5**.

Figure 5. Aquaculture Areas Near Wallops Island

The benthic invertebrate community of the Project Area may be an important EFH component that provides a food source for managed fish species. A benthic macroinvertebrate survey was performed in July 2020 to characterize the existing community in a portion of the Project Area at the north end of Wallops Island. Sediment samples were collected at six locations along an east-west transect through the area where the proposed pier would be constructed. These locations were considered to be representative of the area that includes the pier and the areas to be dredged for the turning basins and western end of the approach channel. The benthic samples were collected from subtidal areas at locations ranging from approximately 130 ft to 930 ft offshore of the tidal marsh.

The majority of organisms in the benthic samples were polychaete worms, which were the dominant taxonomic group and composed 55 percent of the identified individuals. Polychaetes are highly opportunistic and have the ability to rapidly recolonize disturbed areas. The next most abundant taxa were bivalve molluscs (26 percent of identified individuals), followed by amphipods. These organisms live in and on the bottom sediment, where they consume bacteria and detritus in the sediment and can be prey for higher-trophic-level predators. The overall abundance and diversity of these organisms were low, which is typical for estuarine and anthropogenically disturbed environments. The majority of the polychaetes identified were small, threadlike species, and although they composed approximately 40 percent of the individual organisms counted, they made up only a small percentage of the overall biomass in the samples. Therefore, they are unlikely to be a substantial component of the diet of bottom-feeding fish (AECOM 2021).

More than one-third (39%) of the identified organisms from the six samples consisted of two opportunistic polychaete taxa that are well documented as being typically found in areas of anthropogenic disturbance, have high tolerance to dredging and disposal, are some of the first species to recolonize areas following anoxic events, and are able to repopulate habitats that experience extreme fluctuations in conditions. The six samples collected had a hydrogen sulfide odor that suggested the sediments were either anoxic or hypoxic at the time they were sampled. Hypoxia is not uncommon in intertidal and shallow subtidal estuaries along the eastern U.S. coastline due to high levels of organic content in the sediment as a consequence of excess nitrogen from decaying salt marsh peat material and possibly anthropogenic sources. The benthic infaunal community of the Project Area was low in abundance of organisms and diversity of taxa. The community was dominated by opportunistic species that can rapidly recolonize disturbed habitat from surrounding habitats (AECOM 2021).

In accordance with the EFH Final Rule published in the *Federal Register* on 17 January 2002, federal agencies may incorporate an EFH assessment into documents prepared for another purpose, such as an EA, provided the EFH assessment is clearly identified as a separate and distinct section of the document. The information presented in this letter is based on the analysis provided in the EFH Assessment Worksheet (NOAA Fisheries 2020b) prepared for this consultation (**Attachment 1)**. The four primary elements of the EFH assessment are summarized below:

1. A description of the Proposed Action.

   Provided above; a more detailed description will be provided in the EA concurrently being prepared for the Proposed Action by NASA in compliance with NEPA.

2. An analysis of the potential adverse effects of the Proposed Action on EFH and the managed species.

   Briefly summarized in the EFH Assessment Worksheet (**Attachment 1**) and discussed in more detail below:

   A 1,305-ft fixed pier would be constructed in the northwest portion of the Project Area. It would extend from salt marsh/intertidal habitat through subtidal habitat and into estuarine habitat. A turning basin would be constructed around the pier, impacting estuarine habitat. A vessel approach channel approximately 12,800 ft long and 100 ft wide would be dredged to a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW in estuarine habitat.

   The salt marsh and estuarine habitat within the footprint of the pilings supporting the pier would be permanently converted. These habitats beneath the pier would be shaded, inhibiting plant growth. The submerged structure of the pier would provide substrate for colonization by invertebrates and shelter and foraging habitat for fish. Pier construction and channel/basin dredging could result in temporary, localized impacts from increased noise, turbidity, and sedimentation.

   The benthic community and associated EFH in the vicinity of the proposed pier and dredging would be disturbed. The area of marsh and open water bottom beneath the pier would be approximately 1 acre (ac) in Phase 1 and 1.5 ac in Phase 3. The areas to be dredged, including turning basins and channels, would be approximately 34 ac in Phase 1, 4 ac in Phase 2, and 33 ac in Phase 3. In Phase 3, previously dredged areas would be re-dredged to increase their depth. Thus, the maximum area of bottom to be directly removed by dredging through all phases of the Proposed Action would be approximately 34 ac, and the total area affected by both the pier and dredging would be approximately 35.5 ac. Maintenance dredging of the basin and channel would be repeated periodically as necessary to maintain the required depth and is expected to be infrequent and of short duration.

   Dredging impacts to fish and benthic invertebrate prey would occur from direct entrainment (being captured by the dredge bucket). Eggs, larval stages, and sessile or sedentary prey species typically are most susceptible to entrainment. Entrainment rates tend to be low but are typically found to be more problematic in cutter/suction dredging, due to its continuous nature, than in clamshell bucket dredging.

   Pile driving and dredging during construction of the Proposed Action and maintenance dredging during operation of the pier facility would resuspend sediment in the water column and produce turbidity due to suspended particles and subsequent sedimentation. Generally, high levels of suspended solids and long exposure times produce the greatest mortality. Decreased visibility from increased turbidity could lead to increased predation risk for some species and could impact species that rely on phytoplankton and filter feeding by damaging feeding structures or reducing feeding efficiency (Erftemeijer and Lewis 2006). Temporary turbidity and sedimentation effects from dredging along the channel and basin may impact nearby privately leased oyster beds (aquaculture).

The re-suspension of anoxic sediments can also reduce dissolved oxygen content in the immediate vicinity of the dredging operation, with deeper areas typically having lower dissolved oxygen than surface areas (LaSalle et al. 1991). This impact is generally short-lived due to mixing. Relatively immobile fish larvae or benthic invertebrate prey could be adversely impacted if extended periods of low dissolved oxygen occur.

Adverse impacts on shellfish from turbidity and sedimentation are unlikely, as the dredging activity would be short in duration and would not cover a large area of shellfish habitat. Additionally, increases in turbidity from dredging are generally similar to those that occur during strong storm events; thus, estuarine organisms have adapted to a wide range of turbidities.

It is expected that there would be a temporary impact on benthic invertebrate prey within the area of pile driving and dredging activities as a result of turbidity and sediment deposition, including anoxic sediments. As discussed above, the benthic infaunal community of the Project Area is low in abundance of organisms and diversity of taxa. The community is dominated by opportunistic species, mainly polychaete worms, that can rapidly recolonize disturbed habitat (AECOM 2021). Therefore, it is anticipated that this area would be recolonized within a short period of time after completion of the project. Additionally, conditions would return to a pre-disturbance state once particles disperse in the water column and/or settle to the bottom. Any effects on water quality from construction activities or increases in turbidity would be highly localized and temporary. Because the disturbance of benthic habitat would affect a relatively small amount of the Project Area and given the temporary nature of the disturbance, the Proposed Action is expected to result in negligible reductions in benthic invertebrate populations that may be prey for managed fish species (NOAA Fisheries 2020c).

In addition, turbidity control measures, such as turbidity curtains (also referred to as sediment curtains) could be implemented to prevent suspended sediments from exceeding water quality standards. The use of turbidity curtains around the pier construction area and the basin and access channel dredging areas would reduce or eliminate the potential impacts from sediments that may be released at the point of construction. Frequent monitoring would be performed during construction to ensure the effectiveness of suspended sediment containment. Thus, the areas of EFH that would be affected by turbidity from the Proposed Action would be minimal in comparison to the extensive surrounding areas, and effects on EFH that may occur in the Project Area would be of short duration.

Portions of the EFH surrounding Ballast Narrows could be disturbed by the movement and anchoring of barges. Barges would be positioned, and barge anchors deployed in such a manner as to avoid disturbance to oyster beds to the maximum extent practicable. Disturbance of the subaqueous bottom would not affect the long-term viability of the benthic community or associated EFH in those areas.

Accidental spills of fuel, oil, hydraulic fluid, or other potentially hazardous substances would be prevented or minimized through the contractor's adherence to spill prevention and control measures, as specified in WFF's Integrated Contingency Plan and the project-specific Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan.

Ambient noise levels would increase near construction and dredging locations. Some fish and invertebrate prey may be directly affected through their avoidance of noise. Abundance of prey species may also be altered temporarily within the Project Area as prey species migrate away from the construction and dredging activities. Noise effects on aquatic species would be temporary and would occur during limited periods while the equipment is being operated. However, impacts would be temporary and confined to EFH in the immediate vicinity of activities in Ballast Narrows and Chincoteague Inlet.

A small area of EFH would be affected by a proposed improvement to a road. A 130-ft segment of the existing paved access road for the UAS Airstrip would be widened from 15 ft to 30 ft and, in conjunction, the culvert over which the road crosses a drainage channel to Cow Gut would be widened (lengthened). The diameter of the culvert would remain the same. Extending the culvert would not interfere with fish passage within this headwater drainage and would have a negligible impact on EFH.

3. Conclusions regarding the effects of the Proposed Action on EFH.

   Provided in the EFH Assessment Worksheet (**Attachment 1**) and briefly summarized as follows: NASA has determined that potential adverse effects on EFH from the Proposed Action would be minimal and temporary. The overall determination is that adverse effects on EFH would not be substantial.

4. Proposed mitigation measures.

- In accordance with wetland permitting requirements, wetland mitigation may be required to compensate for impacts to tidal marsh within the footprint of the proposed pier.
- NASA would implement BMPs, described above and in the EFH Assessment Worksheet (**Attachment 1**), to minimize temporary adverse effects, which are briefly summarized as follows:
  - Impacts from sedimentation and erosion would be prevented or minimized through BMPs, which could include turbidity curtains, silt fence, and/or other approved measures to control erosion, turbidity, and sedimentation.
  - Revegetation of areas in the salt marsh using onsite excavated plant material disturbed

by construction or materials staging, in accordance with NASA WFF vegetation management policies, would further minimize potential adverse effects on EFH.

Conclusions

Based on this assessment, NASA has determined that the effects of the Proposed Action on EFH would not be substantial. I certify that we have used the best scientific and commercial data available to complete this assessment and request your concurrence with this determination.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Sincerely,

Shari A. Miller

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager and
Environmental Planning Lead

Enclosures:
Attachment 1: EFH Assessment Worksheet
Attachment 2: EFH Mapper query results

cc:
250/Ms. K. Finch
250/Mr. T. Meyer
MARAD/Mr. A. Finio
NMFS/Mr. D. O'Brien
NMFS/Mr. B. Hopper
USACE/Mr. B. Denson
VCSFA/Mr. N. Overby

Literature Cited

AECOM. 2021. NASA Wallops Benthic Infauna Community Assessment. February 14.

Erftemeijer, P.L.A and R.R.R. Lewis III. 2006. Environmental Impacts of Dredging on Seagrasses: A Review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 56:1553—1572.

LaSalle, M.W., D.G. Clarke, J. Homziak, J.D. Lunz, and T.J. Fredette. 1991. A Framework for Assessing the Need for Seasonal Restrictions on Dredging and Disposal Options. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Technical Report D-91-1. July.

Maritime Administration (MARAD). 2019a. Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge System. Accessed November 17, 2020, at https://www.maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3071/marine-highway-project-description-pages-9-3-2019.pdf.

MARAD. 2019b. Marine Highway Route Descriptions. Marine-Highway-Route-Descriptions. Accessed November 9, 2020, at https://maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3061/marine-highway-route-descriptions-8-14-2019.pdf.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2019. Wallops Flight Facility Site-wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Final. May. Accessed March 10, 2021, at: https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/site-wide_eis.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020a. Essential Fish Habitat Mapper. NOAA Fisheries. Accessed December 1, 2020, at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/map/essential-fish-habitat-mapper.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020b. Essential Fish Habitat Assessment Worksheet. EFH Consultation Guidance, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office, NOAA Fisheries. Accessed March 2021, at: https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/habitat/efh/efhworksheet_march_2019_with_url_final.pdf.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020c. Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region, Guidance for Action Agencies on How to Address Turbidity in Their Effects Analysis. New England/Mid-Atlantic. Accessed March 12, 2021, at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effect-analysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region.

ATTACHMENT 1: EFH WORKSHEET

NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office
Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Assessment & Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) Worksheet

This worksheet is your essential fish habitat (EFH) assessment. It provides us with the information necessary to assess the effects of your action on EFH under the Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and on NOAA trust resources under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA). Consultation is not required if:

1. there is no adverse effect on EFH or NOAA trust resources (see page 10 for more info).
2. no EFH is designated and no trust resources may be present at the project site.

Instructions

Federal agencies or their non-federal designated lead agency should email the completed worksheet and necessary attachments to nmfs.gar.efh.consultation@noaa.gov. Include the public notice (if applicable) or project application and project plans showing:

- location map of the project site with area of impact.
- existing and proposed conditions.
- all waters of the U.S. on the project site with mean low water (MLW), mean high water (MHW), high tide line (HTL), and water depths clearly marked.
- sensitive habitats mapped, including special aquatic sites (submerged aquatic vegetation, saltmarsh, mudflats, riffles and pools, coral reefs, and sanctuaries and refuges), hard bottom or natural rocky habitat areas, and shellfish beds.
- site photographs, if available.

We will provide our EFH conservation recommendations and recommendations under the FWCA, as appropriate, within 30 days of receipt of a complete EFH assessment (60 days if an expanded consultation is necessary). Please submit complete information to minimize delays in completing the consultation.

This worksheet provides us with the information required[1] in an EFH assessment:

1. A description of the proposed action.
2. An analysis of the potential adverse effects on EFH and the federally managed species.
3. The federal agency's conclusions regarding the effects of the action on EFH.
4. Proposed mitigation, if applicable.

Your analysis **should focus on impacts that reduce the quality and/or quantity of the habitat or result in conversion to a different habitat type** for all life stages of species with designated EFH within the action area.

Use the information on the HCD website and NOAA's EFH Mapper to complete this worksheet. If you have questions, please contact the appropriate HCD staff member to assist you.

[1] The EFH consultation process is guided by the requirements of our EFH regulation at 50 CFR 600.905.

EFH ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

General Project Information

Date Submitted:

Project/Application Number:

Project Name: Wallops Island Northern Development

Project Sponsor/Applicant: National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)

Federal Action Agency (if state agency acting as delegated):

Fast-41 or One Federal Decision Project: ☐ Yes ☑ No

Action Agency Contact Name:

Contact Phone: Contact Email:

Latitude: 37.89 Longitude: -75.44

Address, City/Town, State:

NASA Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia

Body of Water: Ballast Narrows near Chincoteague Inlet

Project Purpose:

To construct and operate a port facility to increase safety and reduce costs, traffic, congestion, and air emissions.

Project Description:

The Proposed Action at the Wallops Island Northern Development is the construction of a port: a pier, and an operation area to provide barge access and berthing for offload of large launch vehicle components and related equipment for NASA and the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS). A vessel approach channel (mostly existing channels) and turning basin would be dredged. The project would be executed in three phases. Construction of a 624-ft long pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months and construction of a 676-ft long pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length 1,305 ft) would take approximately 9.5 months. Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hours.

Anticipated Duration of In-Water Work or Start/End Dates:

Phase 1 in 2021-2023 and approx. 1-2 years between it and Phases 2 and 3

Habitat Description

EFH includes the biological, chemical, and physical components of the habitat. This includes the substrate and associated biological resources (e.g., benthic organisms, submerged aquatic vegetation, shellfish beds, salt marsh wetlands), the water column, and prey species.

Is the project in designated EFH[2]?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Is the project in designated HAPC[2]?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Is this coordination under FWCA only?	☐ Yes	☑ No

Total area of impact to EFH (indicate sq ft or acres): 1,669,077 sq ft

Total area of impact to HAPC (indicate sq ft or acres): N/A

Current water depths: ~1-9 ft Salinity: ~20-30 ppt Water temperature range: ~6-30 C

Sediment characteristics[3]: Silt and sand

What habitat types are in or adjacent to the project area and will they be permanently impacted? Select all that apply. Indicate if impacts will be temporary, if site will be restored, or if permanent conversion of habitat will occur. A project may occur in overlapping habitat types.

	Habitat Type	**Total impact (sq ft/acres)**	**Impacts are temporary**	**Restored to pre-existing conditions**	**Permanent conversion of all or part of habitat**
☐	Marine				
☑	Estuarine	1,669,077/38			X
☐	Riverine (tidal)				
☐	Riverine (non-tidal)				
☑	Intertidal	14,341/0.33			X
☑	Subtidal	1,654,736/38			X
☐	Water column				
☑	Salt marsh/ Wetland (tidal)	221,720/5.1			X
☐	Wetland (non-tidal)				

2 Use the tables on pages 7-9 to list species with designated EFH or the type of designated HAPC present.
3 The level of detail is dependent on your project – e.g., a grain size analysis may be necessary for dredging.

	Habitat Type	Total impact (sq ft/acres)	Impacts are temporary	Restored to pre-existing conditions	Permanent conversion of all or part of habitat
☐	Rocky/hard bottom[4]:				
☐	Sand				
☐	Shellfish beds or oyster reefs				
☐	Mudflats				
☐	Submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV)[5], macroalgae, epifauna				
☐	Diadromous fish (migratory or spawning habitat)				

Indicate type(s) of rocky/hard bottom habitat (pebble, cobble, boulder, bedrock outcrop/ledge) and species of SAV:

N/A

Project Effects

Select all that apply	Project Type/Category
☑	Hatchery or Aquaculture
☐	Agriculture
☐	Forestry
☐	Military (e.g., acoustic testing, training exercises)
☐	Mining (e.g., sand, gravel)
☐	Restoration or fish/wildlife enhancement (e.g., fish passage, wetlands, beach renourishment, mitigation bank/ILF creation)

[4] Indicate type(s). The type(s) of rocky habitat will help you determine if the area is cod HAPC.
[5] Indicate species. Provide a copy of the SAV report and survey conducted at the site, if applicable.

Select all that apply	Project Type/Category
☑	Infrastructure/transportation (e.g., culvert construction, bridge repair, highway, port)
☐	Energy development/use
☐	Water quality (e.g., TMDL, wastewater, sediment remediation)
☑	Dredging/excavation and disposal
☑	Piers, ramps, floats, and other structures
☐	Bank/shoreline stabilization (e.g., living shoreline, groin, breakwater, bulkhead)
☐	Survey (e.g., geotechnical, geophysical, habitat, fisheries)
☐	Other

Select all that apply	Potential Stressors Caused by the Activity
☑	Underwater noise
☑	Water quality/turbidity/ contaminant release
☑	Vessel traffic/barge grounding
☐	Impingement/entrainment[6]
☐	Prevent fish passage/spawning
☑	Benthic community disturbance
☐	Impacts to prey species

Select all that apply and if temporary or permanent		Habitat alterations caused by the activity
Temp	Perm	
☐	☑	Water depth change
☐	☐	Tidal flow change
☐	☐	Fill
☐	☑	Habitat type conversion
☐	☐	Other:
☐	☐	Other:

[6] Entrainment is the voluntary or involuntary movement of aquatic organisms from a water body into a surface diversion or through, under, or around screens and results in the loss of the organisms from the population. Impingement is the involuntary contact and entrapment of aquatic organisms on the surface of intake screens caused when the approach velocity exceeds the swimming capability of the organism.

Details: project impacts and mitigation

The level of detail that you provide should be commensurate with the magnitude of impacts associated with the proposed project. Attach supplemental information if necessary.

Describe how the project would impact each of the habitat types selected above. Include temporary and permanent impact descriptions and direct and indirect impacts.

A 1,305-ft fixed pier would be constructed in the northeast portion of the Project Area. It would extend from salt marsh/intertidal habitat, through subtidal habitat and into estuarine habitat. A turning basin would be constructed around the pier impacting estuarine habitat. A vessel approach channel approximately 12,800 ft long and 100 ft wide would be dredged to a final depth of 12 ft below mean lower low water in estuarine habitat. The salt marsh and estuarine habitat within the footprint of the pilings supporting the pier would be permanently converted. These habitats beneath the pier would be shaded, inhibiting plant growth. The submerged structure of the pier would provide substrate for colonization by invertebrates and shelter and foraging habitat for fish.

What specific measures will be used to avoid impacts, including project design, turbidity controls, acoustic controls, and time of year restrictions? If impacts cannot be avoided, why not?

NASA will use a combination of BMPs, including temporary access matting, turbidity curtains, and soft-start procedures with bubble curtains during pile driving.

What specific measures will be used to minimize impacts?

NASA will use a combination of BMPs, including temporary access matting, turbidity curtains, and soft-start procedures with bubble curtains during pile driving.

Is compensatory mitigation proposed? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If no, why not? If yes, describe plans for mitigation and how this will offset impacts to EFH. Include a conceptual compensatory mitigation and monitoring plan, if applicable.

In accordance with NASA WFF vegetation management policies, vegetation would be re-established in areas of temporary impact. In accordance with wetland permitting requirements, wetland mitigation may be required for impacts to tidal marsh.

Federal Action Agency's EFH determination (select one)	
☐	There is no adverse effect[7] on EFH or EFH is not designated at the project site. EFH Consultation is not required. This is a FWCA-only request.
☑	The adverse effect[7] on EFH is not substantial. This means that the adverse effects are no more than minimal, temporary, or can be alleviated with minor project modifications or conservation recommendations. This is a request for an abbreviated EFH consultation.
☐	The adverse effect[7] on EFH is substantial. This is a request for an expanded EFH consultation. We will provide more detailed information, including an alternatives analysis and NEPA document, if applicable.

EFH and HAPC designations[8]
Use the EFH mapper to determine if EFH may be present in the project area and enter all species and lifestages that have designated EFH. Optionally, you may review the EFH text descriptions linked to each species in the EFH mapper and use them to determine if the described habitat is present. We recommend this for larger projects to help you determine what your impacts are.

Species	EFH is designated/mapped for:				Habitat present based on text description (optional)
	EFH: eggs	EFH: larvae	EFH: juvenile	EFH: adults/ spawning adults	
Atlantic butterfish (Peprilus triacanthus)	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐
Atlantic herring (Clupea harengus)	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Black sea bass (Centropristis striata)	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐
Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix)	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐

[7] An **adverse effect** is any impact that reduces the quality and/or quantity of EFH. Adverse effects may include direct or indirect physical, chemical, or biological alterations of the waters or substrate and loss of, or injury to, benthic organisms, prey species and their habitat, and other ecosystem components. Adverse effects to EFH may result from actions occurring within EFH or outside of EFH and may include site-specific or habitat-wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.
[8] Within the Greater Atlantic Region, EFH has been designated by the New England, Mid-Atlantic, and South Atlantic Fisheries Management Councils and NOAA Fisheries.

Species	EFH is designated/mapped for:				Habitat present based on text description (optional)
	EFH: eggs	EFH: larvae	EFH: juvenile	EFH: adults/ spawning adults	
Clearnose skate (Raja eglanteria)	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐
Sand tiger shark (Carcharias taurus)	☐	☑	☑	☑	☐
Sandbar shark (Charcharinus plumbeus)	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐
Smoothhound shark complex - Atlantic stock (Mustelus canis)	☐	☑	☑	☑	☐
Summer flounder (Paralicthys dentatus)	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐
Windowpane flounder (Scophthalmus aguosus)	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Winter skate (Leucoraia ocellata)	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

HAPCs

Select all that are in your action area.

☐	Summer flounder: SAV[9]	☐	Alvin & Atlantis Canyons
☐	Sandbar shark	☐	Baltimore Canyon
☐	Sand Tiger Shark (Delaware Bay)	☐	Bear Seamount
☐	Sand Tiger Shark (Plymouth-Duxbury-Kingston Bay)	☐	Heezen Canyon
☐	Inshore 20m Juvenile Cod	☐	Hudson Canyon
☐	Great South Channel Juvenile Cod	☐	Hydrographer Canyon
☐	Northern Edge Juvenile Cod	☐	Jeffreys & Stellwagen
☐	Lydonia Canyon	☐	Lydonia, Gilbert & Oceanographer Canyons
☐	Norfolk Canyon (Mid-Atlantic)	☐	Norfolk Canyon (New England)
☐	Oceanographer Canyon	☐	Retriever Seamount
☐	Veatch Canyon (Mid-Atlantic)	☐	Toms, Middle Toms & Hendrickson Canyons
☐	Veatch Canyon (New England)	☐	Washington Canyon
☐	Cashes Ledge	☐	Wilmington Canyon

[9] Summer flounder HAPC is defined as all native species of macroalgae, seagrasses, and freshwater and tidal macrophytes in any size bed, as well as loose aggregations, within adult and juvenile summer flounder EFH. In locations where native species have been eliminated from an area, then exotic species are included. Use local information to determine the locations of HAPC.

More information

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA) mandates that federal agencies conduct an essential fish habitat (EFH) consultation with NOAA Fisheries on any actions they authorize, fund, or undertake that may adversely affect EFH. An **adverse effect** is any impact that reduces the quality and/or quantity of EFH. Adverse effects may include direct or indirect physical, chemical, or biological alterations of the waters or substrate and loss of, or injury to, benthic organisms, prey species and their habitat, and other ecosystem components. Adverse effects to EFH may result from actions occurring within EFH or outside of EFH and may include site-specific or habitat-wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

We designed this worksheet to help you to prepare EFH assessments. It is important to remember that an adverse effect determination is a trigger to consult with us. It does not mean that a project cannot proceed as proposed, or that project modifications are necessary. It means that the effects of the proposed action on EFH must be evaluated to determine if there are ways to avoid, minimize, or offset adverse effects.

This worksheet should be used as your EFH assessment or as a guide to develop your EFH assessment. At a minimum, you should include all the information required to complete this worksheet in your EFH assessment. The level of detail that you provide should be commensurate with the magnitude of impacts associated with the proposed project. If your answers in the worksheet and supplemental information you attach do not fully evaluate the adverse effects to EFH, we may request additional information to complete the consultation.

You may need to prepare an expanded EFH assessment for more complex projects to fully characterize the effects of the project and the avoidance and minimization of impacts to EFH. While the EFH assessment worksheet may be used for larger projects, the format may not be sufficient to incorporate the extent of detail required, and a separate EFH assessment may be developed. However, regardless of format, you should include an analysis as outlined in this worksheet for an expanded EFH assessment, along with any additional necessary information. This additional information includes:

- the results of on-site inspections to evaluate the habitat and site-specific effects.
- the views of recognized experts on the habitat or the species that may be affected.
- a review of pertinent literature and related information.
- an analysis of alternatives that could avoid or minimize the adverse effects on EFH.

Please contact our Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office, Protected Resources Division regarding potential impacts to marine mammals or threatened and endangered species.

Useful Links
National Wetland Inventory Maps
https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/
EPA's National Estuary Program (NEP)
https://www.epa.gov/nep/local-estuary-programs
Northeast Regional Ocean Council (NROC) Data Portal
https://www.northeastoceandata.org/
Mid-Atlantic Regional Council on the Ocean (MARCO) Data Portal
http://portal.midatlanticocean.org/

Resources by State

Maine
Maine Office of GIS Data Catalog
https://geolibrary-maine.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets#data
Town shellfish information including shellfish conservation area maps
https://www.maine.gov/dmr/shellfish-sanitation-management/programs/municipal/ordinances/towninfo.html
State of Maine Shellfish Sanitation and Management
https://www.maine.gov/dmr/shellfish-sanitation-management/index.html
Eelgrass maps
https://www.maine.gov/dmr/science-research/species/eelgrass/index.html
Casco Bay Estuary Partnership
https://www.cascobayestuary.org/
Maine GIS Stream Habitat Viewer
https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=5869c2d20f0b4c3a9742bdd8abef42cb

New Hampshire
NH's Statewide GIS Clearinghouse, NH GRANIT
http://www.granit.unh.edu/
NH Coastal Viewer
http://www.granit.unh.edu/nhcoastalviewer/
State of NH Shellfish Program
https://www.des.nh.gov/organization/divisions/water/wmb/shellfish/

Massachusetts
MA Shellfish Sanitation and Management Program
https://www.mass.gov/shellfish-sanitation-and-management
MassGIS Data, Including Eelgrass Maps
http://maps.massgis.state.ma.us/map_ol/oliver.php
MA DMF Recommended TOY Restrictions Document
https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2016/08/ry/tr-47.pdf
Massachusetts Bays National Estuary Program
https://www.mass.gov/orgs/massachusetts-bays-national-estuary-program
Buzzards Bay National Estuary Program
http://buzzardsbay.org/
Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries

https://www.mass.gov/orgs/division-of-marine-fisheries
Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management
https://www.mass.gov/orgs/massachusetts-office-of-coastal-zone-management

Rhode Island
RI Shellfish and Aquaculture
http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/fish-wildlife/marine-fisheries/shellfish-aquaculture.php
RI Shellfish Management Plan
http://www.shellfishri.com/
Eelgrass Maps
http://edc.maps.arcgis.com/apps/View/index.html?appid=db52bb689c1e44259c06e11fd24895f8
RI GIS Data
http://ridemgis.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=87e104c8adb449eb9f905e5f18020de5
Narragansett Bay Estuary Program
http://nbep.org/
Rhode Island Division of Marine Fisheries
http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/fish-wildlife/marine-fisheries/index.php
Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Council
http://www.crmc.ri.gov/

Connecticut
CT Bureau of Aquaculture
https://www.ct.gov/doag/cwp/view.asp?a=3768&q=451508&doagNav=
CT GIS Resources
https://www.ct.gov/deep/cwp/view.asp?a=2698&q=323342&deepNav_GID=1707
Natural Shellfish Beds in CT
https://cteco.uconn.edu/viewer/index.html?viewer=aquaculture
Eelgrass Maps
https://www.fws.gov/northeast/ecologicalservices/pdf/wetlands/2012_CT_Eelgrass_Final_Report_11_26_2013.pdf
Long Island Sound Study
http://longislandsoundstudy.net/
CT GIS Resources
http://cteco.maps.arcgis.com/home/index.html
CT DEEP Office of Long Island Sound Programs and Fisheries
https://www.ct.gov/deep/site/default.asp
CT River Watershed Council
https://www.ctriver.org/

New York
Eelgrass Report
http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/fish_marine_pdf/finalseagrassreport.pdf
Peconic Estuary Program
https://www.peconicestuary.org/
NY/NJ Harbor Estuary
https://www.hudsonriver.org/estuary-program

New York GIS Clearinghouse
https://gis.ny.gov/

New Jersey
Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Mapping
http://www.crssa.rutgers.edu/projects/sav/
Barnegat Bay Partnership
https://www.barnegatbaypartnership.org/
NJ GeoWeb
https://www.nj.gov/dep/gis/geowebsplash.htm
NJ DEP Shellfish Maps
https://www.nj.gov/dep/landuse/shellfish.html

Pennsylvania
Delaware River Management Plan
https://www.fishandboat.com/Fish/Fisheries/DelawareRiver/Documents/delaware_river_plan_exec_draft.pdf
PA DEP Coastal Resources Management Program
https://www.dep.pa.gov/Business/Water/Compacts%20and%20Commissions/Coastal%20Resources%20Management%20Program/Pages/default.aspx
PA DEP GIS Mapping Tools
https://www.dep.pa.gov/DataandTools/Pages/GIS.aspx

Delaware
Partnership for the Delaware Estuary
http://www.delawareestuary.org/
Center for Delaware Inland Bays
http://www.inlandbays.org/
Delaware FirstMap
http://delaware.maps.arcgis.com/home/index.html

Maryland
Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Mapping
http://web.vims.edu/bio/sav/
MERLIN
http://dnrweb.dnr.state.md.us/MERLIN/
Maryland Coastal Bays Program
https://mdcoastalbays.org/

Virginia
Submerged Aquatic Vegetation mapping
http://www.mrc.virginia.gov/regulations/Guidance_for_SAV_beds_and_restoration_final_approved_by_Commission_7-22-17.pdf
VDGIF Time of Year Restrictions (TOYR) and Other Guidance
https://www.dgif.virginia.gov/wp-content/uploads/VDGIF-Time-of-Year-Restrictions-Table.pdf

ATTACHMENT 2: EFH MAPPER

EFH Data Notice: Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) is defined by textual descriptions contained in the fishery management plans developed by the regional Fishery Management Councils. In most cases mapping data can not fully represent the complexity of the habitats that make up EFH. This report should be used for general interest queries only and should not be interpreted as a definitive evaluation of EFH at this location. A location-specific evaluation of EFH for any official purposes must be performed by a regional expert. Please refer to the following links for the appropriate regional resources.

Greater Atlantic Regional Office
Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Management Division

Query Results

Degrees, Minutes, Seconds: Latitude = 37º53'26" N, Longitude = 76º33'31" W
Decimal Degrees: Latitude = 37.89, Longitude = -75.44

The query location intersects with spatial data representing EFH and/or HAPCs for the following species/management units.

*** W A R N I N G ***

Please note under "Life Stage(s) Found at Location" the category "ALL" indicates that all life stages of that species share the same map and are designated at the queried location.

EFH

Show	Link	Data Caveats	Species/Management Unit	Lifestage(s) Found at Location	Management Council	FMP
			Atlantic Herring	Adult	New England	Amendment 3 to the Atlantic Herring FMP
			Windowpane Flounder	Adult	New England	Amendment 14 to the Northeast Multispecies FMP
			Winter Skate	Adult Juvenile	New England	Amendment 2 to the Northeast Skate Complex FMP
			Clearnose Skate	Adult Juvenile	New England	Amendment 2 to the Northeast Skate Complex FMP
			Sandbar Shark	Juvenile Neonate	Secretarial	Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated HMS FMP: EFH
			Smoothhound Shark Complex (Atlantic Stock)	ALL	Secretarial	Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated HMS FMP: EFH
			Sand Tiger Shark	Neonate/Juvenile Adult	Secretarial	Amendment 10 to the 2006 Consolidated HMS FMP: EFH
			Bluefish	Adult Juvenile	Mid-Atlantic	Bluefish
			Atlantic Butterfish	Adult Juvenile	Mid-Atlantic	Atlantic Mackerel, Squid,& Butterfish Amendment 11
			Summer Flounder	Juvenile Adult	Mid-Atlantic	Summer Flounder, Scup, Black Sea Bass
			Black Sea Bass	Juvenile Adult	Mid-Atlantic	Summer Flounder, Scup, Black Sea Bass

HAPCs

Show	Link	Data Caveats	HAPC Name	Management Council
			Summer Flounder (Mid Atlantic)	MAFMC

EFH Areas Protected from Fishing

No EFH Areas Protected from Fishing (EFHA) were identified at the report location.

Spatial data does not currently exist for all the managed species in this area. The following is a list of species or management units for which there is no spatial data. ****For links to all EFH text descriptions see the complete data inventory: open data inventory -->**
Mid-Atlantic Council HAPCs, No spatial data for summer flounder SAV HAPC.

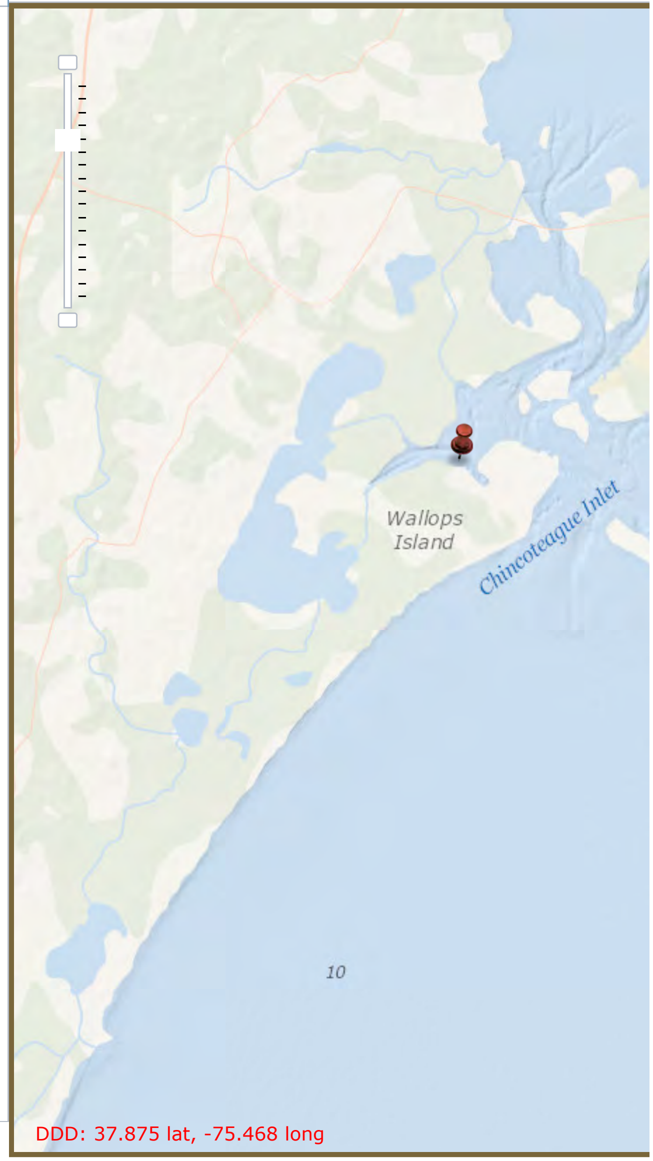
EFH View Tool | Data Query Tool

Zoom: Extent: Location Query:

location.

EFH

Show	Link	Data Caveats	Species/Management Unit	Lifestage(s) Found at Location	Management Council	FM
			Atlantic Herring	Adult	New England	Amend 3 to Atlan Herring
			Windowpane Flounder	Adult	New England	Amend 14 to North Multisp FM
			Winter Skate	Adult Juvenile	New England	Amend 2 to North Ska Comp FM
			Clearnose Skate	Adult Juvenile	New England	Amend 2 to North Ska Comp FM
			Sandbar Shark	Juvenile Neonate	Secretarial	Amend 10 to 200 Consoli HMS F EFH
			Smoothhound Shark Complex (Atlantic Stock)	ALL	Secretarial	Amend 10 to 200 Consoli HMS F EFH



APPENDIX F –

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT

CONSULTATION

From:	Miller, Shari A. (WFF-2500) <shari.a.miller@nasa.gov>
Sent:	Wednesday, November 10, 2021 12:15 PM
To:	'cindy_schulz@fws.gov'
Cc:	Argo, Emily; Finio, Alan (MARAD); brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil; Nate Overby; Meyer, T J (WFF-2500); Finch, Kimberly (GSFC-2500); Levine, Lori M. (GSFC-2500)
Subject:	Project Review Request, Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA WFF
Attachments:	NASA WIND - USFWS_T&E Consult Ltr_111021.pdf

Dear Ms. Schulz:

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) propose to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach area connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel. NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

Based on the attached assessment, NASA requests your agency's concurrence with our determination of effects for each of the federally listed species under USFWS jurisdiction potentially occurring in the action area, as summarized in Table 5 of the attached.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Thank you.

Shari A. Miller

Center NEPA Manager &
Natural Resources Manager
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2327
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov
https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/

"Remember there's no such thing as a small act of kindness. Every act creates a ripple with no logical end." —Scott Adams

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Reply to Attn of: 250.W

November 10, 2021

Ms. Cindy Schulz
Virginia Field Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
6669 Short Lane
Gloucester, Virginia 23061

Re: Project Review Request, Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia

Dear Ms. Schulz:

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) propose to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach area connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (**Figures 1 and 2**). NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

NASA is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) in compliance with NEPA to analyze the potential effects of the proposed action on the environment. The EA will be tiered from the May 2019 *NASA WFF Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (PEIS), in which NASA evaluated the environmental consequences of constructing and operating new facilities and infrastructure at WFF.

The purpose of this letter is to provide information about the proposed project and to request your concurrence with our determinations regarding potential effects on federally listed threatened and endangered species under United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) jurisdiction in the action area. Additionally, NASA and VCSFA, along with MARAD and USACE, are concurrently consulting with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Marine Fisheries Service on in-water species under their jurisdiction in the action area.

Background

The goal of the MARAD Marine Highway Program is to expand the use of America's navigable waterways; to develop and increase marine highway service options; and to facilitate their further integration into the current U.S. surface transportation system, especially where water-based transport is the most efficient, effective, and sustainable option (MARAD 2019a). The M-95 Marine Highway Corridor includes the Atlantic Ocean coastal waters; Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway; and connecting commercial navigation channels, ports, and harbors spanning 15 states including Virginia. The proposed Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge Service project has the potential to support the growth of existing operations at WFF, enhance Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) research opportunities, and spur high-tech/high-paying jobs in a predominantly rural area (MARAD 2019b).

VCSFA was created in 1995 by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia to promote the development of the commercial space flight industry, economic development, aerospace research, and STEM education throughout the Commonwealth. In 1997, the VCSFA entered into a Reimbursable Space Act Agreement with NASA, which permitted the use of land on Wallops Island for launch pads. VCSFA also applied for and was granted a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) license for launches to orbital trajectories. This led to the establishment of the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS) which is owned and operated by VCSFA.

Development of a port and operations area to support the activities of NASA, WFF tenants, and MARS at the north end of Wallops Island was evaluated at a programmatic level of detail in the 2019 *Final Site-wide PEIS* (NASA 2019a). NASA has several long-term tenants and customers that use the WFF research airport and Wallops Island launch range, its facilities, and airspace.

Description of the Proposed Action

Under the Proposed Action, the MARS Port, including a 1,305-ft fixed pier and turning basin, would be constructed adjacent to the unmanned aerial system (UAS) Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island (**Figures 1 and 2**). The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for VCSFA, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new intermodal facility as part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. Infrastructure (new upland facilities and improvements to the existing access road, airstrip, and utilities) would likewise be constructed or installed as part of the Proposed Action. Access road improvements would include widening of an existing culvert.

The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of a new and existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes (**Figure 3**). The vessel approach channel, which interfaces with two Federal waterways, the Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay connecting waters, would initially be used by a variety of shallow-draft, manned and unmanned vessels. Ultimately, the proposed channel would have a length of approximately 12,800 ft, a width of 100 ft, and a final depth of 12 ft below mean lower low water (MLLW). Components of the Proposed Action are further described below.

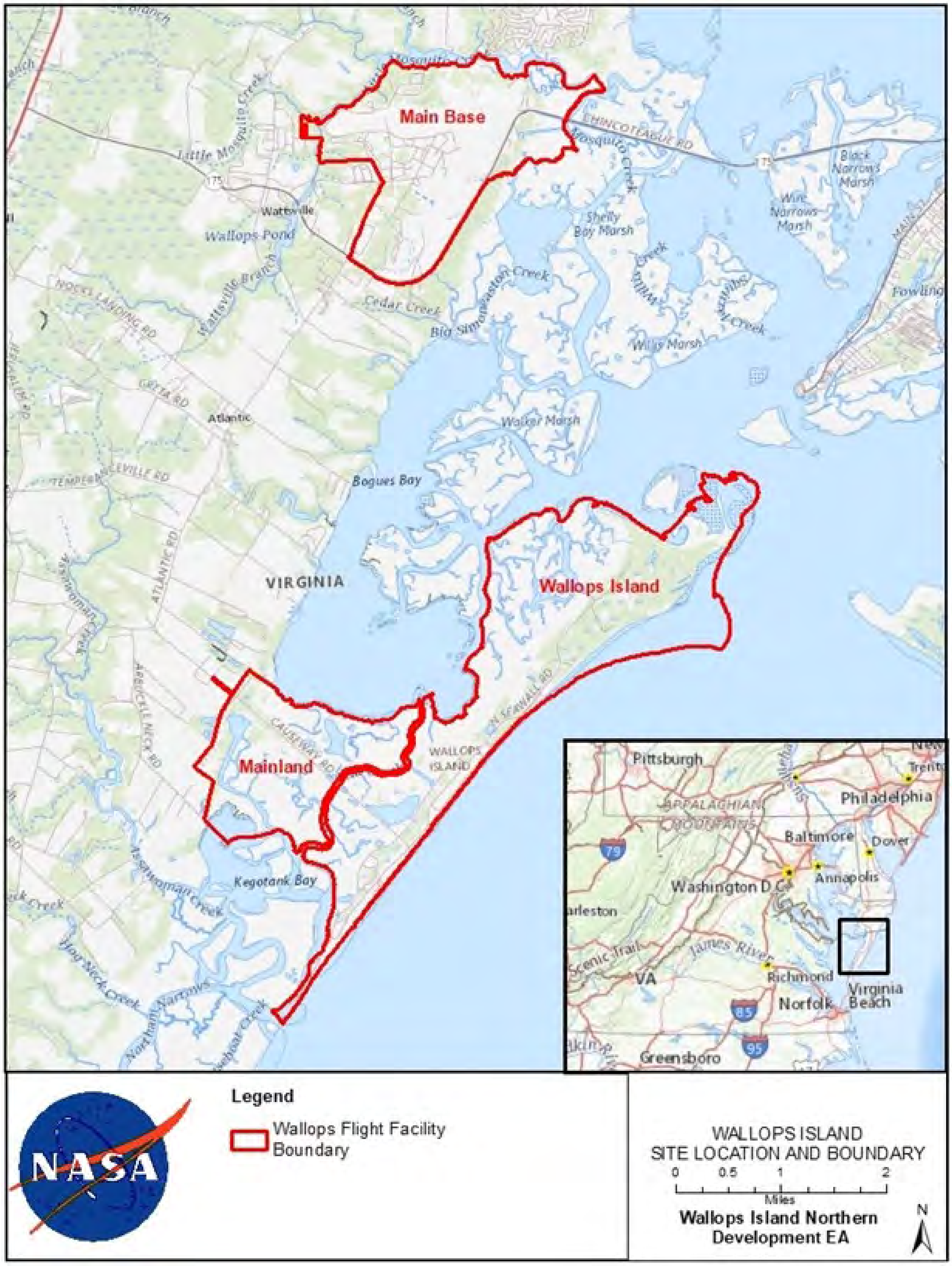


Figure 1: NASA WFF Location

Figure 2: Proposed MARS Port and Infrastructure Components

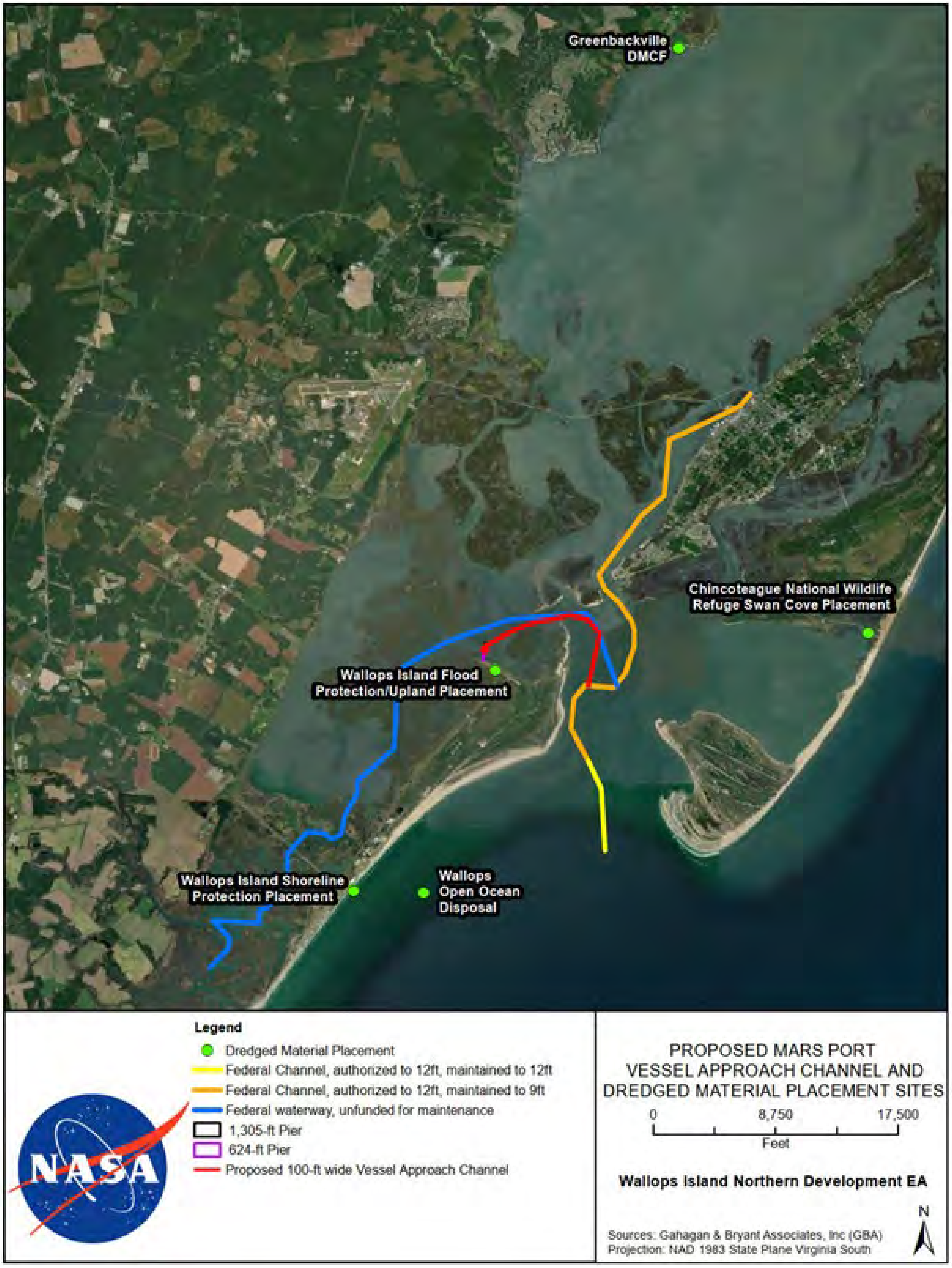


Figure 3: Proposed MARS Port Vessel Approach Channel and Dredged Material Placement Sites

Proposed Action In-Water Components

The MARS Port, including a 1,305-ft fixed pier and turning basin would be constructed on (and within the vicinity of) the UAS Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island. The in-water portion of the Proposed Action would also include the dredging of an existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes. The vessel approach channel would be approximately 12,800 ft long, 100 ft wide, and would have a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW. The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for MARS, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor.

Construction of the Proposed Action would be carried out in three phases:

- **Phase 1** would be construction of a 624-ft fixed pier, a 200-ft-radius turning basin 9 ft deep below MLLW and dredging of the vessel approach channel to a final depth of 5 ft to 9 ft below MLLW (red outline in **Figure 4**). Additionally, a 130-ft long segment of the existing paved UAS Airstrip access road would be widened from 15 ft to 30 ft in conjunction with the widening of the culvert over which the road crosses a headwater drainage channel to Cow Gut.
- **Phase 2** would be construction of a 676-ft extension of the fixed pier to a total length of 1,305 ft and dredging of a 200-ft-radius turning basin (located at the end of the pier extension; shaded pink on **Figure 4**) to a final depth of 9 ft below MLLW.
- **Phase 3** of construction would be additional dredging of the turning basin and vessel approach channel to a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW, specifically the portion of the channel from the Phase 2 turning basin to where it meets the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (shaded blue on **Figure 4**).

The portion of the channel shown in pink on **Figure 4**, which connects the vessel approach channel to the Phase 2 turning basin, is naturally deeper than 9 feet below MLLW and, therefore, would not require any dredging during Phase 2. The estimated timeline for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after the completion of the prior phase. Additional information about the proposed pier and other port components is provided in Chapter 2 of the Draft EA.

A variety of shallow-draft (2- to 4-ft), manned and unmanned vessels would be serviced by the Port. The major navigational service would be a tug and barge configuration of an approximately 150-ft by 40-ft deck barge propelled by a tugboat requiring approximately 8 ft of draft. The vessel approach channel would intersect with the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel and the Bogues Bay connecting waters (**Figure 3**). The proposed width of the approach channel, approximately 100 ft, is consistent with the dimensions of the Federal Channel. Estimated dredging volumes for the vessel approach channel and turning basin are provided in **Table 1**.

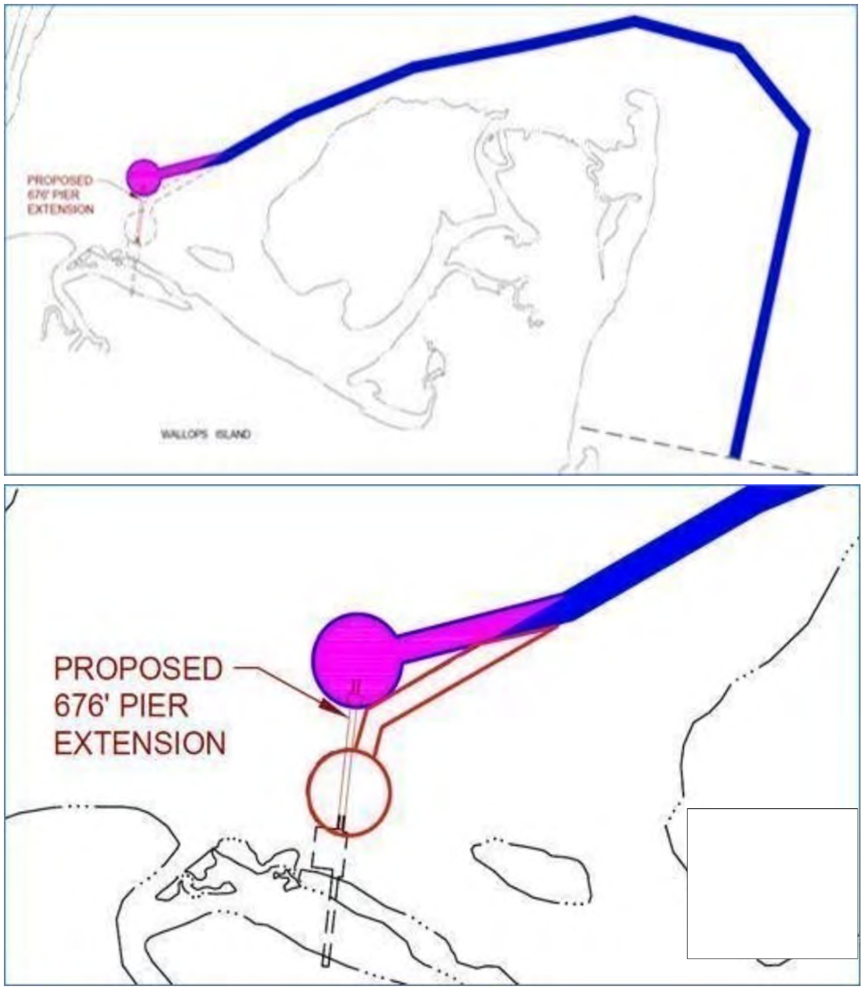


Figure 4: Diagram of Proposed Phased Construction

Table 1. Channel Dimensions and Estimated Dredging Volumes

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3
Channel depth	9 ft deep below MLLW	9 ft deep below MLLW	12 ft deep below MLLW
Channel length	12,800 ft	11,800 ft	11,800 ft
Channel dredging volume	15,100 yd^3	0	34,600 yd^3
Turning basin dredging volume	40,500 yd^3	800 yd^3	3,200 yd^3
Total volume per phase	55,600 yd^3	800 yd^3	37,800 yd^3
		Total Volume (Phases 1–3):	**94,200 yd^3**

yd^3 = cubic yards

Five potential sites for the placement of dredged material are summarized in **Table 2** and shown on **Figure 3**. Currently, it is estimated that between 56,000 CY and 57,000 CY of material would be dredged during the initial dredging event. VCSFA intends to utilize Option 1, the Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area, as the initial dredge material placement site. When compared to Options 2 through 5, Option 1 is the most economical solution as it offers the lowest estimated mobilization costs, as well as the lowest unit costs for dredging, transport, and placement. The Open Ocean site is also the fastest path towards construction as it is already permitted by the USACE and has capacity for the proposed initial dredge material. While the Greenbackville DMCF (Option 3) is also already permitted by the USACE, it is not anticipated to have available capacity to handle the initial projected volume of material due to its expected use by USACE. Lastly, the dredged material is expected to be of similar physical and chemical characteristics as the material currently dredged from the Chincoteague Channel by the USACE. Dredged material placed within the Wallops Island nearshore zone is required to have the same physical characteristics (90%+ sand) as the natural bottom and anything with a higher fine-grained content would not be suitable. Based on the geotechnical borings for the proposed project, the material is anticipated to be compromised of approximately 95% sand and, therefore, would be suitable for the Open Ocean site.

For future maintenance dredging events, the Project may use Option 2, Wallops Island Flood Protection/Upland Placement. Keeping this as an option allows for future beneficial re-use of the dredge material on Wallops Island to provide resiliency to the MARS UAS Airfield. The cost of this option is higher as it would require additional studies, design, and construction to contain and shape the pumped discharge. Option 2 may also have impacts to the wetlands north of the UAS Airfield. Further analysis would be required for this impact and depending on the results, thin layer deposition or the use of geotubes could be required to hold the material. Lastly, the UAS Airfield is currently not permitted for material placement; the permitting process would require a longer timeframe than Option 1. If selected for placement during future maintenance dredging events, designs, impact analysis, and permitting would be required and would be performed at that time.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites							
Option	**Site**	**Description**	**Sail Distance from Basin[1]**	**Pipe Distance from Basin[2]**	**Sail Distance from Channel**	**Pipeline Distance from Channel**	**Description**
1	Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area	Open water placement site, closer than Lewis Creek or Norfolk Ocean disposal sites	6.1 mi	--	4.4 mi	--	This area is located just offshore of Wallops Island with a transportation distance of the dredged material of approximately 4 nautical mi. Open water placement options typically present the lowest cost dredging option and allows for the widest array of dredging equipment ranging from clamshell dredges to barge mounted excavators, supplying dump barges, or specially modified deck barges that are towed by tugboats to the dredged material placement site. Open water placement locations are controlled by the USACE and a CWA Section 404 permit would be required for the use of this site.
2	Wallops Island Flood Protection/ Upland Placement	Reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement at site identified by NASA	--	2,800 ft	--	12,040 ft	This option involves the beneficial reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement in low lying areas on Wallops Island. For example, there are low lying areas in the vicinity of the culvert crossing the main access road to the UAS Airstrip. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material into this area. This option would also require development of containment measures for the dredged material in the form of containment dikes and the channeling of the effluent and its return into Bogues Bay. This effluent is the water that is used in the dredging process to transport the dredged material in slurry form to the placement location. Other alternatives could include thin layer placement for marsh enhancement in marsh areas a similar distance to the dredging location, or the use of geotubes, or synthetic membranes, for containing the dredged material.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
3	Greenbackville Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF)	Upland DMCF run by USACE, requires both navigation of Chincoteague Channel and pumping on location	11.3 mi	--	9.5 mi	650 ft	The third dredged material placement option identified is the use of the upland Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF) owned and managed by the USACE. The USACE places material dredged from the upper reaches of the Chincoteague Channel into this DMCF. This option, which would require the USACE to first verify capacity and permit use of this site, would utilize a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 10 nautical mi to the DMCF. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material into the DMCF. However, according to USACE, this site has limited capacity for material and may not be suitable.
4	Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement	Reuse of material for shoreline protection and beach repair	7.5 mi	--	6 mi	--	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of clean, compatible sand from the dredged material to repair and protect areas of the shoreline within the Launch Range area on Wallops Island. If dredged material is determined to be compatible with the current shoreline sand, the material would be placed along the seawall to protect the beach from tidal impacts or ocean overwash from coastal storms such as hurricanes and Nor'easters. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 6 nautical mi to the shoreline. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material onto the placement areas.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
5	Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge Swan Cove Placement	Reuse of material for habitat restoration	-	9 km (5.6 mi)	-	6.9 km (4.3 mi)	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of the dredged material for the Swan Cove Pool Restoration Project located in the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (NWR). If dredged material is determined to be compatible, it would be used by USFWS to create berms and enhance and/or restore currently degraded areas of the estuarine-salt marsh habitat that have been negatively impacted by an under sized culvert restricting sediment deposition and tidal flow. Although USFWS would prefer material with a high proportion of sand, they will also accept dredge material containing high organic matter content. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material to this area. Once pumped, USFWS will assume responsibility for sediment placement and is in the process of securing appropriate permits.

[1] Sail distance = the length of the path via water required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging in the proposed turning basin or approach channel (statute miles)
[2] Pipe distance = the length of pipe required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging or from the anchorage for a vessel loaded with dredged material
DMCF = Dredged Material Containment Facility

Proposed Action Onshore Components

Onshore facilities and infrastructure that would be constructed or upgraded under the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 3**. Their proposed locations are shown on **Figure 2**. Improvements only apply to existing roads and utilities. No expansion beyond the proposed MARS Port and onshore facilities are anticipated at this time. Any future proposed changes would be addressed in additional NEPA documentation.

Table 3. Onshore Proposed Action Components

Facility or Element	Description
Project support building	A new, approximately 8,000-square foot (ft^2) building may be constructed on at the site of the former Wallops Employee Morale Association Recreational Facility (V-065) (Old Wallops Beach Lifeboat Station) on the southwest end of the access road to the UAS Airstrip. Once the existing facility is removed or demolished the new facility may be constructed and would serve as a new North Island Operations Center. The new building would have a maximum height of 40 ft to avoid interference with a nearby air surveillance radar.
Second hangar	A new, approximately 7,125-ft^2 hangar would be constructed adjacent to the runway, east of the existing UAS airstrip hangar. The new hangar would be a secure facility to support operations, store vehicles and equipment when not in use, accommodate vehicle maintenance as required and provide a small meeting area for client usage. The new hangar would have a maximum height of 40 ft to avoid interference with a nearby air surveillance radar. This proposed second, secure hangar would provide an additional area for MARS clients without hindering usage of the existing hangar for UAS Airfield operations.
Utility infrastructure	Electricity, potable water, wastewater, and communications utilities would be extended to the Project Support Building from existing nearby infrastructure. Potable water would be supplied from the elevated north end tank (V-090), which has a 50,000-gallon capacity. Potable water supply piping would be placed in existing conduit that runs along North Seawall Road and extends from Building V-067 to the existing hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New conduit for electrical and communication utilities would be extended from the existing hangar to the proposed hangar at the UAS Airstrip. New utility conduit would also be installed along the new port access road to provide electrical and communication utilities to the pier. Wastewater from the hangars would be conveyed to a proposed temporary holding tank where it would be periodically collected and pumped into the NASA wastewater system for treatment.

Table 3. Onshore Proposed Action Components

Facility or Element	Description
Airstrip lighting	New airstrip lighting meeting applicable FAA airfield standards would be installed at the UAS airstrip. The lights would be located along the edge of the runway (one white light every 200 ft). Lights would only be turned on when required by an airfield operation (i.e., night-time aircraft takeoffs or landings) and turned off when the operation is completed.
Airstrip access road Improvements (culvert widening)	The existing access road at the culvert crossing is not wide enough for two-way traffic or to accept trailered loads from the proposed MARS Port. This creates a constriction and safety and operational hazards. A 130-ft segment of the existing paved access road would be widened from 15 ft to approximately 30 ft, and the culvert over which the road crosses a drainage channel to Cow Gut would also be widened.
Vehicle parking lot	A new asphalt parking area with spaces for up to 30 vehicles would be constructed near the northwest intersection of the UAS Airstrip access road and runway.
Runway hardening for port access	A 100-ft-wide section of runway would be reinforced to accommodate heavy equipment and vehicles traversing the airfield between the proposed pier and the equipment parking/storage areas.
Access road to port	A new asphalt access road would be constructed along the north side of the existing UAS Airstrip (inside the drainage infiltration trench) from the intersection with the access road to the new MARS Port pier area.

Summary of Proposed Action Construction Activities

The Proposed Action would involve: (1) construction of the pier components that would make up the MARS Port; (2) dredging of the vessel approach channel, turning basin, and placement of dredged material; and (3) construction or improvement of the onshore facilities and infrastructure.

The estimated timeframe for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phase. It is assumed that construction of all proposed onshore project components and infrastructure would be completed during Phase 1 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later). With two crews (10 persons each), working 5 days per week (10-hour days), construction of the 624-ft long pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months to complete and construction of the 676-ft long pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length 1,305 ft) would take approximately 9.5 months to complete.

Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Typical equipment used during construction would include crane barges, material barges, tugboat, vibratory pile hammer, diesel impact hammer, concrete truck, concrete pump truck, concrete vibrator, generator, welding machines, cutting torches, and various small tools.

Summary of Proposed Action Operational Activities

VCSFA/MARS currently has a facilities team that mows grass once per week, monitors for eagles twice per week during nesting season, periodically removes tree and weed growth, and inspects the infiltration trench and fencing around the Revolutionary War Earthworks. During summer months, a mosquito fogging service truck sprays the airfield once every 2 weeks. The pier structure would also require quarterly structural inspections.

Potential facility usage associated with the MARS Port is provided in **Table 4**.

Table 4. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage

Potential Facility Usage	Vessel Type	Quantity Assumptions	Total Barge / Vessel Trips	Phase Associated with Usage
Medium Class ELV 1st stage (core) and 2nd stage	Shallow-draft deck barge & inland push boat	3 launches per year; Each comes w/ ~4-6 truckloads of parts and equipment plus 2 heavy haulers	3	1
Venture Class ELV	Shallow-draft deck barge & inland push boat	Potential for 12 launches per year; 3 trucks per launch	12	1
Venture Class 2 ELV	Shallow-draft deck barge & inland push boat	9 launches per year; 1 truck per stage, 3-5 trucks for equipment	9	1
Venture Class Heavy ELV	Deck barge & 1000-1200 HP tugboat	3 launches per year, 3 first stage cores per launch w/ 1 truck each plus 3-5 trucks for equipment	3	2
Minotaur Class	Deck barge & 1000-1200 HP tugboat	4 launches per year, 3 stage/cores per launch w/ 1 truck each; 3-5 additional trucks for equipment	4	2
Recovery effort	Shallow-draft deck barge & inland push boat	1 per Venture Class ELV launch	12	1

Table 4. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage				
Potential Facility Usage	**Vessel Type**	**Quantity Assumptions**	**Total Barge / Vessel Trips**	**Phase Associated with Usage**
Autonomous Surface Vehicle (ASV)	Trailered vessel	1 deployment per month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	12	1
Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV)	Trailered vessel	1 deployment every other month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	6	1
Miscellaneous usage	Shallow-draft vessel	1 deployment every other month	6	2
Research usage	Small research vessel	1 deployment every 4 months; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	3	2
Other government research & testing	Trailered vessel	1 deployment every other month	12	2
Other Site-wide PEIS construction/expansion	Deck barge & ocean tug	2 large/oversized deliveries per year	1	2
Commodity delivery	Deck barge & ocean tug	16 total barges	16	3
		Total Barge / Vessel Trips	**99**	

Description of the Action Area

The action area is defined as "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action" (50 CFR 402.02). For this project, the action area includes the north end of Wallops Island surrounding the UAS Airstrip – the onshore areas potentially affected by the construction of onshore facilities and their operation. It also includes the surrounding waters from Chincoteague Inlet to the east and north to Bogues Bay to the west – the offshore areas potentially affected by pier construction, channel and turning basin dredging, placement of dredged sediment, and vessels transiting between the proposed pier and the existing Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel.

The onshore habitats within the action area on the north end of Wallops Island consist of forested uplands, maritime grasslands, non-tidal wetlands (emergent and scrub-shrub), and tidal wetlands. The dominant habitat within the area is tidal marsh that transitions into upland grass and maritime forest areas adjacent to the UAS airstrip. Vegetated areas adjacent to the UAS airstrip are periodically mowed to maintain an obstruction-free zone to facilitate the safe operation of aircraft using the runway.

The offshore habitats within the action area include tidal marsh communities and the estuarine surface waters of Chincoteague Inlet, Bogues Bay, Ballast Narrows, and other waterways. The nearest beds of submerged aquatic vegetation are approximately 3 miles north of the project area. Waters in the project area contain public and private harvesting areas for shellfish (oysters and clams).

USFWS Listed Species in the Action Area and Effects Determination

The federally listed species under USFWS jurisdiction that were identified by USFWS as potentially occurring in the action area are described in the species conclusion table (**Table 5**). **Attachment 1** includes the USFWS consultation letter from the IPaC system that identified the species potentially occurring in the action area.

In 2019, USFWS issued a combined Biological Opinion (BO) for the Proposed and Ongoing Operations and Shoreline Restoration/Infrastructure Protection Program at WFF. As part of the terms and conditions of the BO to manage special-status species, WFF annually updates and administers a Protected Species Monitoring Plan. This plan outlines procedures for monitoring protected species that are likely to occur at Wallops Island including the northern long-eared bat, red knot, piping plover, and sea turtles. Monitoring reports for these species are prepared annually by WFF and submitted to the USFWS.

The species conclusion table (**Table 5**) provides the ESA Section 7 effects determination for each species (based on the analysis presented in the EA for the Wallops Island Northern Development). The determination of effects on these listed species is further discussed below.

Mammals

The northern long-eared bat is currently listed as threatened by the USFWS. In February 2016, the USFWS published a final 4(d) rule further defining "takes" and "incidental takes." ESA 4(d) rules allow the USFWS the ability to provide more specific rules or measures to protect a species that is threatened (not endangered). The ESA 4(d) rule was passed due to the mortality faced by this species from white-nose syndrome, a fungal disease that is poorly understood at this time. Based on the final 4(d) rule and the absence of maternity roost trees or winter hibernacula on or near Wallops Island, the Proposed Action would have no effect on the northern long-eared bat.

Birds

Status of the Species in the Action Area

The red knot is federally and state-listed in Virginia as threatened. They do not breed in the vicinity of NASA WFF or Accomack County, but appear regularly on Wallops Island beaches, including those on the northern end of the island, to forage and roost during their annual spring migration, mostly during the second half of May (NASA 2015a).

Table 5. Species Conclusions: Determination of Effects on Federally Listed Species under USFWS Jurisdiction

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat	Notes	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Mammals					
Northern long-eared bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	FT	Summer: Under bark, or in cavities or crevices of live and dead trees Winter: Caves and mines	Suitable habitat is present at WFF; however, no *Myotis* guild was detected during bat acoustic and netting surveys conducted in 2017 and 2018. Relying upon the findings of the 01/05/2016 Programmatic Biological Opinion for Final 4(d) Rule of the Northern Long-eared Bat and activities excepted from take prohibitions to fulfill project-specific Section 7 responsibilities. No maternity roost trees or winter hibernacula suitable for the species have been documented on or near Wallops Island (VDGIF 2020).	No effect
Birds					
Red knot	*Calidris canutus rufa*	FT	Wallops Island beaches	Present May through July during spring migration. Regularly forages on Wallops, Assateague, and Assawoman Island beaches during northerly spring migration (NASA 2019a). In May 2019, over 2000 birds were counted on the north end of Wallops Island (NASA 2019b). The Proposed Action would not occur on beaches or near red knot habitat.	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Piping plover	*Charadrius melodus*	FT	Sandy beaches and tidal flats along the Wallops Island shoreline	Transient and summer resident of the upper Virginia barrier islands. Regularly nests and forages on Wallops, Assateague, and Assawoman Island beaches (NASA 2019a). The Proposed Action would not occur on beaches or near piping plover habitat (NASA 2019b).	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Roseate tern	*Sterna dougallii dougallii*	FE	Offshore ocean waters	Rarely observed along the U.S. coast south of New Jersey; may transit over oceanic waters off WFF during seasonal migration (NASA 2019a).	No effect

Table 5. Species Conclusions: Determination of Effects on Federally Listed Species under USFWS Jurisdiction

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat	Notes	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Eastern black rail	*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*	FT	Salt and brackish marshes with dense cover and upland areas of such marshes	Species has recently been documented at WFF and potentially suitable habitat is present at and near WFF. However, species surveys conducted in June 2021, did not detect a call response in the action area. Through informal conference with USFWS conducted on 8/16/2019 and subsequent informal consultation, avoidance and minimization measures to be implemented by NASA, VCSFA, and their contractors during construction were identified.	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Reptiles					
Loggerhead sea turtle	*Caretta caretta*	FT	Coastal and offshore ocean waters; nests on beaches	Most prevalent sea turtle species around WFF; has nested on Wallops and regularly nests on Assateague Island beaches (NASA 2019a; USFWS 2016). Loggerhead nests have been observed on Wallops Island beaches as recently as 2013. Greatest in-water concentrations over continental shelf; however, species is also found in deeper waters (NASA 2019). Proposed Action unlikely to affect species; construction activity not located in nesting habitat. Due to the transient presence of the species, dredging operations are unlikely to affect the loggerhead sea turtle. Potential occurrence in action area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020).	No effect on nesting turtles
Leatherback sea turtle	*Dermochelys coriacea*	FE	Coastal and offshore ocean waters; nests on beaches	Nesting in the action area is unlikely; only one individual demonstrating nesting behavior documented on Assateague Island in 1996. Generally considered oceanic; however, will forage in coastal areas if prey species are available in high densities (NASA 2019). Potential occurrence in action area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020).	No effect on nesting turtles
Hawksbill sea turtle	*Eretmochelys imbricata*	FE	Coastal ocean waters; nests on beaches	Unlikely to occur in or near the action area; only two observations in Virginia since 1979 (NASA 2019).	No effect on nesting turtles

Table 5. Species Conclusions: Determination of Effects on Federally Listed Species under USFWS Jurisdiction

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status[1]	Habitat	Notes	ESA Section 7 Determination of Effect
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	*Lepidochelys kempii*	FE	Coastal ocean waters; nests on beaches	Traditionally nests in Mexico; however, first Virginia nest discovered in 2012 at Virginia Beach (Virginia Army National Guard 2019), with a second nest at False Cape in summer 2014 (VDWR 2016). Generally occurs in more sheltered, shallower water habitats than other sea turtle species (NASA 2019). Potential occurrence in action area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020).	No effect on nesting turtles
Green sea turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	FT	Coastal ocean waters; nests on beaches	Nesting unlikely; only one documented nest in Virginia -- at Virginia Beach in 2005 (NASA 2019a). Potential occurrence in action area: adults and juveniles migrating and foraging from May–November (NOAA Fisheries 2020).	No effect on nesting turtles
Flowering Plants					
Seabeach amaranth	*Amaranthus pumilus*	FT	Area seaward of primary dunes	Species has not been documented at WFF since monitoring began in 2010 (NASA 2019b); nearest documented occurrence is on Assateague Island (NASA 2019a). No primary dunes or beaches in the project limits; therefore, no suitable habitat present.	No effect
Insects					
Monarch butterfly	*Danaus plexippus*	C	Breeding – meadows and weedy fields with milkweed; migration – vegetation anywhere	Breeds throughout eastern North America where milkweed species occur. Winters in Mexico. Migrates between these areas annually (USFWS 2020). Minimal potential for milkweed in action area. May transit the area during migration.	No effect

[1] FE = federally listed as endangered; FT = federally listed as threatened; C = candidate for listing
Sources: Species and status -- USFWS (2020); habitat and notes -- NASA (2019) unless otherwise noted

In 2019, over 2,000 red knots were observed on the north end of Wallops Island (NASA 2019b) which most likely due to construction activities of the WFF Shoreline Restoration Project decreased to 117 individuals in 2020 (NASA 2020a). There are no beaches on the northwestern side of Wallops Island where onshore components of the Proposed Action would be implemented; however, narrow beaches do exist along the eastern side of the island adjacent to offshore areas where dredging for portions of the proposed vessel approach channel would occur.

The piping plover is federally and state-listed as threatened. Nesting habitat generally occurs in areas with little or no vegetation, including coastal beaches above the high tide line, sandflats at the end of spits and barrier islands, gently sloping foredunes, blowout areas behind dunes, and overwash areas between dunes. Nests have also occasionally been found under beach grass and other vegetation (NASA 2015a). Piping plovers are a transient and summer resident of the upper Virginia barrier islands and are known to inhabit the coastal habitats of the nearby Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge. Piping plover nests have been documented on coastal beaches along the northeastern side of Wallops Island (**Figure 5**). Suitable habitat for the species is not present in areas where onshore components of the Proposed Action would be implemented.

The eastern black rail is federally listed as threatened and state listed as endangered. In the northeastern U.S., the eastern black rail typically occurs in salt and brackish marshes with dense cover but can also be found in upland areas of these marshes. Farther south along the Atlantic coast, eastern black rail habitat includes impounded and un-impounded salt and brackish marshes. The eastern black rail was documented at NASA WFF in May 2019. Suitable marsh nesting and foraging habitat for the species is present on and around areas of the northern end of Wallops Island and Ballast Narrows where components of the Proposed Action would be implemented. Through informal conference with USFWS conducted on August 16, 2019, and subsequent informal conference with USFWS during May and July 2020, a habitat survey was requested by USFWS to identify whether an eastern black rail survey would be needed.

A habitat assessment was conducted in July-August 2020 (NASA 2020b), and a follow-up species presence survey was performed in June 2021 (NASA 2021). The survey was performed in accordance with the Maryland Protocol (Wilson 2015; Gibbs and Melvin 1993), and in any situations where the Maryland Protocol did not specify a condition, the Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocol (SNAMBMP; Conway 2011). The methodology used for these surveys consisted of three broadcast playback field survey efforts between May 1 and July 15, conducted at the two survey stations. Surveys were not conducted in rain, fog, or when wind speeds exceeded 12 mph. These surveys were conducted as close to a half hour after sunset as possible to maintain consistency with the Maryland Protocol. Tidal conditions are not defined in the Maryland Protocol, but the SNAMBMP recommends similar tidal levels for all survey events. To maintain consistency with tidal conditions, all surveys were conducted at tide levels within approximately 1 foot of each other; the tide level at approximately 21:00 on the three dates was approximately 2 feet high and rising on June 15, 2021 and June 29, 2021 and approximately 3 feet high and receding on June 22, 2021. Eastern black rails were not detected at either survey station within (or outside) the 400-meter radii on any of the three survey nights; however, clapper rails were present and vocal for most of the surveys.

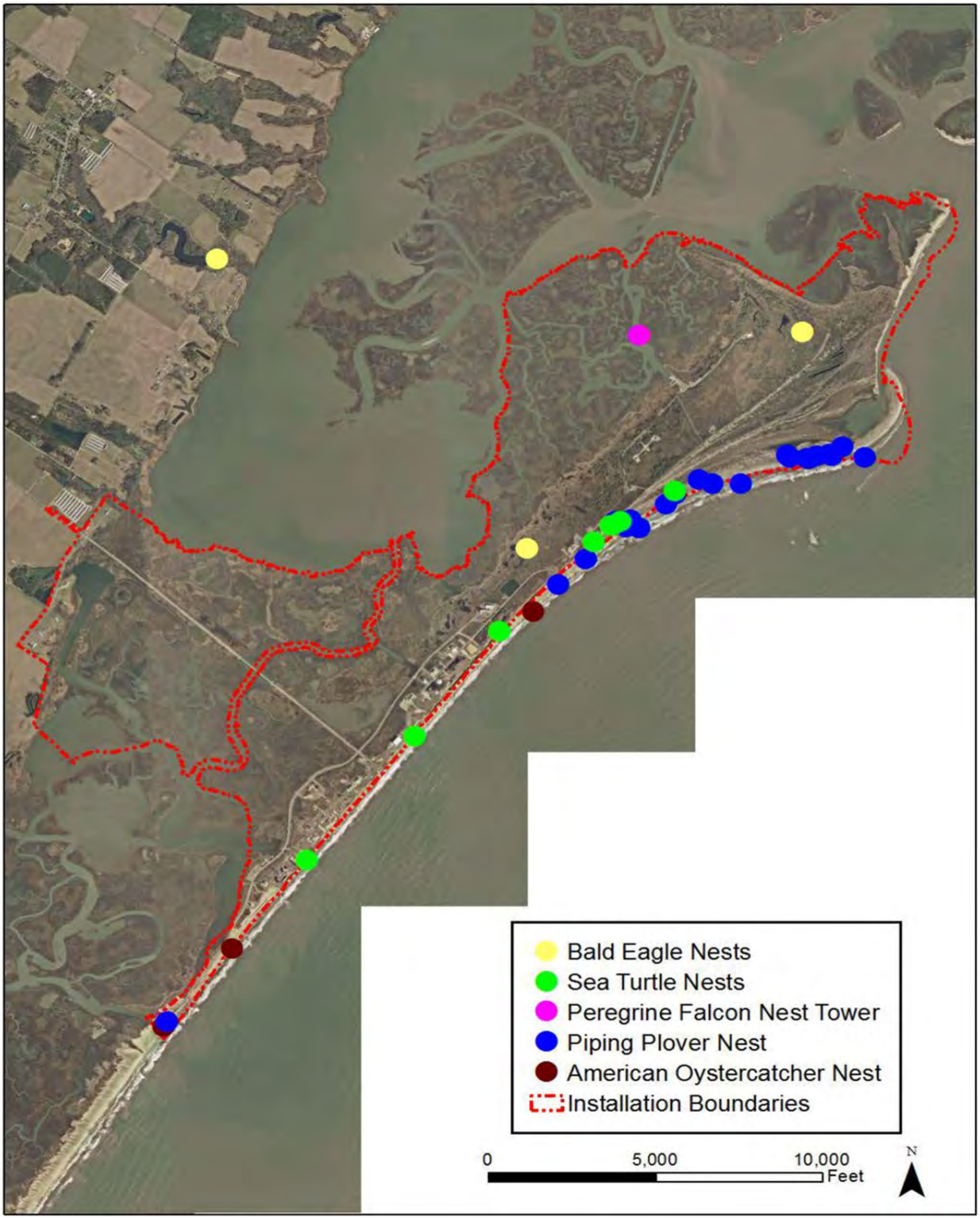


Figure 5. Historic Nesting Sites for Federally Listed and Other Special-Status Species at WFF Wallops Island and Mainland

Effects Determination

The roseate tern occurs offshore and is rarely observed along the U.S. coast south of New Jersey; therefore, the Proposed Action would have no effect on the roseate tern.

Construction of the Proposed Action would have the potential to disturb the red knot, piping plover, and eastern black rail if present in or near the action area due to stressors such as noise, increased human presence, and removal of vegetation potentially providing habitat. Airborne noise can be roughly estimated by assuming the construction equipment required and providing a distance to a noise sensitive receptor. For the replacement of the causeway bridge at the south end of Wallops Island, the noise from piling driving was estimated at 101 dBA at 50 ft (NASA 2019a). In its Programmatic Biological Opinion on the WFF Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program (NASA 2010), USFWS set protected species monitoring requirements at the 100 dB contours from a rocket launch (NASA 2019a). The nearest recorded nesting location for a federally listed avian species (i.e., piping plover) would be greater than 6,000 ft from pile-driving activities under the Proposed Action; thus, no airborne noise impacts are anticipated to the red knot or piping plover.

Open-water construction activities (i.e., dredging of channels and turning basins and construction of the outer portion of the pier) would have no or minimal direct impacts on listed birds because onshore habitat for these species near the areas where these activities would occur is absent or minimal. Also, birds are highly mobile and could avoid these areas during project activities.

Construction activities of the Proposed Action may affect but are not likely to adversely affect the red knot or piping plover because these species occur on beaches, and project activities would not occur in beach areas potentially providing suitable habitat for these species.

The eastern black rail potentially could utilize as habitat the salt marsh where the proposed pier would be installed. The area of habitat that would be affected would be very small compared to the extensive marsh habitat in adjacent areas. NASA anticipates a primary Area of Potential Effect (APE) within a 50-ft buffer around onshore and nearshore construction activities of the pier. Beyond the 50-ft buffer (or Primary APE), and through the informal conference process with USFWS, a conservative estimate for a preliminary secondary APE has been established to account for potential effects from light, noise, and hydrology changes from the Proposed Action. Noise from construction equipment would likely to be intermittent and temporary. Based on the typical noise from roadway construction equipment, attenuation results in a drop-off rate of 7.5 decibels A-weighted (dBA) per doubling of distance for a point source. The noise emission levels at 50 feet from the point source for pile driving, scraping, paving, and concrete mixing typically range from 80 to 95 dBA. Assuming the maximum noise from construction of 95 dBA, a nuisance level of 73 dBA and above, combined with the estimated 7.5 dBA attenuation, a conservative potential APE is noted with a 400-ft buffer from the Project Area or noise source (California Department of Transportation 2016).

Noise minimization strategies implemented to the extent practicable during construction may include: temporary noise barriers or sound walls, noise pads or dampers, movable task noise barriers, queuing trucks to distribute idling noise, locating vehicle access points and loading and shipping facilities away from habitat areas, reducing the number of noisy activities that occur simultaneously, relocating stationary equipment away from habitat areas, and use of vibration reducing modifications to construction equipment. Implementing these practices would minimize potential effects on the eastern black rail. Therefore, NASA has determined that the construction of the Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect the eastern black rail.

Activities associated with the operation of the proposed port would be like other commercial boating activities occurring with relative frequency in and around the action area. Such activities would not be particularly unusual or disruptive to listed birds. Birds may leave the immediate area during these operational activities but would be expected to return upon completion of project activities. Overall, the areas of potential habitat that would be temporarily disturbed by the Proposed Action would be small relative to the available, surrounding habitat.

For these reasons, effects of the Proposed Action on the red knot, piping plover, and eastern black rail would be insignificant or discountable. Accordingly, the Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to be adversely affect these bird species. It would have no effect on the roseate tern.

Sea Turtles

Status of the Species

For management purposes, the loggerhead sea turtle population is organized into nine distinct population segments (DPS), four that are listed as threatened and five that are listed as endangered. Loggerheads occurring at or near WFF belong to the Northwest Atlantic DPS, which is federally and state listed as threatened. The species nests on coastal beaches and occasionally on estuarine shorelines generally between late April and early September, with hatching occurring at night between late June and mid-November. Major nesting concentrations in the U.S. occur from North Carolina to southwest Florida. Successful loggerhead nests were observed on coastal beaches along Wallops Island as recently as 2013 (NASA 2017). The closest nest to the Project Area was approximately 1.3 mi south of the UAS Airstrip (**Figure 5**). Suitable loggerhead nesting habitat is not present in onshore areas where components of the Proposed Action would be implemented.

The leatherback sea turtle is federally and state listed as endangered. It is the largest sea turtle and largest reptile species, reaching up to 6.5 ft in length and weighing up to 2,000 lbs. Leatherbacks are commonly known as oceanic creatures but they also forage in coastal waters. They are the most migratory and wide-ranging of all sea turtle species. Nesting typically occurs in tropical waters. Leatherbacks have never been sighted at WFF but are known to occur in the waters offshore of Accomack County (NASA 2017).

The hawksbill sea turtle is federally and state listed as endangered. It can reach up to 3 ft in length and weigh up to 180 lbs. Hawksbills typically nest high up on beaches under beach and dune vegetation. Females return to natal beaches to lay their eggs every 2 to 3 years. In the continental U.S., hawksbills are found primarily in Florida and Texas, but have been observed as far north as

Massachusetts. Hawksbills have never been directly observed at WFF (NASA 2017). They may occur in offshore waters, but their preferred tropical habitat is not present at or near WFF.

The Kemp's ridley sea turtle is federally and state listed as endangered. It is the smallest of all sea turtles, growing to 28 inches long and weighing up to 100 lbs. The species' range includes the Atlantic coastline from Maine to Florida, and the Gulf of Mexico. It is commonly present in areas that have muddy or sandy bottoms. Most Kemp's ridley sea turtle nesting occurs between May and July in the Mexican state of Tamaulipas along the Gulf of Mexico's western shoreline. Occasional nests have also been documented in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Florida. A successful nest was documented in Virginia Beach in 2012. The Kemp's ridley sea turtle has never been directly observed at WFF but may occur offshore in shallow waters with depths less than 160 ft (NOAA Fisheries 2016).

The green sea turtle is federally and state listed as threatened. This species is the largest of all the hard-shelled marine turtles, growing to a length of 3 ft and weighing up to 350 lbs. Nesting generally occurs between June and July along Florida's central and southern coasts. The species is globally distributed and generally occurs in tropical and subtropical waters along continental coasts and islands (NOAA Fisheries 2016). Green sea turtles have been observed in waters off WFF and are likely to inhabit the waters off WFF during the warmer months when sea grasses and algae are plentiful (NASA 2017).

Effects Determination

Terrestrial impacts from construction activities are unlikely to adversely affect sea turtle nests due to the lack of nesting sites within the action area. Loggerhead sea turtle nesting sites have been found on Wallops Island beaches outside of the action area (**Figure 5**) but were last observed in 2013. One leatherback sea turtle was observed demonstrating nesting behavior on Assateague Island in 1996. The hawksbill sea turtle has been observed in Virginia only twice since 1979 (Mansfield 2006). Kemp's ridley and green sea turtles have been found to nest at Virginia Beach, but none have been found nesting near the action area. Due to the lack of nesting habitat in the action area, the proposed action would have no effect on nesting sea turtles.

Flowering Plants

Seabeach amaranth has not been documented at WFF. Its habitat is the area seaward of primary dunes, but there are no primary dunes or beaches in the action area. Therefore, suitable habitat is not present, and the Proposed Action would have no effect on seabeach amaranth.

Insects

The monarch butterfly was designated by the USFWS in December 2020 as a candidate species for listing as threatened or endangered; its status will be reviewed each year. The monarch is dependent on milkweeds for breeding habitat because they are the only food source for monarch caterpillars. The action area is unlikely to provide habitat for milkweeds. During migration, monarchs may occur in vegetated areas anywhere and may utilize a wide variety of nectar-producing flowers for food. Thus, they could transit through the action area during migration.

Approximately 1.1 ac of upland vegetation would be lost due to the Proposed Action. Extensive vegetation would remain around the airstrip and in other areas of NASA WFF as well as nearby National Wildlife Refuges maintained by USFWS. Vegetation impacts would be distributed over the Proposed Action's multi-year implementation period, further minimizing impacts because not all vegetation would be cleared simultaneously by the project. For these reasons, long-term impacts from the Proposed Action on common species of upland vegetation potentially providing habitat for the monarch butterfly would be minor, and the potential for impacts on the monarch butterfly would be negligible.

Best Management Practices Summary

The construction contractor would use erosion and sediment control measures in upland areas to minimize or prevent the erosion of exposed soils by wind and water and corresponding sedimentation of receiving water bodies. Accidental spills of fuel or other hazardous substances would be prevented or minimized through the contractor's adherence to the spill prevention and control measures as specified in the WFF's *Integrated Contingency Plan.* Vegetation removed in areas impacted for construction access would be replaced in accordance with the NASA WFF vegetation management policies. Construction techniques such as vibratory dampening would be used to reduce equipment vibration, and adherence to lighting best practices would be used to minimize the duration and intensity of lighting.

The intensity and duration of construction activity and the areas disturbed would vary throughout the Proposed Action's construction phases, resulting in corresponding variations in the intensity and duration of short-term impacts. The phased implementation of the Proposed Action would distribute potential impacts on listed species over multiple years, thereby minimizing impacts by ensuring that not all impacts occur simultaneously. Contractors would implement and adhere to BMPs to the extent practicable to further minimize adverse effects on listed species. BMPs could include but would not be limited to erosion control measures, noise and vibration reduction measures, and minimization of lighting frequency and/or duration in work areas to the extent practicable while maintaining safe working conditions.

Conclusions

NASA requests your agency's concurrence with our determination of effects for each of the federally listed species under USFWS jurisdiction potentially occurring in the action area, as summarized in **Table 5**.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Sincerely,

Shari A. Miller

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager and
Environmental Planning Lead

Enclosures
Attachment 1, USFWS Consultation Letter/Species List

cc:
250/Ms. K. Finch
250/Mr. T. Meyer
MARAD/Mr. A. Finio
USACE/Mr. B. Denson
VCSFA/Mr. N. Overby

Literature Cited

California Department of Transportation. 2016. Technical guidance for assessment and mitigation of the effects of highway and road construction noise on birds. June. (Contract 43A0306.) Sacramento, CA. Prepared by ICF International, Sacramento, CA, Robert Dooling, Gaithersburg, MD, and Arthur Popper, Silver Spring. MD. Accessed 11/2020 at https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dotmedia/ programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/noise-effects-on-birds-jun-2016-a11y.pdf.

Conway, C. J. 2011. Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocol. Waterbirds. 34(3). 319-346pp. Accessed 10/20 at https://bioone.org/journals/waterbirds/volume-34/issue-3/063.034.0307/Standardized-North-American-Marsh-Bird-Monitoring-Protocol/10.1675/063.034.0307.full.

Gibbs, J. P. and S. M. Melvin. 1993. Call-response Surveys for Monitoring Breeding Waterbirds. Journal of Wildlife Management 57: 27–34pp.

Mansfield, K.L. 2006. Sources of Mortality, Movements, and Behavior of Sea Turtles in Virginia. Doctoral Dissertation. College of William and Mary School of Marine Science. Accessed in November.

Maritime Administration (MARAD). 2019a. Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge System. Accessed 11/17/2020 at https://www.maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3071/marine-highway-project-description-pages-9-3-2019.pdf.

MARAD. 2019b. Marine Highway Route Descriptions. Marine-Highway-Route-Descriptions. Accessed 11/9/20 at https://maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3061/marine-highway-route-descriptions-8-14-2019.pdf.

NASA. 2010. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Wallops Flight Facility Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Programs. Accessed November 8, 2020, at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-WFF/programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-shoreline-restoration-and-infrastructure-protection.

NASA. 2018. Written Re-evaluation of the 2009 Final Environmental Assessment for the Expansion of the Wallops Flight Facility Launch Range and 2015 Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the Antares 200 Configuration Expendable Launch Vehicle at Wallops Flight Facility. Accessed November 2018.

NASA. 2019a. NASA Wallops Flight Facility Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. Accessed November 2020 at https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/site-wide_eis.

NASA. 2019b. 2019 Wallops Island Protected Species Monitoring Report. Accessed February 16, 2021, at https://elibrary.gsfc.nasa.gov/_assets/doclibBidder/cur_work_docs/05)%201.3.8.1%20-%20Protected%20Species%20Annual%20Monitoring%20Report%202019.pdf.

NASA. 2020a. 2020 Wallops Island Protected Species Monitoring Report.

NASA. 2020b. Eastern Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*) Habitat Assessment. December 2020.

NASA. 2021. NASA Wallops Island Eastern Black Rail Survey Wallops Island, Accomack County, Virginia. CEC Project 313-382. July 15, 2021.

NOAA. 2008. Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures and Reporting for Mariners, NOAA Fishers Service, Southeast Region. November.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020. ESA Section 7 Mapper. NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Region. Accessed December 2020 at https://noaa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1bc332edc5204e03b250ac11f9914a27

Pyle, R.M. 1981. The Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Butterflies. Alfred A. Knopf, New York.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2019. USFWS Revised Biological Opinion for the Wallops Flight Facility Proposed and Ongoing Operation and Shoreline Restoration and Infrastructure Protection Program. Accessed November 2020.

USFWS. 2020. Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC): Endangered Species Act informal consultation letter with species list. Virginia Ecological Services Field Office, Gloucester, VA. Accessed December 2020 at https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/project/22EHFZ7YVNCQ3J5JHAONJGRBAA/resources and https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/publicDocument/M4DVFAS35ZE7JEZSXTQBSXIAWM.

Virginia Army National Guard (VANG). 2019. Draft Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan – State Military Reserve. City of Virginia Beach, Virginia. Fiscal Years 2019-2023. Draft – July 2019. Accessed November 2020 at https://vaguard.dodlive.mil/files/2019/09/rpt_draft_SMR_INRMP-1.pdf.

Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources (VDWR). 2016. Sea Turtles in Virginia. Accessed November 16, 2020, at https://dwr.virginia.gov/blog/sea-turtles-in-virginia/.

Wilson, M. D., F. M. Smith, and B. D. Watts. 2015. Re-survey and Population Status Update of the Black Rail in Virginia. Center for Conservation Biology Technical Report Series, CCBTR-15-004. College of William and Mary and Virginia Commonwealth University. Williamsburg, VA. 15pp.

ATTACHMENT 1: Information for Planning and Consultation (IPAC)
Consultation Code: 05E2VA00-2021-SLI-1294
Event Code: 05E2VA00-2021-E-03713

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Virginia Ecological Services Field Office
6669 Short Lane
Gloucester, VA 23061-4410
Phone: (804) 693-6694 Fax: (804) 693-9032
http://www.fws.gov/northeast/virginiafield/

In Reply Refer To: December 28, 2020
Consultation Code: 05E2VA00-2021-SLI-1294
Event Code: 05E2VA00-2021-E-03713
Project Name: Wallops Island Northern Development

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq*.). Any activity proposed on National Wildlife Refuge lands must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq*.), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List
- USFWS National Wildlife Refuges and Fish Hatcheries

Official Species List

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Virginia Ecological Services Field Office
6669 Short Lane
Gloucester, VA 23061-4410
(804) 693-6694

Project Summary

Consultation Code: 05E2VA00-2021-SLI-1294

Event Code: 05E2VA00-2021-E-03713

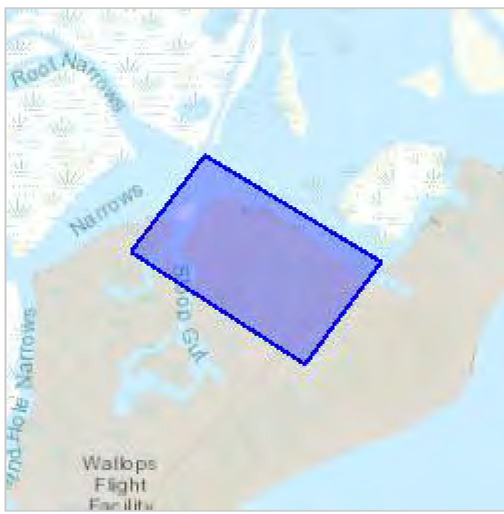
Project Name: Wallops Island Northern Development

Project Type: DEVELOPMENT

Project Description: Construction and operation of a pier/port, with construction of associated buildings near the NASA unmanned aerial systems (UAS) airstrip and offshore dredging of channels and turning basins.

Project Location:

Approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/place/37.88564155082318N75.4428012803902W



Counties: Accomack, VA

Endangered Species Act Species

There is a total of 11 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

Mammals

NAME	STATUS
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Threatened

Birds

NAME	STATUS
Eastern Black Rail *Laterallus jamaicensis ssp. jamaicensis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10477	Threatened
Piping Plover *Charadrius melodus* Population: [Atlantic Coast and Northern Great Plains populations] - Wherever found, except those areas where listed as endangered. There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6039	Threatened
Red Knot *Calidris canutus rufa* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1864	Threatened
Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii dougallii* Population: Northeast U.S. nesting population No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2083	Endangered

Reptiles

NAME	STATUS
Green Sea Turtle *Chelonia mydas* Population: North Atlantic DPS There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6199	Threatened
Hawksbill Sea Turtle *Eretmochelys imbricata* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3656	Endangered
Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle *Lepidochelys kempii* There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. The location of the critical habitat is not available. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5523	Endangered
Leatherback Sea Turtle *Dermochelys coriacea* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1493	Endangered
Loggerhead Sea Turtle *Caretta caretta* Population: Northwest Atlantic Ocean DPS There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1110	Threatened

Flowering Plants

NAME	STATUS
Seabeach Amaranth *Amaranthus pumilus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8549	Threatened

Critical habitats

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

USFWS National Wildlife Refuge Lands And Fish Hatcheries

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

REFUGE INFORMATION WAS NOT AVAILABLE WHEN THIS SPECIES LIST WAS GENERATED. PLEASE CONTACT THE FIELD OFFICE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

From:	Miller, Shari A. (WFF-2500) <shari.a.miller@nasa.gov>
Sent:	Wednesday, November 10, 2021 12:11 PM
To:	jennifer.anderson@noaa.gov
Cc:	Nate Overby; David O'Brien (david.l.obrien@noaa.gov); Brian Hopper (Brian.D.Hopper@noaa.gov); brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil; Finio, Alan (MARAD); Meyer, T J (WFF-2500); Finch, Kimberly (GSFC-2500); Levine, Lori M. (GSFC-2500)
Subject:	Project Review Request, Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA WFF
Attachments:	NASA WFF_NorthDevelop - NOAA_T&E Consult Ltr_111021.pdf

Dear Ms. Anderson:

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) proposes to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach area connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel. NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

Based on the analysis in the attached assessment, all effects of the Proposed Action would be insignificant and/or discountable, we have determined that the Wallops Island Northern Development Project may affect but is not likely to adversely affect any listed species or critical habitat under NOAA Fisheries' jurisdiction. We certify that we have used the best scientific and commercial data available to complete this analysis. We request your concurrence with this determination.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Thank you.

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager &
Natural Resources Manager
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2327
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov
https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/

"Remember there's no such thing as a small act of kindness. Every act creates a ripple with no logical end." —Scott Adams

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Goddard Space Flight Center
Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Reply to Attn of: 250.W

November 10, 2021

Ms. Jennifer Anderson
Protected Resources Division
Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office
NOAA Fisheries Service
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930

Re: Project Review Request, Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA Wallops Flight Facility, Accomack County, Virginia

Dear Ms. Anderson:

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) proposes to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach area connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (**Figures 1 and 2**). NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

NASA is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) in compliance with NEPA to analyze the potential effects of the proposed action on the environment. The EA will be tiered from the May 2019 *NASA WFF Site-Wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (PEIS), in which NASA evaluated the environmental consequences of constructing and operating new facilities and infrastructure at WFF.

The purpose of this letter is to provide information about the proposed project and to request your concurrence with our determinations regarding potential effects on federally listed threatened and endangered species under National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries jurisdiction in the action area.

Background

The goal of the MARAD Marine Highway Program is to expand the use of America's navigable waterways; to develop and increase marine highway service options; and to facilitate their further integration into the current U.S. surface transportation system, especially where water-based transport is the most efficient, effective, and sustainable option (MARAD 2019a). The M-95 Marine Highway Corridor includes the Atlantic Ocean coastal waters; Atlantic Intracoastal

Waterway; and connecting commercial navigation channels, ports, and harbors spanning 15 states including Virginia. The proposed Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge Service project has the potential to support the growth of existing operations at WFF, enhance science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) research opportunities, and spur high-tech/high-paying jobs in a predominantly rural area (MARAD 2019b).

VCSFA was created in 1995 by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia to promote the development of the commercial space flight industry, economic development, aerospace research, and STEM education throughout the Commonwealth. In 1997, the VCSFA entered into a Reimbursable Space Act Agreement with NASA, which permitted the use of land on Wallops Island for launch pads. VCSFA also applied for and was granted a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) license for launches to orbital trajectories. This led to the establishment of the Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS) which is owned and operated by VCSFA.

Development of a port and operations area to support the activities of NASA, WFF tenants, and MARS at the north end of Wallops Island was evaluated at a programmatic level of detail in the 2019 *Final Site-wide PEIS* (NASA 2019). NASA has several long-term tenants and customers that use the WFF research airport and Wallops Island launch range, its facilities, and airspace.

Description of the Proposed Action

Under the Proposed Action, the MARS Port, including a 1,305-ft fixed pier and turning basin, would be constructed adjacent to the UAS airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island (**Figures 1 and 2**). The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for VCSFA, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new intermodal facility as part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor. Upland infrastructure (new facilities and improvements to the existing access road, airstrip, and utilities) would likewise be constructed/installed as part of the Proposed Action. Access road improvements would include widening of an existing culvert. Although shown for completeness in **Figure 2**, upland activities that would not affect species under NOAA Fisheries jurisdiction are not discussed further.

The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of a new and existing channel to enhance the vessel approach to the pier (**Figure 3**). The vessel approach channel, which interfaces with two Federal waterways, the Chincoteague Inlet Channel and the Chincoteague Inlet to Bogues Bay connecting waters, would initially be used by a variety of shallow-draft, manned and unmanned vessels. Ultimately, the proposed channel would have a length of approximately 12,800 ft, a width of 100 ft, and a final depth of 12 ft below mean lower low water (MLLW). Components of the Proposed Action are further described below.

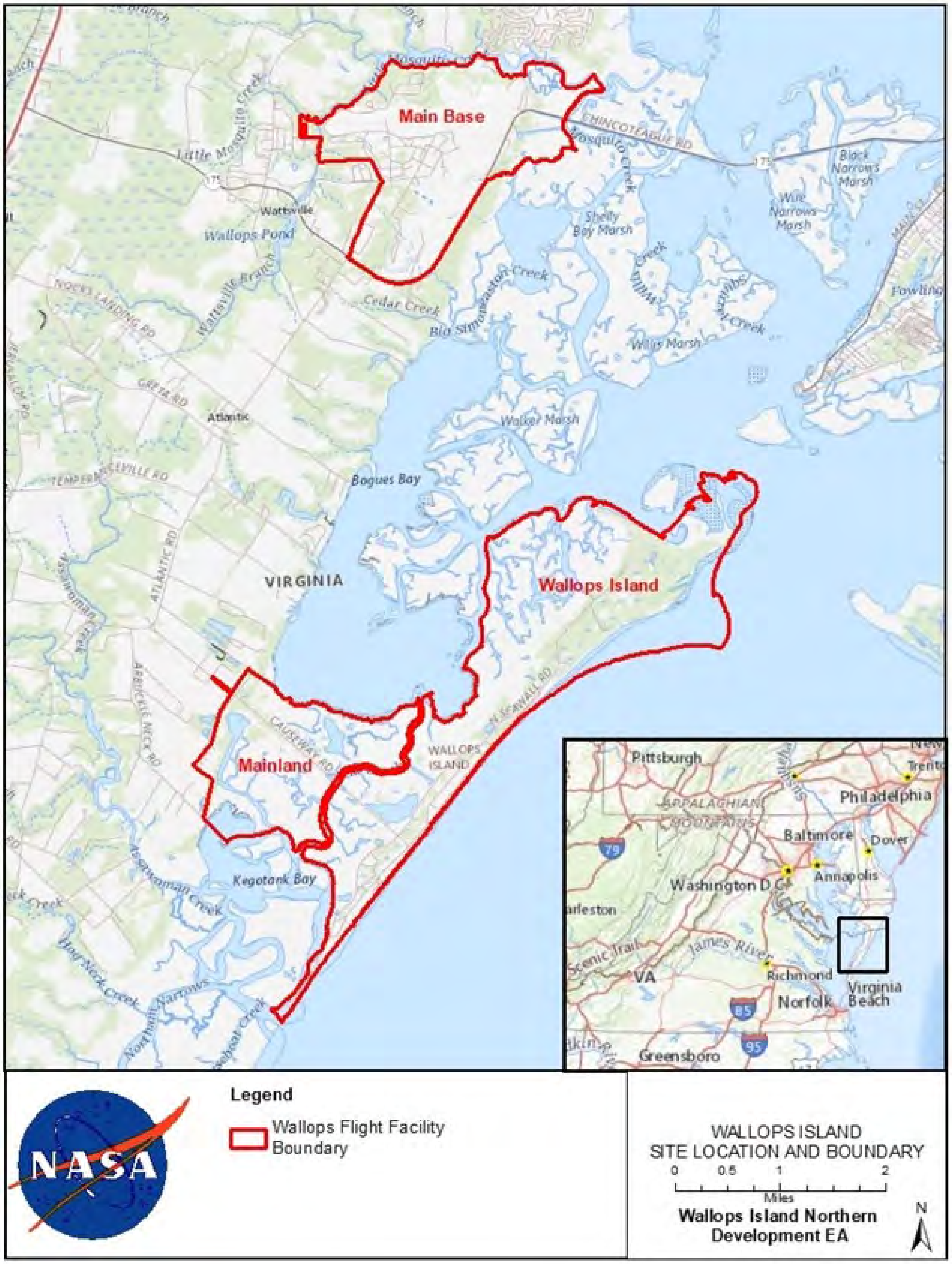


Figure 1. NASA WFF Location

Figure 2. Proposed MARS Port and Infrastructure Components

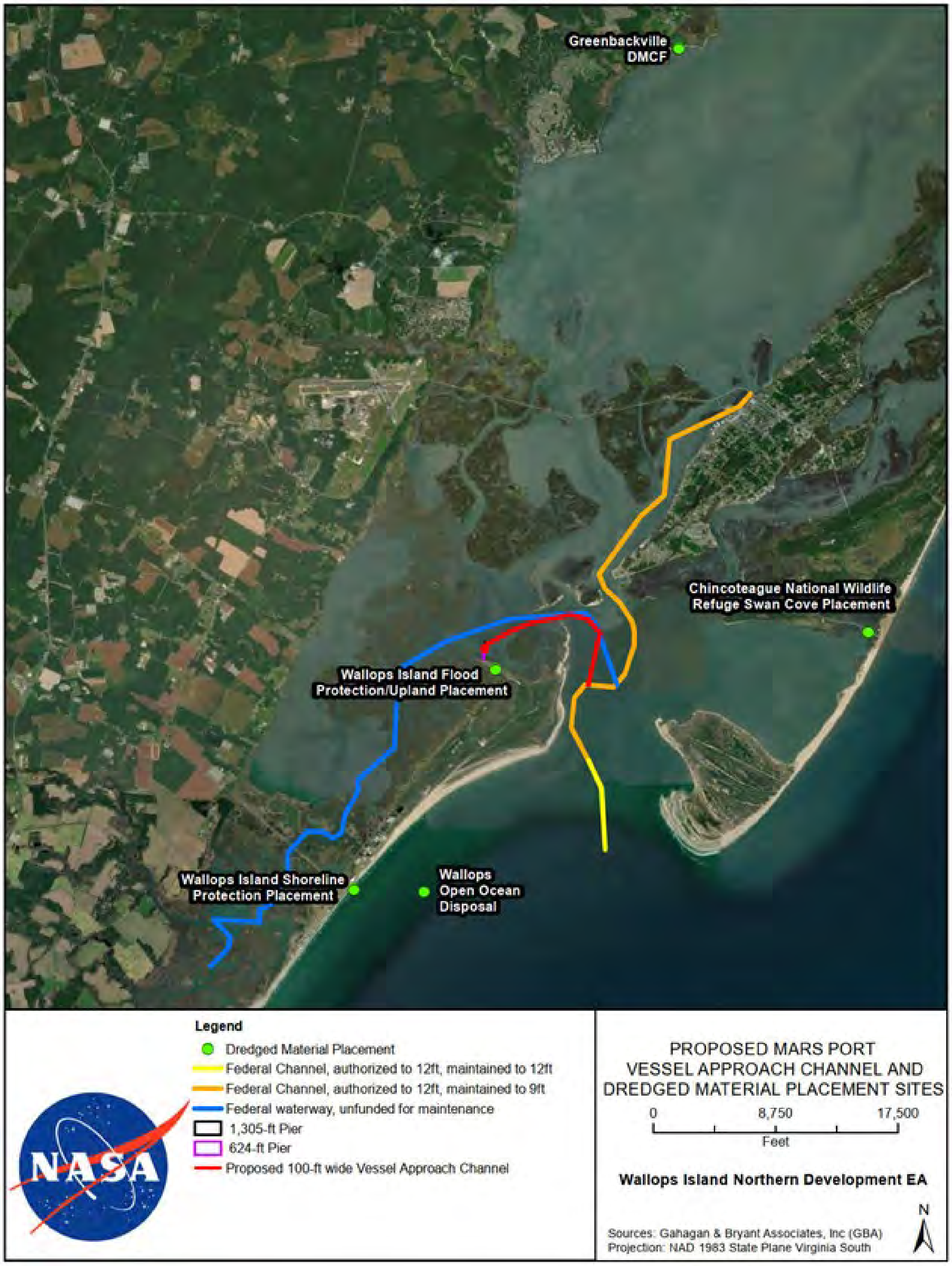


Figure 3. Proposed MARS Port Vessel Approach Channel and Dredged Material Placement Sites

Proposed Action In-Water Components

The MARS Port, including a 1,305-ft fixed pier and turning basin would be constructed on (and within the vicinity of) the UAS Airstrip located at the north end of Wallops Island. The MARS Port would provide a port and operations area along with associated capabilities for MARS, NASA WFF, and other customers. The MARS Port would also serve as a new part of the MARAD M-95 Marine Highway Corridor.

The Proposed Action would also include the dredging of an existing channel for enhanced vessel approach purposes. The vessel approach channel, which would interface with both the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel and the Bogues Bay connecting waterways, would be used by a variety of manned and unmanned vessels. It would be approximately 12,800 ft long, 100 ft wide, and would have a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW.

Construction of the Proposed Action would be carried out in three phases:

- **Phase 1** would be construction of a 624-ft fixed pier, a 200-ft-radius turning basin 9 ft deep below MLLW and dredging of the vessel approach channel to a final depth of 5 ft to 9 ft below MLLW (red outline in **Figure 4**). Additionally, a 130-ft long segment of the existing paved UAS Airstrip access road would be widened from 15 ft to 30 ft in conjunction with the widening of the culvert over which the road crosses a headwater drainage channel to Cow Gut.
- **Phase 2** would be construction of a 676-ft extension of the fixed pier to a total length of 1,305 ft and dredging of a 200-ft-radius turning basin (located at the end of the pier extension; shaded pink on **Figure 4**) to a final depth of 9 ft below MLLW.
- **Phase 3** of construction would be additional dredging of the turning basin and vessel approach channel to a final depth of 12 ft below MLLW, specifically the portion of the channel from the Phase 2 turning basin to where it meets the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel (shaded blue on **Figure 4**).

The portion of the channel shown in pink on **Figure 4**, which connects the vessel approach channel to the Phase 2 turning basin, is naturally deeper than 9 feet below MLLW and, therefore, would not require any dredging during Phase 2. The estimated timeline for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phase. Additional information about the proposed piers and other port components is provided in Chapter 2 of the Draft EA.

A variety of shallow-draft (2- to 4-ft), manned and unmanned vessels would be serviced by the port. The major navigational service would be a tug and barge configuration of an approximately 150-ft by 40-ft deck barge propelled by a tugboat requiring approximately 8 ft of draft. The vessel approach channel would intersect with the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel and the Bogues Bay connecting waterways (**Figure 3**). The proposed width of the approach channel, approximately 100 ft, is consistent with the dimensions of the Federal Channel. Estimated dredging volumes for the vessel approach channel and turning basin are provided in **Table 1**.

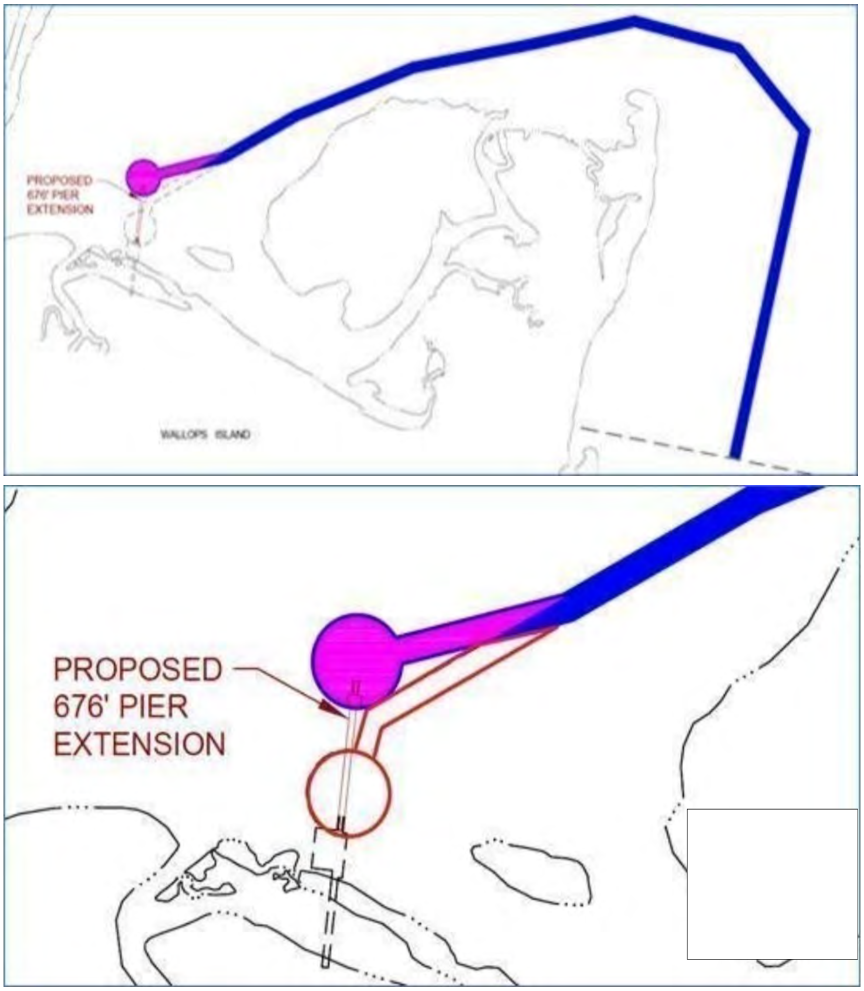


Figure 4. Diagram of Proposed Phased Construction

Table 1. Channel Dimensions and Estimated Dredging Volumes			
	Phase 1	**Phase 2**	**Phase 3**
Channel area	9 ft deep below MLLW	9 ft deep below MLLW	12 ft deep below MLLW
Channel length	12,800 ft	11,800 ft	11,800 ft
Channel dredging volume	15,100 yd^3	0	34,600 yd^3
Turning basin dredging volume	40,500 yd^3	800 yd^3	3,200 yd^3
Total volume per phase	55,600 yd^3	800 yd^3	37,800 yd^3
		Total Volume (Phases 1–3):	**94,200 yd^3**

yd^3 = cubic yards

Five potential sites for the placement of dredged material are summarized in **Table 2** and shown on **Figure 3**. Currently, it is estimated that between 56,000 CY and 57,000 CY of material would be dredged during the initial dredging event. VCSFA intends to utilize Option 1, the Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area, as the initial dredge material placement site. When compared to Options 2 through 5, Option 1 is the most economical solution as it offers the lowest estimated mobilization costs, as well as the lowest unit costs for dredging, transport, and placement. The Open Ocean site is also the fastest path towards construction as it is already permitted by the USACE and has capacity for the proposed initial dredge material. While the Greenbackville DMCF (Option 3) is also already permitted by the USACE, it is not anticipated to have available capacity to handle the initial projected volume of material due to its expected use by USACE. Lastly, the dredged material is expected to be of similar physical and chemical characteristics as the material currently dredged from the Chincoteague Channel by the USACE. Dredged material placed within the Wallops Island nearshore zone is required to have the same physical characteristics (90%+ sand) as the natural bottom and anything with a higher fine-grained content would not be suitable. Based on the geotechnical borings for the proposed project, the material is anticipated to be compromised of approximately 95% sand and, therefore, would be suitable for the Open Ocean site.

For future maintenance dredging events, the Project may use Option 2, Wallops Island Flood Protection/Upland Placement. Keeping this as an option allows for future beneficial re-use of the dredge material on Wallops Island to provide resiliency to the MARS UAS Airfield. The cost of this option is higher as it would require additional studies, design, and construction to contain and shape the pumped discharge. Option 2 may also have impacts to the wetlands north of the UAS Airfield. Further analysis would be required for this impact and depending on the results, thin layer deposition or the use of geotubes could be required to hold the material. Lastly, the UAS Airfield is currently not permitted for material placement; the permitting process would require a longer timeframe than Option 1. If selected for placement during future maintenance dredging events, designs, impact analysis, and permitting would be required and would be performed at that time.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
1	Wallops Open Ocean Dredge Material Placement Area	Open water placement site, closer than Lewis Creek or Norfolk Ocean disposal sites	6.1 mi	--	4.4 mi	--	This area is located just offshore of Wallops Island with a transportation distance of the dredged material of approximately 4 nautical mi. Open water placement options typically present the lowest cost dredging option and allows for the widest array of dredging equipment ranging from clamshell dredges to barge mounted excavators supplying dump barges or specially modified deck barges that are towed by tugboats to the dredged material placement site. Open water placement locations are controlled by the USACE and a CWA Section 404 permit would be required for the use of this site
2	Wallops Island Flood Protection/ Upland Placement	Reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement at site identified by NASA	--	2,800 ft	--	12,040 ft	This option involves the beneficial reuse of material for flood mitigation through upland placement in low lying areas on Wallops Island. For example, there are low lying areas in the vicinity of the culvert crossing the main access road to the UAS airstrip. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material into this area. This option would also require development of containment measures for the dredged material in the form of containment dikes and the channeling of the effluent and its return into Bogues Bay. This effluent is the water that is used in the dredging process to transport the dredged material in slurry form to the placement location. Other alternatives could include thin layer placement for marsh enhancement in marsh areas a similar distance to the dredging location, or the use of geotubes, or synthetic membranes, for containing the dredged material.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
3	Greenbackville Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF)	Upland DMCF run by USACE, requires both navigation of Chincoteague Channel and pumping on location	11.3 mi	--	9.5 mi	650 ft	The third dredged material placement option identified is the use of the upland Dredged Material Containment Facility (DMCF) owned and managed by the USACE. The USACE places material dredged from the upper reaches of the Chincoteague Channel into this DMCF. This option, which would require the USACE to first verify capacity and permit use of this site, would utilize a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 10 nautical mi to the DMCF. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material into the DMCF. However, according to USACE, this site has limited capacity for material and may not be suitable.
4	Wallops Island Shoreline Protection Placement	Reuse of material for shoreline protection and beach repair	7.5 mi	--	6 mi	--	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of clean, compatible sand from the dredged material to repair and protect areas of the shoreline within the Launch Range area on Wallops Island. If dredged material is determined to be compatible with the current shoreline sand, the material would be placed along the seawall to protect the beach from tidal impacts or ocean overwash from coastal storms such as hurricanes and Nor'easters. This option would require using a mechanical dredge to load the dredged material removed from the approach channel into barges. These barges would then be towed approximately 6 nautical mi to the shoreline. A specialized hydraulic unloader would be required to discharge the dredged material from the transport barges and pump the material onto the placement areas.

Table 2. Potential Dredged Material Placement Sites

Option	Site	Description	Sail Distance from Basin[1]	Pipe Distance from Basin[2]	Sail Distance from Channel	Pipeline Distance from Channel	Description
5	Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge Swan Cove Placement	Reuse of material for habitat restoration	-	9 km (5.6 mi)	-	6.9 km (4.3 mi)	This option would involve the beneficial reuse of the dredged material for the Swan Cove Pool Restoration Project located in the Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (NWR). If dredged material is determined to be compatible, it would be used by USFWS to create berms and enhance and/or restore currently degraded areas of the estuarine-salt marsh habitat that have been negatively impacted by an under sized culvert restricting sediment deposition and tidal flow. Although USFWS would prefer material with a high proportion of sand, they will also accept dredge material containing high organic matter content. This option was evaluated based on having a cutter suction dredge pump the material to this area. Once pumped, USFWS will assume responsibility for sediment placement and is in the process of securing appropriate permits.

[1] Sail distance = the length of the path via water required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging in the proposed turning basin or approach channel (statute miles)
[2] Pipe distance = the length of pipe required to reach the placement site from the centroid of dredging or from the anchorage for a vessel loaded with dredged material
DMCF = Dredged Material Containment Facility

Summary of Proposed Action Construction Activities

Construction of the Proposed Action would involve: (1) construction of the pier components that would make up the MARS Port, (2) dredging of the vessel approach channel, turning basin, and placement of dredged material, and (3) construction or improvement of the proposed onshore facilities and infrastructure.

The estimated timeframe for construction of the Proposed Action would have Phase 1 beginning in 2022 and being completed by 2024, with subsequent phases occurring approximately 1 to 2 years after completion of the prior phase. It is assumed that construction of all proposed onshore project components and infrastructure would be completed during Phase 1 (although the North Island Operations Center may be constructed later). With two crews (10 persons each), working 5 days per week (10-hour days), construction of the 624-ft long pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months to complete and construction of the 676-ft long pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length 1,305 ft) would take approximately 9.5 months to complete.

Phase 1 dredging activities (turning basin and channel) would take approximately 30 days to complete; Phase 2 dredging (turning basin) would take approximately 7 days, and Phase 3 dredging (turning basin and channel) would take 30 days. Work would be performed 24 hours a day, seven days a week with two crews each working 12-hour shifts.

Typical equipment used during construction would include crane barges, material barges, tugboat, vibratory pile hammer, diesel impact hammer, concrete truck, concrete pump truck, concrete vibrator, generator, welding machines, cutting torches, and various small tools.

Summary of Proposed Action Operational Activities

VCFSA/MARS currently has a facilities team that mows grass once per week, monitors for eagles twice per week during nesting season, periodically removes tree and weed growth, and inspects the infiltration trench and fencing around the Revolutionary War Earthworks. During summer months, a mosquito fogging service truck sprays the airfield once every 2 weeks. The pier structure would also require quarterly structural inspections.

Potential usage of the MARS Port facility during its operation is provided in **Table 3**.

Table 3. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage

Potential Facility Usage	Vessel Type	Quantity Assumptions	Total Barge / Vessel Trips	Phase Associated with Usage
Medium Class ELV 1st stage (core) and 2nd stage	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	3 launches per year; Each comes w/ ~4-6 truckloads of parts and equipment plus 2 heavy haulers	3	1
Venture Class ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	Potential for 12 launches per year; 3 trucks per launch	12	1

Table 3. Potential MARS Port Operations/Facility Usage				
Potential Facility Usage	**Vessel Type**	**Quantity Assumptions**	**Total Barge / Vessel Trips**	**Phase Associated with Usage**
Venture Class 2 ELV	Shallow Draft Deck Barge & Inland Pushboat	9 launches per year; 1 truck per stage, 3-5 trucks for equipment	9	1
Venture Class Heavy ELV	Deck Barge & 1000-1200 HP Tugboat	3 launches per year, 3 first stage cores per launch w/ 1 truck each plus 3-5 trucks for equipment	3	2
Minotaur Class	Deck barge & 1000-1200 HP tugboat	4 launches per year, 3 stage/cores per launch w/ 1 truck each; 3-5 additional trucks for equipment	4	2
Recovery effort	Shallow-draft deck barge & inland push boat	1 per launch	12	1
Autonomous Surface Vehicle (ASV)	Trailered vessel	1 deployment per month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	12	1
Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV)	Trailered vessel	1 deployment every other month; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	6	1
Miscellaneous usage	Shallow-draft vessel	1 deployment every other month	6	2
Research usage	Small research vessel	1 deployment every 4 months; each deployment has 5-10 vehicles included	3	2
Other government research & testing	Trailered vessel	1 deployment every other month	12	2
Other Site-wide PEIS construction/expansion	Deck barge & ocean tug	2 large/oversized deliveries per year	1	2
Commodity delivery	Deck barge & ocean tug	16 total barges	16	3
Total Barge / Vessel Trips			**99**	

Description of the Action Area

The action area is defined as "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action" (50 CFR 402.02). For this project, the action area includes the north end of Wallops Island surrounding the UAS Airstrip including the surrounding waters from Chincoteague Inlet to the east and north to Bogues Bay to the west – the offshore areas potentially affected by pier construction, dredging of channels and turning basins, placement of dredged sediment, and vessels transiting between the proposed pier and the existing Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel.

The offshore habitats within the action area include tidal marsh communities and the estuarine surface waters of Chincoteague Inlet, Bogues Bay, Ballast Narrows, and other waterways. The nearest beds of submerged aquatic vegetation are approximately 3 miles north of the project area. Waters in the project area contain public and private harvesting areas for shellfish (oysters and clams).

NMFS Listed Species (and Critical Habitat) in the Action Area

The federally listed species and life stages with the potential to occur in the action area were identified through a query of the NOAA Fisheries Section 7 online mapping application (the ESA Section 7 Mapper) as having the potential to occur in the action area. The information from the ESA Section 7 Mapper is included in **Attachment 1**. **Table 4** summarizes the information for each species regarding the life stages that could be present in the area, the time of year when they may be present, and the types of behaviors they are expected to be engaged in when present.

Table 4. Federally Listed Species Under NOAA Fisheries Jurisdiction Potentially Occurring in the Action Area

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status	DPS	Life Stage	Behavior	Time of Year	Recovery Plan
Atlantic sturgeon	*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus*	Threatened/ Endangered	All	Adult and subadult	Migrating and foraging	1 Jan – 31 Dec	N/A
Leatherback sea turtle	*Dermochelys coriacea*	Endangered	N/A	Adult and juveniles	Migrating and foraging	1 May – 30 Nov	NMFS & USFWS 1992
Loggerhead sea turtle	*Caretta caretta*	Threatened	Northwest Atlantic	Adult and juveniles	Migrating and foraging	1 May – 30 Nov	NMFS & USFWS 2008
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	*Lepidochelys kempii*	Endangered	N/A	Adult and juveniles	Migrating and foraging	1 May – 30 Nov	NMFS et al. 2011
Green sea turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	Threatened	North Atlantic	Adult and juveniles	Migrating and foraging	1 May – 30 Nov	NMFS & USFWS 1991

Notes:
DPS = Distinct population segment
N/A = Not applicable
Source: NOAA Fisheries (2020)

One listed fish species (Atlantic sturgeon) and four listed sea turtle species (leatherback, loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, and green) were identified by the ESA Section 7 Mapper as potentially occurring in the action area. No critical habitat for these species has been designated in the area. Information regarding the potential for occurrence of each species in the action area or the vicinity of WFF is provided below. Although not identified by the Section 7 Mapper as a species potentially occurring in the action area, the giant manta ray has been observed off the coast of Assateague Island (Swann 2018) and has been observed in estuarine waters, oceanic inlets, and bays. However, it is rare, solitary, and migratory, and the action area does not provide optimal habitat or food sources. Therefore, the giant manta ray is extremely unlikely to occur in the area and is not discussed further.

Fish

Atlantic Sturgeon

The Atlantic sturgeon is anadromous and estuarine-dependent. Adults migrate to natal rivers and spawn in flowing fresh waters between the salt front and fall line in spring and early summer, then migrate to estuarine and marine waters where they spend the majority of their lives. Atlantic sturgeon typically forage on the bottom for benthic invertebrates (e.g., crustaceans, worms, mollusks). Atlantic sturgeon are known to occur and have been documented in the deeper waters off WFF (NASA 2019). There are no known spawning areas (freshwater rivers) or congregation areas (e.g., mouths of Chesapeake and Delaware Bays) within the vicinity of action area, so it is expected that any individuals present would be opportunistically foraging during migration. Although the Atlantic sturgeon could occur at any time of the year, its likelihood of being present is greatest during fall and early spring during peak migration periods. The shallow estuary where the proposed action would occur provides minimal habitat for the Atlantic sturgeon, and its potential to occur there is likely limited to occasional transient subadults or adults.

Sea Turtles

Leatherback Sea Turtle

The leatherback sea turtle mainly forages in the ocean but also in coastal waters in search of its soft-bodied prey, predominantly jellyfish. It is the most migratory and wide-ranging of all sea turtles. Although the leatherback is known to occur in the waters offshore of Accomack County, it has never been sighted swimming or nesting on the beaches at WFF (NASA 2019). Given the minimal habitat for the leatherback or its jellyfish prey in the action area, its potential to be present is likely to be limited to occasional transient adults or juveniles passing through the area from May through November.

Loggerhead Sea Turtle

The loggerhead sea turtle spends the majority of its life in the open ocean or nearshore coastal areas, foraging for mainly invertebrate prey such as crabs, whelks, and conch. It nests on beaches and occasionally on estuarine shorelines. NOAA Fisheries has divided the loggerhead population into nine DPSs, four that are threatened and five that are endangered. The population near WFF belongs to the federally threatened Northwest Atlantic DPS. NOAA Fisheries has designated 38 critical habitat areas within marine areas occupied by the northwest Atlantic DPS, and USFWS has identified 88 beaches from North Carolina to Mississippi as critical nesting habitat. None of these areas are in the vicinity of WFF. However, loggerhead nests have been observed on Wallops Island beaches as recently as 2016 (NASA 2019). The proposed action would not occur on or affect beaches potentially providing nesting habitat for the loggerhead sea turtle. Its potential to be present in the action area is likely to be limited to occasional transient adults or juveniles foraging in or migrating through the area from May through November.

Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle

The Kemp's ridley sea turtle ranges as far north as Maine. It is found in oceanic and estuarine areas that typically contain muddy or sandy bottoms, where it feeds on crabs as well as mollusks, fish, and jellyfish. The Kemp's ridley nests on beaches from May to July, with 95% of the worldwide nesting of the Kemp's ridley occurring in the Mexican state of Tamaulipas. Occasional nests have been documented on the east coast of the United States, including the southeast coast of Virginia. The Kemp's ridley has never been directly observed at WFF. The species may occur offshore in relatively shallow waters (less than 160 ft [50 m]) in areas where habitat exists for prey species (NASA 2019). Given the lack of documented occurrences at WFF, its potential to occur in the action area is likely to be limited to occasional transient adults or juveniles foraging in or migrating through the area from May through November.

Green Sea Turtle

The green sea turtle is unique among marine turtles in that it feeds exclusively on plants, primarily sea grasses and algae. In the U.S., the green sea turtle primarily nests in June and July along the east coast of Florida, with lower occurrences of nesting northward to North Carolina. Green sea turtles use open ocean convergence zones and coastal areas for benthic feeding on sea grasses and algae. The green sea turtle has been directly observed in waters off WFF (NASA 2019). They are likely to inhabit the waters off WFF during the warmer months when sea grasses and algae are plentiful; however, nesting habitat occurs farther south. Given the minimal habitat for the green sea turtle in the action area, including the lack of seagrass beds, its potential to be present is likely to be limited to occasional transient adults or juveniles foraging in or migrating through the area from May through November.

Effects Determination

As shown in **Table 4**, each of the five federally listed marine species potentially occurring in the action area would be expected, if present, to be engaged in foraging and/or migrating through the area. However, as indicated by their life history characteristics and records for the WFF area, the potential for occurrence of any of these species in the action area is minimal and is expected to be limited to the occasional transient passage of individuals through the area during migration or while foraging. Only the Atlantic sturgeon is potentially present in the action area throughout the full year. Sea turtles are potentially present in the area only within a 7-month period (May through November), further limiting their potential for exposure and effects. The potential for effects on these species is discussed below.

Atlantic Sturgeon

It is possible, though unlikely, that Atlantic sturgeon could be affected by the Proposed Action. Recent studies have suggested that the shallow waters off the Atlantic coast could be an important migratory corridor to and from spawning, foraging, and overwintering grounds. As there are no known spawning areas (freshwater rivers) or congregation areas (e.g., mouths of Chesapeake and Delaware Bays) within the project vicinity, it is expected that any individuals encountered would be opportunistically foraging during migration. The potential impact of construction and dredging activities on Atlantic sturgeon would depend on the time of year these activities were conducted, with the likelihood of encountering a sturgeon greatest during fall and early spring, which are times of peak migration (NASA 2019). Construction and operations activities under the Proposed Action potentially could affect Atlantic sturgeon if present in the action area as a result of pile-driving noise, vessel noise (including dredging noise), and turbidity due to sediment disturbance during construction and dredging.

Construction activities would not be anticipated to substantively affect migration or foraging behaviors of the Atlantic sturgeon. The inadvertent destruction or displacement of benthic species would be localized and would not substantially affect the quantity of benthic prey available in waters near the action area. The area of marsh and open water bottom beneath the pier would be approximately 1 acre (ac) in Phase 1 and 1.5 ac in Phase 3. The areas to be dredged, including turning basins and channels, would be approximately 34 ac in Phase 1, 4 ac in Phase 2, and 33 ac in Phase 3. Thus, the maximum area to be dredged through all phases of the Proposed Action would be approximately 71 ac. Maintenance dredging of the basin and channel would be repeated periodically as necessary to maintain the required depth and is expected to be infrequent and of short duration.

Pile-Driving Noise

Sturgeon and other special status marine species occurring in the inshore waters of the Proposed Action area potentially could be affected by underwater noise caused by pier construction. The principal source of construction noise would be pile installation. Construction of the 624-foot pier under Phase 1 would take approximately 12 months to complete, and construction of the 676-foot pier extension under Phase 2 (for a total pier length of 1,305 feet) would take approximately 9.5 months, with about 1 to 2 years between phases. Pier construction would require the installation of 260 piles over a period of 80 days in Phase 1 and 140 piles over a period of 45 days in Phase 2. The piles would be made of prestressed concrete, 24 inches square, and driven by a diesel impact hammer. A bubble curtain could be used for noise attenuation. A slow start technique would be used to allow mobile species to move away from the area.

The NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO) developed a spreadsheet Acoustics Tool (GARFO 2020) for analyzing the effects of pile driving in inshore waters on ESA-listed species of the Greater Atlantic Region. GARFO developed a Simplified Attenuation Formula (SAF) for use in estimating the ensonification area of pile-driving projects in shallow, inshore environments, such as the bays and waterways of the action area. Based on the characteristics of the proposed pile driving, information for a proxy project from the GARFO SAF spreadsheet is shown in **Table 5**. The estimated noise levels at the source associated with pile driving for the Proposed Action, based on measurements for a proxy project (at a distance of 10 meters), are presented in **Table 6** (GARFO 2020).

Table 5. Proxy Project for Estimating Underwater Noise					
Project location	**Water depth (m)**	**Pile size (in)**	**Pile type**	**Hammer type**	**Attenuation rate (dB/10 m)**
Not available	5	24	concrete	impact	5

m = meters; in = inches; dB = decibels
Source: GARFO (2020)

Table 6. Proxy Based Estimates for Underwater Noise Level at the Source				
Pile type	**Hammer type**	**Estimated SPL_{peak} (dB re 1 Pa)**	**Estimated SEL_{cum} (dB re 1 μPa^{2}s)**	**Estimated SPL_{rms} (dB re 1 μPa)**
24-in concrete	impact	185	170	160

dB re 1 μPa = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal; dB re 1 μPa^{2}s = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal squared second; rms = root mean square; SEL_{cum} = cumulative sound exposure level; SPL = sound pressure level
Source: GARFO (2020)

The GARFO SAF model was used to estimate the distances from pile-driving activities at which thresholds for noise-related effects would be exceeded. Effects can range from behavioral changes/disturbance to physical injury. Because sound (noise) consists of variations in pressure, the unit for measuring sound is referenced to a unit of pressure, the Pascal (Pa). A decibel (dB) is defined as the ratio between the measured sound pressure level (SPL) in microPascals (μPa) and a reference pressure. In water, the reference level is decibels relative to 1 microPascal (dB re 1 μPa). SPL units can be expressed in several ways depending on the measurement properties. Acoustic source levels and sound exposure levels (SELs) also are expressed in decibels.

The thresholds for effects vary among types of organisms. Effect thresholds have been identified by NOAA Fisheries for fish (including sturgeon), sea turtles, and marine mammals. For sturgeon, the estimated distances at which pile-driving noise would equal or exceed injury or behavioral threshold levels are shown in **Table 7**.

Table 7. Estimated Distances to Sturgeon Injury and Behavioral Thresholds				
Pile type	**Hammer type**	**Distance to injury threshold (SPL_{peak} = 206 dB re 1 μPa)**	**Distance to injury threshold (SEL_{cum} = 187 dB re 1 μPa^{2}s)**	**Distance to behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 μPa)**
24-in concrete	impact	NA	30 m	50 m

m = meters; in = inches; dB re 1 μPa = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal; dB re 1 μPa^{2}s = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal squared second; rms = root mean square; SEL_{cum} = cumulative sound exposure level; SPL = sound pressure level; NA = not applicable because source level is less than or equal to threshold level
Source: GARFO (2020)

The peak exposure criterion (SPL_{peak} = 206 dB re 1 Pa) for sturgeon is related to the energy received from a single pile strike. The potential for injury also exists from multiple exposures to noise over a period of time, which is accounted for by the SEL_{cum} threshold (SEL_{cum} = 187 dB re 1 μPa^{2}s). The SEL_{cum} is not an instantaneous maximum noise level but is a measure of the accumulated energy over a specific period of time (e.g., the period of time it takes to install a pile). The farther away a fish is from the pile being driven, the more strikes it must be exposed to for enough energy to accumulate to result in injury. For behavioral effects, the exposure criterion for sturgeon is expressed as a root-mean-square sound pressure level (SPL_{rms}= 150 dB re 1 μPa).

Exposure to impulsive underwater noise levels of 206 dB re 1 μPa (SPL_{peak}) or 187 dB re 1 μPa^{2}s (SEL_{cum}) can result in injury to sturgeon.

As shown in **Table 7**, exposure to an SPL_{peak} that may result in injury to sturgeon is not anticipated to occur during pile driving for the Proposed Action because the SPL_{peak} at the source (185 dB re 1 Pa) would be less than the effects threshold (206 dB re 1 Pa). However, based on the SEL_{cum} exposure criterion, injury to a sturgeon potentially could occur if the fish remained within 30 meters (98 feet) while the pile was being driven. In order to be exposed to potentially injurious levels of noise during installation of the piles, a sturgeon would need to remain within 30 meters of the pile during the time it is being driven in order to be exposed to this SEL_{cum} threshold. This is extremely unlikely to occur because sturgeon would be expected to modify their behavior and move away from the source upon exposure to underwater noise levels greater than the behavioral effects threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 μPa). Sturgeon would be exposed to levels of noise that cause behavioral modification at 165 feet according to the model estimate and would be expected to move away from the sound source before cumulative exposure could result in injury. If a sturgeon were within 100 feet of the pile at the time pile driving begins, it likely would leave the area quickly. Additionally, the use of a soft start technique should also give any sturgeon in the area time to move out of the range of any potential injury from noise. Therefore, noise injury to sturgeon is not anticipated.

Behavioral effects, such as avoidance of the area or disruption of foraging activities, may occur in sturgeon exposed to noise above the behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 150 dB re 1 μPa). Underwater noise levels are predicted to be below this threshold at distances beyond approximately 165 feet from the pile being installed. As discussed above, it is reasonable to assume that a sturgeon within the action area that detects underwater noise levels of 150 dB re 1 μPa would modify its behavior and redirect its course of movement away from the ensonified area. It is extremely unlikely that these movements will affect essential sturgeon behaviors such as spawning, foraging, resting, or migration. The Proposed Action area is not sturgeon spawning habitat, and the bays and waterways of the area are sufficiently extensive to allow sturgeon to avoid the ensonified area while continuing to forage and migrate. Given the small distance that a sturgeon would need to move to avoid disturbing levels of noise, any effects would not be measurable or detectable and, therefore, would be insignificant.

Mitigation Measures for Underwater Noise from Pile Driving

A soft-start procedure would be used for pile driving to allow sturgeon that may be in the project area to detect the presence of noise-producing activities and to depart the area before full-power pile driving begins. A bubble curtain around each pile being driven could be used for noise attenuation. The estimated effects of using a bubble curtain were not included in the calculation of threshold distances using the GARFO SAF spreadsheet model.

Vessel Noise

Noise generated by vessels during project construction or vessels calling on the pier during its operation potentially could affect sturgeon in the Proposed Action area. The area is already affected by anthropogenic noise from vessels and other sources. Construction and use of the pier would cause additional noise in the area. The noise produced by vessels during project construction would vary depending on the vessel size, speed, and whether it uses dynamic positioning thrusters. Large ships tend to be noisier than small ones, and ships with a full load (including towing or pushing a load) tend to be noisier than unloaded vessels. Vessel noise is a combination of narrow-band (tonal) sound and broadband sound. The intensity of noise produced is approximately related to the size and speed of the vessel. Individual vessels may generate very different sound levels and have different frequency characteristics depending on factors such as the propulsion system and whether there is propeller cavitation or singing (Spiga et al. 2012).

Noise from vessels traveling to and from the pier potentially would cause behavioral disturbance to sturgeon but would not result in injury. Smaller ships such as tugs or trawlers produce broadband noise with a source level (SPL) of typically 168 to 170 dB re 1µ Pa at 1 meter, while larger ships such as supertankers produce underwater broadband noise at source levels of up to 190 dB re 1 µPa at 1 meter (Spiga et al. 2012). These SPLs at 1 meter are less than the sturgeon noise response criteria for injury and greater than the sturgeon noise response criterion for non-impulsive behavioral effects (**Table 7**). However, a sturgeon would need to be in relatively close proximity to the vessel to experience sound levels that exceed the 150 dB re 1µ Pa behavioral effect threshold.

Impacts from vessel noise would not cause physical injury to sturgeon. When vessels are underway in open waters, sturgeon in adjacent areas could be disturbed. However, construction vessels and vessels visiting the pier during operation would be shallow-draft, slow-moving and likely would produce noise levels less than the behavioral effects level for sturgeon. Noise from project vessels during construction and operation would not be expected to potentially cause more than local and temporary behavioral responses in sturgeon if present nearby. The presence of a sturgeon foraging or migrating through the Proposed Action area at the time of a vessel visit is unlikely.

Noise from dredging vessels and associated equipment and operations was evaluated by NMFS in a 2012 Biological Opinion, which concluded that the effects of dredge noise on whales are discountable (NASA 2018). Similarly, the numbers of sturgeon in the Proposed Action area are very low, and it is extremely unlikely for a sturgeon to occur close enough to the dredge to be disturbed by noise. Thus, the overall likelihood of a sturgeon being adversely affected by vessel noise from construction or operation of the Proposed Action also would be discountable, and any potential effects would be insignificant.

Vessel Strikes

Where there is overlap between vessel traffic and Atlantic sturgeon habitat, there is the possibility of vessel strikes to sea turtles, which potentially can result in injury or mortality. The dredging of new channels and turning basins as part of the Proposed Action would increase vessel traffic in the action area during dredging operations, and the use of the navigation channel during operation of the proposed pier would result in additional vessels transiting through the area in the future. Any increases in vessel traffic may not directly correlate to more vessels in the Project Area, as active vessels in the area may move elsewhere or be retired from use. During dredging and placement of dredged material, only one or two project vessels would likely be utilized, and the use of dredging vessels would be intermittent, temporary, and restricted to a small portion of the overall Project Area on any day that dredging occurs.

Once dredging of the existing channel and new turning basin is completed, there would be an increase in the baseline number of vessels or changes in vessel traffic patterns due to vessels transiting to the MARS Port pier during the period of operation. However, it would be extremely unlikely for a vessel related to the Proposed Action to strike and injure or kill a sturgeon given the nature of the habitat in the Project Area; the low baseline risk of vessel strikes in the area; and the extremely small, intermittent, and temporary increase in vessel traffic that would be added to existing traffic in the area as a result of the project. Also, given that the numbers of sturgeon in the Project Area are small, the risk of vessel strike is extremely low. Additionally, vessels entering the inlet would reduce speed, further reducing the probability of vessels strikes. As a result, the effect of the Proposed Action on the risk of a vessel strike on Atlantic sturgeon in the Project Area is discountable.

Turbidity

Pile driving for pier construction, channel and turning basin dredging, and placement of dredged sediment would cause temporary increases in suspended sediment, thereby increasing local turbidity. Increased turbidity from construction activities would likely be short-lived and with proper, required controls, such as turbidity curtains (sediment curtains), turbidity impacts would be reduced. Sediment plumes from construction would likely settle out in a few hours, limiting effects from increased turbidity to the short-term. Increased turbidity has the potential to temporarily impact foraging habitat for the Atlantic sturgeon, and sturgeon may avoid the locally affected area entirely if the sediment load is extremely high. A relatively limited area potentially would be affected temporarily, and extensive areas of unaffected foraging habitat would remain available in the waterways of the action area. Thus, the overall likelihood of the Atlantic sturgeon being adversely affected by turbidity from construction or operation of the Proposed Action would be discountable, and any potential effects would be insignificant.

Effects Determination for Atlantic Sturgeon

The Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect Atlantic sturgeon if present in the action area.

Sea Turtles

The time of year when activities occur under the Proposed Action affects the chances for impacts to sea turtles. As shown in **Table 4**, sea turtles potentially occur in the action area only during the seven months of the year when water temperatures are warmest (May through November). Activities occurring in the other five months would have no effect on sea turtles. Construction and operations activities under the Proposed Action potentially could affect sea turtles if present in the action area as a result of pile-driving noise, vessel noise (including dredging noise), vessel strikes, and turbidity due to sediment disturbance during construction and dredging.

Pile-Driving Noise

As discussed for sturgeon, the NOAA Fisheries GARFO Acoustics Tool (GARFO 2020) for analyzing the effects of pile driving in inshore waters on ESA-listed species was used to evaluate potential underwater noise impacts on sea turtles from pile driving during construction of the Proposed Action. The GARFO SAF spreadsheet model was used to estimate the ensonification area from pile-driving in the shallow, inshore bays and waterways of the action area. Based on the characteristics of the proposed pile driving, information for a proxy project from the GARFO SAF spreadsheet is shown in **Table 5**. The estimated noise levels at the source associated with pile driving for the Proposed Action, based on measurements for a proxy project (at a distance of 33 feet), are presented in **Table 6** (GARFO 2020).

The thresholds for effects vary among types of organisms. Effect thresholds have been identified by NOAA Fisheries for fish, sea turtles, and marine mammals. For sea turtles, the estimated distances at which pile-driving noise would equal or exceed injury or behavioral threshold levels are shown in **Table 8**.

Table 8. Estimated Distances to Sea Turtle Injury and Behavioral Thresholds

Pile type	Hammer type	Distance to injury threshold (SPL_{peak} = 226 dB re 1 µPa for TTS, = 232 dB re 1 µPa for PTS)	Distance to injury threshold (SEL_{cum} = 189 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s for TTS, = 204 dB re 1 µPa^{2}s for PTS)	Distance to behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 175 dB re 1 µPa)
24-in concrete	Impact	NA	NA	NA

m = meters; in = inches; dB re 1 µPa = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal; dB re 1 µPa^{2}s = sound exposure level in decibels relative to 1 microPascal squared second; rms = root mean square; SEL_{cum} = cumulative sound exposure level; SPL = sound pressure level; TTS = temporary threshold shift; PTS = permanent threshold shift; NA = not applicable because source level is less than or equal to threshold level
Source: GARFO (2020)

A loss of hearing sensitivity (i.e., an elevated hearing threshold) may result from exposure to sound of sufficient SPL and duration. Such a loss of hearing sensitivity is referred to as a noise-induced threshold shift (TS). If the hearing threshold eventually returns to normal, the TS is referred to as a temporary threshold shift (TTS). If the threshold remains elevated after an extended period of time, the TS that remains is referred to as a permanent threshold shift (PTS). TTS and PTS criteria and thresholds are used to predict auditory effects in sea turtles exposed to underwater noise, which is similar to their use in the development of safe noise exposure guidelines for people in noisy environments. TTS is defined as a temporary, reversible increase in the threshold of audibility at a specified frequency or portion of an individual's hearing range above a previously established reference level, and PTS is defined as a permanent, irreversible increase in this threshold (NOAA Fisheries 2018).

Exposure to impulsive underwater noise levels of 232 dB re 1 μPa (SPL_{peak}) or 204 dB re 1 $\mu Pa^2 s$ (SEL_{cum}) can result in PTS injury to sea turtles, and exposure to lower levels can result in TTS. As shown in **Table 8**, exposure to an SPL_{peak} that may result in injury to sea turtles is not anticipated to occur during pile driving for the Proposed Action because the SPL_{peak} and the SEL_{cum} at the source (i.e., within 33 feet of the pile being driven) would be less than the effects thresholds. Therefore, no noise injury to sea turtles is anticipated. Behavioral effects, such as avoidance of the area or disruption of foraging activities, may occur in sea turtles exposed to noise above the behavioral threshold (SPL_{rms} = 175 dB re 1 μPa). Underwater noise levels are also predicted to be below this threshold at the source. Sea turtles are mobile, would avoid the activity and noise associated with pile driving, and would not remain adjacent to a pile being driven. Thus, the effects of pile-driving noise on sea turtles during construction of the Proposed Action would be insignificant.

Mitigation Measures for Underwater Noise from Pile Driving

A soft-start procedure would be used for pile driving to allow sea turtles that may be in the project area to detect the presence of noise-producing activities and to depart the area before full-power, pile-driving activity begins. Soft-start procedures would not begin until the exclusion zone, which would surround the project location and be monitored for the presence of sea turtles, has been cleared. A bubble curtain around each pile being driven could be used for noise attenuation. The estimated effects of using a bubble curtain were not included in the calculation of threshold distances using the GARFO SAF spreadsheet model.

Vessel Noise

As described above for sturgeon, noise generated by vessels during project construction or vessels calling on the pier during its operation potentially could affect sea turtles in the action area. Smaller ships such as tugs or trawlers produce broadband noise with a source level (SPL) of typically 168 to 170 dB re 1μ Pa at 1 meter, while larger ships such as supertankers produce underwater broadband noise at source levels of up to 190 dB re 1 μPa at 1 meter (Spiga et al. 2012). These SPLs at 1 meter (3.3 feet) are less than the sea turtle noise response criteria for injury (**Table 8**), and those for smaller ships are also less than the sea turtle noise response criterion for behavioral effects (175 dB re 1μ Pa). A sea turtle would need to be in close proximity to a large vessel such as a supertanker to experience sound levels that exceed the 175 dB re 1µ Pa behavioral effect threshold, and such large vessels would not be associated with the Proposed Action.

Noise from dredging vessels and associated equipment and operations was evaluated by NMFS in a 2012 Biological Opinion, which concluded that the effects of dredge noise on whales are discountable (NASA 2018). Whales are generally more sensitive to underwater noise than sea turtles, so effects on sea turtles would be even less likely. The numbers of sea turtles in the Proposed Action area are very low, and it is extremely unlikely for a sea turtle to occur close enough to the dredge to be disturbed by noise. In addition, mitigation measures would be employed through the use of protected species observers, which can halt dredging operations when a sea turtle is observed within a minimum defined distance (e.g., 1 kilometer) of the dredge (NASA 2018). Thus, the overall likelihood of a sea turtle being adversely affected by vessel noise from construction or operation of the Proposed Action would be discountable, and any potential effects would be insignificant.

Vessel Strikes

Where there is overlap between vessel traffic and sea turtle habitat, there is the possibility of vessel strikes to sea turtles, which potentially can result in injury or mortality. The dredging of new channels and turning basins as part of the Proposed Action would increase vessel traffic in the action area during dredging operations, and the use of the navigation channel during operation of the proposed pier would result in additional vessels transiting through the area in the future. Any increases in vessel traffic may not directly correlate to more vessels in the Project Area, as active vessels in the area may move elsewhere or be retired from use. During dredging and placement of dredged material, only one or two project vessels would likely be utilized, and the use of dredging vessels would be intermittent, temporary, and restricted to a small portion of the overall Project Area on any day that dredging occurs.

Once dredging of the existing channel and new turning basin is completed, there would be an increase in the baseline number of vessels or changes in vessel traffic patterns due to vessels transiting to the MARS Port pier during the period of operation. However, it would be extremely unlikely for a vessel related to the Proposed Action to strike and injure or kill a sea turtle given the nature of the habitat in the Project Area; the low baseline risk of vessel strikes in the area; and the extremely small, intermittent, and temporary increase in vessel traffic that would be added to existing traffic in the area as a result of the project. Also, given that the presence of sea turtles in the Project Area is seasonal and the numbers potentially occurring in the warmer months are small, the risk of vessel strike is extremely low. Additionally, vessels entering the inlet would reduce speed, further reducing the probability of vessels strikes. As a result, the effect of the Proposed Action on the risk of a vessel strike on sea turtles in the Project Area is discountable.

Turbidity

Pile driving for pier construction, dredging of channels and turning basins, and placement of dredged sediment would cause temporary increases in suspended sediment, thereby increasing local turbidity. Increased turbidity from construction activities would likely be short-lived and with proper, required controls, such as turbidity curtains (sediment curtains), turbidity impacts would be reduced. Sediment plumes from construction would likely settle out in a few hours, limiting effects from increased turbidity to the short-term. Increased turbidity has the potential to temporarily impact foraging habitat for sea turtles and decrease visibility, and sea turtles may avoid the locally affected area entirely if the sediment load is extremely high. A relatively limited area potentially would be affected temporarily, and extensive areas of unaffected foraging habitat would remain available in the waterways of the action area. Thus, the overall likelihood of sea turtles being adversely affected by turbidity from construction or operation of the Proposed Action would be discountable, and any potential effects would be insignificant.

Effects Determination for Sea Turtles

The Proposed Action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect sea turtles if present in the action area.

Conclusions

The effect determinations for each species discussed above are summarized in **Table 9**.

Table 9. Effects Determinations for Species Under NOAA Fisheries Jurisdiction Potentially Occurring in the Action Area

Common Name	Listing Status	DPS	Effect Determination
Atlantic sturgeon	Threatened/ Endangered	All	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Leatherback sea turtle	Endangered	N/A	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Loggerhead sea turtle	Threatened	Northwest Atlantic	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Endangered	N/A	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Green sea turtle	Threatened	North Atlantic	May affect, not likely to adversely affect

Notes:
DPS = Distinct population segment
N/A = Not applicable

Based on the analysis that all effects of the Proposed Action would be insignificant and/or discountable, we have determined that the Wallops Island Northern Development Project may affect but is not likely to adversely affect any listed species or critical habitat under NOAA Fisheries' jurisdiction. We certify that we have used the best scientific and commercial data available to complete this analysis. We request your concurrence with this determination.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Sincerely,

Shari A. Miller

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager and
Environmental Planning Lead

Enclosures
Attachment 1, NOAA ESA Section 7 Mapper

cc:
250/Ms. K. Finch
250/Mr. T. Meyer
NMFS/Mr. D. O'Brien
NMFS/Mr. B. Hopper
USACE/Mr. B. Denson
VCSFA/Mr. N. Overby

Literature Cited

Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2020. Acoustics Tool: Analyzing the effects of pile driving in riverine/inshore waters on ESA-listed species in the Greater Atlantic Region. Spreadsheet accessed from NOAA Fisheries Section 7: Consultation Technical Guidance in the Greater Atlantic Region at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-consultation-technical-guidance-greater-atlantic. Last updated Sept 14, 2020.

Maritime Administration (MARAD). 2019a. Wallops Island M-95 Intermodal Barge System. Accessed 11/17/2020 at https://www.maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3071/marine-highway-project-description-pages-9-3-2019.pdf.

MARAD. 2019b. Marine Highway Route Descriptions. Marine-Highway-Route-Descriptions. Accessed 11/9/20 at https://maritime.dot.gov/sites/marad.dot.gov/files/docs/grants-finances/marine-highways/3061/marine-highway-route-descriptions-8-14-2019.pdf.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2018. NASA WFF Shoreline Enhancement and Restoration Project Environmental Assessment, Draft. Goddard Space Flight Center, Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, VA. December.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2019. Wallops Flight Facility Site-wide Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Final. May. https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/site-wide_eis.

NOAA Fisheries. 2018. 2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. United States Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. Accessed May 2020 at https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/technical-guidance-assessing-effects-anthropogenic-sound-marine-mammal-hearing.

NOAA Fisheries. 2020. ESA Section 7 Mapper. NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Region. Accessed December 2020 at https://noaa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1bc332edc5204e03b250ac11f9914a27

Spiga, I, S. Cheesman, A. Hawkins, R. Perez-Dominguez, L. Roberts, D. Hughes, M. Elliott, J. Nedwell, and M. Bentley. 2012. Understanding the Scale and Impacts of Anthropogenic Noise upon Fish and Invertebrates in the Marine Environment. SoundWaves Consortium Technical Review (ME5205).

ATTACHMENT 1: NOAA FISHERIES ESA MAPPER

Atlantic sturgeon
Adult
Migrating & Foraging
N/A

Acipenser oxyriynchus oxyriynchus
DPS: All DPSs
ESA Status: Threatened/Endangered

Time(s) of year:
01/01 to 12/31
N/A to N/A

Federal Register: 77 FR 5880 and 77 FR 5914
Recovery Plan: N/A

Notes: We expect adult Atlantic sturgeon to opportunistically forage year round as they migrate along the coast to and from their natal spawning grounds (Hilton et al. 2016, p. 8). They may aggregate in ocean and estuarine areas during certain times of year, and exhibit seasonal coastal movements in the spring and fall. We expect that they typically remain within the 50-meter depth contour (Erickson et al. 2011, p. 356, 360), but may be found out to the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ)(Stein et al. 2004, p. 174).

Sources: Hilton et al. 2016; Erickson et al. 2011; Stein et al. 2004

River Kilometers (if applicable):
to , (Hilton et al. 2016, p. 8)
to , (GARFO)

Feature ID: ANS_C50_ADU_MAF
Last Updated: 7/12/2017, 8:00 PM

Atlantic sturgeon
Subadult
Migrating & Foraging
N/A

Acipenser oxyriynchus oxyriynchus
DPS: All DPSs
ESA Status: Threatened/Endangered

Time(s) of year:
01/01 to 12/31
N/A to N/A

Federal Register: 77 FR 5880 and 77 FR 5914
Recovery Plan: N/A

Notes: We expect subadult Atlantic sturgeon to opportunistically forage year round as they migrate along the coast to and from their natal rivers (Hilton et al. 2016, p. 8). They may aggregate in ocean and estuarine areas during certain times of year, and exhibit seasonal coastal movements in the spring and fall. We expect that they typically remain within the 50-meter depth contour (Erickson et al. 2011, p. 356, 360), but may be found out to the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ)(Stein et al. 2004, p. 174).

Sources: Hilton et al. 2016; Erickson et al. 2011; Stein et al. 2004

River Kilometers (if applicable):
to , (Hilton et al. 2016, p. 8)
to , (GARFO)

Feature ID: ANS_C50_SUB_MAF
Last Updated: 7/12/2017, 8:00 PM

Green sea turtle
Adults and juveniles
Migrating & Foraging
Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia

Chelonia mydas
DPS: North Atlantic DPS
ESA Status: Threatened

Time(s) of year:
5/1 to 11/30
to

Federal Register: 81 FR 20057
Recovery Plan: NMFS & USFWS 1991

Notes: In general, juvenile and adult green sea turtles migrate north in the spring as water temperatures warm, arriving in mid-Atlantic waters in May. As the waters cool in the fall, the trend is reversed with most sea turtles leaving the area by the end of November. The waters south of Cape Cod were delineated based on Ecological Protection Units (EPUs), as defined by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center.

Sources: [Loggerhead] Shoop and Kenney 1992; [Green]USFWS 2015; [Kemp's ridley] NMFS and USFWS 2015

Feature ID: GRN_STS_AJV_MAF
Last Updated: 3/26/2017, 8:00 PM

Kemp's ridley sea turtle
Adults and juveniles
Migrating & Foraging
Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia

Lepidochelys kempii
DPS: N/A
ESA Status: Endangered

Time(s) of year:
5/1 to 11/30
to

Federal Register: 35 FR 18319
Recovery Plan: NMFS et al. 2011

Notes: In general, juvenile and adult Kemp’s ridley sea turtles migrate north in the spring as water temperatures warm, arriving in mid-Atlantic waters in May. As the waters cool in the fall, the trend is reversed with most sea turtles leaving the area by the end of November. The waters south of Cape Cod were delineated based on

Ecological Protection Units (EPUs), as defined by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center.

Sources: [Loggerhead] Shoop and Kenney 1992; [Green]USFWS 2015; [Kemp's ridley] NMFS and USFWS 2015

Feature ID: KMP_STS_AJV_MAF
Last Updated: 3/26/2017, 8:00 PM

Leatherback sea turtle
Adults and juveniles
Migrating & Foraging
Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia

Dermochelys coriacea
DPS: N/A
ESA Status: Endangered

Time(s) of year:
5/1 to 11/30
to

Federal Register: 35 FR 849
Recovery Plan: NMFS & USFWS 1992

Notes: In general, juvenile and adult leatherback sea turtles migrate north in the spring as water temperatures warm, arriving in mid-Atlantic waters in May. As the waters cool in the fall, the trend is reversed with most sea turtles leaving the area by the end of November. The waters south of Cape Cod were delineated based on Ecological Protection Units (EPUs), as defined by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center.

Sources: [Loggerhead] Shoop and Kenney 1992; [Green]USFWS 2015; [Kemp's ridley] NMFS and USFWS 2015

Feature ID: LTR_STS_AJV_MAF
Last Updated: 3/26/2017, 8:00 PM

Loggerhead sea turtle
Adults and juveniles
Migrating & Foraging
Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia

Caretta caretta
DPS: Northwest Atlantic DPS
ESA Status: Threatened

Time(s) of year:
5/1 to 11/30
to

Federal Register: 76 FR 58868
Recovery Plan: NMFS & USFWS 2008

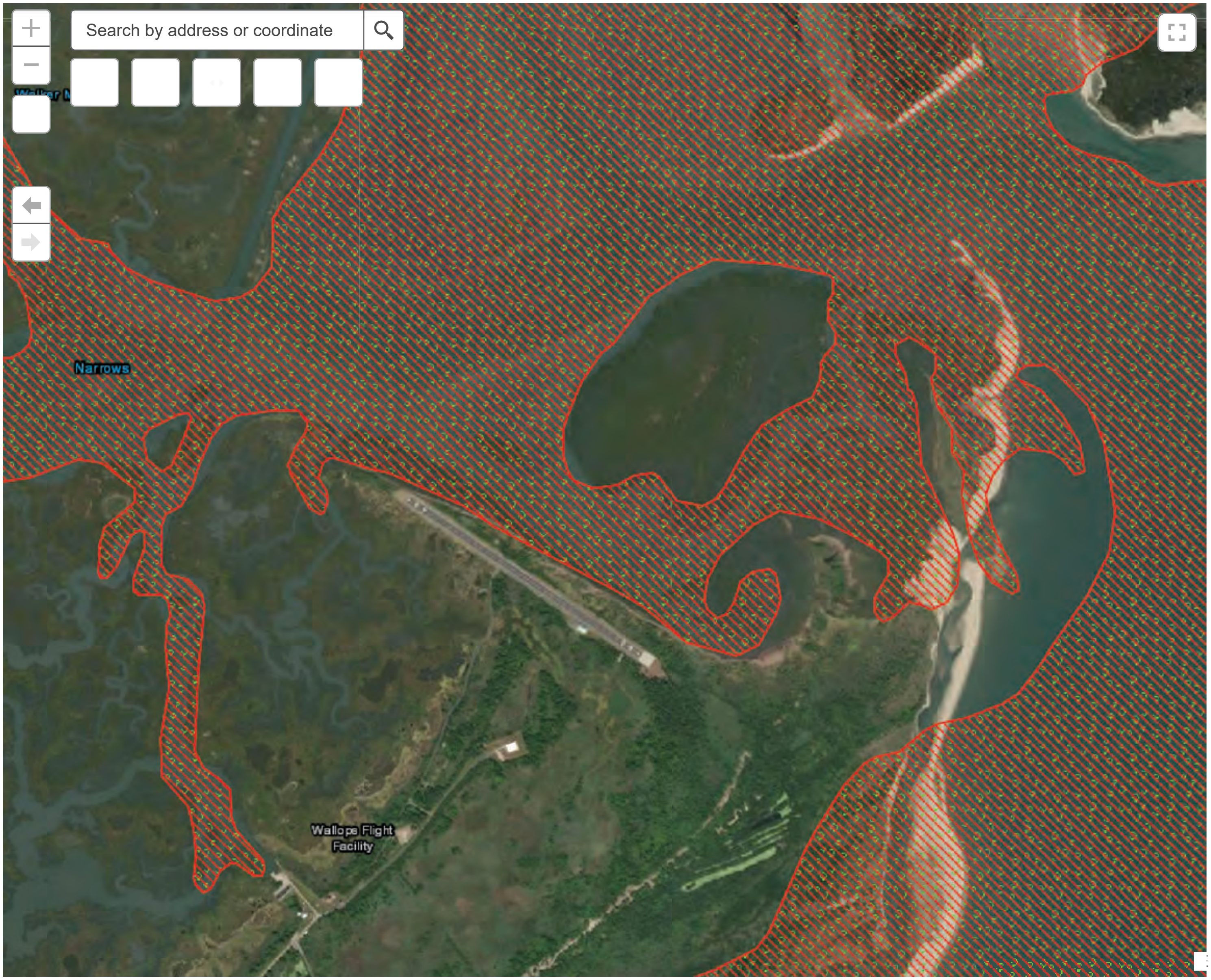
Notes: In general, juvenile and adult loggerhead sea turtles migrate north in the spring as water temperatures warm, arriving in mid-Atlantic waters in May. As the waters cool in the fall, the trend is reversed with most sea turtles leaving the area by the end of November. The waters south of Cape Cod were delineated based on Ecological Protection Units (EPUs), as defined by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center.

Sources: [Loggerhead] Shoop and Kenney 1992; [Green]USFWS 2015; [Kemp's ridley] NMFS and USFWS 2015

Feature ID: LOG_STS_AJV_MAF
Last Updated: 3/26/2017, 8:00 PM

ESA Section 7 Mapper

NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Region



Atlantic Sturgeon
Sea Turtles

0.2mi

-75.416 37.901 Degrees

From:	Miller, Shari A. (WFF-2500) <shari.a.miller@nasa.gov>
Sent:	Wednesday, November 10, 2021 1:38 PM
To:	Martin, Amy; Argo, Emily; Ruth Boettcher
Cc:	Levine, Lori M. (GSFC-2500); Nate Overby; Finio, Alan (MARAD); brian.c.denson@usace.army.mil; Meyer, T J (WFF-2500); Finch, Kimberly (GSFC-2500)
Subject:	Eastern Black Rail Survey for Wallops Island Northern Development, NASA WFF
Attachments:	313-382_NASA Wallops Island BLRA_Survey_Letter_Final.pdf
Follow Up Flag:	Follow up
Flag Status:	Flagged

Emily, Ruth, Amy,

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) and the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority (VCSFA, VA Space) propose to construct a pier for barge access and berthing and to dredge a vessel approach area connecting to the Chincoteague Inlet Federal Channel. NASA is the lead agency for the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and for this Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation. As the Department of Transportation's Maritime Administration (MARAD) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) are serving as Cooperating Agencies on this project, this consultation also serves to fulfil their requirements.

NASA contracted AECOM to conduct a breeding survey for eastern black rails (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*). Three iterations of marsh bird surveys were conducted on the evenings of June 15, 2021, June 22, 2021, and June 29, 2021. The surveys occurred at two (2) survey stations in the vicinity of an existing unmanned aerial systems airstrip. Eastern black rails were not detected at either survey station within (or outside) the 400-meter (0.25-mile) radii on any of the 3 survey nights; however, clapper rails (CLRA) were present and
vocal for most of the surveys.

The report of the survey is attached for your review and comment. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov or (757) 824-2327.

Thank you.

Shari A. Miller
Center NEPA Manager &
Natural Resources Manager
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337
(757) 824-2327
Shari.A.Miller@nasa.gov
https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/250-wff/

August 5, 2021

Ms. Shari Miller
Center NEPA Manager and Natural Resource Manager
NASA GSFC Wallops Flight Facility
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Dear Ms. Miller:

Subject: NASA Wallops Island Eastern Black Rail Survey
Wallops Island, Accomack County, Virginia
CEC Project 313-382

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Tommy Goodwin, PE (CEC) and Christian Knatt (AECOM) conducted three iterations of marsh bird surveys on the evenings of June 15, 2021, June 22, 2021, and June 29, 2021 for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Goddard Space Flight Center's Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) Wallops Island Northern Development Project in Wallops Island, Accomack County, Virginia. The purpose of the study was to conduct a breeding survey for eastern black rails (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis).* The surveys occurred at two (2) survey stations in the vicinity of an existing unmanned aerial systems airstrip (Figure 1). The survey stations were designated by AECOM in their habitat assessment for this project (AECOM 2020). The approximate center of the project area is located at 37.885818 °N, -75.436997 °W.

2.0 BACKGROUND

Black rails are a very small species of rail described by a slate gray/black body with a chestnut colored nape and thin white spotting on the rump and flanks; the bill is blueish gray and the eyes are bright red. Black rails are the smallest rail species in North America, measuring 10 to 15 centimeters (4 to 6 inches) in length and have a mean mass of approximately 35 grams (1.2 ounces), approximately the size of a deer mouse (Eddleman 2020). Eastern black rails, the subspecies found along the Atlantic coast and the largest subspecies of black rail, do not have a substantially different habitat or behavior from the other subspecies of black rail. Due to the size of black rails, their habitat tolerance is very narrow; they rely on high marshes which only flood in severe weather, but are consistently at least moist. Black rails need wet soils, but cannot tolerate more than 3 centimeters (1.2 inches) of water depth (Flores 1995). Black rails are typically found in high marsh areas abundant in species including cordgrasses (ie. *Spartina patens, S. alterniflora, S. cynosuroides,* and *S. bakeri*), pickleweeds (*Salicornia spp.*), saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), black rush (*Juncus gerardi*), needlerush (*Juncus roemerianus*), or Olney bulrush (*Scirpus olneyi*). This habitat is more saturated than that which common reed (*Phragmites australis*) begins to dominate (Flores 1995; D. Brinkler, Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MDDNR) June 29, 2021, personal communication).

Prior to the mid 1990's, eastern black rails were one of the most abundant species/subspecies of rail in the Delmarva Peninsula, only outnumbered by Virginia rail and clapper rail (D. Brinkler, MDDNR June 29, 2021, personal communication). Due to rising sea levels, the high marshes along the Atlantic coast flood more frequently and have been transitioning to low marsh while upland habitats are unable to transition to high marsh habitat at a similar rate either due to geographical/geological restrictions or established flora that will take time to change (Watts 2016).

Like most rail species, black rails are primarily nocturnal callers and typically only fly when in distress, preferring to walk between the stems of flora in their environment; this makes observing this secretive species a challenging endeavor. No observations of eastern black rail have occurred during federal or state agency surveys in Maryland or Virginia since prior to 2019 (D. Brinkler, MDDNR June 29, 2021, personal communication). Every state along the Atlantic coast has also seen drastic reductions to eastern black rail populations leading to the eastern black rails obtaining federal protection on November 9, 2020 (USFWS 2020).

3.0 SURVEY STATIONS

Locations of the two (2) survey stations were determined by AECOM based on the findings in their Habitat Assessment for the WFF (AECOM 2020). These stations were located such that all high marsh habitat within 122 meters (400 feet) of the proposed buildings and runway expansion was included within a 400-meter (0.25-mile) radius survey area from the survey stations (Figure 1). According to AECOM (2020), a total of 8.9 hectares (22 acres) of high marsh habitat consisting primarily of saltmeadow hay (cordgrass; *Spartina patens)* and other high marsh flora exists within the survey station 400-meter (0.25-mile) radii. The two survey stations were positioned such that double counting of any rails would not be likely to occur.

4.0 METHODS

The survey was performed in accordance with the Maryland Protocol (Wilson 2015; Gibbs and Melvin 1993), and, in any situations where the Maryland Protocol did not specify a condition, the Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocol (SNAMBMP; Conway 2011) was followed.

The methodology used for these surveys consisted of 3 broadcast playback field survey efforts, between the first of May (May 1) and the fifteenth of July (July 15), conducted at the 2 survey stations. Surveys were not conducted in rain, fog, or when wind speeds exceeded 19.3 kilometers per hour (12 miles per hour). These surveys were conducted as close to 0.5-hour after sunset as possible to maintain consistency with the Maryland Protocol. Tidal conditions are not defined in the Maryland Protocol, but the SNAMBMP recommends similar tidal levels for all survey events.

Due to the nature of the secretive marsh birds, auditory surveys are the most effective method for identifying eastern black rails. In accordance with the Maryland Protocol, broadcast playback surveys were conducted at each survey station for 10 minutes with a call sequence as follows:

- 2 minutes of silence;
- 4 minutes of eastern black rail calls (ki-ki-ker, growls, ki-ki doo);
- 1 minute of silence;
- 2 minutes Virginia rail calls; and
- 1 minute of silence.

5.0 RESULTS

Eastern black rails were not detected at either survey station within (or outside) the 400-meter (0.25-mile) radii on any of the 3 survey nights; however, clapper rails (CLRA) were present and vocal for most of the surveys. Delays, of approximately 0.5 hour, were experienced due to runway access and excessive wind speed on the second and third surveys. To maintain consistency with tidal conditions, all surveys were conducted at tide levels within approximately 0.3 meter (1 foot) of each other; the tide level at approximately 21:00 on the 3 dates was approximately 0.6 meter (2 feet) high and rising on June 15, 2021 and June 29, 2021 and approximately 0.9 meter (3 feet) high and receding on June 22, 2021. A summary of the results of the surveys can be found in Table 1.

Table 1: Summary of Wallops Island Marsh Bird Surveys

Date	Time	Survey Station	Species	Individuals
June 15, 2021	21:00	1	CLRA	1
	21:20	2	None	0
June 22, 2021	21:30	1	CLRA	4
	21:45	2	CLRA	1
June 29, 2021	21:25	1	CLRA	1
	21:50	2	None	0

Data collection included survey station, date, time, weather conditions, ambient noise levels, any marsh bird vocalizations, and approximate distance/direction of detected birds from observers. Field forms were adapted from the SNAMBMP and are included as Attachment 1.

Sincerely,
CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Tommy J. Goodwin, Jr., PE
Project Consultant

Ryan A. Slack
Principal

Enclosures: References
Figure 1: Eastern Black Rail Survey Map
Attachment 1: Scanned Field Forms

REFERENCES

AECOM. 2020. Eastern Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis)* Habitat Assessment. NASA Wallops Flight Facility. 15pp.

Conway, C. J. 2011. Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocol. Waterbirds. 34(3). 319-346pp.

Eddleman, W. R., R. E. Flores, and M. Legare (2020). Black Rail (Laterallus jamaicensis), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA.

Flores, R. E. and W. R. Eddleman. (1995). California Black Rail use of habitat in southwestern Arizona. Journal of Wildlife Management 59.

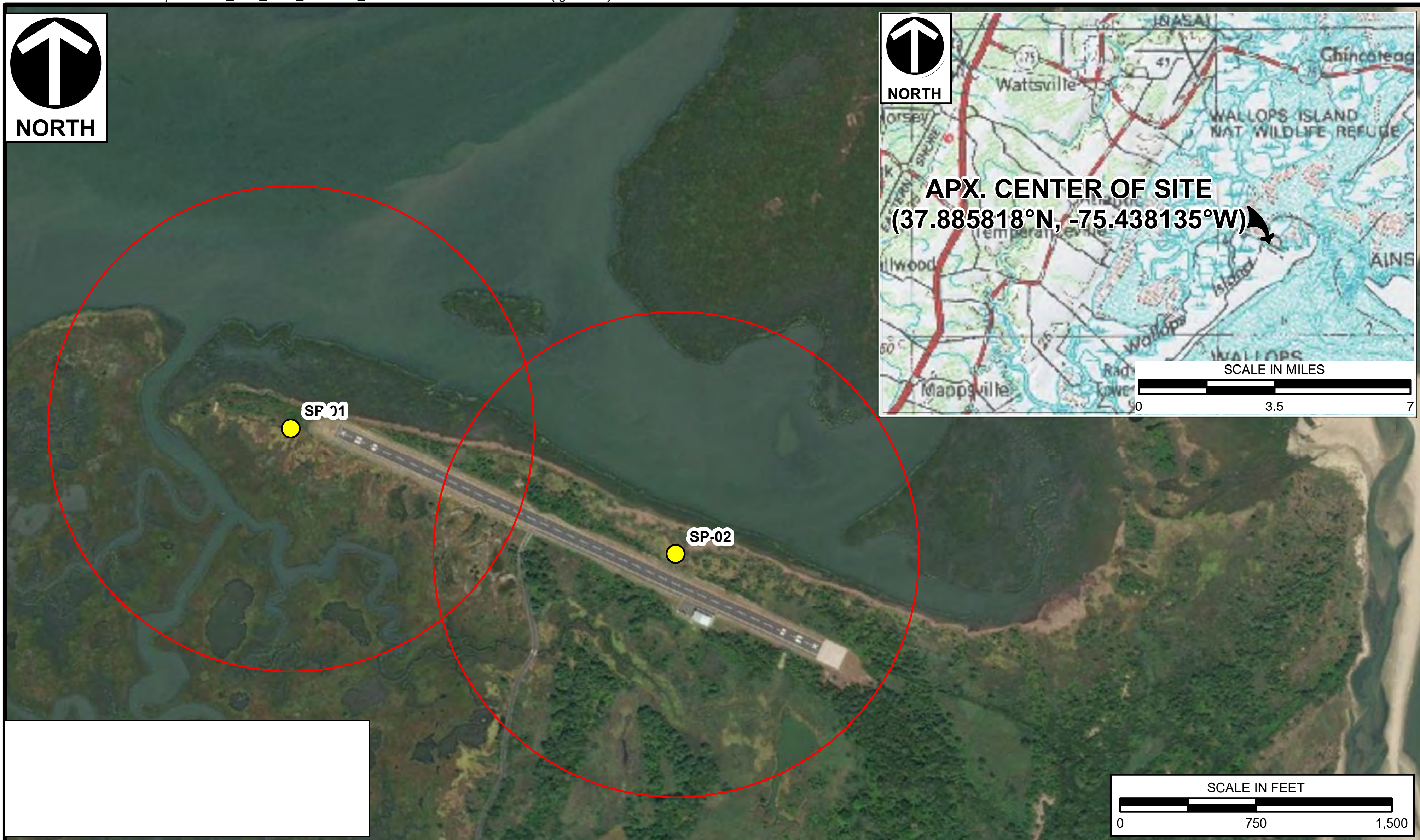
Gibbs, J. P. and S. M. Melvin. 1993. Call-response Surveys for Monitoring Breeding Waterbirds. Journal of Wildlife Management 57: 27–34pp.

US Fish and Wildlife Service. 2020. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Species Status for Eastern Black Rail with a Section 4(d) Rule. 50 CFR Part 17. Federal Registrar. Vol. 85, No. 196. 63764-63803pp.

Watts, B. D. 2016. Status and distribution of the eastern black rail along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of North America. The Center for Conservation Biology Technical Report Series, CCBTR-16-09. College of William and Mary/Virginia Commonwealth University, Williamsburg, VA. 148 pp.

Wilson, M. D., F. M. Smith, and B. D. Watts. 2015. Re-survey and Population Status Update of the Black Rail in Virginia. Center for Conservation Biology Technical Report Series, CCBTR-15-004. College of William and Mary and Virginia Commonwealth University. Williamsburg, VA. 15pp.

P:\310-000\313-382\-GIS\Maps\313382_EC1_FIG1_SURVEY_MAP.mxd 8/4/2021 16:33 PM (tgoodwin)



REFERENCE

ESRI WORLD IMAGERY / ARCGIS MAP SERVICE: HTTP://GOTO.ARCGISONLINE.COM/MAPS/ WORLD_IMAGERY, ACCESSED 8/4/2021,

USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP/ ARCGIS MAP SERVICE: HTTP://GOTO.ARCGISONLINE.COM/MAPS/ USA_TOPO_MAPS, ACCESSED 8/4/2021

CEC

Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.

3000 Little Hills Expressway, Suite 102 - St. Charles, MO 63301
314-656-4566 · 866-250-3679
www.cecinc.com

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE AGENCY
WALLOPS ISLAND FACILITY
WALLOPS ISLAND, ACCOMACK COUNTY, VIRGINIA

EASTERN BLACK RAIL SURVEY MAP

DRAWN BY:	TJG	CHECKED BY:	SRD	APPROVED BY:	RAS	FIGURE NO:	1
DATE:	8/4/2021	SCALE:	1 " = 750 '	PROJECT NO:	313-382.0001	* Hand signature on file	

National Marsh Bird Monitoring Program Survey Data Sheet

Pg 1 of 1

Date: 6/15/2021 Location: Wallops Island

Route: ~~NASA~~ Wallops Island, VA

Observer(s): T Goodwin / C Kraft

Instructor ____

Survey replicate # : 1

	Before/After
Temperature (°F) :	75 / 73
Wind speed (mph) :	1-3 / 1-3
Cloud cover (%) :	1 / 1
Precipitation (see below) :	none / none

Total # during survey			
PBGR		VIRA	
LEBI		CLRA	
AMBI		COGA	
BLRA		SORA	
AMCO		CLRA	1

*list all observers in order of their contribution to the data collected

put an "S" in the appropriate column if the bird was seen, a "1" if the bird was heard, and "1S" if both heard and seen

Station#	Start Time (military)	Background noise	Species	Responded During: Before	Pass 0-1	Pass 1-2	BLRA 2-3	BLRA 3-4	BLRA 4-5	BLRA 5-6	Pass 6-7	VIRA 7-9	Pass 9-10	After	Call Type(s)	Direction	Distance (meters)	Detected at a Previous Point	Comments
1	2100 ~~2057~~	0	CLRA									1			Kek		200		
2	2120	1	—																No Birds

Call Types: BLRA: *kicky-doo, grr, churt* RIRA: cltr, kburr, kek, khurrah LEBI: *coo, kak, ert* VIRA: *grunt, ticket, kicker*
SORA: whinny, perweep, keep PBGR: owhoop, hyena COGA: wpt, beep AMCO: burup, honk, hicup AMBI: pump-er-lunk

If the call type is not one of the above listed types, describe the call in the comments column

Precipitation: light rain, rain, heavy rain, light snow, snow, heavy snow, fog, none

Background noise: 0 *no noise* 1 *faint noise* 2 *moderate noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 100m)*
3 *loud noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 50m)* 4 *intense noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 25m)*

National Marsh Bird Monitoring Program Survey Data Sheet

Date: 6/22/21 Location: WALLOPS ISLAND **Before/After**

Route: Wallops Island, VA Temperature (°F): 68 / 68

Observer(s): T Goodwin / C Knutt Wind speed (mph): 5 / 5

Instructor ______ Cloud cover (%): 90 / 90

Survey replicate # : 2 Precipitation (see below): none / none

Total # during survey			
PBGR		VIRA	
LEBI		CLRA	
AMBI		COGA	
BLRA		SORA	
AMCO		CLRA	5

*list all observers in order of their contribution to the data collected

put an "S" in the appropriate column if the bird was seen, a "1" if the bird was heard, and "1S" if both heard and seen

Station#	Start Time (military)	Background noise	Species	Before	Pass 0-1	Pass 1-2	BLRA 2-3	BLRA 3-4	BLRA 4-5	BLRA 5-6	Pass 6-7	VIRA 7-9	Pass 9-10	After	Call Type(s)	Direction	Distance (meters)	Detected at a Previous Point	Comments
1	2130	1	CLRA	1		1	1	1	1	1					Kek		300		
			CLRA			1						1					300		
			CLRA									1					350		
			CLRA										1				50		
2	2145	1	CLRA										1	1 (2)			15		

Call Types: BLRA: *kicky-doo, grr, churt* RIRA: cltr, kburr, kek, khurrah LEBI: *coo, kak, ert* VIRA: *grunt, ticket, kicker*
SORA: whinny, perweep, keep PBGR: owhoop, hyena COGA: wpt, beep AMCO: burup, honk, hicup AMBI: pump-er-lunk

If the call type is not one of the above listed types, describe the call in the comments column

Precipitation: light rain, rain, heavy rain, light snow, snow, heavy snow, fog, none

Background noise: 0 *no noise* 1 *faint noise* 2 *moderate noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 100m)*
3 *loud noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 50m)* 4 *intense noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 25m)*

National Marsh Bird Monitoring Program Survey Data Sheet

Pg 1 of 1

Date: 6/29/2021 Location: Wallops Island

Route: TL ~~NASA~~ Wallops Island, VA

Observer(s): T Goodwin / C Kraft

Instructor

Survey replicate # : 3

Before/After

Temperature (°F): 80 / 80

Wind speed (mph): 10 / 10

Cloud cover (%): 0 / 0

Precipitation (see below): None / None

Total # during survey			
PBGR		VIRA	
LEBI		CLRA	
AMBI		COGA	
BLRA		SORA	
AMCO		CLRA	1

**list all observers in order of their contribution to the data collected*

put an "S" in the appropriate column if the bird was seen, a "1" if the bird was heard, and "1S" if both heard and seen

Station#	Start Time (military)	Background noise	Species	Responded During: Before	Pass 0-1	Pass 1-2	BLRA 2-3	BLRA 3-4	BLRA 4-5	BLRA 5-6	Pass 6-7	VIRA 7-9	Pass 9-10	After	Call Type(s)	Direction	Distance (meters)	Detected at a Previous Point	Comments
1	2125	0	CLRA										1		KEK ~~CACK~~	←	300		
2	2150	1	—																No birds

Call Types: BLRA: *kicky-doo, grr, churt* RIRA: cltr, kburr, kek, khurrah LEBI: *coo, kak, ert* VIRA: *grunt, ticket, kicker*
SORA: whinny, perweep, keep PBGR: owhoop, hyena COGA: wpt, beep AMCO: burup, honk, hicup AMBI: pump-er-lunk

If the call type is not one of the above listed types, describe the call in the comments column

Precipitation: light rain, rain, heavy rain, light snow, snow, heavy snow, fog, none

Background noise: 0 *no noise* 1 *faint noise* 2 *moderate noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 100m)*
3 *loud noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 50m)* 4 *intense noise (probably can't hear some birds beyond 25m)*

Eastern Black Rail
(*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*)
Habitat Assessment

Prepared for the

NASA WFF Wallops Island Northern Development Environmental Assessment

Accomack County, Virginia

NASA Wallops Flight Facility
32400 Fulton Street
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Prepared by

AECOM

4840 Cox Road
Glen Allen, VA 23060

December 23, 2020

Table of Contents

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Wallops Flight Facility (WFF) is proposing; developments would constitute a new Intermodal Facility at Wallops Island located in proximity to the existing Mid-Atlantic Regional Spaceport (MARS) Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) airstrip (**Appendix A, Figure 1**). Proposed developments could include construction and operation of a Wallops Island Pier Area, a second hangar at the UAS airstrip, potable and wastewater lines to the hangars, airstrip lighting, doubling of the existing access road culvert, a 25-30 vehicle parking lot, and a project support building at the entrance of the access road to the airstrip (Project Area). According to the U.S. Maritime Administration (MARAD), this project has the potential to grow existing site capabilities at Wallops Island; enhance science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) research opportunities; and spur high-tech/high-paying jobs in a predominately rural area. The Eastern Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*) was identified as a species with potential to be impacted by Project activities. The Eastern Black Rail was upgraded under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) from proposed to threatened status with 4D rule in the Federal Register (October 8, 2020) effective November 9, 2020 (85 FR 63764). The Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources (VDWR) also lists the species as endangered. To address the Project's potential for impacts to this species, an Eastern Black Rail Habitat Assessment was conducted by AECOM. The results of desktop analysis and field efforts are presented in this document.

2.0 PURPOSE

As part of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review process Wallops Island Northern Development (WIND) Environmental Assessment (EA), NASA identified the (then candidate species,) the Eastern Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*) for review. The Eastern Black Rail was documented on WFF Wallops Island in May 2019 (WFF Marsh Fiber Project Draft Environmental Assessment [NASA 2020]). Through subsequent informal conference with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) during May and July of 2020, a habitat survey was requested by USFWS to identify whether an Eastern Black Rail species survey was needed (USFWS 2020a). The purpose of this document is to satisfy the request of USFWS and document the findings of a habitat assessment to identify whether suitable Eastern Black Rail habitat is present within or near the Project Area. It is anticipated that the habitat assessment results will support the development of further actions addressing the Project's potential for impacts to the Eastern Black Rail including the identification of future survey area and effort, potential impacts associated with design and engineering, and avoidance and minimization measures, as applicable.

3.0 PROJECT AREA

The Project Area is located on Wallops Island in Accomack County, Virginia, east of Atlantic Road (Route 679), north of Causeway Road (Route 803), and south of Chincoteague Island, and can be accessed from North Seawall Road (**Appendix A, Figure 1**). The United States Geological Survey (USGS) Quadrangle map (Quad) for Chincoteague West, VA (USGS 2019) depicts a mix of generally flat non-vegetated land cover and vegetated submerged swamps (including Cow Gut Flat) with Cow Gut bordering the southwest edge of the Project Area. Upland elevations depicted on the Chincoteague Quad range from 5 feet above mean sea level (amsl) to 0 feet amsl. ESRI™ (2019) aerial imagery depicts similar landcover as the USGS Quadrangle (Quad) map, but also shows paved roads, maintained shoulders, and a runway (**Appendix A, Figure 2**). The project figures in **Appendix A** depict the study area, which combines both the potential primary and secondary area of potential effect (APE). The active runway hosts air launches, a variety of personnel, as well as air and vehicular traffic for training events. Resident wildlife would be assumed to have acclimated or moved away from the existing level of noise.

3.1 Primary APE

The proposed project is in the alternative planning stages and final engineering plans or site arrangements were not available at the time of the habitat assessment. Therefore, the anticipated primary APE is based on preliminary site plans or project area with a 50 foot (ft) buffer to account for site-specific adjustments (**Figure 2**).

3.2 Secondary APE

Beyond the 50 ft buffer (or Primary APE), the habitat assessment area was be expanded to include a conservative estimate for a preliminary secondary APE to account for potential effects from light, noise, and hydrology changes from the proposed activities, at the request of the USFWS through the informal conference process. The secondary APE used for the Eastern Black Rail habitat assessment may be further reduced as site-specific construction techniques are coordinated, once a contractor has been selected.

Noise from construction equipment would likely to be intermittent and temporary. Based on the typical equipment roadway construction equipment, attenuation results in a drop-off rate of 7.5 decibel, A-weighted (dBA) per doubling of distance for a point source (**Table 1**). **Table 2** below includes typical construction equipment and their max dBA. The noise emission levels at 50 feet from the point source for pile driving, scraping, paving, and concrete mixing typically range from 80 to 95 dBA. Assuming the maximum noise from construction of 95 dBA, a nuisance level of 73 dBA and above, combined with the estimated the 7.5 dBA attenuation, a conservative potential APE is noted with a 400 ft buffer from the Project Area or noise source (California Department of Transportation 2016).

Noise minimization strategies implemented to the extent practicable during construction may include: temporary noise barriers or sound walls, noise pads or dampers, movable task noise barriers, queuing trucks to distribute idling noise, locating vehicle access points and loading and shipping facilities away from habitat areas, reducing the number of noisy activities that occur simultaneously, relocating stationary equipment away from habitat areas, and use vibration reducing modifications to construction equipment.

Table 1: Anticipated Noise Attenuation based on Federal Highway Administration (FHWA 2006)

Noise level (dBA)	Distance from source ft (m)
95	50 (15)
88	100 (30)
80	200 (61)
73	400 (122)
65	800 (244)

Table 2: Construction Equipment Noise Emission Levels (greatest-to-least)

Equipment	Typical Lmax at 50 feet (15.2 m) from Source (dBA, Slow)
Pile Driver (Impact)	95
Vibratory Pile Driver	95
Rock Drill	85
Paver	85
Scraper	85
Crane	85
Concrete Mixer Truck	85
Dozer	85
Grader	85
Jackhammer	85
Pneumatic Tool	85
Crane	85
Chain w	85
Roller	85
Tractor	84
Concrete Pump Truck	82
Generator	82
Compactor (ground)	80
Compressor (Air)	80
Backhoe	80
Vibratory Concrete Mixer	80
Pumps	77

Lighting for construction is anticipated to be temporary and consistent with best practices which may include: turning off unnecessary lights; facing lights away from the habitat; shielding light sources; and/or using recessed lighting versus exposed light source, directional lighting versus scattered light sources, low-profile low-level lamps on light poles, low pressure sodium vapor lighting, yellow “bug” lights of 25 watts or less versus white incandescent bulbs, and/or motion detector lights with short time settings.

Hydrology impacts are anticipated to be limited to the primary APE depicted in **Figure 2** due to anticipated fill prisms for the proposed grading and structures. Due to the dynamic nature of a tidal-driven saltmarsh, secondary hydrology impacts are not anticipated.

As requested by USFWS, the anticipated, conservative limits of primary and secondary APE were evaluated for noise, light, and hydrology. Of these, it appears that construction noise has the potential to disturb the Eastern Black Rail the furthest distance from the construction activities. Therefore, the potential secondary APE is conservatively defined by a 400 ft buffer (distance to noise attenuation to 73 dBA) from the anticipated sources of construction noise and clipped to certain unsuitable habitat factors such as open water.

4.0 EASTERN BLACK RAIL DESCRIPTION

The Eastern Black Rail is a small, secretive, marsh-dwelling bird that is broadly distributed through portions of the United States, Central America, and South America. The Eastern Black Rail is one of four subspecies of Black Rail and, effective October 9, 2020, is listed as federally threatened by the USFWS under the ESA. The species is additionally protected by VDWR and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918. Adult Eastern Black Rails vary in size from four to six inches in length, have a wingspan of nine to 11 inches, and weigh less than 0.1 pound. Males and females are similar in size and adults are generally pale to blackish-gray, with a small blackish bill and bright red eyes. Feeding behavior for the Eastern Black Rail is generally unknown but it is believed that they are opportunistic foragers. The shape of their bill suggests adaptations for gleaning or pecking at items. The diet of the Eastern Black Rail consists of small aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates, as well as small seeds (USFWS 2019).

The marsh-dependent species' habitat can be tidally or non-tidally influenced and range in salinity from salt to brackish to fresh. In the northeastern United States, the Eastern Black Rail can typically be found in salt and brackish marshes with dense cover but can also be found in upland areas of these marshes. Farther south along the Atlantic coast, Eastern Black Rail habitat includes impounded and unimpounded salt and brackish marshes (USFWS 2019). The preferred habitat of Eastern Black Rails in Virginia is the salt marsh zone known as high marsh (USFWS 2020a).

There are inherent challenges to studying or surveying for marsh birds. The Standardized North American Marsh Bird Monitoring Protocol (2011) describes marsh birds as "inconspicuous" or "secretive." Moreover, the Eastern Black Rail has been described as the "most secretive of the secret marsh birds" and lacking basic information on population status and trends in most areas (Watts 2016). It follows that, Eastern Black Rail nesting behavior has not been thoroughly studied but the species is known to tolerate a narrow range of water levels and variation within those water levels (Watts 2016, USFWS 2020b). Nesting sites have been found in the upper reaches of marshes, a few inches above ground or shallow water in clumps of vegetation (Audubon n.d.). Other Black Rail studies specify that nesting habitat requires inundation less than one inch (three cm) in depth (Conway 2011, USFWS 2020b).

The Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS) located in Gloucester, Virginia describes the high marsh habitat zone as only flooded during extreme high tides and storm events. Common vegetation found in Eastern Black Rail habitat includes saltmeadow hay (*Spartina patens)*, chairmaker's bulrush (*Schoenoplectus americanus*), saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), and various needlerush (*Juncus*) species (Cornell, 2020). The VIMS salt marsh field guide (VIMS n.d.) distinguishes low marsh that is flooded daily during high tides and exposed during low tides (typified by saltmarsh cordgrass, (*Spartina alterniflora*), black needlerush (*Juncus roemerianus*), and saltmarsh bulrush (*Bolboshoenus robustus*)) from high marsh, which has a higher plant species diversity and includes saltmeadow hay, salt grass, sea lavender (*Limonium carolinanum*), big cordgrass (*Spartina cynosuroides*), marsh elder (*Iva frutescens*), among others. This is consistent with the NatureServe Explorer Floristic Summary for the Atlantic & Gulf Coastal High Salt Marsh which describes vegetation in the upper herbaceous or herb-shrub zones that develops between mean daily high tide and spring tides that still receive tidal influence from spring tides, wind tides, or other events (NatureServe n.d.).

5.0 METHODS

AECOM biologists completed a field reconnaissance following a desktop suitability estimate to determine the extent or presence of suitable high marsh Eastern Black Rail nesting habitat within 400 ft from potential construction noise sources. The desktop suitability estimate was qualitative and designed to guide the field reconnaissance effort which documented vegetation density, composition, and qualitative water level class.

5.1 Desktop Suitability Estimate

AECOM biologists assessed the primary and secondary APE (study area) through analysis of desktop resources prior to field assessment (Figure 3). Historic aerials were also reviewed to estimate where anticipated uplands, high marsh, low marsh, or open water may be located and to guide the planned transect density. Areas anticipated to be open water were noted for spot check during the field survey to determine if a belt transect was required within the 400 ft buffer.

5.2 Field Reconnaissance

Vegetated wetlands and uplands (i.e. not open water) within the study area were evaluated for the presence/absence of suitable Eastern Black Rail high marsh nesting habitat by pedestrian transects spaced approximately 100 ft apart. This spacing was based on the approximate maximum distance that sightlines allowed for visualization of the prior transect line (and not obscured by taller vegetation). During a wetland delineation site visit on July 29, 2020, AECOM biologists noted the extensive monoculture of low marsh west of North Seawall Road. The proposed transect length was reduced and density displayed to 500 ft apart due to the increased sight lines and lack of apparent hummocks or upland islands.

Vegetation zones and transitions among marsh types were located with a hand-held sub-meter accuracy global positioning system (GPS) device to ground truth contour-derived estimates of suitable and unsuitable habitat. Representative photographs of marsh habitat and ecotones were recorded along with semi-quantitative water level class, and vegetation cover type and density. Previously disturbed areas unlikely to encourage bird activities were also recorded with georeferenced photographs.

Alternating colors of photo-degradable flagging tape were used to designate and record the start of each transect lines. Surveyors ran three concurrent transects to use each other as distance cues, ensuring consistent distance to neighboring surveyor. Surveyors used GPS devices to maintain transect lines generally perpendicular to the shoreline and the runway. Uplands and open water areas were spot-checked. In addition to the belt transects, meandering surveys were performed in high marsh habitat with dense stands of reed grass (*Phragmites australis*) due to poor visibility between transects.

Along select points of the transects, representative vegetative cover estimates were recorded for at least three meter-squared quadrats within each upland, high marsh, and low marsh zones within the study area. Vegetation were identified to species where possible according to the *Field Guide to Coastal Wetland Plants of the Southeastern United States* (Tiner, 1987) and cover classes according to Daubenmire (1959, **Table 3**).

Table 3: Vegetation Cover Classes (Daubenmire 1959)

Cover Class	Range of Coverage (%)	Midpoint of Range (%)
1	0-5	2.5
2	5-25	15.0
3	25-50	37.5
4	50-75	62.5
5	75-95	85.0
6	95-100	97.5

Qualitative water level class observations were made along transects to note inundation where:

- 0 = no inundation;
- 1 = surface water at ground level to below the ankle (or top of the toe of a boot);
- 2 = between ankle and knee height;
- 3 = between knee and hip; and
- 4 was deeper than the observer's hip.

As the Eastern Black Rail nesting habitat requires inundation less than one inch (three cm) in depth, water level classes of two or more were considered unsuitable. Desktop delineation of marsh zones were corrected based on georeferenced vegetative field observations. Water depth observations and vegetation density notes were included to remove areas of inundation and unsuitable vegetation composition or density from suitable habitat mapping. Photographs were taken at each vegetation sampling quadrat and along representative vegetation zones and ecotones. It should be noted that the purpose of this habitat survey is not to provide a detailed floral or faunal inventory but to assess the extent and location of suitable high marsh habitat for the Eastern Black Rail and provide a brief characterization of the various salt marsh zonation to provide a thorough review of site conditions in order to verify or adjust the initial desktop findings.

6.0 HABITAT ASSESSMENT RESULTS

The Eastern Black Rail habitat assessment was conducted from August 31 through September 2, 2020 by AECOM biologists. Approximately 40 man-hours were used to survey the approximately 77-acre study area. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) tidal water levels during the survey ranged from 0.03 ft to 3.27 ft (**Table 4**). Georeferenced representative photographs taken along transects and spot-checks can be found in **Appendix B.** For general ease of site walking, surveys were completed during lower tides. Therefore, water level classes should be considered conservative with higher inundation levels assumed during higher tides.

A total of 938,590 square feet (22 acres) of high marsh was identified within the study area (**Figure 4**). Most was at or above 2 ft amsl, and typical inundation during the survey ranged between no inundation to inundation up to the observers' knee (i.e., water level class zero to two, **Table 5**). Microtopographic variations in elevation (e.g., hummocks) were not observed. Some upland islands corresponding to higher elevation contours were observed. Vegetative cover and inundation levels were recorded to document areas of high marsh that were unsuitable habitat. High marsh vegetation primarily consisted of saltmeadow hay and reed grass (**Table 6**). Other vegetation species such as sea oxeye (*Borrichia frutescens*), American germander (*Teucrium canadense*), and some scrub-shrub species (wax myrtle [*Myrica cerifera*] and groundsel tree [*Baccharis halimifolia*]) were occasionally found in high marsh. One small area of marginally suitable habitat with black needlerush (*Juncus romarianus*) was mapped on the western portion of the study area (**Photograph 43**). High marsh with inundation category 2 (above the ankle) or more were excluded from suitable habitat (e.g., **Photograph 22**) as were areas of dense reed grass monoculture (e.g., **Photograph 22**). Areas of high marsh are noted as potentially suitable habitat on **Figure 4,** and representative **Photograph 51**.

Only small tracts of maritime forest were observed in the study area—on the western tip and east of the North Seawall Road along the north and south perimeter of the island. Maritime forest habitat was typically located above four feet amsl. Maritime forest canopy coverage greater than 30 percent was considered forested and unsuitable habitat, if not located within 15 feet of high marsh. Woody species observed within maritime forests consist of a high canopy story of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) and a lower understory or scrub-shrub community including black cherry (*Prunus serotine*), red cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*), American holly (*Ilex opaca*), and wax myrtle. The herbaceous vegetation diversity observed within the understory and groundcover was variable. In some areas herbaceous vegetative cover was less than five percent and dominated by greenbrier species (roundleaf greenbrier [*Smilax rotundifoliaa*], saw greenbrier [*S. bona-nox*], cat greenbrier [*S. glauca*]), or poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), especially along the edge of disturbed plots along the runway and aviation hangar; and along the transition to the high marsh ecotone (**Table 6**). **Photograph 28** depicts typical areas of minimal herbaceous cover under maritime forest. The coverage is sparse and not suitable for black rail habitat. Some areas had greater than 75 percent absolute coverage of greenbrier which does not provide suitable habitat either (**Table 5**).

Uplands were differentiated from maritime forests as areas with historic runway fill that were considerably disturbed or consistently maintained. They were treated similarly to maritime forest where only the upland edge with high marsh was evaluated for potential habitat. Some upland areas meet the high marsh with an ecotonal edge dominated with dense monoculture stands of reed grass, which is categorized as unsuitable habitat (e.g., **Photograph 24**). The uplands located along the southern boundary of the primary APE east of the North Seawall Road transitioned directly into low marsh/salt meadow habitat. The uplands along the airstrip showed evidence of historic alteration, disturbance, and fill. This area was dominated with maintained turfgrass and is included in the unsuitable habitat category on **Figure 4**.

Open water was typically mapped below elevation 1 ft amsl. Areas of open water were still present within the low marsh/salt meadow during the minimum tide interval as encapsulated shallow pools. The ground cover and soils within these pools contained gleyed soils, no vegetation, and had a inundation between the observers' ankle and hip (i.e., water level class between 2 and 3). During the field survey no submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) was observed. Open water is included in the unsuitable habitat category on **Figure 4** (e.g., **Photograph 3**).

Low marsh was found at elevations between open water and high marsh (generally 1 to 2 ft amsl). Vegetation primarily included smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*, **Table 5**). Other species present to a lesser extent, included Carolina sea lavender (*Limonium carolinianum*), glassworts and saltworts (*Salicoria spp.*), salt grass (*Districhlis spicata*), and salt marsh bulrush (*Scripus robustus*) (e.g., **Photograph 42**). Typical inundation during the survey ranged between no inundation and the observers' hip (water level class 0 to 3, **Table 4**). Low marsh was still evaluated in transects to ensure hummocks of high marsh were not overlooked. Low marsh is noted as unsuitable habitat in **Figure 4**. Maritime forest had no inundation (water level class 0) while inundation in the open water habitat was consistently above the observers' ankle (water level class 2 to 4, **Table 5**). High marsh and low marsh inundation varied from no inundation to between the observers' knee and hip (water level class 0 to 3). Potentially suitable habitat was identified along transects CI-003, MB-006, CI-004, MB-008, KN-004, CI-006, CI-007, and MB-001 as well as nearby transects KN-002 and MB-009 (**Table 7**).

Table 4: Tide summary during habitat assessment

Date	Survey start and end time	Min tide[1] during survey (ft)	Max tide[1] during survey (ft)	Min tide[2] level during survey (ft)	Max tide[2] level during survey (ft)	NOAA daily min tide times[2]	NOAA daily max tide time[2]	Tide station mean tidal range[1] (ft)
8/31/2020	1000-1600	-1.72	-0.02	0.03	2.11	0106 1254	06:4 1924	-1.12
9/01/2020	1000-1600	-1.54	0.66	0.03	2.15	0145 1338	0737 2004	-0.80
9/02/2020	0900-1200	0.12	1.59	1.44	3.27	0220 1420	0818 2043	0.98

[1]USGS Water Data for the USA https://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis? for Tide Station USGS 01484746 Chincoteague Bay Inlet at Chincoteague, VA.

[2] NOAA iPhone App Tide Alert v2.1 for Wallops Island, VA (NOAA 2019).

Table 5: Qualitative water level class observations according to habitat zone

Date	Survey time start and end	Maritime Forest	High marsh	Low marsh	Open water
8/31/2020	1000-1600	0	0	1	2-4
9/01/2020	1000-1600	0	0-2	0-1	2-4
9/02/2020	0900-1200	0	1	1-3	2-4

Note: [1]0 = no inundation; 1 = surface water at ground level to below the ankle (or top of the toe of a boot);
2 = between ankle and knee height; 3 = between knee and hip; 4 =is deeper than the observer's hip.

Table 6: Vegetative Plot Summary

		High Marsh Plot ID						Low Marsh Plot ID					Maritime Forest Plot ID			
Herbaceous Plot ID		1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4
Alternate Plot Name		HM Z01	HM Z-02	MB HM-012	KN-HMW-004	MB-HMW-005	KN-UP2HM-001	LMZ -01	LMZ -02	CJI-LM-veg	KN-LMW-001	KN-LMW-004	KN-UPZ-006	MB UPZ-013	CJI-Veg-001	KN-WA
Water Level Class		0	0		0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Plant Name (Tiner, 1987)	**Plant Name (BONAP 2018)**															
Spartina patens	*Spartina patens*	5		6	6	6	6									
Scirpus robustus	*Schoenoplectus robustus*					3										
Spartina alterniflora	*Spartina alterniflora*						1	6		5	6	6				
Phragmites australis	*Phragmites australis*	2	6													2
Smilax rotundifolia	*Smilax rotundifolia*	1											1	2	2	5
Distichlis spicata	*Distichlis spicata*							P	6							
Andropogon virginicus	*Andropogon virginicus*													3		
Toxicodendron radicans	*Toxicodendron radicans*													1		
Teucrium canadense	*Teucrium canadense*	2					2									
Limonium carolinianum	*Limonium carolinianum*								2	1						
Pinus taeda	*Pinus taeda*														2	
Myrica cerifera	*Morella cerifera*														2	
Salicornia depressa	*Salicornia depressa*									1						
Iva frutescens	*Iva frutescens*										P					

Daubenmire Cover Class definition: 1 = 0-5%, 2 = 5-25%, 3 = 25-50%, 4 = 50-75%, 5 = 75-95%, 6 = 95-100%; P = presence noted but not quantified; Maritime Forest herbaceous cover does not include saplings and trees. Water level class 0 = no inundation; 1 = surface water at ground level to below the ankle; 2 = between ankle and knee height; 3 = between knee and hip; 4 =is deeper than the observer's hip.

Table 7: Eastern Black Rail Habitat Summary by Transect

Transect ID	Habitat Identified Along Transect	Vegetation Plot ID	Photo ID
MB-003	None		
MB-001	None	High Marsh Plot 1, Low Marsh Plot 1	1, 2, 3
KN-001	None	Low Marsh Plot 4, High Marsh Plot 6	
CI-001	None		
MB-004	None		4, 5
KN-002	Habitat mapped west of transect		6, 7
CI-002	None		
MB-005	None	High Marsh Plot 5	8
CI-003	Habitat mapped along transect	Maritime Forest Plot 3	9, 46
MB-006	Habitat mapped along transect		10, 47
CI-004	Habitat mapped along transect		48
MB-007	None		
KN-003	None		
CI-005	None		11
MB-008	Habitat mapped along transect		12, 49
KN-004	Habitat mapped along transect	Low Marsh Plot 5, High Marsh Plot 3	50
CI-006	Habitat mapped along transect		
MB-009	Habitat mapped near both sides of transect		
CI-007	Habitat mapped along transect		
MB-010	None		13, 14
KN-005	None		15, 16, 17, 18
MB-011	None		19, 20, 21
MB-012	None		22, 23, 24, 25
KN-006	None		28, 29
MB-013	None	Maritime Forest Plot 2	30, 31, 32, 33
MB-014	None		34, 35
CI-010A	None	Low Marsh Plot 3	36
CI-010	None		
MB-015	None		
CI-011	None		
CI-012	None		
KN0007	None		37
CI-013	None		
MB-016	None		38, 39, 40, 41
MB-001	Habitat mapped along transect	Low Marsh Plot 2	42, 43, 44
Unnamed Meander	None	Maritime Forest Plot 4	45
Unnamed Meander	None	High Marsh Plot 2	

7.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

According to the USFWS, the Eastern Black Rail requires high marsh habitats with fine-stemmed emergent vegetation with high stem density and dense canopy cover (USFWS 2020c). Ideal vegetation height is generally less than or equal to one meter. Additionally, high marsh habitat with higher shrub density is not considered ideal habitat. They also require, on average, surface water depths less than one inch (three cm) to prevent eggs in the nest from becoming submerged and chicks' down feathers from becoming waterlogged during brood rearing. Based on these habitat requirements, some areas of high marsh habitat in **Figure 4** were not considered potential habitat due to shrub density being too high (e.g.,

Photo 10), vegetation density being too low, vegetation height being too high (e.g., **Photo 14**), or surface water depths greater than one inch (e.g,. **Photo 23**). Areas field identified as potential Eastern Black Rail marsh suitable nesting habitat are anticipated for species survey in Spring of 2021, during the USFWS and VDWR survey window with an approved methodology and using surveyors with *a priori* credential verification.

8.0 REFERENCES

Audubon. n.d. *Guide to North American Birds, Black Rail Laterallus jamaicensis*. Retrieved from https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/black-rail [Access July 2020]

California Department of Transportation. 2016. *Technical guidance for assessment and mitigation of the effects of highway and road construction noise on birds*. June. (Contract 43A0306.) Sacramento, CA. Prepared by ICF International, Sacramento, CA, Robert Dooling, Gaithersburg, MD, and Arthur Popper, Silver Spring. MD. Retrieved from https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/noise-effects-on-birds-jun-2016-a11y.pdf. [Accessed November 2020].

Conway, C.J. 2011. The standardized North American marsh bird monitoring protocol. *Waterbirds*, 34(3):319-346. Retrieved from https://bioone.org/journals/waterbirds/volume-34/issue-3/063.034.0307/Standardized-North-American-Marsh-Bird-Monitoring-Protocol/10.1675/063.034.0307.full [Accessed October 2020].

Cornell Lab of Ornithology. 2019. Eastern black rail life history. *All About Birds*. Ithaca, NY. Retrieved from https://www.allaboutbirds.org/guide/Black_Rail/lifehistory [Accessed July 2020]

Daubenmire R. 1959. A canopy-coverage method of vegetational analysis. *Northwest Sci.* 33:43-64. Retrieved from https://www.webpages.uidaho.edu/veg_measure/Modules/Lessons/Module%208(Cover)/Pix&Others/Daubenmire_Exerpts_Sampling_Vegetation(2).pdf [Accessed September 2020].

Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, USDA FSA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community. Retrieved from https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/about-arcgis/overview. [Accessed August 2020].

Federal Highway Administration. 2006. *Roadway construction noise model user's guide*. [Accessed September 2020]

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2020. NASA Wallops Flight Facility Marsh Fiber Project Draft Environmental Assessment. Retrieved from https://code200-external.gsfc.nasa.gov/sites/code250wff/files/inline-files/Marsh_Fiber_EA/wffdraftmarshfibereanoappendices.pdf [Accessed October 2020].

NatureServe. n.d. *Atlantic & Gulf Coastal High Salt Marsh*. n.d. Retrieved from https://explorer.natureserve.org/Taxon/ELEMENT_GLOBAL.2.837345/Spartina_patens_-_Iva_frutescens_High_Salt_Marsh_Group [Accessed August 2020].

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Tide Alert (NOAA) - USA (2.1). 2019. https://apps.apple.com/us/app/tide-alert-noaa-usa/id1352211125 [Accessed August 2020].

Tiner, Ralph W. 1987. *Field guide to coastal wetland plants of the southeastern United States*. The University of Massachusetts Press:Amherst.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. *Species Status assessment report for the eastern black rail* (*Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis*). Version 1.2. Atlanta, Georgia.

USFWS. 2019. *National wetlands inventory*. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/data-download.html [Accessed July 2020].

USFWS. 2020a. Personal communication with E. Argo. July 9, 2020.

USFWS. 2020b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and plants; Threatened Species Status for Eastern Black Rail with a Section 4(d) Rule. 85 FR 63764. (final rule October 9, 2020). Retrieved from https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2020-10-08/pdf/2020-19661.pdf#page=1. [Accessed October 2020].

USFWS. 2020c. *Eastern black rail Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicensis.* Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/southeast/wildlife/birds/eastern-black-rail/ [Accessed July 2020]

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2020. *USGS water data for the USA*. Retrieved from https://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis? [Accessed September 2020].

USGS. 2019. *Chincoteague west quadrangle, Virginia-Accomack County*. Retrieved from https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/national-geospatial-program [Accessed July 2020].

Virginia Institute of Marine Science. n.d. *Field guide to Virginia salt and brackish marsh plants*. Retrieved from https://www.vims.edu/ccrm/outreach/teaching_marsh/native_plants/salt_marsh/index.php [Accessed October 2020].

Watts, B.D. 2016. *Status and distribution of the eastern black rail along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of North America*. The Center for Conservation Biology Technical Report Series, CCBTR-16-09. College of William and Mary/Virginia Commonwealth University, Williamsburg, VA. 148 pp. Retrieved from https://scholarworks.wm.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1314&context=ccb_reports [Accessed October 2020].

Appendix A: Figures

AECOM

National Aeronautic Space Administration Wallops Island Flight Facility 2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60632314

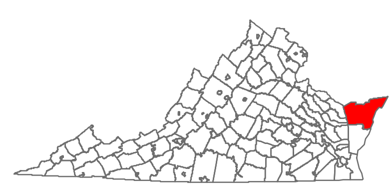
0 2,500 5,000 Feet

Legend

Study Area

Note: This map is for reference only
NAD83 State Plane Virginia North;
Topographic map source: ESRI, 2019

Figure 1
Project Vicinity



Accomack County

AECOM

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Wallops Flight Facility 2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 9/10/2020
Project Number: 60632314

0 500 1,000 Feet

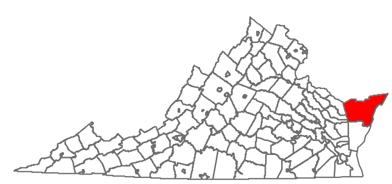
Legend

Study Area

N W E S

Notes: This map is for reference only.
NAD83 State Plane Virginia North; Aerial Image Source: ESRI, 2019

Figure 2
Project Location



Accomack County

AECOM

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Wallops Flight Facility 2020

Wallops Pier
Accomack County, VA

Last Date Edited: 10/19/2020
Project Number: 60617789

Legend

0 250 500 Feet

Study Area

Contours, 1ft. (USACE, 2017)

Waters of the US (NWI, 2020)

Estuarine and Marine Deepwater

Estuarine and Marine Wetland

Freshwater Emergent Wetland

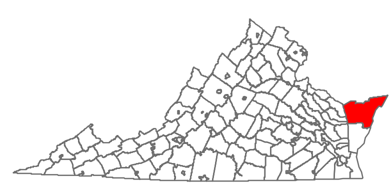
Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland

Freshwater Pond

N W E S

Figure 3

Background Resources Map

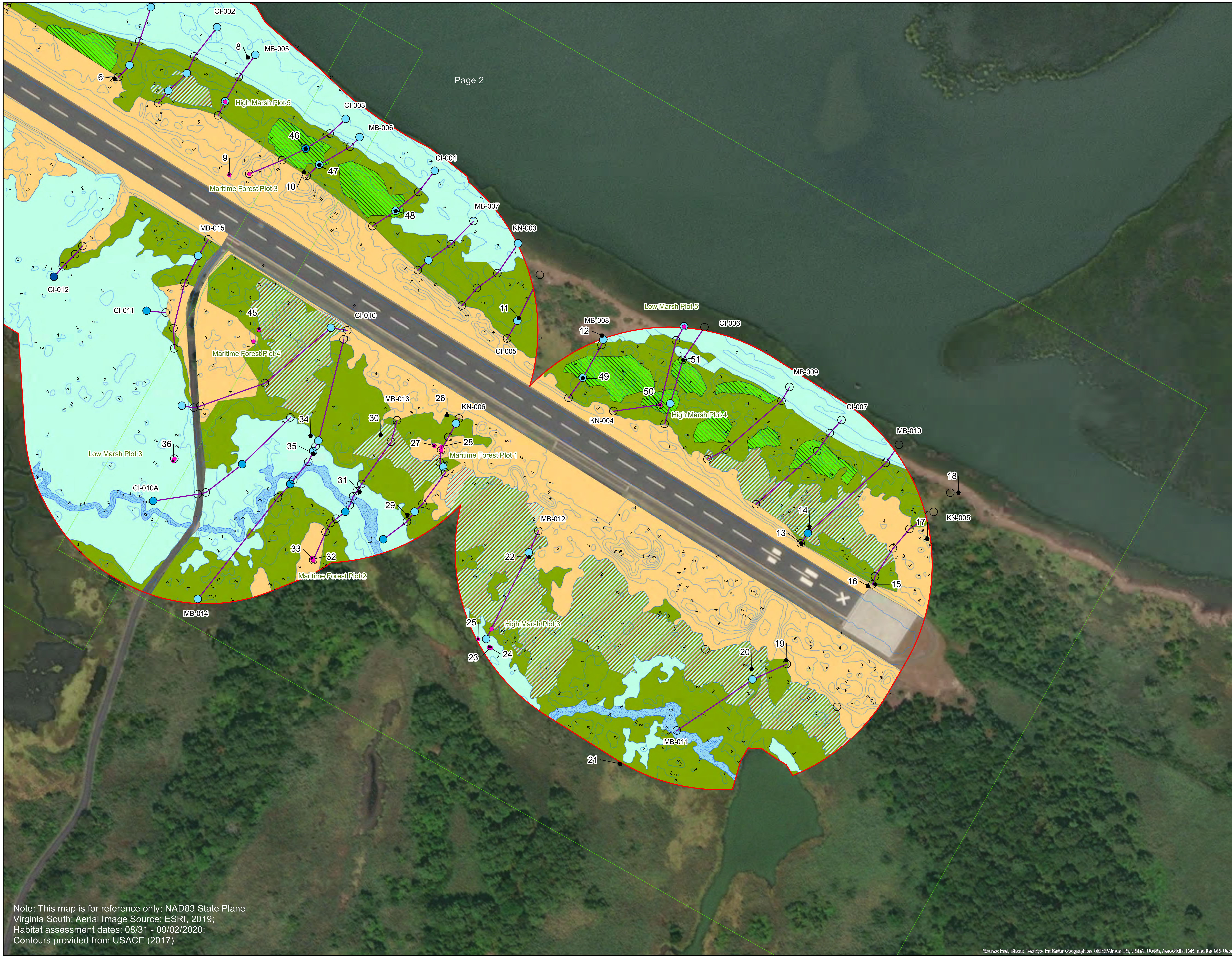


Accomack County

Figure 4
Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicenses
(Eastern Black Rail)
Habitat Map
Legend
Study Area
Upland and Maritime Forest
High Marsh
Low Marsh
Surface Water
Potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat
Dense Phragmites australis
Transect (MB-001)
Contours, 1ft (USACE, 2017)
Data Points
Photo Location (36)
Vegetation Plot (Low Marsh Plot 1)
Photo Location and Vegetation Plot
Water Level Class
0 (no inundation)
1 (ground level to below ankle)
2 (ankle to knee)
3 (knee to hip)
N
0 200 400
Feet
Page 1
MB-003
MB-001
KN-001
CI-001
KN-002
CI-002
MB-004
MB-005
CI-003
MB-006
CI-004
MB-016
CI-013
KN-007
CI-012
CI-011
MB-015
CI-010
CI-010A
MB-013
Low Marsh Plot 1
Low Marsh Plot 4
Low Marsh Plot 2
Low Marsh Plot 3
High Marsh Plot 2
High Marsh Plot 1
High Marsh Plot 6
High Marsh Plot 5
Maritime Forest Plot 3
Maritime Forest Plot 4
Maritime Forest Plot 2
Note: This map is for reference only; NAD83 State Plane Virginia South; Aerial Image Source: ESRI, 2019; Habitat assessment dates: 08/31 - 09/02/2020; Contours provided from USACE (2017)
AECOM
National Aeronautics and Space Agency
Wallops Flight Facility
Accomack Co., Virginia
Date: 11/12/2020

Figure 4

Laterallus jamaicensis jamaicenses (Eastern Black Rail) Habitat Map



Legend

AECOM

National Aeronautics and Space Agency
Wallops Flight Facility
Accomack Co., Virginia

Date: 11/12/2020

Appendix B:
Representative Photographs

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 1	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-001	
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 1		
Lat/Long: 37.888191,-75.442321		
Description: Another view of the narrow vegetation coverage with an increase of high scrub (*B. halimifolia, I. frutescens*) densities. The vegetation continues to the western tip of the island and changes to a mono-culture of high density Phragmites.		

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 2	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-001	
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 1		
Lat/Long: 37.888202,-75.442308		
Description: A narrow strip of high marsh vegetation in transect MB-001 between low marsh and maritime forest or scrub-shrub communi-ties.		

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 3	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-001
Vegetaation Plot: Low Marsh Plot 1	
Lat/Long: 37.888422,-75.442121	
Description: Monoculture of *Spartina alterniflora* in the low marsh along the northwestern tip of the island. Not suitable habitat due to increase of water levels above 6 cm deep and lack of high stem densities and dense canopy cover.	

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 4	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-004
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.887351,-75.439841	
Description: The high tide rack line was prevalent along the southern edge of the island indicating that area experiences large tidal influences.	

Photo Type: Typical Water Level		
Photo ID: 5	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-004	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.887556,-75.439770		
Description: During low tide the low marsh along the northern shore line had a water level be-low 3 cm.		

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 6	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-002	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.886786,-75.439027		
Description: This high marsh habitat in transect KN-002 exhibits dense vegetation with water lev-els at or above 3 cm during low tide. This would potentially be suitable habitat if water levels were below 3 cm during high tide for successful nesting habitat.		

Photo Type: Ecotone	
Photo ID: 7	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-002
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.887569,-75.438536	
Description: Open water on the northern boundary of the study area in transect KN-002.	

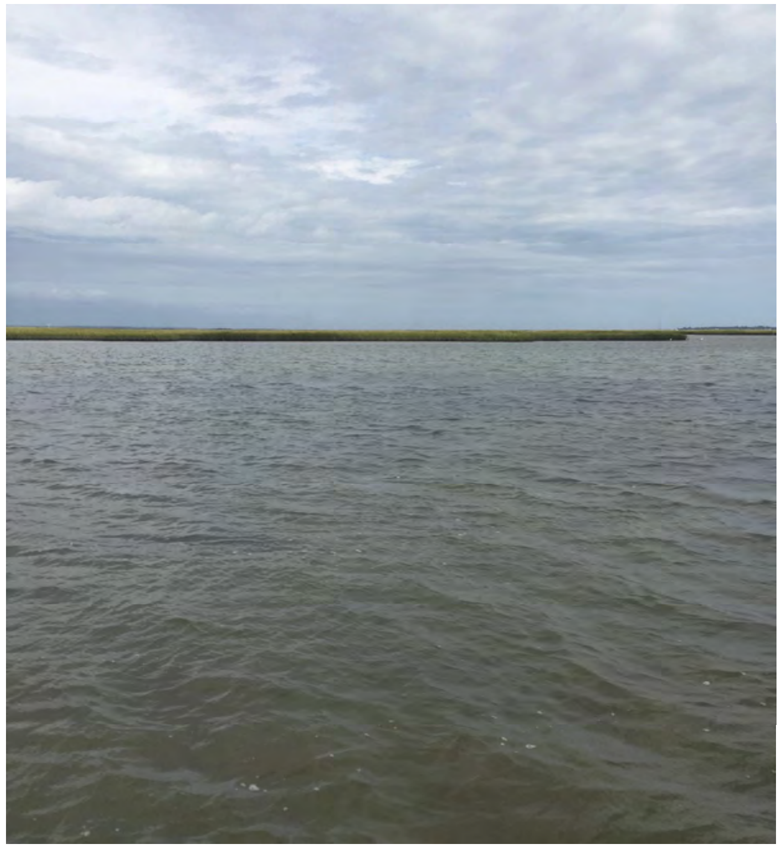


Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 8	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-005
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.886893,-75.437950	
Description: The low marsh in transect MB-005 was typified with *Spartina alterniflora* at the density shown.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 9	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** CI-003	
Vegetation Plot: Maritime Forest Plot 3		
Lat/Long: 37.886150,-75.438130		
Description: Upland vegetation in the maritime forest lack groundcover vegetation density. The vegetation coverage does not provide enough protection from predators and provide shelter from the elements.		

Photo Type: Ecotone		
Photo ID: 10	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-006	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.886150,-75.437529		
Description: This maritime forest to high marsh eco-tone provides unsuitable habitat due to dense woody vine vegetation coverage. This does not provide adequate escape route and mobility from ground dwelling predators.		

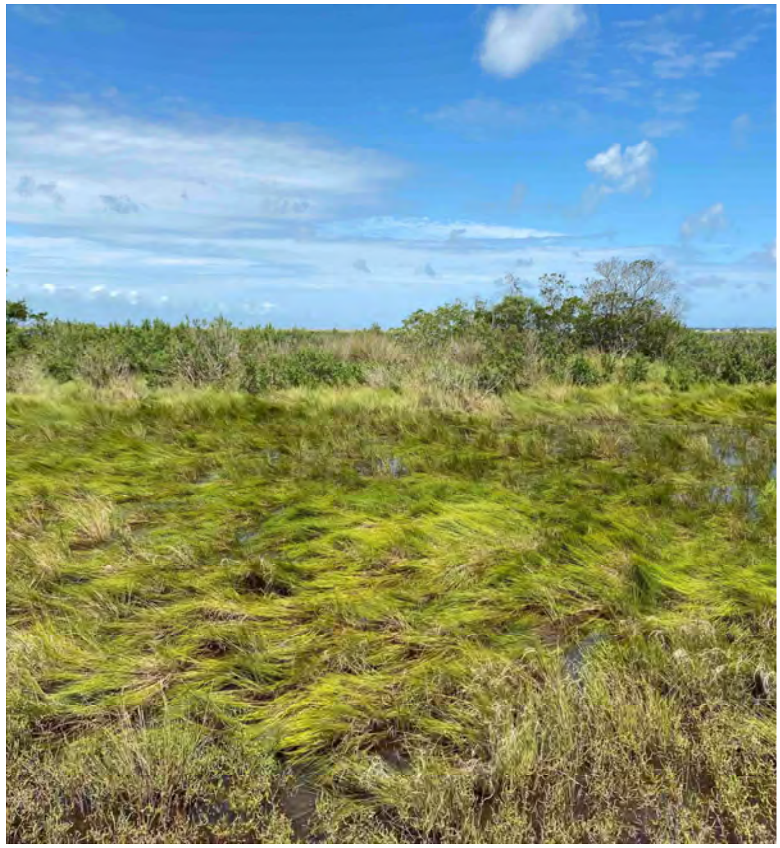
Photo Type: Typical Water Level		
Photo ID: 11	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** CI-005	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.885174,-75.435838		
Description: This unsuitable high marsh habitat dis-played water level above 6 cm during low tide. It was surrounded with a dense shrub ecotone to the low marsh.		

Photo Type: Typical Water Level		
Photo ID: 12	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-008	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.885046,-75.435175		
Description: This high tide rack line was observed on the northern bank of the island across from the existing hanger. This high tide rack was ob-served transecting into the high marsh and depositing into pockets in various locations. The topographic change that allows hightidal influences along this portion of the island con-tributes to the dense phragmites pockets with high water levels. Resulting in poor and unsuit-able habitat for nesting. This also indicates that this side of the island experiences high tide surges during storm events.		

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 13	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-010
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883676,-75.433623	
Description: This high marsh area displayed unsuitable habitat due to the dense monoculture of *P. australis* with plenty of canopy cover-age. In addition, this low-lying pocket had a water level between 10 –38 cm during low tide.	

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 14	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 2	**Transect:** MB-010
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883782,-75.433554	
Description: This area of high marsh had unsuitable habitat due to the thick vegetation of *P. australis* and undulated with water levels above 6 cm during low tide. This would not allow adequate mobility and successful nesting conditions.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 15	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-005
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883402,-75.433041	
Description: This high marsh habitat exhibits dense vegetation with water levels at or above 3 cm during low tide. This would potentially be suitable habitat if water levels were below 3 cm during high tide for successful nesting habitat.	

Photo Type: Dense Phragmites Sites	
Photo ID: 16	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-005
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883391,-75.433099	
Description: High density areas of *P. australis* on the edge of the runway in transect KN-005.	

Photo Type: Ecotone	
Photo ID: 17	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-005
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883683,-75.432611	
Description: This high tide rack line was observed on the northern bank of the island across from the existing hanger. This high tide rack was observed transecting into the high marsh and depositing into pockets in various locations. The topographic change that allows high tidal influences along this portion of the island contributes to the dense phragmites pockets with high water levels. Resulting in poor and unsuit-able habitat for nesting. This also indicates that this side of the island experiences high tide surges during storm events.	

Photo Type: Dense Phragmites Site	
Photo ID: 18	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-005
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883969,-75.432347	
Description: High density area of *P. australis* in transect KN-005. Area not suitable for Eastern Black Rail habitat due to area not being adequate for escape routes from predators.	

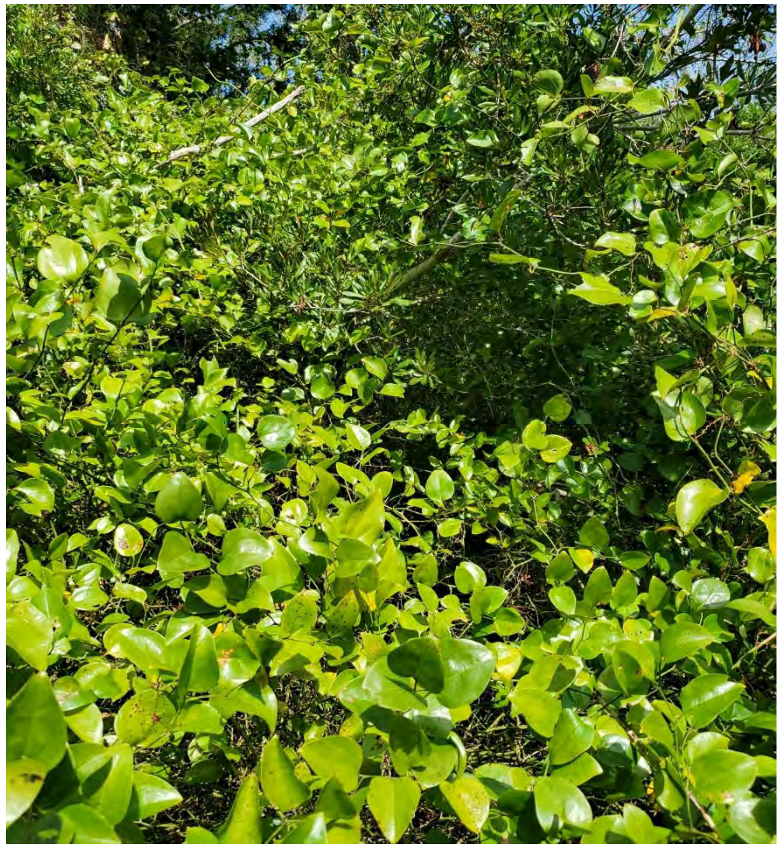
Photo Type: Ecotone	
Photo ID: 19	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-011
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.882935,-75.433777	
Description: This maritime forest to high marsh eco-tone provides unsuitable habitat due to dense woody vine vegetation coverage. This does not provide adequate escape route and mobility from ground dwelling predators.	

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 20	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-011
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.882888,-75.434057	
Description: Another high marsh area that displayed high water levels above 6 cm during low tide times, which is unsuitable for nesting habitat. This area is located behind the proposed parking area.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 21	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-011	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.882309,-75.435140		
Description: High marsh habitat in transect MB-011 that is not Eastern Black Rail habitat due to the vegetation coverage not being fine-stemmed emergent vegetation.		

Photo Type: Typical Water Level		
Photo ID: 22	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-012	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.883647,-75.435818		
Description: High marsh habitat with dense *P. australis* and a surface water level too high for Eastern Black Rail habitat in transect MB-012.		

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot		
Photo ID: 23	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-012	
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 3		
Lat/Long: 37.883078,-75.436150		
Description: This is a view of the southern portion of the study area in High Marsh Plot 3 look-ing toward North Seawall Road. This area was not suitable habitat due to the high water level greater than 6cm. This photo was taken at low tide where water levels reach above 76 cm.		

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot		
Photo ID: 24	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-012	
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 3		
Lat/Long: 37.883080,-75.436163		
Description: View of High Marsh Plot 3 inundated with open wa-ter and densely vegetated with *P. austra-lis* along the southeastern side of the study area behind the existing hangar.		

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 25	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-012
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 3	
Lat/Long: 37.883135,-75.436250	
Description: High Marsh Plot 3 was densely covered with salt marsh hay; however, only small sporadic vegetation mounds amongst the open water impoundments were available for nesting. This was unsuitable habitat due to minimum areas of low water levels below 3 cm to allow chicks to forage with-out becoming waterlogged during swim attempts.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 26	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-006
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.884572,-75.436441	
Description: The transition area from high marsh to low marsh with vegetation density being too high for Eastern Black Rail to maneu-ver in transect KN-005.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 27 — **Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0 — **Transect:** KN-006	
Vegetation Plot: Maritime Forest Plot 1	
Lat/Long: 37.884377,-75.436552	
Description: Upland maritime forested area in Mari-time Forest Plot 1 located adjacent to the hanger showing lack of ground level vegetation coverage.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 28 — **Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0 — **Transect:** KN-006	
Vegetation Plot: Maritime Forest Plot 1	
Lat/Long: 37.884369,-75.436497	
Description: A photo of the Maritime Forest Plot 1 de-picted in Photo 27.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 29	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-006
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.883941,-75.436786	
Description: An upland to high marsh transition in transect KN-006 with a high density of *P. australis* excluding this area as potential habitat for Eastern Black Rail.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 30	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-013
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.884458,-75.436980	
Description: High marsh habitat that consisted of *P. australis* cover too dense for Eastern Black Rail habitat in the south central portion of the study area in transect MB-013.	

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 31	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-013
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.884096,-75.437165	
Description: An example of low marsh habitat with water levels too high for Eastern Black Rail habitat in the south central portion of the study area in transect MB-013.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plots	
Photo ID: 32	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-013
Vegetation Plot: Maritime Forest Plot 2	
Lat/Long: 37.883677,-75.437560	
Description: A photo of typical vegetation in Maritime Forest Plot 2.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot		
Photo ID: 33	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-013	
Vegetation Plot: Maritime Forest Plot 2		
Lat/Long: 37.883687,-75.437565		
Description: Upland maritime forest vegetation coverage conditions at Maritime Forest Plot 2.		

Photo Type: Typical Water Level		
Photo ID: 34	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-014	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.884465,-75.437545		
Description: High marsh habitat during low tide in transect MB-014. Water level not ideal for Eastern Black Rail habitat.		

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 35	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-014
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.884352,-75.437526	
Description: Low marsh with water levels too high for Eastern Black Rail habitat in the south-west section of the study area in transect MB-014.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 36	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** N/A
Vegetation Plot: Low Marsh Plot 3	
Lat/Long: 37.884336,-75.438655	
Description: This area at Low Marsh Plot 3 showed areas of impounded water during low tide. In addition, the lack of canopy coverage with little to no high marsh habitat along its border along North Seawall Road.	

Photo Type: Ecotone		
Photo ID: 37	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-007	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.886772,-75.440436		
Description: Open water within the low marsh of tran-sect KN-007 in the southwestern portion of the study area.		

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 38	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020	
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-016	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.887524,-75.441717		
Description: Maintained uplands on the northwestern edge of the runway at transect MB-013.		

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 39	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-016
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.887482,-75.441750	
Description: High marsh habitat in transect MB-016 with stem density too low and water level too high for Eastern Black Rail habitat.	

Photo Type: Ecotone	
Photo ID: 40	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** MB-016
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.887368,-75.441808	
Description: The transition from high marsh to low marsh in transect MB-016 of the south-west portion of the study area.	

Photo Type: Typical Water Level	
Photo ID: 41	**Photo Date:** 9/2/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-016
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.88725,-75.441945	
Description: Low marsh habitat in transect MB-016 with sparse vegetation density and water levels too high for Eastern Black Rail habitat.	

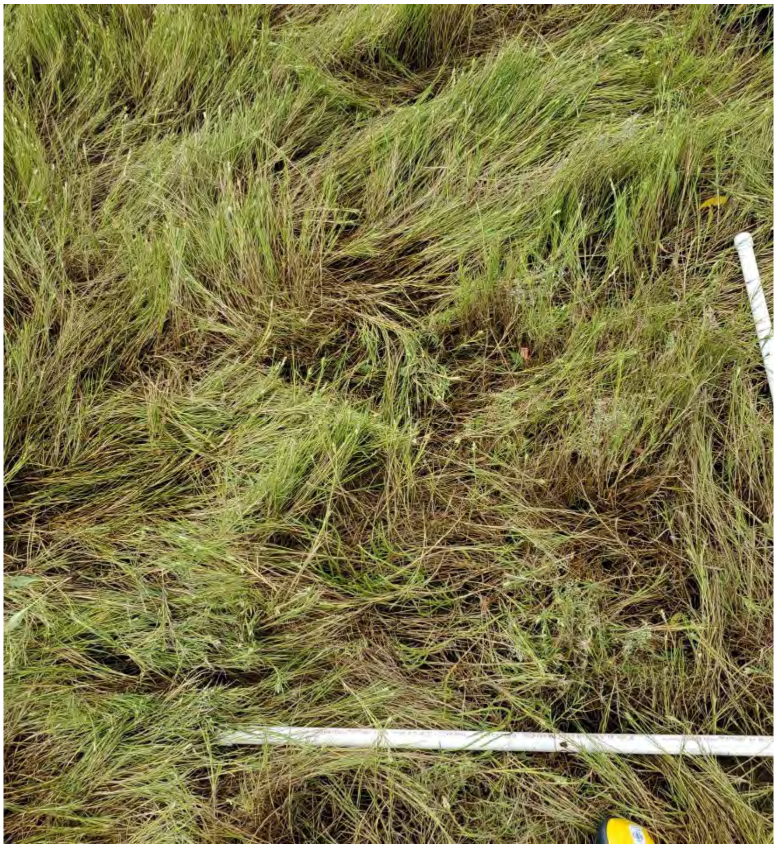
Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 42	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-001
Vegetation Plot: Low Marsh Plot 2	
Lat/Long: 37.887813,-75.442925	
Description: The low marsh water level on the south-western side of the island during low tide was 1 to 7 cm. There were areas of open water that remain impounded at low tide in Low Marsh Plot 2.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 43	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-001
Vegetation Plot: Low Marsh Plot 2	
Lat/Long: 37.887819,-75.442935	
Description: There was a small area, approximately 0.10 acre, that had a patch of *Juncus roe-merianus* that appeared to be suitable habitat. This was the only location of this species found on the island. Due to the lack in acreage and low canopy coverage, it should be considered only marginal hab-itat.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 44	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-001
Vegetation Plot: Low Marsh Plot 2	
Lat/Long: 37.887819,-75.442935	
Description: View of the southeastern portion of the *J. roemerianus* vegetation in Low Marsh Plot 2, looking along the southern edge of the runway toward North Seawall Road.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 45	**Photo Date:** 8/31/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** N/A
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 2	
Lat/Long: 37.885155,-75.437932	
Description: High density areas of *P. australis* on the edge of the runway in High Marsh Plot 2.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 46	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 2	**Transect:** CI-003
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.886244,-75.437688	
Description: An example of potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat in transect CI-003 on the northern portion of the study area. Dense fine-stemmed herbaceous vegetation with some canopy coverage is present.	

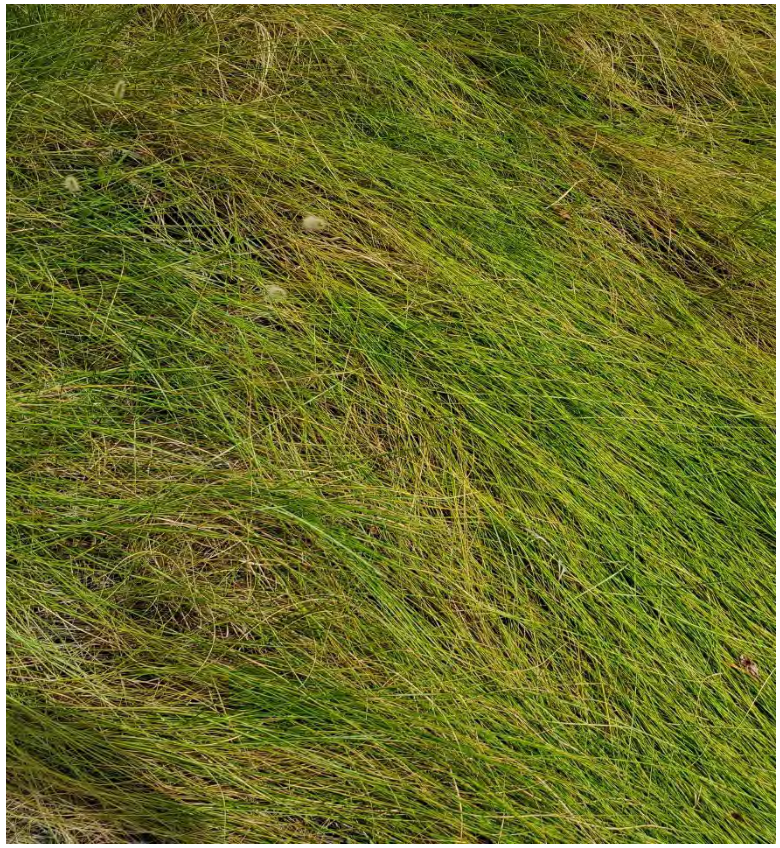
Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 47	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-006	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.886159,-75.437505		
Description: An example of potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat in transect MB-006 on the north-ern portion of the study area. Dense fine-stemmed herbaceous vegetation with some canopy coverage is present.		

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation		
Photo ID: 48	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020	
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** CI-004	
Vegetation Plot: N/A		
Lat/Long: 37.885766,-75.436977		
Description: An example of potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat in transect CI-004 on the northern portion of the study area. Dense fine-stemmed herbaceous vegetation with some canopy coverage is present.		

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 49	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 1	**Transect:** MB-008
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.884875,-75.435379	
Description: An example of potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat in transect MB-008 on the northern portion of the study area. Dense fine-stemmed herbaceous vegetation with some canopy coverage is present.	

Photo Type: Vegetation Plot	
Photo ID: 50	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** KN-004
Vegetation Plot: High Marsh Plot 4	
Lat/Long: 37.884436,-75.434794	
Description: An example of potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat in transect KN-004 on the northern portion of the study area. Dense fine-stemmed herbaceous vegetation with some canopy coverage is present.	

Photo Type: Typical Vegetation	
Photo ID: 51	**Photo Date:** 9/1/2020
Water Level Class: 0	**Transect:** CI-006
Vegetation Plot: N/A	
Lat/Long: 37.884908,-75.434516	
Description: An example of potential Eastern Black Rail Habitat in transect CI-006 on the northern portion of the study area. Dense fine-stemmed herbaceous vegetation with some canopy coverage is present.	

APPENDIX G –

CULTURAL RESOURCES

PLACEHOLDER